



CITY OF TSHWANE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

THIRD REVISION
FOR
2009/2010



CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TSHWANE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (TIDP) 2006 - 2011

THIRD REVISION

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND.....	1
1.1 CITY INSTITUTION.....	2
1.2 CITY PROFILE.....	3
1.3 BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS TO DEVELOP THE THIRD REVISED IDP.....	4
1.3.1 The Process Plan.....	4
1.3.2 Participation in the Process.....	7
1.3.2.1 Registration of ward needs.....	8
1.3.2.2 Specific ward Izimbizo.....	8
1.3.2.3 Participation sessions and comments on the IDP.....	8
1.3.3 MEC for Local Government comments.....	9
1.4 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS.....	16
1.5 STATUS OF THIS DOCUMENT.....	17
1.6 CONCLUSION.....	17
CHAPTER 2: STATE OF THE MUNICIPALITY: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS.....	18
2.1 INTRODUCTION.....	18
2.2 NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL ALIGNMENT.....	18
2.2.1 National 2014 Vision.....	19
2.2.2 Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative - South Africa (ASGISA).....	19
2.2.3 Election Manifesto's.....	20
2.2.4 National Spatial Development Perspective.....	21
2.2.5 Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy.....	22
2.2.6 Partnership with National and Provincial Government.....	23
2.3 THE CITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY.....	25
2.3.1 The CDS Implementation Agenda and Progress To Date.....	26
2.4 OVERVIEW OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE.....	29
2.4.1 Location.....	29
2.4.1.1 Regional Context.....	29
2.4.1.2 The Local Context.....	30
2.5 SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS.....	32
2.6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE ANALYSIS.....	34
2.6.1 Access to Housing.....	34
2.6.1.1 Estimated Population and Household Numbers in CoT.....	34
2.6.2 Housing in CoT.....	38
2.6.2.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of main dwelling.....	39
2.6.2.2 Percentage distribution of households by tenure status.....	40
2.6.3 Access to Water.....	43
2.6.3.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of water source.....	44
2.6.4 Access to Sanitation.....	47
2.6.4.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of toilet facilities.....	47
2.6.5 Access to Electricity.....	50
2.6.5.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for lighting.....	50
2.6.5.2 Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for heating.....	51
2.6.5.3 Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for cooking.....	51
2.6.6 Access to Refuse Removal.....	54
2.6.6.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of refuse disposal.....	54
2.6.7 Access to Health Care.....	56
2.6.7.1 Levels and standard of service.....	56

2.6.8	Access to Public Transport.....	56
2.6.8.1	Rail.....	56
2.6.8.2	Airports.....	56
2.6.8.3	Roads.....	56
2.7	SERVICE DELIVERY ACHIEVEMENTS TO DATE.....	61
2.7.1	Good Governance.....	61
2.7.2	Alternative Service Delivery Process.....	62
2.7.3	Economic Development.....	67
2.7.4	Infrastructure and Basic Services Provision.....	68
2.7.4.1	Overall Project Expenditure Status.....	68
2.7.4.2	Achievements to date.....	69
2.8	NEEDS ANALYSIS / WARD NEEDS.....	116
2.8.1	CoT Community Needs Assessment.....	117
2.8.2	Dealing with Community Inputs.....	123
2.9	SWOT ANALYSIS.....	138
CHAPTER 3: COT DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES.....		139
3.1	VISION AND MISSION.....	139
3.1.1	Vision.....	139
3.1.2	Mission.....	140
3.2	CORE VALUES AND OPERATING PRINCIPLES.....	140
3.3	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS.....	140
3.3.1	The CoT's 5 Strategic Objectives.....	140
3.3.2	Key Performance Areas.....	140
3.3.3	Implementing the CoT's Strategic Objectives.....	142
3.3.4	Capital projects by Strategic Objective.....	142
3.4	CITY SCORECARD 2009.....	144
3.5	CROSS CUTTING PRIORITY INITIATIVES.....	154
3.5.1	The Indigent Support Programme.....	154
3.5.2	The Neighbourhood Improvement Programme.....	1 54
3.5.3	The Entrepreneur and Skills Development Programme.....	155
3.5.4	Celebrating Tshwane as the African Capital City of Excellence.....	156
3.5.5	Women empowerment and gender mainstreaming.....	157
3.5.6	The Smart and Innovative City Programme.....	158
3.5.7	Customer focus and Batho Pele Programme.....	159
3.6	STRATEGIC INITIATIVES.....	160
3.6.1	Vibrant Capital Programme.....	160
3.6.2	Quality Public Spaces Programme (The Tsosoloso Programme).....	161
3.6.3	Moving Tshwane Programme.....	162
3.6.4	Connecting Tshwane to the Knowledge Economy: The Digital Hub (Smart-City Initiative).....	163
3.6.5	Developing the Zone Of Choice.....	163
3.6.6	Working Infrastructure.....	164
3.6.7	Hosting a successful 2010 World Cup soccer event.....	164
3.6.8	Development of the North.....	166
3.7	HOUSING DELIVERY INITIATIVES.....	167
3.8	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INITIATIVES.....	170
3.9	COMMUNITY SAFETY INITIATIVES.....	171
3.10	INITIATIVES IN SPORT, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURE.....	173
3.11	INITIATIVES IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.....	173
3.12	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT.....	174
3.13	MUNICIPAL ENTITIES.....	174
3.14	CO-OPERATIVES.....	175
3.15	IMPLEMENT THE EPWP.....	176
3.16	IMPLEMENT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND MENTORSHIP PROGRAMMES.....	1176
3.17	ALTERNATE SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION.....	176
3.18	SPATIAL PLANNING.....	177
3.19	IMPLEMENTATION OF TSHWANE AIDS STRATEGY 2007 –2011.....	178

CHAPTER 4: IMPLEMENTATION AND FINANCIAL PLAN.....	180
4.1 BACKGROUND.....	180
4.2 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION.....	182
4.3 BUSINESS PLANNING AND FINANCIAL STRATEGY.....	183
4.3.1 Five-year objective Integrated Development Plan.....	183
4.3.2 Corporate and Business Planning.....	183
4.3.3 Long-term Financial Strategy.....	184
4.4 2009/2010 MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	184
4.4.1 Budget Policy Amendments (2009/2010).....	185
4.4.2 Operational Budget.....	185
4.4.2.1 Revenue Framework.....	187
4.4.2.2 Tariff-setting principles.....	188
4.4.2.2.1 Property Rates.....	189
4.4.2.2.2 Water.....	191
4.4.2.2.3 Electricity.....	192
4.4.2.2.4 Waste-removal Services.....	193
4.4.2.2.5 Sanitation.....	194
4.4.2.3 Other tariffs.....	196
4.4.3 Equitable Share.....	196
4.4.4 General fuel levy.....	196
4.5 EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	198
4.6 CAPITAL BUDGET.....	202
4.6.1 Capital Budget Requests Not Funded.....	207
4.7 FUNDING PROPOSALS REGARDING THE ADDITIONAL REQUESTS NOT FUNDED IN THE 2009/2010 MTREF.....	208
4.8 EXTERNAL LOANS.....	209
4.9 STRATEGY TOWARDS RESERVES CASH BACKING.....	209
4.10 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES' BUDGETS.....	210
4.11 CONCLUSION.....	210
CHAPTER 5: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	210
5.1 INTRODUCTION.....	211
5.2 BACKGROUND.....	211
5.3 OVERVIEW OF POLICIES GUIDING PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT IN THE COT.....	213
5.3.1 Policy Framework.....	213
5.3.2 Phase 1 – Performance Planning.....	220
5.3.3 Phase 2 – Performance Coaching.....	223
5.3.4 Phase 3 – Reviewing.....	223
5.3.5 Phase 4 – Rewarding.....	224
5.4 CHALLENGES.....	224
5.4.1 Policy Framework.....	224
5.5 CONCLUSION.....	225
CHAPTER 6: WAY FORWARD.....	227
6.1 THE THIRD REVISED TIDP.....	227
6.2 IMPLEMENTING THE THIRD REVISED TIDP.....	227
6.3 THE FOURTH REVISION OF THE IDP.....	228
ANNEXURE A: CAPITAL BUDGET 2009/2010	
ANNEXURE B: NEEDS REGISTER PER REGION	

LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES AND DIAGRAMS

DIAGRAMS

Diagram 1:	Strategic Framework
Diagram 2:	CoT IDP Process and the Resultant TIDP
Diagram 3:	IDP Process Plan
Diagram 4:	Context of Departmental Business Plan in the IDP Process
Diagram 5:	Current State Affairs of CoT
Diagram 6:	Count of Informal Structures
Diagram 7:	CoT Water Supply Sources
Diagram 8:	Access to water: formal areas
Diagram 9:	Access to water: informal areas
Diagram 10:	Sanitation Services: informal areas
Diagram 11:	Sanitation Services: formal areas
Diagram 12:	Macro Organisational Structure of CoT
Diagram 13:	Total Departmental Expenditure Year to-date
Diagram 14:	Public Works Departmental Expenditure Year to-date
Diagram 15:	High level overview of number of new needs registered
Diagram 16:	Detailed summary of types of registered needs
Diagram 17:	Ward Based Needs: North West Region
Diagram 18:	Ward Based Needs: North East Region
Diagram 19:	Ward Based Needs: Eastern Region
Diagram 20:	Ward Based Needs: North West Region
Diagram 21:	Ward Based Needs: Central Region
Diagram 22:	Strategic Framework
Diagram 23:	Cross Cutting Priority Initiatives
Diagram 24:	Strategic Initiatives
Diagram 25:	Percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2009/2010 financial year
Diagram 26:	Total capital budget in terms of funding source breakdown and capital budget allocation per strategic unit/department
Diagram 27:	% Budget allocation per strategic unit/department
Diagram 28:	Breakdown of the capital budget within Public Works Divisions
Diagram 29:	Breakdown of the capital budget per strategic focus area
Diagram 30:	Performance management model
Diagram 31:	Performance Cycle
Diagram 32:	Organisational and Individual Performance Management Link
Diagram 33:	Summary of the IDP Review Cycle

FIGURE

Figure 1:	Location of Tshwane
Figure 2:	Build-up areas in Tshwane
Figure 3:	Proposed re-determination of the municipal boundaries of CoT
Figure 4:	Major roads in Tshwane
Figure 5:	Currently overloaded areas
Figure 6:	Projected overload areas by 2022
Figure 7:	Commuter and freight rail network
Figure 8:	ASD Regions of CoT

TABLE

Table 1:	Summary of MEC Comments and City Responses
Table 2:	Legislative Compliance
Table 3:	Priority Areas for Setting Targets and Indicators
Table 4:	CDS Focus Areas
Table 5:	CDS Lead Programmes
Table 6:	Estimated Population and Household Numbers excludes collective living quarters

TABLE	
Table 7:	Southern Region Population by Ward
Table 8:	Southern Region Population by Year
Table 9:	Central Region Population By Ward
Table 10:	Central Region Population by Year
Table 11:	Eastern Region Population By Ward
Table 12:	Eastern Region Population by Year
Table 13:	North West Region Population by Ward
Table 14:	North West Region Population by Year
Table 15:	North East Region Population by Ward
Table 16:	North East Region Population by Year
Table 17:	Percentage distribution of households by type of main dwelling (Stats SA)
Table 18:	Percentage distribution of households by tenure status (Stats SA)
Table 19:	Southern Region Type of Dwelling Distribution
Table 20:	Tenure Status – Southern Region
Table 21:	Central Region Type of Dwelling Distribution
Table 22:	Tenure Status – Central Region
Table 23:	Eastern Region Type of Dwelling Distribution
Table 24:	Tenure Status – Eastern Region
Table 25:	North West Region Type of Dwelling Distribution
Table 26:	Tenure Status – North West Region
Table 27:	North Eastern Region Type of Dwelling Distribution
Table 28:	Tenure Status – North Eastern Region
Table 29:	Percentage distribution of households by type of water source (Stats SA)
Table 30:	Southern Region Access to Water
Table 31:	Central Region Access to Water
Table 32:	Eastern Region Access to Water
Table 33:	North Western Region Access to Water
Table 34:	North Eastern Region Access to Water
Table 35:	Percentage distribution of households by type of toilet facilities (Stats SA)
Table 36:	Southern Region Access to Toilet Facilities
Table 37:	Central Region Access to Toilet Facilities
Table 38:	Eastern Region Access to Toilet Facilities
Table 39:	North Western Region Access to Toilet Facilities
Table 40:	NER Access to Toilet Facilities
Table 41:	Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for lighting (Stats SA)
Table 42:	Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for heating (Stats SA)
Table 43:	Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for cooking (Stats SA)
Table 44:	Southern Region Energy Sources
Table 45:	Central Region Energy Sources
Table 46:	Eastern Region Energy Sources
Table 47:	North Western Region Energy Sources
Table 48:	North Eastern Region Energy Sources
Table 49:	Percentage distribution of households by type of refuse disposal (Stats SA)
Table 50:	Southern Region Rubbish Removal Proportions
Table 51:	Central Region Rubbish Removal Proportions
Table 52:	Eastern Region Rubbish Removal Proportions
Table 53:	North Western Region Rubbish Removal Proportions
Table 54:	North Eastern Region Rubbish Removal Proportions
Table 55:	Southern Region Mode of Transport
Table 56:	Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions - Southern Region
Table 57:	Central Region Mode of Transport
Table 58:	Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – Central Region
Table 59:	ER Mode of Transport
Table 60:	Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – Eastern Region
Table 61:	North Western Region Mode of Transport
Table 62:	Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – North Western Region
Table 63:	North Eastern Region Mode of Transport
Table 64:	Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – North Eastern Region

TABLE

Table 65:	Overall Project Expenditure Status
Table 66:	Project Expenditure Status of Public Works
Table 67:	Status of Informal Settlements formalisation
Table 68:	Informal Settlements provided with chemical toilets
Table 69:	Informal Settlements using pit latrines
Table 70:	Informal Settlements provided with JoJo tankers
Table 71:	Transportation projects associated with 2010 FWC and their completion dates
Table 72:	New Stalls Created in the 2007/2008 Financial Year
Table 73:	New Stalls Created in the 2008/2009 Financial Year
Table 74:	Progress on current projects (2008/2009 Financial Year)
Table 75:	ASD Regions
Table 76:	High level overview of number of new needs registered per Region
Table 77:	Summary of issues raised during public participation process
Table 78:	Key Performance Areas
Table 79:	Statistics used for compilation of baselines
Table 80:	City Scorecard
Table 81:	Housing Project Initiatives
Table 82:	Cross-Cutting Priority Areas
Table 83:	Social-rental Housing Scheme
Table 84:	The 2009/2010 MTREF as informed by the 2008/2009 Adjustments Budget
Table 85:	Operational and Capital Allocations towards the CoT by Dora
Table 86:	High level summary of the 2009/2010 MTREF (classified per main revenue source)
Table 87:	Proposed tariff increase
Table 88:	Proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential
Table 89:	Monthly water consumption charges (single dwelling-houses)
Table 90:	Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses)
Table 91:	Comparison between current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2009
Table 92:	Current and proposed tariffs
Table 93:	Consumption of a household
Table 94:	Monthly sanitation charges (single dwelling-houses)
Table 95:	Outcome of the Proposed Increases in Tariffs as Discussed Above on the Different Revenue Categories (Monthly Municipal Accounts)
Table 96:	CoT share of "metro" general fuel levy
Table 97:	High level summary of the 2009/2010 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category of expenditure) for the CoT based on departmental budget proposals
Table 98:	Further analysis of the percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2009/2010 financial year
Table 99:	Repairs and maintenance group of expenditure
Table 100:	High level summary of the projects that will be executed with the R243,2 million as determined by the Office of the CEO: 2010
Table 101:	Issues not been allocated funding
Table 102:	Basic Social Package
Table 103:	2009/2010 Medium-term Capital Budget per funding source and strategic unit/department
Table 104:	Projects relating to Metsweding which have been removed from the capital budget
Table 105:	Breakdown of the capital budget per strategic focus area
Table 106:	Total value of the 2010 related projects per strategic unit
Table 107:	Additional requests per strategic unit/department which could not be accommodated in the Capital Budget
Table 108:	Summary of the 2010 projects per strategic unit
Table 109:	Financial Viability
Table 110:	An overview of performance reports

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The second cycle of the five-year Tshwane Integrated Development Plan (TIDP) (2006 to 2011) commenced with its approval by the City of Tshwane (CoT) on 30 May 2006.

This five-year cycle coincides with that of the political term of the current Council.

The following pieces of legislation form the basis for the development of this five-year plan:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000); and
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

This document represents the third revision within the abovementioned second five-year cycle. The revision process as required by legislation is not aimed at replacing (re-compiling) the five-year TIDP, but serves to take into account experience gained thus far and performance trends as set out against their respective five-year targets.



The ultimate objective within each cycle, of course, always remains the improved implementation of the said dispensation's five-year strategy – as well as ensuring that the level of responsiveness towards community needs is improved over time.

In addition, this document reflects the priority needs of the municipality, as well as resources currently available to address said needs.

Chapter 5 of the MSA, in particular, provides instruction on co-operative governance, encouraging municipalities to develop their strategies in line with other organs of state so as to give effect to the five-year strategic plan for South Africa.

It goes further to inform that the IDP must link, integrate and co-ordinate development plans for the municipality. Resources and capacity must be aligned with the implementation of the plan, forming the basis on which the annual budget must be based.

The plan must be compatible with national development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in term of legislation.

One of the key objectives of this document is to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies (as listed below) – and the City's response to these requirements.

- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs)
- Gauteng Development Strategy (GDS)
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA)
- National 2014 Vision
- National Spatial Development Perspective
- Tshwane City Development Strategy (CDS)
- CoT five-year strategic and business plan (5SBP)

Numerous challenges face the CoT and other municipalities today and there are no obvious solutions. Challenges include, for example, the provision of basic services, sustainable housing delivery; and the management of urbanisation, transportation and economic development, to name but a few.

Cities and local governments are confronted with changing legislation, restructuring and the ever-increasing demand to provide information to an array of government institutions for the purposes of monitoring and auditing.

This all needs to be done despite limited budgets that also need to attempt to remedy backlogs while at the same time ensuring that current needs are met – and that future needs are taken into consideration.

However, probably the biggest challenge facing municipalities is that of good governance and integration. The CoT, however, has made significant strides towards addressing these challenges.

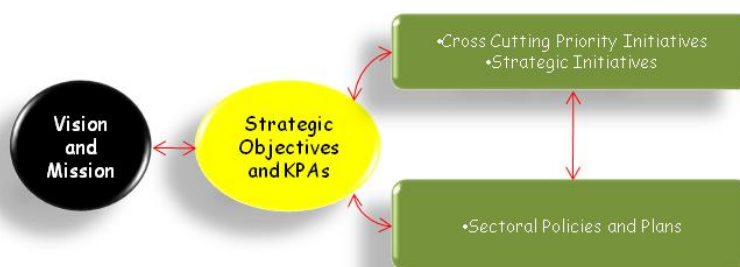
The development and implementation of various sector plans has gone a long way in this regard, as is evident in the budgeting process as outlined in Chapter 4 of this document.

The CoT's IDP in particular, has put systems in place that integrate and coordinate developmental processes and plans by identifying cross-cutting priority initiatives across all departments and other spheres of government.

The community of the CoT, through their structures, also contribute towards addressing the development issues through planning and implementation of the projects.

Addressing City-specific development and institutional challenges occurs within a specific strategic framework as indicated in Diagram 1.

Diagram 1: Strategic Framework



The TIDP strategic framework comprises the CoT's vision and mission statements and the related strategic objectives that are supported by cross-cutting priority interventions, specific strategic interventions as well as relevant sectoral policies and plans.

The City as an institution needs to respond to the strategic framework in order to address its development challenges and opportunities through an agreed upon process plan and programme.

1.1 CITY INSTITUTION

The CoT is an organ of state within the local sphere of government exercising legislative and executive authority within its area of jurisdiction as determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998.

The Council consists of political structures, an administrative component and the community. Decisions are taken through an Executive Mayoral Committee system, whose duties and responsibilities are defined as to ensure proper decision making and allocation of funds. The Council must adhere to the Protocol of Corporate Governance in the Public Sector (1997) and a host of relevant directive legislation.

There are various decision making structures within Council which include the following:

- Municipal Council;
- Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee;
- Portfolio Committees, including:
 - Section 80 Committees;
 - Section 79 Committees;
- Officials with delegated powers.

In its effort of restructuring its service delivery model, the CoT has completed a comprehensive review of its current service delivery mechanisms, with a view of implementing an alternative service delivery model that

will support the implementation of the City Development Strategy (CDS), the CoT's IDP, and the CoT's Five Year Strategic Programme.

The adopted service delivery model has proposed a regional approach, where participation from regional sub-structures can be stronger, where local government can be closer to the people. The aim is to make municipal services more accessible to all residents of Tshwane, and generally, aligned to regional developmental needs.

The CoT is therefore made up of 76 community wards, which are divided into five administrative regions.

The five regions are:

- Southern Region (Centurion, Olievenhoutbosch area)
- North West Region (Akasia, Soshanguve area)
- Eastern Region (Garsfontein, Mamelodi area)
- North East Region (Hammankraal area)
- Central Region (Inner-City, Atteridgeville area)

The role of the region is to:

- Ensure decentralised delivery of services;
- Support and drive a broader focus on urban management and development. Regions therefore provide a focus on development and administrative issues within the targeted area;
- Ensure the facilitation of a customer-centric service delivery orientation;
- Ensure effective and efficient delivery of services through maintaining a focus on regional delivery, and promoting service integration across functional lines;
- Accelerate prioritised targeted development (within each region) in order to ensure a strategic focus and allocation of resources to areas most in need;
- Provide government that is accountable to communities;
- Promote Councillor interaction with the CoT administration at the regional level;
- Bring local government closer to the people, thereby providing customers with greater accessibility;
- Address past shortcomings, such as uneven development prioritisation and racially segregated governance; and
- Allow for cross-subsidisation.

Each region is managed by a Regional Head. The Regions focus on a decentralised execution of the following core Municipal functions:

- Regional planning, strategy implementation and monitoring;
- Housing implementation;
- Health & social development implementation;
- Sports, recreation, arts & culture;
- Environmental management; and
- Customer care.

Also included in each region will be Councillor and Ward Committee support and corporate support services structures.

To operationalise the regional model, satellite offices have been established to ensure that services are brought closer to the communities at large.

The long-term objectives of the CoT are to inter alia, develop regional centres that will provide comprehensive municipal services and inculcate a customer centric culture based on the Batho Pele principles.

The CoT embarked on the Alternative Service Delivery ("ASD") programme as a means to improve efficiencies and effectiveness.

1.2 CITY PROFILE

The CoT is located in the province of Gauteng, South Africa. It is made up of 13 former city and town councils which include; Pretoria, Centurion, Laudium, Eersterust, Akasia and Soshanguve, as well as the

surrounding areas of Atteridgeville, Crocodile River, Ga-Rankuwa, Mabopane, Winterveldt, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mamelodi.

It covers an area of 2 198 km² hosting different types of development in terms of character, scale and intensity. Not all areas are urbanised to the same extent and the CoT also has significant regional open spaces and environmentally sensitive areas.

These areas are located mainly at the periphery of the city. The Magaliesberg traverses the City, separating it into two i.e. the north and the south.

The City is characterised by a rapidly growing population. The projected annual growth of the population between 1996¹ and 2001² was 4,1%. According to the Stats SA 2007 Community Survey, the population has since 2001 grown by 15.4%³, whilst the CoT's Household Survey 2008 indicates a growth of 3.4% between 2007 and 2008.

The situation is exacerbated by immigration, resulting in an increase of informal settlements and an estimated 26.8% of all households residing in informal housing.

The City's population of over two million has, on average, the highest educational level in the country, and the CoT is a national centre of research and learning with four universities and the headquarters of both the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) and the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC).

The growth of the City has been focused largely around the central core whilst growing radially along the major movement lines along which nodal points are subsequently being created.

As these nodes have developed into viable economic areas, the transportation network has also continued to grow.

The continuous processes of outward urban expansion furthermore provide constant pressures on the municipality's capacity to provide service and infrastructure to open up new areas for development while maintaining required service levels in existing developed areas.

The dynamic growth of the City and the development of the economic nodes are currently focused on the southern and eastern sides of the City.

The areas in the far north, far east and far west of the City are characterised by settlements housing the majority of poor communities who are still dependant on the inner city for their economic needs.

These outlying areas highlight the distortions of the spatial economy of the city as these persons have to travel long distances to the economic opportunities presented by the city.

The CoT plays an important role in the economy of the Gauteng Province, featuring a strong manufacturing sector, particularly the automotive industry, metal production etc.

It continues to register remarkable economic performance as highlighted by its GVA of R157 billion and GVA growth rate of 5,9% in 2007. A further positive development has been the improvement in export performance, which was largely driven by the automotive industry.⁴

Notwithstanding the importance of the automotive industry, the City has started to transform its economy in terms of the Smart City programme.

The goal of this programme is to facilitate the implementation of projects that stimulate economic development.

The CDS has identified this programme as one of the important catalysts to transform the CoT into a more efficient and competitive city not only in South Africa but in Africa.

¹ Stats SA Census 1996

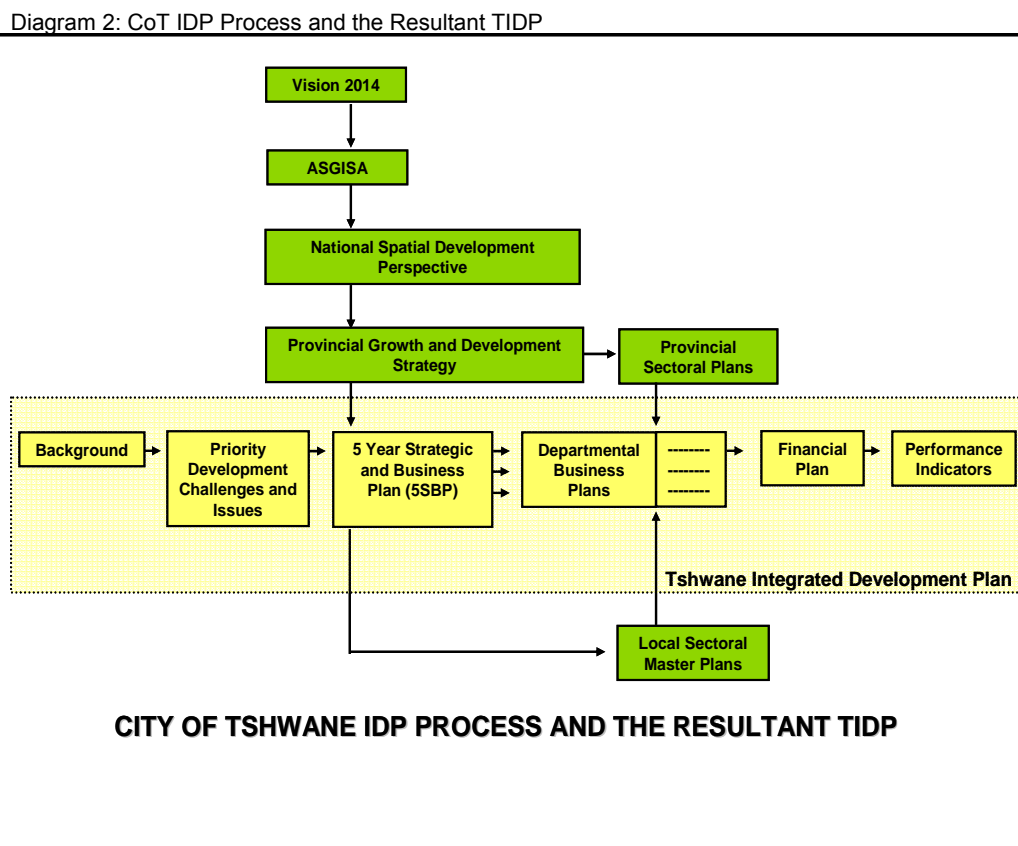
² Stats SA Census 2001

³ Stats SA Community Survey 2007

⁴ Economic Development Department Business Plan, 2008

1.3 BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS TO DEVELOP THE THIRD REVISED IDP

Diagram 2 represents a graphic depiction of the TIDP process followed and the resulting TIDP.



The CoT embarked on strategic and developmental processes to ensure that it fulfils its mandate and obligations as per the Constitution of South Africa, to:

- Provide services in a sustainable manner;
- Promote social and economic development;
- Promote a safe and healthy environment;
- Give priority to the basic needs of communities; and
- Encourage the involvement of communities in the matters of local government.

The Third Revised TIDP constitutes the single, inclusive and strategic plan of the CoT, aligned with the five-year term of office of the elected political leadership. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the locality by identifying the key performance areas, as sorted to achieve five strategic objectives.

1.3.1 The Process Plan

The MSA requires each Municipality to adopt a “process set out in writing” to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of their IDP’s.

On 31 May 2006 the Council approved a five-year Tshwane IDP for the years 2006 to 2011. Since then the document went through two revision cycles. The first revision of the TIDP was approved by Council on 31 May 2007. The second revision was subsequently approved in May 2008.

These revisions informed the Municipality’s financial and institutional planning, and the drafting of the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) of these financial years.

Diagram 3: IDP Process Plan

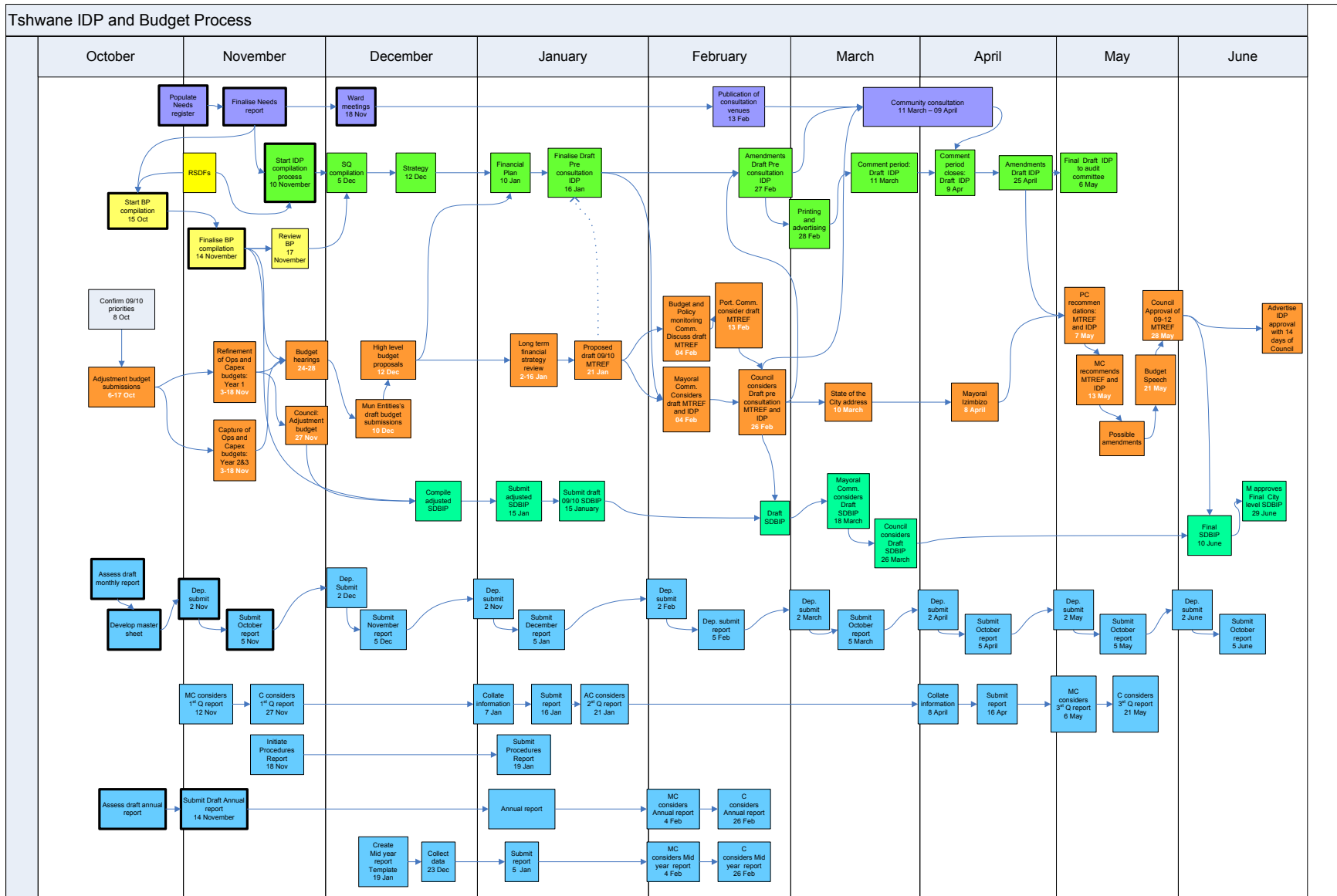


Diagram 3 illustrates an integrated process plan that includes the following key IDP processes:

- Registration of community needs
- Compilation of Departmental Business Plans
- Financial planning and budgeting process
- Participation process
- Compilation of SDBIP
- Performance management and monitoring process

These processes were initiated by the approval of the Integrated Report on the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time-schedule for 2009/2010 which authorised the third revision and which was approved by Council on 28 August 2008. The CoT departments then developed Business Plans and budget requests in line with the needs and key priorities and strategies of Council. Projects contained in the Departmental Business Plans and the TIDP do not necessarily deal with each of the localised needs as identified/reported by the community.

The Departmental Business Plans formulated projects based on, amongst other inputs, community needs and costing of these projects for the budgeting process. The Business Plan's projects and programmes were analysed through the IDP process and were included in the budgeting process.

The CoT Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)(Budget) does not address each individual need as a project to be implemented, but rather focuses on the larger scale individual projects/programmes, as well as funding allocated to collective budget items e.g. road maintenance, signage, fencing etc. Ward Committees, through their Ward Councillors, were advised to liaise directly with Heads of Departments to ensure that specific small-scale projects are being implemented through allocation of a portion of the funding allocated to the collective budget items.

It is important to note that new projects designed to address the new needs identified do not necessarily get implemented in the following financial year due to planning preparation lead time needed and budget priorities and constraints.

The context of Departmental Business Planning in the IDP process is depicted in Diagram 4 below:

Diagram 4: Context of Departmental Business Plan in the IDP Process



1.3.2 Participation in the Process

Chapter 4 of the MSA states that municipalities must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must encourage, and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality

including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan, budget and performance management system.

It furthermore states that participation by the local community must take place through political structures, Ward Committees and councillors. Participation by the community of CoT is established through a ward system, of which there are 76 wards within the municipal area. The central role of ward committees is to facilitate local community participation in decisions which affect the local community, to articulate local community interests and to represent these interests within the municipal governing structures.

The CoT's public participation process comprises:

- Registration of ward needs;
- Specific Ward Izimbizo's; and
- Participation sessions and comments on the IDP.

The Tshwane IDP process, in line with the aforementioned MSA legislative requirement pertaining to participation through political structures, utilised Ward Committees, Ward Councillors and Mayoral Izimbisos (held on 20 August 2008 and 19 November 2008) as mechanisms for participation. The IDP process was implemented in line with the Council approved IDP Process Plan.

1.3.2.1 Registration of ward needs

Key to the participation process is a needs database developed per ward and managed by the Office of the Executive Mayor and City Manager. This database comprises an inventory of development issues and needs recorded in each of the wards in the CoT over a number of years. This needs database serves as the basis for community consultation and participation in the City and as inputs to the Departmental Business Planning process.

During each annual IDP review process, Ward Committees and Ward Councillors are given an opportunity to update the priority issues and needs for their specific ward areas. This process takes place at the beginning of the revision process. The updated Needs Database informs the business plan formulation process conducted by the various line function departments of the municipality.

In the 2009/2010 IDP revision process, the Ward Based Needs Assessment took place during the period September and October 2008. During this period all Ward Councillors were issued with the needs currently registered for their respective wards, and they were given an opportunity to convene Ward Committee meetings in order to assess and update the issues and needs in consultation with their constituencies.

1.3.2.2 Specific ward Izimbizo

Two opportunities were given to the community to provide new needs and issues. During the Mayoral Izimbizo held in wards 2, 7, 9, 10, 22, 25, 26, 30, 48, 52, 55, 61, and 75 on 20 August 2008 needs were collected from the community by means of a template which was circulated, completed and returned to the Office of the Executive Mayor and City Manager.

The second opportunity was during the official needs collection process which commenced on 3 September 2008. During the second Mayoral Izimbizo, with the theme "confirming IDP Needs" held in wards 7, 8, 9, 14, 24, 30, 33, 36, 38, 40, 51, 62, 63, 68, 71 and 72 on 19 November 2008 during which confirmation was given that needs were collected and that these needs were recorded in the Needs Database.

Based on the feedback received from the first Mayoral Izimbizo (20 August 2008) and Ward Councillors during the official needs collection period, which commenced on 3 September 2008, the Office of the Executive Mayor and City Manager updated the Needs Database and distributed copies thereof to the various line function departments in order to inform the Departmental Business Planning process which also served as input to the 2009/2010 MTREF. Each Departmental Business Plan was thus compiled with, amongst others, due cognisance of the priority development issues and needs identified per ward in the municipality.

1.3.2.3 Participation sessions and comments on the IDP

Legislation specifically requires from Municipalities to include participation from the community in the drafting process of the IDP. No amendment of the IDP may be adopted by the Council unless the proposed

amendment has been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment.

At its meeting held on 26 February 2009, Council considered the pre-consultation draft Third Revised IDP 2009/2010. All councillors were made aware of the community consultation process which started on 4 March 2009 and concluded on 9 April 2009.

Furthermore, the invitation for comments was advertised in the Pretoria News, Sowetan and the Beeld on 27 February 2009 and 2 March 2009 respectively.

The adverts stated that copies of the draft Third Revised IDP 2009/2010 could be perused at libraries and customer care centres. An additional 1 500 printed copies of the draft IDP and 2 000 copies of the Executive Summary of IDP were distributed to the 9 Zonal offices in the Speakers Office.

The draft IDP was also uploaded on the Tshwane internet homepage at: http://www.tshwane.gov.za/draft_idp_2009_10.cfm

Participation sessions were also conducted during March and early April 2009. The City was divided into 16 Zones (zones A - O) by the Speakers Office, each zone comprising of a cluster of wards.

The zonal meetings were arranged to take place after hours during the week and in the mornings on weekends. There were a total of 8 weekend meetings and 7 weekdays' meetings.

Presentations were conducted in terms of the budget and IDP proposals and comments from the public were noted. These minuted notes were forwarded to all departments for their perusal and feedback.

The communities were afforded the opportunity to comment on the content of the presentations and the IDP and Budget documents which were made available at the meetings.

Comment submission forms were also issued for those communities to make additional written comments on the IDP and Budget.

Summary of core concerns and problems raised at the public participation meetings:

- Although the presentation were done in different appropriate languages, they are still high level, and do not sufficiently address ward level issues.
- Transportation to the meeting is very limited and other communities can not access the venues
- The times during the week are too early as people are still at work.
- The city does not give sufficient feedback to the communities with regards to their issues and problems.
- The standard of roads was a general concern raised at many meetings.
- The communities felt that the housing delivery process is not transparent.
- The registration process of the indigents is not very clear and is experienced as inefficient.
- Social facilities are not well developed hence the perception is that it contributes to high crime levels in the townships.
- The process to access to business sites is not clear.
- The needs register have to be communicated and progress must also be made by departments on a regular basis.

The comments received from the community during the abovementioned participation process will be dealt with in more detail in Chapter 2.

1.3.3 MEC for Local Government comments

An important part of the review process is the municipality's response to the Member of Executive Committee (MEC) comments on the Second Revised IDP (2008/2009).

The comments by the MEC stated that the Second Revised IDP complies with the legislative requirements. Table 1 below is a summary of the MEC's comments as well as the municipality's response to these comments.

Table 1: Summary of MEC Comments and City Responses

Key Performance Areas	Issues	Department	Response
Local Economic Development and Growth	Development of an Integrated Infrastructure Maintenance Framework	Public Works	A comprehensive PUBLIC WORKS MAINTENANCE framework is currently being compiled. Asset values are being confirmed currently. Project in process. Target date for completion is 30 June 2009.
	Exit Strategy for SMME	Economic Development	The Economic Development Department has entered into an MOA with various stakeholders, including the University of Pretoria, SEDA Technology Programme, Global School of Entrepreneurship, Automotive Industry Development Corporation, etc. to provide a comprehensive intervention for SMME's in the form of technical training, business training, business incubation, business services, business linkages and business mentorship.
	The establishment of the TEDA needs to be re-emphasised and expedited	Economic Development	The establishment of the Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA) is at advanced stages as the short listing of twelve (12) candidates for the Board of Directors has been conducted. The Governance & Secretariat Services is currently conducting background checks on short listed candidates before interviews will be conducted.
	The city is advised to utilise the Youth Unit as a vehicle to implement the resolutions of the Youth Conference	Health and Social Development	The City approved a Youth Development Unit (YDU) By-law and appointed seven (7) YDU Members and both form part of the resolutions of the Youth Conference. The YDU came into full effect on 01 April 2009 and will run youth development affairs including the implementation of the Youth Conference Resolutions for the next three (3) years in terms of the YDU By-law.
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	20 Priority Townships Programme (20 PTP).	City Planning, Development & Regional Services Housing Department	<p>The Tsosoloso Programme will be utilised as the implementation vehicle in CoT that will be used to achieve the objectives of 20 PTP. This is as per Council approved resolution dated January 2007.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Tsosoloso Programme was conceptualised and a development strategy was compiled and submitted to National Treasury to apply for funding in late 2006. National Treasury accepted the development strategy and funding was secured. A funding contract was concluded by October 2007 The Tsosoloso Programme is focussed on prioritised nodes in the identified Townships (with first focus being the 3

Key Performance Areas	Issues	Department	Response
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	20 Priority Townships Programme (20 PTP).		<p>20 PTP townships in CoT. Focus is on the nodes that are (1) commercially viable and have potential to catalyse economic rejuvenation in identified townships; (2) where CoT can leverage further Private and Public Sector funding; and (3) promoting integrated mix-use developments and clustering of different uses and facilities in nodes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During 2008, CoT focused on identifying ways to properly capacitate the programme and refining projects for phase 1 implementation. During this time some Local Spatial Development Frameworks and precinct plans were developed for some of the prioritised nodes internally. • An internal Programme Coordinator and a project management company have been appointed (by February 2009) to fast-track implementation of programme. • A programme plan has been refined/updated and submitted to National Treasury for consideration by end March 2009. • Implementation to commence in 2009/2010 will focus on the following nodes: <p>Quick-win projects:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Temba Community Hall node (upgrading) 2 Olievenhoutbosch Community Hall and Pension pay-point (upgrading) 3 Olievenhoutbosch Park (upgrading existing) 4 Kumbayani Park (upgrading existing park). <p>Longer-term focus (the nodes)</p> <p>Mamelodi</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Eerste Fabriek Town Centre Precinct 2 T-Section Precinct <p>Atteridgeville Precinct</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Saulsville Station 2 Atteridgeville Station including original CBD <p>Soshanguve/Mabopane:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Klip-Kruisfontein Precinct (Soshanguve South Ext.14) 2 Buitekant Street Precinct 3 Mabopane Station Precinct

Key Performance Areas	Issues	Department	Response
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development			<p>Hammanskraal Hammanskraal Intermodal Facility</p> <p>For the above; detailed precinct plans will be finalised for all nodes and project plans developed to guide implementation to commence from 9/10 – 10/11.</p>
	Lack of funds to meet the provincial target of tarring all prioritised township roads by 2009	Public Works: Roads and Stormwater	The current backlog in terms of gravel roads to be tarred Tshwane wide is 2200km, while in the 20 prioritised townships (Soshanguve, Mamelodi and Atteridgeville) it is 650 km. The estimated cost of the latter only is R1 450 million. With current budget allocations, it will still take at least 7 to 10 years to eradicate the backlogs in the prioritised townships.
	Fast track formalisation of informal settlements in order to meet the provincial target of formalisation of informal settlements by 2009	Housing Department ; City Planning, Development & Regional Services; Public Works	<p>Identification of all informal settlement: that can be formalised as well as identifying alternative land for informal settlement located on land not suitable for development (e.g dolomite area, flood lines, electrical servitudes et).</p> <p>Preparation of feasibility studies: Prepare in-house feasibility study per informal settlement focusing on availability of bulk services, soil condition, and environmental aspects.</p> <p>CoT Departments to allocate budget for formalisation: all City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality departments to allocate budgets for formalisation and installation of engineering services.</p> <p>Appoint multi-disciplinary professionals: to assist with formalisation of informal settlement located on suitable land.</p> <p>65 informal settlements were identified in 2006 of which 24 have been formalised. 19 are targeted to be formalised in 2009. Additional resettlement portions of land identified to accommodate informal settlements located in dolomite conditions.</p> <p>The fast tracking of formalisation of informal settlements, including provision of services, is to a large extent dependent on available housing subsidies.</p>
	Lack of funds to meet the electricity target of universal access to electricity by 2012.	Public Works: Electricity and Energy	According to the Energy & Electricity target, at least 12 000 households should be electrified annually to reduce the Housing backlog of 112 000 (to be electrified in the next five year), starting

Key Performance Areas	Issues	Department	Response
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development			<p>from 2006. So far funds remained a challenge due to the fact that areas must be formalised in order to achieve the target. Informal settlement makes it difficult to apply for INEP funds as they require areas to be formalised before any allocation can be made.</p> <p>Energy & Electricity also experience problems of lack of capacity as most of the substations need up grading to accommodate more connections and it is as a result of lack of funds (for the past five years).</p>
	Integration of the CoT and the CoJ Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Systems	Public Works: Transport	The CoT and CoJ have had coordination meetings to ensure integration of BRT Systems. There is interaction between the work streams of the various components of the project to ensure compatibility eg vehicle specifications, electronic fare collection, institutional arrangements etc
	Challenge of migration into the CoT in terms of service delivery, infrastructure development and maintenance	Public Works	<p>A serious lack of maintenance budgets still exists. The maintenance budget and all other resources do not meet the current challenges viz. theft of non-ferrous metals like copper, the network expansion due to city growth and development and the general demand due to aging infrastructure.</p> <p>(Roads and storm water infrastructure not as directly affected as water, sanitation and electricity). If migration leads to more informal settlements, then impact on unserved areas increases.</p> <p>The migration and densification into the north will impact on the eradication of sanitation backlogs. The 2010 national target will probably not be met, due to need for new network layouts, designs and bulk services expansions. A revised program will be submitted to the MC.</p>
	Management of the rapid development in the east of Tshwane	<p>City Planning, Development & Regional Services;</p> <p>Public Works</p>	<p>A Regional Spatial Development Framework (RSDF) for the Eastern Region has been approved by the CoT. The RSDF indicates the location and optimal land-use typology for land in the geographic area. All land-use applications are evaluated and considered by the CoT taking the RSDF and other relevant approved policies and strategies into account. The Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy 2010 and Beyond indicates a densification and infill edge in order to densify and compact the city to optimise the municipal infrastructure.</p> <p>Planning and upgrading of bulk services go ahead: The Moreletta main outfall</p>

Key Performance Areas	Issues	Department	Response
			<p>sewer is in implementation phase. Tenders were called for the Garsfontein reservoir. Land expropriation for Mooikloof reservoir is in process, etc.</p> <p>Development projects stemming from planning for storm water, roads and traffic management are placed on the IDP, but funding thereof remains a challenge. There are some projects in the east, eg Doubling of a portion of Lynnwood Road, but not adequate.</p>
Institutional Development and Transformation	Shortage of professional skills	Corporate and Shared Services (HR)	Departments are experiencing skills shortages of artisans, accountants, engineers and qualified artisans to present apprenticeship training.
	Maintenance of PMS as a best practice showcase	Office of Executive Mayor and City Manager	Noted.
Financial management and Viability	Implementation of the Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs)	Speakers Office	The Municipal Public Accounts Committee of Tshwane was established by this Council on 29 March 2007 as a Section 79 Committee (Municipal Structures Act) and since then it has been fully operational.
	Low spending level of capital budgets	All departments	<p>A larger portion of the capital budget is spent in the last quarter of the financial year as departments start with planning and design of projects and also the procurement of service providers before they start to spend the budget allocations.</p> <p>Actual capital expenditure during the 2007/08 financial year amounted to R1 757 902 300. The actual expenditure is 28,7% more than the previous financial year, but only relates to a 84,9% performance against the adjusted budget for 2007/08. The actual expenditure is 15,1% less than the adjusted budget, which can mainly be attributed to non-achieving of the SDBIP targets due to various reasons, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delays due to geological conditions • Workmanship quality and material acquisition problems <p>Low spending of capital budget, specifically in the Public Works divisions, is the result of the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Continuous exodus of experienced personnel who fully understand the municipal environment 2 The unpredictable EIA process whose compliance requirements are project specific and cannot be predetermined 3 Lack of proper standardised project

Key Performance Areas	Issues	Department	Response
			<p>and programme management training to project managers</p> <p>4 Lack of standardised project management systems and processes</p> <p>5 The rigid and lengthy funds transfer /adjustment process to accommodate dynamic changes in the project environment</p> <p>6 Lack of proper delegations and roles within the project environment</p> <p>7 Lack of proper support/Integration from other departments - i.e. Housing, finance, legal</p> <p>8 Lack of proper understanding by project stakeholders of the challenges faced to initiate and complete a project(decision makers also as stakeholders)</p> <p>9 Lack of commitment by some officials to really achieve the project goals and deliverables</p>
	Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Finance Department	Certain revenue enhancement initiatives are proceeding in-house within the Revenue section. The Finance Department continue to work closely with all the departments to ensure that innovative means of Revenue enhancement are aligned to the Long Term Financial Strategy and the Cash Flow Turnaround Strategy.
Democracy and Good Governance	Improving the functionality of the ward system a an important participation mechanism	Speakers Office	The staff (Liaison Specialists) in the ward committees section increased from 9 to 15 officials. 3 Operational regions have been increased to 5 regions as per the new ASD model. 9 Operational zones have been increased to 15 zones (in accordance with the new ASD model). Ward Committees' induction was done. 19 Committee Officers have been deployed to provide secretarial services to the ward committees during their meetings.
	Implementation of the Poverty Exit Strategy	Economic Development; Health and Social Development	The Economic Development Department has entered into an MOA with Operation Hope to train approximately 1 000 people from the indigent register in financial literacy and those who are enterprising in nature will then be channelled towards one of the SMME interventions that were put in place.
	Implement the Tshwane Aids Management Strategy and Implementation Plan to enhance expenditure on grant funding.	Health and Social Development	Six CoT departments were orientated on the strategy and their roles in terms of mainstreaming services and participation in the HIV/AIDS workplace programme. 99% expenditure on grant funding in 2007/08

Key Performance Areas	Issues	Department	Response
	Participation in the provincial IDP quarterly engagements	Office of Executive Mayor and City Manager	Participation in provincial IDP engagements are welcomed especially to strengthen cross border municipal relations and increase the participation provincial sector departments in the planning and budgeting process of the CoT.

1.4 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

The Constitution commits government to take reasonable measures, within its available resources, to ensure that all South Africans have access to adequate housing, health care, education, food, water and social security.

Section 25(1) of the MSA, prescribes that a municipal council must at the start of its elected term adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality.

Chapter 5 of the MSA states that a municipality must undertake developmentally oriented planning to ensure that it achieves the objects of local government as set out in Section 152 of the Constitution. It must further give effect to its developmental duties as required by Section 153 of the Constitution. Together with other organs of state, it must contribute to the progressive realisation of the fundamental rights contained in Sections 24, 25, 27 and 29 of the Constitution.

Table 2 gives an indication of the legislative implications and the compliance of the TIDP document.

Table 2: Legislative Compliance

Components of an IDP	Legislation	Compliance
Vision	Sec 26 MSA	✓
Assessment of Existing Level of Development	Sec 26 MSA	✓
Development priorities and objectives of Municipal Council	Sec 26 MSA	✓
Development strategies	Sec 26 MSA	✓
Aligned with binding national, provincial sector plans & planning requirements	Sec 26 MSA	✓
Spatial Development Framework	Sec 26 MSA	☹
Operational Strategies	Sec 26 MSA	✓
Applicable disaster management plans	Sec 26 MSA	✓
Financial Plan, including:	Sec 26 MSA	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> budget projection for next 3 years; 	Sec 26 MSA Ch2(3) MPPM	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> an indication of financial resources that are available for capital project developments and operational expenditure; (sources of funding) 	Sec 26 MSA Ch2(3) MPPM	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A financial strategy that defines sound financial management and expenditure control, as well as ways of increasing revenue and external funding for the municipality and its development priorities and objectives, and which may address the following: 	Sec 26 MSA Ch2(3) MPPM MFMA	✓

Components of an IDP	Legislation	Compliance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Revenue raising strategies; ○ Asset management strategies; ○ Financial management strategies; ○ Capital financing strategies; ○ Operational financing strategies; and ○ Strategies that would enhance cost-effectiveness. 		
Key Performance Indicators & Targets (In accordance with MSA, Sec41)	Sec 26 MSA	✓

- ✓ Full Compliance
- ☺ Partial Compliance
- ⊕ The City is in process to revise its SDF and the current approved Regional Spatial Development Frameworks (RSDFs) were used for the purpose of the review

1.5 STATUS OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document is the CoT's IDP for the financial years 2009/2010 and will be known as the Third Revision of the approved five-year TIDP 2006-2011.

According to the MSA the IDP adopted by the Council of a municipality is the principle strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development in the municipality. It binds the Municipality in the execution of its executive authority. A Municipality must give effect to its IDP and conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with the said IDP.

1.6 CONCLUSION

The CoT's approach to integration is central to this review and is therefore discussed at the outset. Both in letter and in spirit, local government legislation talks of integration as the golden thread that links strategy, people, process, projects and programmes:

- within the municipality;
- with the needs of the community; and
- with provincial and national objectives.

As far as possible the intention of the TIDP is to link, integrate and co-ordinate development plans for the municipality. Resources and capacity are aligned with the implementation of the plan, forming the basis for the annual budget. The City also ensured that the TIDP is compatible with national development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in term of legislation.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

5YP	Five Year Programme
A	
AADD	Annual Average Daily Demand
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ASD	Alternative Service Delivery
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
AMR	Automatic Meter Reading
B	
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
BAC	Business Against Crime
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
C	
CBD	Central Business District
CDS	City Development Strategy
CDW	Community Development Workers
CPTR	Current Public Transport Record
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIDB	Construction Industry Development Board
CoT	City of Tshwane
CPF	Community Policing Forums
CSP	Comprehensive Service Plans
CTMM	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
D	
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DDPLG	Department Development Planning and Local Government
DKPA	Departmental Key Performance Area
DLG	Department of Local Government
DME	Department of Mineral and Energy
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DRC	Democratic Republic of Congo
DWAF	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
DRM	Disaster Risk Management
E	
EAP	Economic Active Population
ECD	Early Childhood Development
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
EDL	Essential Drug List
ESKOM	Electricity Supply Commission
ED	Executive Director
F	
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FET	Further Education Training
FMG	Financial Management Grant
G	
GAMAP	General Accepted Municipal Accounting Policies
GAUTRANS	Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works

GCR	Globally Competitive Region
GDACE	Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment
GDoH	Gauteng Department of Health
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GEAR	Growth, Employment and Redistribution Strategy
GIDP	Gauteng Integrated Development Plan
GIS	Geographical Information Systems
GPG	Gauteng Provincial Government
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practices
GSDP	Gauteng Spatial Development Perspective
GTMA	Gauteng Transport Management Authority
GVA	Gross Value Added
GPS	Global Positioning System
GEP	Gauteng Enterprise Propeller
H	
HCPM	Housing, City Planning and Environmental Management
HCT	Housing Company Tshwane
HDI	Human Development Index
HDP	Human Development Policy
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HRD	Human Resources Development
HRDS	Human Resources Development Strategy
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
I	
ICD	Integrated Community Development
ICT	Information Communication and Technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
IMF	Infrastructure Maintenance Framework
IPIP	Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan
IRPS	International Relations, Peace and Security
ITP	Integrated Transport Plan
IMQS	Infrastructure Management Query Station
J	
JCPS	Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
JIA	Johannesburg International Airport
K	
KPA	Key Performance Areas
KPI	Key Performance Indicators
L	
LED	Local Economic Development
LTFS	Long Term Financial Strategy
LGMSA	Local Government Municipal Systems Act
M	
MCDC	Mabopane Centurion Development Corridor
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MHS	Municipal Health Services
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MIIF	Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MSCMP	Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

MSDF	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework
MTBC	Medium Term Budget Committee
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MSD	Military Skills Development
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
MYPD	Multi Year Price Determination
MDRMF	Municipal Disaster Risk Management Policy Framework
MDMC	Metropolitan Disaster Management Centre
MHDP	Municipal Housing Development Plan
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
N	
NDoT	National Department of Transport
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEPAD	New Partnership for Africa's Development
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
NIPF	National Industrial Policy Framework
NKPI	National Key Performance Indicators
N1	National Route 1
N4	National Route 4
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
NDMF	National Disaster Management Framework
NPO	Not-For Profit Organization
O	
OHSA	Occupational Health and Safety Act
OITPS	One Integrated Transaction Processing System
OVC	Orphans and Vulnerable Children
P	
PAF	Policy Alignment Framework
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
PT	Public Transport
PHC	Primary Health Care
PDP	Peace and Development Project
PWD	People Living With Disability
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant
R	
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
RED	Regional Electricity Distributor
RMICS	Risk Management Information and Control Systems
RSC	Regional Services Council
R21	Regional Route 21
RSDF	Regional Spatial Development Framework
S	
SADC	South African Development Community
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SALGBC	South African Local Government Bargaining Council
SANDF	South African National Defense Force
SARS	South African Revenue Service
SCMP	Supply Chain Management Policy
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework

SEO	Strategic Executive Officer
SETA	Sector Education and Training Authorities
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SPTN	Strategic Public Transport Network
SPU	Special Project Unit
STDP	Strategic Tourism Development Plan
SWC	Soccer World Cup
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
SEDA	Small Enterprise Development Agency
SAPS	South African Police Service
SAFA	Southern African Football Association
SED	Strategic Executive Director
T	
T20T	Top 20 Townships Programme
TB	Tuberculosis
TDA	Tshwane Development Agency
TEDA	Tshwane Economic Development Agency
TGDS	Tshwane Growth and Development Strategy
TIDP	Tshwane Integrated Development Plan
TIEP	Tshwane Integrated Environmental Policy
TMPD	Tshwane Metropolitan Police Department
TMPS	Tshwane Metropolitan Police Service
TOSF	Tshwane Open Space Framework
TPMS	Tshwane Performance Management System
TSDS	Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy
TTA	Tshwane Transport Authority
TETRA	Terrestrial Trunk Radio
TBSA	Tshwane Business Support Agencies
U	
UYF	Umsobomvu Youth Fund
W	
WBA	Wonderboom Airport
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTP	Waste Water Treatment Plant
Z	
ZOC	Zone of Choice

CHAPTER 2: STATE OF THE MUNICIPALITY: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

2.1 INTRODUCTION

Section 26 of the MSA prescribes that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of a Municipality must include an assessment of the existing level of development as well as the development priorities of the municipality. This legislative requirement is dealt with and is contained within the Analysis phase.

This chapter aims to:

1. Report on the current state of affairs of CoT;
2. Provide a summary of the levels of development across the municipal area; and
3. Identify the key development issues emerging from the community needs, trends and SWOT analyses.

The situational analysis focuses on the following:

1. An analysis of city-wide issues to identify the current reality, how the issues were attended to and any shortfall still to be addressed.
2. Specific indication of service delivery achievements of the CoT since the approval of the IDP 2006/2007 in May 2006.
3. An analysis of community needs with the aim of assessing the level and nature of development need.

This analysis is based on existing policy documents and input from departments, and was undertaken in the following areas:

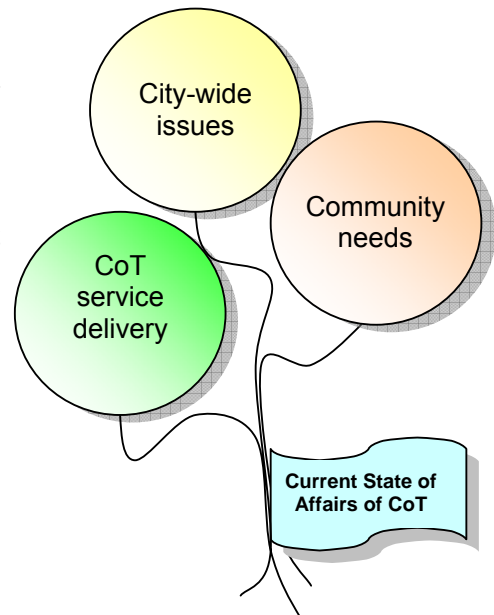
- Institutional
- Spatial and Environmental
- Socio-economic
- Economic
- Infrastructure
- Community needs

From the above analyses, key development issues facing the metropolitan area, was identified.

The following sources were utilised to compile the situational analysis:

- Stats SA 2007 Community Survey⁵
- Stats SA Census 2001
- CoT Mid-Term Performance Review 2008
- 2007/2008 Annual Report
- Third Quarter Performance Report For 2008/2009 (January -March 2009)
- Departmental Business Plans and data from various municipal departments
- The CoT Needs Register compiled from needs collected from communities annually through the participation processes and Izimbizo.

Diagram 5: Current State Affairs of CoT



2.2 NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL ALIGNMENT

South Africa has a representative form of democratic government. The management and governance of South Africa is based on a three-sphere system of government, namely national, provincial and local spheres of government. These spheres are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated. The Constitution states which matters each sphere of government deals with. This division of powers helps to make sure that the country is properly run and that government is close to the people it serves.

Section 25 of the MSA determines that the IDP must be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements. To ensure that this legislative requirement is adhered to, the Municipality needs to align itself with National and Provincial directives and draw these down into the spectrum of service delivery. As a point of departure, this part of the Situational Analysis provides an overview of the most pertinent National and Provincial Government directives which impact on Local Government service delivery. This section

⁵ When this document was reviewed, the Stats SA 2008 Community Survey information was not available.

also explores the long term strategy of the city (City Development Strategy), which will guide and inform the development path of the city over the next few years.

The national and provincial policy imperatives have been taken into consideration in the implementation of the CoT core business. The CoT has therefore focused its efforts to complement National and Provincial Government to accomplish developmental goals, with emphasis on matters that are the competency of Local Government. The CoT will continuously review its interventions and initiatives, in alignment with National and Provincial policy shifts and emphases.

2.2.1 National 2014 Vision

As part of South Africa's celebration of 10 years of democracy, National Government formulated Vision 2014 to guide itself for the next ten years. The vision is to build a society that is truly united, non-racial, non-sexist and democratic. Central to this is a single and integrated economy that benefits all.

The combination of some of the most important targets and objectives making up Vision 2014 are as follows:

- Reduce unemployment by half through new jobs, skills development, assistance to small businesses, opportunities for self-employment and sustainable community livelihoods;
- Reduce poverty by half through economic development, comprehensive social security, land reform and improved household and community assets;
- Provide the skills required by the economy, build capacity and provide resources across society to encourage self-employment with an education system that is geared for productive work, good citizenship and a caring society;
- Ensure that all South Africans, including especially the poor and those at risk – children youth, women, the aged and people with disabilities – are fully able to exercise their constitutional rights and enjoy the full dignity of freedom;
- Compassionate government service to the people: national, provincial and local public representatives who are accessible; and citizens who know their rights and insist on fair treatment and efficient service;
- Massively reduce health risks such as tuberculosis, diabetes, malnutrition and maternal deaths and turn the tide against HIV and AIDS, and, working with the rest of Southern Africa, strive to eliminate malaria, and improve services to achieve a better national health profile and reduction of preventable causes of death, including violent crime and road accidents;
- Significantly reduce the number of serious and priority crimes as well as cases awaiting trial, with a society that actively challenges crime and corruption, and with programmes that also address the social roots of criminality; and
- Position South Africa strategically as an effective force in global relations, with vibrant and balanced trade and other relations with countries of the South and the North, and in an Africa that is growing, prospering and benefiting all Africans, especially the poor.

Vision 2014 translates into practical steps, with the following specific implications for the CoT:

- A growing economy;
- Sustainable livelihoods – inter alia creating job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP);
- Access to services:
 - Speed up programmes to provide water and sanitation, electricity and telephone services;
 - Build more subsidized housing;
 - Improve services in health facilities;
 - Ensure that all children have decent educational facilities and services;
 - Realise Batho Pele principles and improve services in government offices;
- Comprehensive Social Security;
- Crime and corruption – enhance visible policing; and
- Constitutional rights and governance – improve interaction between government and the people.

2.2.2 Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative - South Africa (ASGISA)⁶

After research and discussion with stakeholders, government identified six “binding constraints on growth” that needed to be addressed so as to progress in its desire for shared growth and to achieve its target of halving unemployment and poverty between 2004 and 2014. This could be achieved if the economy grew at an average rate of at least 4.5% in the period to 2009, and by an average of 6% in the period 2010 to 2014.

⁶ Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative - South Africa (ASGISA): A summary
<http://www.info.gov.za/asgisa/asgisa.htm>
 Guidelines to assist District and Metropolitan Municipalities to undertake Growth and Development Summits August 2006
http://www.amathole.gov.za/files/documents/PGDP_Guidelines_for_GDS.pdf

Targets set by ASGISA include:

- Halving poverty by 2014, to 1/6 of households;
- Halving unemployment by 2014 from 30%;
- Achieving growth of approximately 6% per annum; and
- 50% of the total to be spent on infrastructure should be spent by the three spheres of government.

ASGISA therefore focuses on growing the economy and creating jobs, and states that growth should be government-led. National growth since 2004 has averaged 4%; however, the second economy has been excluded from growth except through remittances and social grants.

Six key levers for economic growth have been identified, namely:

- Macro-economic intervention;
- Infrastructure development;
- Skills development;
- Strengthening public institutions;
- Sectoral investments; and
- Interventions in second economy.

In the light of the above, ASGISA has identified a set of initiatives that will serve as a catalyst for faster growth. This is complemented with on-going enabling management of fiscal and monetary policy, more focused industrial policy framework, supporting sector policies and legislation and a range of projects and initiatives in the economic cluster of government. Strategies for growth and development include investment in transport infrastructure, support to SMME's and labour intensive projects, prioritizing social and economic infrastructure and building partnerships.

Municipalities in particular, as the closest sphere of government to communities have an important role to play in implementing the goals set by ASGISA. They operate under the framework of developmental local government and a constitutional mandate to look after the socio-economic needs of communities and development of their areas of jurisdiction. They have to actively create a conducive environment for job creation.

The National Framework for Local Economic Development addresses this issue directly. The framework argues that the municipal areas are the spaces in which an integrated impact of government needs to be optimised in order to accelerate shared growth. This integrated impact has to be synergised with the requirements of the local economy, the needs of its stakeholders and the opportunities and potentials that drive economic growth and sustainable livelihoods. The Framework also argues that municipalities have to play a strategic facilitation role managing the forces and dynamics impacting on the area. This is more effective than a direct role in job creation where municipalities attempt to set-up and run enterprises in the form of small ad-hoc projects that require on-going public support.

Municipalities can further play an important role through provision of infrastructure and services, by-laws, land-use planning and procurement policies in stimulating the local economy. Effective infrastructure planning and provision can involve local suppliers and assist in building local competencies.

Firstly, certain of the binding constraints on growth that ASGISA identifies have direct relevance to the role and functioning of municipalities. Municipal Local Economic Development strategies need to address how these constraints in their own areas can be overcome.

Secondly, ASGISA has identified key sectors for growth and development. Again, municipal strategies should identify if and how these sectors are relevant for their areas and what would be done to grow them.

Thirdly, there are specific catalytic projects identified in each province for implementation. Municipalities will have to identify if these fall in their area of jurisdiction and if so what specific steps will be taken to ensure that where relevant, municipal actions ensure the smooth and fast implementation of these projects.

2.2.3 Election Manifesto's

In line with the principles of democracy, the Election manifestos of various political parties were also considered in the review of this IDP.

The key areas of priorities in all manifestos include:

- Creating a strong economy;
- Fighting poverty;
- Creating decent jobs;

- Building roads and transport infrastructure;
- Building better quality houses closer to economic opportunities;
- Providing skills required by the economy;
- Being a compassionate and caring government;
- Improving health care;
- Improving education;
- Fighting crime and corruption; and
- Developing rural and urban areas.

The CoT has to date implemented a balanced and integrated suite of programmes that cover all key priority areas.

2.2.4 National Spatial Development Perspective⁷

Government's key priority in the second decade of Freedom is to increase economic growth and promote social inclusion. A clearly articulated set of spatial priorities and criteria is one of the mechanisms through which government provides a strategic basis for focusing government action, weighing up trade-offs and linking the strategies and plans of the three spheres and agencies of government. In this sense the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) is a critical instrument for policy coordination, with regard to the spatial implications of infrastructure programmes in national, provincial and local spheres of government. It is in this context that the January 2003 Cabinet *lekgotla* approved the NSDP as an indicative tool for development planning in government.

Since its adoption, three factors have necessitated a review and update of the NSDP:

- new data on socio-economic trends;
- the development of IDPs and Provincial Growth and Development Strategies (PGDS) and the continuing engagement in aligning them with the NSDP; and
- renewed focus on decisive interventions to ensure accelerated and shared economic growth.

The NSDP provides:

- a set of principles and mechanisms for guiding infrastructure investment and development decisions;
- describes the spatial manifestations of the main social, economic and environmental trends which should form the basis for a shared understanding of the national space economy; and
- an interpretation of the spatial realities and the implications for government intervention.

Government is committed to economic growth, employment creation, sustainable service delivery, poverty alleviation programmes and the eradication of historic inequalities. In order to ensure that infrastructure investment and development programmes are channelled towards these objectives, the NSDP was formulated. The principles enshrined in the NSDP are thus of great importance to local government investment, through the IDP and capital expenditure.

The NSDP Vision is as follows:

South Africa will become a nation in which investment in infrastructure and development programmes support government's growth and development objectives:

- By focusing economic growth and employment creation in areas where this is most effective and sustainable;
- By supporting restructuring where feasible to ensure greater competitiveness;
- By fostering development on the basis of local potential; and
- By ensuring that development institutions are able to provide basic needs throughout the country.

The following normative principles are put forward as guide for all spheres of government when making decisions on infrastructure investment and development spending:

- Economic growth is a prerequisite for the achievement of other policy objectives, key among which would be poverty alleviation;
- Government spending on fixed investment, beyond the constitutional obligation to provide basic services to all citizens, should therefore be focused on localities of economic growth and/or economic potential in order to attract private sector investment, stimulate sustainable economic activities and/or create long-term employment opportunities;

⁷ Extract of the National Spatial Development Perspective Executive Summary
http://devplan.kzntl.gov.za/idp_reviewed_2007_8/idps/dc24/adopted/3annexure_three_%20nsdp2006.pdf

- Efforts to address past and current social inequalities should focus on people not places; and
- In order to overcome the spatial distortions of apartheid, future settlement and economic development opportunities should be channelled into activity corridors and nodes that are adjacent to or link the main growth centres. Infrastructure investment and development spending should primarily support localities that will become major growth nodes in South Africa and the Southern African Development community region to create regional gateways to the global economy.

The NSDP thus seeks to focus the bulk of fixed investment of government on those areas with the potential for sustainable economic development, as it is in these areas where government's objectives of promoting economic growth and alleviating poverty will best be achieved.

The NSDP places emphasis on the quality of interventions and investment choices by calling for a rigorous analysis of the economic opportunities and potentials in each of the District and Metropolitan Municipal Areas. The District and Metropolitan IDP's and LED programmes, crafted through joint work across the three spheres of government and with State Owned Enterprises and social partners would have to internalize the logic of the NSDP.

2.2.5 Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy

The Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy (GDS) is an action-orientated strategy intended to build a sense of provincial unity and responsibility amongst all sectors of society towards reducing poverty and unemployment, creating jobs and ensuring socio-economic transformation in the Province. It provides a practical framework to substantially raise the Province's growth rate and create substantial numbers of sustainable jobs over the next decade. It supports the Province's and the country's long term vision of human rights based, just, equitable and fair society in an established democracy.

The vision of the Gauteng GDS is to ultimately create a better life for all citizens, including the Continent, through:

- Long term, sustainable growth of the provincial economy;
- Meeting the socio-economic development needs of our people;
- Creating jobs, and
- Reducing unemployment and poverty.

The GDS reflects six strategic objectives towards achieving this vision, namely:

- Provision of social and economic infrastructure and services that will build sustainable communities and contribute to halving poverty;
- Accelerated labour absorbing economic growth that increases per annum and that will create long-term sustainable jobs and contribute to halving unemployment;
- Sustainable socio-economic development;
- Enhanced government efficiency and cooperative governance;
- Deepening participatory democracy, provincial and national unity and citizenship; and
- Contributing to the successful achievement of NEPAD's (New Partnership for African Development) goals and objectives.

The following were the strategic levers proposed to enact the Gauteng GDS:

- Provision of an accessible, affordable, reliable, integrated and environmentally sustainable public transport system;
- Gautrain;
- Provision of housing;
- Public safety and urban information system;
- 2010 Football World Cup;
- Public health services;
- Human resource development;
- Small Medium Micro Enterprise (SMME) Support;
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE);
- Social development;
- Government institutional efficiencies; and
- NEPAD.

The following aspects are emphasised in terms of these levers:

- Realigning the manufacturing sector.
- Broadening business activity; and
- Promoting financial and business services.

The following Provincial priority areas for setting targets and indicators were identified.

Table 3: Priority Areas for Setting Targets and Indicators

Priority Areas for Setting Targets and Indicators		
Target Area	Current Baseline	10 Year Goal (2014)
Economic growth	5%	8%
Increase employment	25.7%	12.8%
Job creation	1.7 million unemployed people	800 000
Skills development and capacity building	No baseline figure	100 000 people trained
SMME support	No baseline figure	30 000
BBBEE	No baseline figure	80% of procurement spent
NEPAD	No baseline figure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 twinning agreements • 10 exchange visits • 10 partnerships established – resulting in increased trade volumes

2.2.6 Partnership with National and Provincial Government

The basic constitutional principle of governance in South Africa is “co-operative governance”.

All spheres of government are obliged to observe the principles of co-operative government put forward in the Constitution. Chapter 3 of the Constitution provides the cornerstones for co-operation between the different spheres of government and organs of state in South Africa.

Co-operative governance means that although distinctive and equal, the spheres of government are also inter-dependent and must work together to ensure effective government.

Co-operative government assumes the integrity of each sphere of government. But it also recognises the complex nature of government in modern society. No country today can effectively meet its challenges unless the components of government function as a cohesive whole.

In South Africa a system of inter-governmental relations is emerging to give expression to the concept of co-operative government.

A system of inter-governmental relations has the following strategic purposes:

- To promote and facilitate cooperative decision-making
- To coordinate and align priorities, budgets, policies and activities across interrelated functions and sectors
- To ensure a smooth flow of information within government, and between government and communities, with a view to enhancing the implementation of policy and programmes, and
- The prevention and resolution of conflicts and disputes.

The Constitution obliges all spheres of government to co-operate with one another in mutual trust and good faith through fostering friendly relations; assisting and supporting one another; informing one another of, and consulting one another on matters of common interest; and coordinating their actions and legislation with one another.

Local government should maintain open, co-operative and constructive relations with both provincial and national government, seeing its operation as a component of the broader state structure. Local government alone does not influence a matter in its area. Other spheres of government, either by independently conducting their own programmes in the same area as a municipality, or by regulating the operation of municipalities in line with their own sectoral objectives, also affect matters in a municipal area. Municipalities therefore have authority in their respective areas of jurisdiction but contribute to and enhance the effectiveness of national and provincial programmes and are constitutionally obliged to participate in national and provincial development programmes.

Strong and capacitated local government can play a critical role in enhancing the success of national and provincial policies and programmes, and building sustainable human settlements for the nation. In a spirit of co-operative governance, national and provincial government should seek to support and enhance the developmental role of local government. Local government is the structure that serves the people most directly. It is therefore vital that this sphere of government applies the principles of co-operative governance.

In the light of the above, CoT delivers on those responsibilities allocated to it by the Constitution but is in partnership with both National and Provincial government to deliver on those matters which are the responsibility of the higher spheres of government.

CoT requirements from provincial and national departments in order to address community needs

The National Disaster Management Framework (Enabler 2), addresses disaster risk management priorities in education, training, public awareness and research. This enabler describes mechanisms for the development of education and training programmes for disaster risk management and associated professions and the incorporation of relevant aspects of disaster risk management in primary and secondary school curricula. It addresses requirements to promote and support a broad-based culture of risk avoidance through strengthened public awareness and responsibility. It also discusses priorities and mechanisms for supporting and developing a coherent and collaborative disaster risk research agenda.

The CoT developed a school guide pack to serve as a tool for teachers to introduce disaster management principles in the curriculum to the learners in an interesting and fun way. The financial and other support of the National and Provincial government in implementing the school guide pack in all primary schools in the City is required.

Commitments, decisions, resources required from provincial and national departments in order to effectively render services on an agency basis

The Community Safety Department receives a monthly subsidy from the Provincial government for the rendering of Licensing Services. The archiving of licensing documentation is a major concern and the CoT is currently negotiating with Provincial government to assist with this matter. These negotiations are in an advanced stage and the implementation of the pilot project is expected to commence in June 2009.

Matters within the jurisdiction area of the CoT that are the responsibility of National and Provincial government

Theme/ Cross Cutting Issues	Departmental Contribution	Targeted Community	National/Provincial Department Responsible
Indigent Support Programmes	Homestead Food Garden	Indigent households	DGACE
	Production inputs for CASP projects	Small-scale and emerging farmers	GDACE
	Land/ farms	Cooperatives and individuals.	Land Affairs
The Neighbourhood Improvement Programmes	Environmental greening	Poor community and emerging farmers under Tshwane	DEAT/DWAF
The Entrepreneur and Skills Development Programme	Coordinate the link between community and agricultural research institutions (Training programmes)	YARD, WARD, Graduates, Cooperatives and Individuals.	Dept of Labour
Women empowerment and gender mainstreaming	Support of WARD structures in Tshwane including Formation of agricultural cooperatives	Women interested in Agriculture and Rural Development in Tshwane	Dept of Trade and Industry
The Smart and Innovative City Programme	Establishment of CODAS	All Tshwane communities	Dept of Agriculture
Ambulance Services	CoT has the buying of new ambulances on the IDP: Project nr 710075		Gauteng Dept of Health
Provision of			Gauteng Dept of

Theme/ Cross Cutting Issues	Departmental Contribution	Targeted Community	National/Provincial Department Responsible
schools			Education
The future of Salvokop (Ward 60)			Dept of Housing
Provincial clinics			Dept of Health
Provision of housing			Dept of Housing

2.3. THE CITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

It is generally accepted world wide that metropolitan cities need to develop longer and growth oriented city strategies, beyond and above their usual medium and short-term implementation plans. This view is widely supported and promoted in South Africa by all relevant stakeholders including the National Department of Local Government (DPLG), the South African Cities Network (SACN) and other national and provincial sector departments including the Private Sector.

The CoT embarked on a process to develop a long-term city growth and development strategy in 2003, and this culminated in the adoption of a Tshwane “City Development Strategy” (CDS) in September 2004. The Tshwane CDS identified a long-term vision for the city, competitive advantages, concentrated on critical issues, and sought to establish an integrated strategy for creating greater city efficiencies.

To achieve the dream of “Realizing an African Success” and “Creating an Iconic African City”, the CDS defined the following seven focus areas:

Table 4: CDS Focus Areas

CDS Focus Areas	
Developing the North	Infrastructure led expansion of development potential of the north to tackle poverty and to realise economic potential. Failure to address the challenges faced in the far flung dormitory suburbs of the North will leave Tshwane incomplete and unsustainable. The CDS emphasises an alternative development approach to the North of Tshwane, recognising the unsustainability of the then development paradigm of RDP housing, development lacking any economic opportunity and subsidised services.
Maintaining Existing Urban Areas	Continued development of the established urban areas (Pretoria Central, Centurion, South-eastern Pretoria, Mamelodi and Atteridgeville/Laudium) by maintaining services and expediting market-driven initiatives to support the overall development of Tshwane. The need for the city to ensure that existing public infrastructure does not decay and requires ongoing public investment.
Strengthening Economic Clusters	The third focus area, Strengthening Economic Clusters – is meant to gain leverage from growth trends in manufacturing, government and business services.
Celebrating the Capital	Celebrating the National Capital and Repositioning the Inner City as a vibrant cultural and government centre. The Tshwane Inner city is unique as a capital centre and government seat. Importantly the inner city also has a long and established history of inner city living.
Building Social Cohesion	This focus area entails the building of high levels of social cohesion and civic responsibility to maximise development opportunities underlying the city's total strategy is a solid foundation of institutional and municipal capacity.
Strong Developmental Municipal Institution	The sixth focus area - Strong Developmental Municipal Institution – is about modernising the administration for developmental service delivery through phased restructuring and institution building.
Sound Financial Fundamentals	Sound Financial Fundamentals is concerned with ensuring municipal financial fundamentals as platform for services and development, ensuring the maintenance of the city's budget which has historically been stable, sustaining the provision of basic services in the north does not undermine the city's ability to keep fulfilling its mandate whilst still striving towards growing the economy as well as enhancing revenue and income generation capacity for the city.

In 2005 CoT further identified eight lead initiatives or programmes to underpin the CDS implementation agenda namely:

1. Vibrant Capital Programme
2. Quality Public Places Programme
3. Developing the Zone of Choice (ZoC)
4. Connecting Tshwane into the knowledge economy
5. Working Infrastructure Programme
6. The Moving Tshwane Initiative
7. Completing a Metropolitan Mobility Ring
8. Creating an International Logistics Cluster and TIFA

The CDS thus emphasised the following policy shifts:

- From unfocused, low-impact public expenditure to focused high-impact public investment.
- From a concentration on individual household infrastructure to balanced investment in public benefit infrastructure and individual households.
- From a broad intention of compacting and integrating the apartheid city to a more sophisticated and strategic intervention package.
- From unsustainable patterns of infrastructure investment to an approach that balances growth and maintenance.
- From unproductive investments to investments with a multiplier effect.
- From being a development facilitator to directing development. In probably the most important shift, the CoT will define its strategic role as initiating public investment to which private business can respond.

The CDS is a bold initiative by the CoT to influence the development path of the city over the next 20-30 years. It proposed a substantial programme of public-led investment to re-structure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City towards greater equity and enhanced opportunity.

The CDS specifically targeted future development opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements to the north, east and west of the CBD. It is the umbrella strategy that has provided direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

2.3.1 The CDS Implementation Agenda and Progress to Date

The CDS implementation work began unfolding and taking momentum towards the latter part of 2006 and into the early 2007.

The CDS lead programmes were clustered as follows:

1. Vibrant Capital Programme;
2. Quality Public Places and Neighbourhood Development Programme;
3. Development of the North Programme (DoN) (the development of the ZoC is incorporated into the prioritised DoN as it is a strategic region of the north, although in terms of implementation it may still be rolled-out separately);
4. Connecting Tshwane into the knowledge Economy;
5. Working Infrastructure Programme;
6. The Moving Tshwane Initiative (MTI) – (the MTI is a programme focused on addressing mobility and accessibility imperatives. The building of a Tshwane Western Bypass has therefore been incorporated as it addresses mobility and accessibility in the city);
6. Creating an International Logistics Cluster and Establishment of a Tshwane International Freight Airport (TIFA); and
7. Supporting 2010 – 2010 has been proposed to be incorporated as a priority since this broader national initiative creates an opportunity for the city to realise its medium and long-term developmental objectives. The two processes (2010 coordination and CDS Implementation) thence need to be iterative. Among other things the city's objectives as following from the corporate strategy including CDS need to influence 2010, how the city positions for 2010 so that it benefits beyond the event, and inform legacy initiatives that might result)

The table below shows all the CDS lead programmes, the sub-programmes and progress.

Table 5: CDS Lead Programmes

CDS Objective	CDS Lead Initiative	CDS Lead Programmes/Projects	Progress to date
Celebrating the Capital	Vibrant City Capital Programme	<i>Re-kgabisa Tshwane</i> – major inner city regeneration/re-investment in public sector office accommodation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed design of precincts were awaiting finalising of agreement with National Department of Public Works (NDPW) • A service provider was appointed to prepare an agreement. • The Bloed Street Mall and taxi rank at the Corner Bloed Street & Van Der Walt Streets has been completed.

CDS Objective	CDS Lead Initiative	CDS Lead Programmes/Projects	Progress to date
		<p>Tshwane Kopanong – the building of a “Tshwane Crossing” a public space and inner city sports facility initiative on the grounds of the Caledonian sports grounds. A place of coming together.</p>	<p>There have been conflicting demands on the space identified, which are in the process of being decided on.</p> <p>The conflicts relate to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A current lease to Arcadia Shepherds • The need for open space in inner city • The need for space for celebrations etc / Tshwane Kopanong
		<p>West Capital Urban Renewal – focusing on providing social housing in an inner city location.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consultants were appointed to assist with proposals on rehabilitation of Kruger Park and Schubart Park flats. • Land has been made available to Housing Company Tshwane and Yeast for social housing • City Planning is undertaking a densification study to encourage different forms of housing and urban renewal/ re-investment • The SANRAL feasibility study on the G9 Bypass will inform proposals for the renewal of the industrial areas
	Building Social Cohesion	<p>Africa City Arts and Culture – aimed at social integration and celebration of the “Africaness” of the capital city through the establishment of a calendar of arts and culture expressions in public space.</p>	<p>There was initial approval for the Lillian Ngoyi square in 2005. The Lillian Ngoyi square is located adjacent to the State Theatre on the corner of Church and v d Walt Street.</p> <p>Progress to date is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broad planning has been completed • A feasibility study is underway for the craft market. • The intention is for the main focus to be open air entertainment and festival space. • A company was appointed to draft an “Art in Public Spaces Strategy” • The Department of Sports, Recreation Arts and Culture is the champion of the strategy
Building Social Cohesion	Quality Public Places Programme	<p>Tsokoloso/ Neighbourhood Development Programme – investment in quality spaces and places and broader neighbourhood regeneration</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The purpose is to create vibrant quality spaces focussing on nodes of economic potential to act as a catalyst for development. • The initial focus will be Mabopane, Mamelodi, Temba, Hammanskraal, Saulsville & Olievenhoutbosch. • In process of preparing spatial plans to detailed design level for precincts • The Solomon Mahlangu precinct plan was approved. • The Eerste Fabrieke Township establishment is nearly completed. • Terms of Reference for the development partners virtually complete.
Maintaining Existing Urban Areas	Working Infrastructure Programme	<p>Development of an Integrated Maintenance Framework and Financial Model/MIIF</p>	<p>The purpose is to have a planned maintenance framework to ensure that infrastructure is adequately maintained / prevent collapse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service providers have been appointed • The initial phase (a status quo analysis of asset registers and maintenance systems) is complete • They are now developing an Integrated Maintenance Framework • Thereafter the results will be verified and the framework implemented

CDS Objective	CDS Lead Initiative	CDS Lead Programmes/Projects	Progress to date
Developing the North	Development of the North Programme (DoN)	Development and Implementation of an Alternative Strategy for the Zone of Choice	<p>The purpose of Rainbow Junction is to Develop a new node as a catalyst for development in the Zone of Choice (including infrastructure provision)</p> <p>It is located along the western bank of the Apies River between Paul Kruger Road Extension and Lavender Road south of the K8.</p> <p>Progress as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Township establishment is being finalised. • Environmental Impact Assessment: A scoping report was submitted to Gauteng Department of Agriculture Conservation and Environment in September 2008. • An agreement has been reached on the management of open space below 1:50 year flood line. • Transport modelling has been completed. • A task team is to be set up to discuss possible Gauteng funding for some roads. • Funds were approved for the design of berms and stormwater management. • The target date for completion of design is May 2009. <p>This design is critical as it will also determine the design of other infrastructure and their costs.</p>
	The Moving Tshwane Initiative	Building of a Tshwane Western Bypass (PWV 9)	<p>The purpose is to construct the G9 / Western Bypass to connect the north western part of the city to the Global City region, to open up the western part of the city for development.</p> <p>It will be located along the west of the city from the Mabopane Highway to Fourways.</p> <p>SANRAL has conducted a feasibility study and the CoT is awaiting the outcome of that study.</p>
		Metro-Bus Transformation (bus-re-capitalisation process and introduction of Bus Rapid Transit)	<p>The purpose is to ensure a quality, reliable public transport service to improve accessibility of all CoT residents. It will be located through-out Tshwane, but initially from Mabopane to the CBD and Mamelodi via Loftus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The business plan and financial plan is in progress. ○ 36 New busses have been delivered to the CoT and are already in use. <p>A memorandum of understanding and Term of Reference with SANRAL as “implementing agent” for infrastructure was concluded in December 2008</p>

CDS Objective	CDS Lead Initiative	CDS Lead Programmes/Projects	Progress to date
Developing the North			LIAISON WITH TRANSPORT INDUSTRY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A workshop was held with Bus Operators on 13 October to discuss the operational plan for BRT. A stakeholder Workshop with the transport industry was held in November 2008. The Draft National Taxi framework will be used as input for further negotiations.
	Creating an International Logistics Cluster and TIFA	Tshwane International Freight Airport (TIFA) Building a Logistics Cluster	The purpose is to develop an international logistics hub that can include an airport to support and stimulate development in the north of Tshwane. It is located on the north eastern quadrant of the intersection of the N1/N4 (Platinum highway) Progress: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A positive pre-feasibility was received A feasibility study is in process.

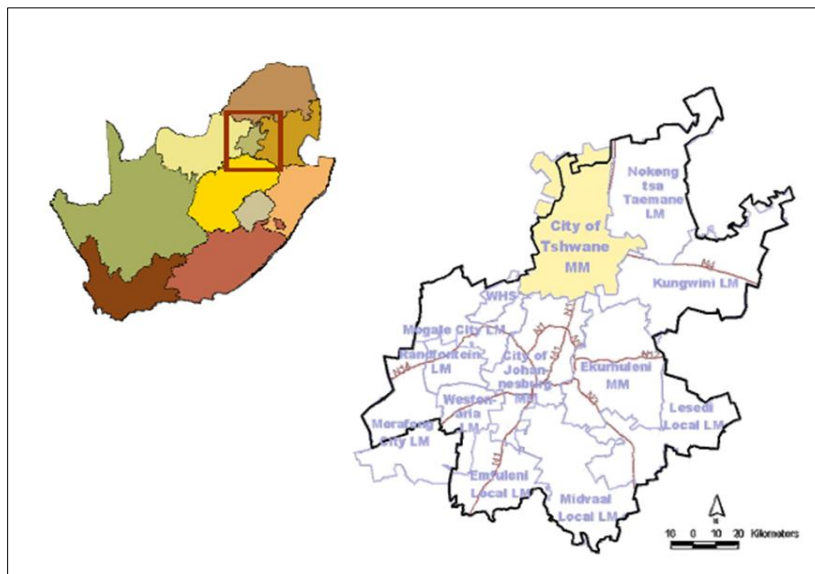
2.4 OVERVIEW OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE

2.4.1 Location

The CoT as a Category A municipality is one of the three Metropolitan Municipalities in the Gauteng Province.

Figure 1 shows that Tshwane is located in the north-western quadrant of the Gauteng Province. It is bordered by the Waterberg District Municipality on the north-east, the Metsweding District on the east, Bojanala District municipality on the west, the West Rand District on the south-west, the City of Johannesburg on the south and the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality on the south-west.

Figure 1: Location of Tshwane



2.4.1.1 Regional Context

Tshwane forms part of the Gauteng Conurbation (Tshwane/ Johannesburg/Ekurhuleni) which is growing into one

of the major city regions in the world. This vast conurbation forms the economic powerhouse of South Africa and indeed of Africa.

The Gauteng Spatial Development Perspective identified that the “Provincial Economic Core” is anchored by Rosslyn to the north (Tshwane) and is linked to the O.R. Tambo International Airport to the east (Ekurhuleni) via the N1/R21 and the Central Business District of Johannesburg to the south via the N1/M1 highway.

From a regional perspective, the most important elements affecting Tshwane’s growth and development within the Gauteng City Region are:

- The direct N1 road link between Tshwane and Johannesburg;
- High-tech and information technology related development along the N1 highway from Tshwane’s eastern suburbs to northern Johannesburg;
- The provincial economic core which encompasses large parts of southern, south-eastern and central Tshwane;
- The R21 link between the Inner City and O.R. Tambo International Airport;
- The Bakwena/Platinum highway link to Rustenburg/Brits; and
- The industrial link along the railway line between Tshwane and Germiston.

The Tshwane space economy has been for a long time propelled by the heavy industrial development in the areas of manufacturing. However, the Gauteng GDS expressed a need throughout the province that Gauteng Province need to take into account the broad economic and spatial strategies and goals of Gauteng Province, which include the re-alignment of the manufacturing sector away from traditional heavy industry input markets and low value-added production towards sophisticated, high value-added production, as well as the development of other high value-added production activities in the agriculture and mineral sectors.

Furthermore, the Gauteng GDS outlines the provincial objectives, these objectives also include the development of the province as the smart centre of the count with specific emphasis on information technology, telecommunications equipment, research and development and bio-medical industries; and the development of the finance and business service sector with specific emphasis on financial services and technology, auxiliary business services and technology, corporate head office location and business tourism.

The Tshwane Growth and Development Strategy (GDS) indicated that the CoT in 2004 contributed a healthy 45% to GGP and tangible imports contributing 22%. It further mentioned that the Services Sector is a strong contributor to the Gauteng economy as a whole and employs large numbers of people. It is therefore a reasonable assumption that the services sector is also quite prominent contributor to the Tshwane’s economy.

The Tshwane GDS also identified that the international trading activity of any real significance in Tshwane takes place in 13 tangible goods sectors namely:

- Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories
- Basic Iron and Steel
- Machinery & Equipment
- Furniture
- Television, Radio and Communication Equipment
- Professional and Scientific Equipment
- Agriculture (Cut Flowers)
- Mining and Quarrying
- Chemicals and Man Made Fibres
- Other Transport Equipment
- Electrical Machinery
- Non-metallic Minerals
- Metal Products (Excl. machinery)

It is worth mentioning that the motor vehicles, parts and accessories sector in Tshwane are the main contributor both in terms of contribution to the Metro’s total export value and to total trade, skills development and sustainable jobs.

The GDS noted that Tshwane outperformed all other metros and had the highest percentage growth in both imports and exports during the nine year period (1995-2004).

2.4.1.2 The Local Context

The CoT is not only the capital city of the Republic of South Africa, but also houses a number of the international governments’ embassies. This role is visible in the Inner-City with distinctive historical buildings of significance

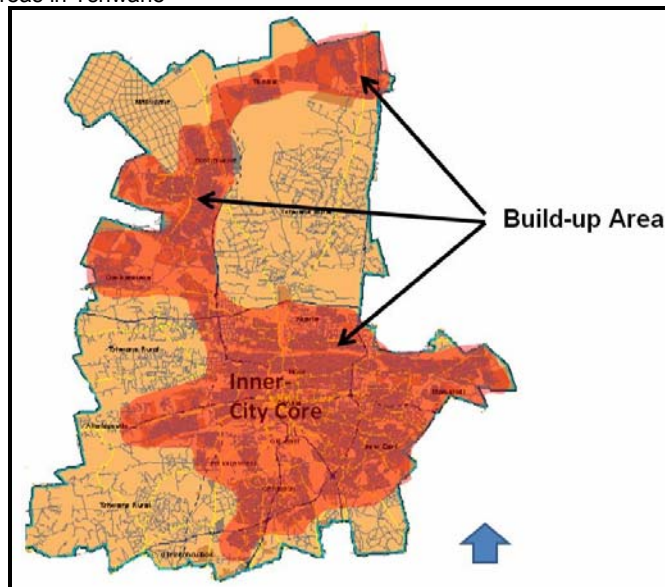
such as the Union Buildings, Church Square etc. There are also significant areas such as the South African National Defence Force which occupies large tracks of land.

The growth of the City has largely been around the central core growing radially along the major movement lines, creating nodal points along these movement lines. As these nodes developed into viable economic areas, the transportation network also grew.

In the growth of the city the Inner-City has defined itself and is made up of the broader area with the following land-use districts:

- an inner-core of mainly office, retail commercial and residential intensive development in a 2,5km radius surrounding Church square;
- Marabastad and its finely grained surroundings towards the north-western side of the Inner City (a zone of extensive urban decay);
- The high density residential areas of Sunnyside and Arcadia on the eastern side; and
- A service industry zone of mostly smaller entrepreneurs towards the western side of the Inner City.

Figure 2: Build-up areas in Tshwane



The dynamic growth of the city and the development of the economic nodes are currently focused on the southern side and on the eastern side. The pull from the southern side can be attributed to the links with the City of Johannesburg and the OR Tambo International airport. These links form the core of the Gauteng Global City Region. The areas in the far-north, far-east and far-west of the city are characterised by the fact that the majority of the people is poor and who are still dependant on the inner city for the economic needs. These outlying areas highlight the distortions of the spatial economy of the city as these people have to travel long distances to the economic opportunities presented by the city structure.

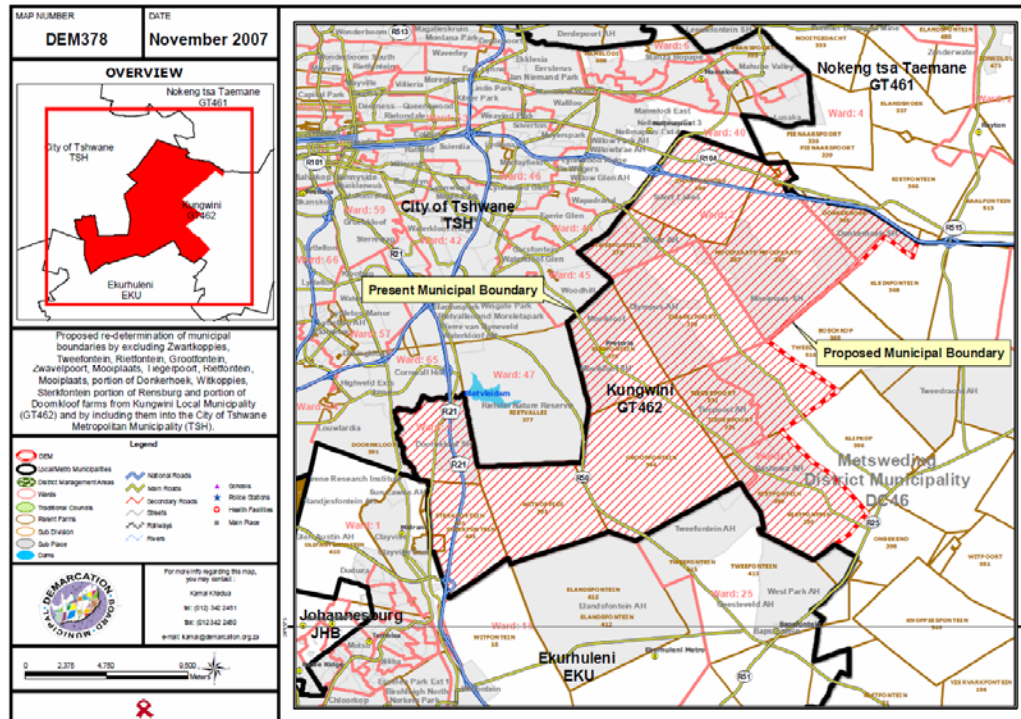
The Blue IQ projects are multi-billion Rand initiatives of the Gauteng Province to invest in the economic infrastructure development. The implementation of these initiatives is aimed at creating a 'smart' province. In the CoT the following projects has been implemented and/or still in the process of implementation:

- Innovation Hub: this is a high-technology node and its objective is to establish a high tech incubator by tapping into the knowledge base in the CSIR and the University of Pretoria.
- Gauteng Automotive Cluster: The CoT houses the major automotive cluster in Gauteng. The objective of this project is to cluster the automotive assemblers and material suppliers in the same location in order to be globally competitive. This is done by establishing a development centre and the automotive supplier park.
- Gautrain Rapid Rail Link: this is a rapid rail link that will connect the city to the city of Johannesburg and the OR Tambo international Airport. The said rail link will also provide and enhance the economic catalyst in the City.

During 2007 the Demarcation Board resolved that the boundaries of CoT be changed in line with the proposal of the Board with regards to parts of land within Kungwini Municipality to be incorporated within CoT. The proposed re-determination was participated end of 2007 with the community. No objections were received. The finalisation

of the re-determination of the boundaries of CoT must now be finalised. It is foreseen that the proposed re-determination will be finalised during 2011.

Figure 3: Proposed re-determination of the municipal boundaries of CoT



2.5 SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS⁸

In terms of the MSA, a municipality must include in its IDP a Spatial Development Framework (SDF), which guides and informs all development within the Municipality. In answer to the legislative requirement, a spatial analysis was prepared and forms part of the situational analysis. The spatial analysis is based on the Spatial Development Framework (SDF), Tsosoloso Programme and the Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy. The whole of Gauteng is affected by the spatial legacy of apartheid. The disadvantaged communities were marginalised, i.e. located on the edges of the city which was the cheapest land of the time. These areas are removed from any meaningful economic opportunities and are below minimum thresholds for any market driven development. Due to Tshwane's proximity to apartheid's homelands there is a huge rural reservoir of impoverished people seeking to be urbanised. This problem must be seen in conjunction with the displaced urban settlements of the North-West Province.

The legacy of apartheid left Tshwane with a spatial duality characterised by:

- A central urban area where 40% of the population live and which contributes to 91% of the economic output;
- An "outer periphery" to the north-west and north-east, which is home to 60% of the population and only contributes to 9% of the economic output; and
- High volumes of long-distance commuting which require huge transport subsidies.

The CoT has significant regional open spaces and environmental sensitive areas. These areas are mostly located in the periphery of the city other than the Magaliesberg which traverses the City into two i.e. the north and the south. Other environmental sensitive areas are under constant development pressure by the expansion of informal settlements.

The city consists of a combination of well developed areas with extensive poor settlements on the periphery. The city's spatial form therefore differs extensively from that of most other cities in the world.

One of the results of the aforementioned spatial urban form was the development of a limited concentric transportation system which enhances private car ownership and separation of function. The strongest

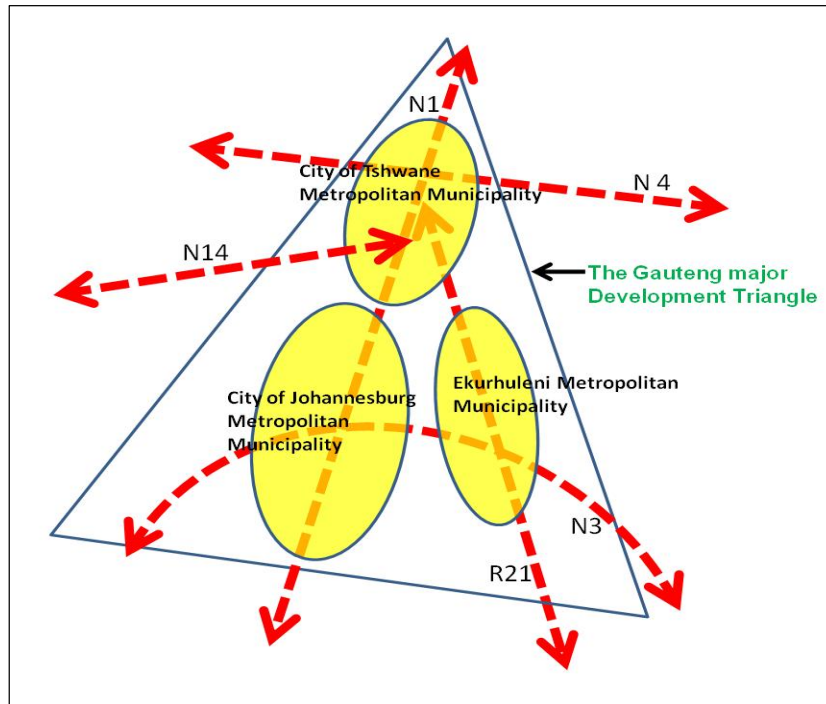
⁸ Tshwane Annual Report 2007/2008, Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework, Departmental Business Plans December 2008

decentralised nodes developed to the south and east of the city. These nodes are an important economic resource. Today the modern world trend of private decentralisation is clearly visible in the spatial development of the city with the transformation of office blocks into a residential component.

The CoT's five administrative regions developed the Regional Spatial Development Frameworks (RSDF's) that were approved by Council. These RSDF's adopted the concept of a Smart Growth, Metropolitan Activity Areas, Movement System, the Urban Lattice and the Environmental Structuring. The RSDF's describes the context and principles of these concepts, and also lays the foundation for the development of specific strategies to support the implementation thereof.

One of the biggest challenges evolving from the diverse composition is the adequate provision of infrastructure. Resources are limited and provision and maintenance influence spatial development and growth.

Figure 4: Major roads in Tshwane



The environment is a natural spatial catalyst which often determines spatial development. In the spatial development of the city, the city must incorporate the natural environment that softens the influence of city development for the inhabitants thereof. The importance of the protection, enhancement, and maintenance of non-renewable resources can therefore never be underestimated.

The CoT covers an extensive area, characterized by different types of development in terms of character, scale and intensity. Not all areas are urbanised to the same extent, and some areas are more valuable in terms of their natural resources or agricultural potential than others.

The continuous processes of outward (north, south, east and westwards) urban expansion furthermore provide constant pressures on the municipality's capacity to provide service infrastructure to open up new areas for development, even though some of these developments might be more desirable in more suitable locations within the existing urban areas.

The most development pressure is experienced in the central, eastern and southern parts of Tshwane. Also, the Zone of Choice has begun to experience a surge in the number of developments taking place. Taking the above into account, the CoT is committed to change the manner in which the City and its communities are currently developing and therefore various policies and guideline documents have been compiled.

In the light of the above, the CoT adopted a few spatial policy directives which include the National Building Regulations, Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy, Inner City Strategy, a single Town Planning Scheme, City Development Strategy (CDS), 5 Regional Metropolitan Spatial Development Frameworks (RSDF's), Gauteng Planning and Development Act of 2003 and Service Level Agreements in order to address the abovementioned challenges.

A number of strategies exist in the municipality or are in the process of being formulated that address various development issues such as economic development, transport, housing etc.

These include, *inter alia* –

- Inner City Development and Regeneration Strategy;
- Inner City Housing Strategy;
- Tshwane Compaction and Densification Strategy;
- CoT Investment Promotion and Development Strategy;
- Strategic Plan for the Eradication of Water & Sanitation Backlog in Tshwane;
- Tshwane Sustainable Human Settlement Strategy;
- Strategic Public Transport Network Plan; and
- Tshwane Growth and Development Strategy.

The most important policy directives governing the spatial arena are the RSDFs read in conjunction with the Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy. The RSDFs (which is based on the 5 ASD Regions) describes the context and principles of these concepts and also lays the foundation for the development of specific strategies to support the implementation of the Spatial Development Strategy. The RSDF's applies these concepts on a regional scale (within the 5 ASD Regions) and interprets the strategies on a spatial level.

The goals of the RSDF are to indicate where public and private development infrastructure investment within each ASD Region should take place and indicate desired development and land use patterns for each ASD Region. It further indicates where development of particular land uses should be discouraged or restricted. It provides a broad indication of the areas where priority spending should take place and it also provides guidelines for development and land use decision making by the municipality.

The objectives of the Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy are to:

- Integrate residential settlements with areas of economic and social opportunity;
- Integrate the poor with the main-stream day-to-day functioning of the city;
- Densify strategic areas in the city;
- Identify areas for economic development in the city;
- Identify movement networks that connect all the strategic areas in Tshwane;
- Direct infrastructure investment in the city to strategic focus areas
- Ensure the creation of sustainable human settlements that foster the creation of healthy communities;
- Ensure that Tshwane plays a unique role in the Gauteng City Region;
- Strengthen Tshwane's position and image as the Capital City of South Africa; and
- Ensure a sustainable metropolitan area from an environmental, social and economic point of view.

The goals of the SDF are achieved by accelerating higher and shared economic growth and development in the City, fighting poverty, building clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities, ensuring good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate, fostering participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service provision of quality basic services and infrastructure.

2.6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE ANALYSIS⁹

This section addresses both the socio-economic situation prevalent in the CoT area, as well as the supporting infrastructure required to provide key services. It is reflected municipal wide as well as per ASD Region.

2.6.1 Access to Housing

2.6.1.1 Estimated Population and Household Numbers in CoT

A. Municipal Wide

The table below reflects the estimated population and household numbers in the CoT. It reveals the numbers collected during the Census 2001 as well as during the Community Survey 2007.

Table 6: Estimated Population and Household Numbers excludes collective living quarters¹⁰

⁹ Information used in this section was sourced from the Tshwane Annual Report 2007/2008, City of Tshwane Mid Term Performance Review and Departmental Business Plans December 2008, Regional Business and Operational Plans 2009/2010 as well as Stats SA Community Survey 2007

Persons		Households	
Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001*	CS 2007
1 982 235	2 345 908	561 772	686 640

B. Per ASD Region

The tables below reflect the population numbers in each ASD Region. Please note that the tables reveal the information collected during the Census 1996 and Census 2001 only. The Community Survey 2007 data is applicable to the CoT as a whole and can not be made applicable on region level.

a) Southern Region:

Between the 1996 and 2001 censuses, growth trends with the Southern Region (SR) varied dramatically across the Region's different Wards ranging from a decline of approximately 2% in Ward 61 to an increase of 228% in Ward 48 as the table below indicates:

Table 7: Southern Region Population by Ward¹¹

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
48	11,829	38,891	228.78
57	17,039	19,089	12.03
61	26,251	25,665	-2.23
64	20,115	25,232	25.44
65	16,393	20,467	24.85
66	17,774	20,272	14.05
69	16,325	17,587	7.73
70	19,314	24,225	25.43
Total	145,040	191,428	31.98

The SR accounts for some 14.6% of the population of the CoT.

According to the latest CoT 2008 Customer Survey (CS) Report, the population of the SR has increased significantly in terms of both numbers of households and persons resident in the Region between 2001 and 2008 as shown in the table below:

Table 8: Southern Region Population by Year¹²

Category	2001	CS 2008
Population	191 428	354,918
Households	63,726	118,284

b) Central Region:

Between the 1996 and 2001 censuses, growth trends with the Central Region (CR) varied dramatically across the Region's different Wards ranging from a decline of approximately 22% in Ward 56 to an increase of 133% in Ward 7 as the table below indicates:

Table 9: Central Region Population By Ward¹³

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
1	18,940	21,927	15.77
3	34,931	39,005	11.66

¹⁰ Stats SA Census 2001 and Stats SA Community Survey 2007

¹¹ Stats SA Census 1996 and Census 2001

¹² CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

¹³ Stats SA Census 1996 and Census 2001

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
7	21,154	49,428	133.66
51	20,781	20,142	-3.07
55	23,652	25,425	7.50
56	17,560	13,605	-22.52
58	23,000	27,152	18.05
59	20,375	26,668	30.89
60	15,385	20,545	33.54
62	22,787	21,209	-6.93
63	15,646	13,765	-12.02
68	23,485	21,275	-9.41
71	11,779	16,947	43.87
72	17,361	23,927	37.82
Total	286,836	341,020	18.89

The CR accounts for some 13.5% of the population of the CoT.

According to the CS Report, the population of the CR has contracted somewhat in terms of both numbers of households and persons resident in the Region as shown in the table below:

Table 10: Central Region Population by Year¹⁴

Category	2001	CS 2008
Population	341,020	327,853
Households	112,207	103,863

c) Eastern Region:

Between the 1996 and 2001 censuses, growth trends with the Eastern Region (ER) varied dramatically across the Region's different Wards ranging from a decline of approximately 72% in Ward 38 to an increase of 219% in Ward 10 as the table below indicates:

Table 11: Eastern Region Population By Ward¹⁵

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
6	22,932	22,608	-1.41
10	11,745	37,480	219.11
15	21,193	22,884	7.98
16	19,198	20,321	5.85
17	26,028	46,965	80.44
18	31,640	31,924	0.90
23	31,051	25,417	-18.14
28	22,006	20,889	-5.08
38	20,544	5,786	-71.84
40	19,906	44,739	124.75
41	18,082	17,182	-4.98
42	23,393	20,135	-13.93
43	29,520	32,094	8.72
44	19,247	20,392	5.95

¹⁴ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

¹⁵ Stats SA Census 1996 and Census 2001

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
45	20,726	20,870	0.69
46	23,294	23,149	-0.62
47	17,898	24,163	35.00
52	25,172	24,530	-2.55
53	25,690	25,980	1.13
54	16,466	17,376	5.53
67	20,953	21,677	3.46
Total	466,684	526,561	380.96

The ER accounts for some 30.8% of the population of the CoT.

The population has increased in terms of both numbers of households and persons resident in the Region as shown in the table below:

Table 12: Eastern Region Population by Year¹⁶

Category	2001	CS 2008
Population	526,561	748,669
Households	170,270	243,171

d) North West Region:

Between the 1996 and 2001 censuses, growth trends with the North West Region (NWR) varied significantly across the Region's different Wards ranging from a decline of approximately 24% in Ward 9 to an increase of more than 400% in Ward 37 as the table below indicates:

Table 13: North West Region Population by Ward¹⁷

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
2	28,137	27,175	-3.42
4	16,515	23,514	42.38
9	48,737	36,742	-24.61
11	31,261	31,529	0.86
12	30,160	27,608	-8.46
19	17,442	18,778	7.66
20	22,177	34,155	54.01
21	29,938	30,142	0.68
22	20,599	31,030	50.64
24	23,170	25,513	10.11
25	29,377	40,964	39.44
26	27,358	31,514	15.19
27	34,154	38,126	11.63
29	31,998	35,697	11.56
30	19,549	25,759	31.77
31	20,679	23,344	12.89
32	21,187	24,755	16.84
33	26,286	24,707	-6.01
34	20,387	19,899	-2.39
35	21,399	21,083	-1.48
36	23,600	25,101	6.36

¹⁶ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

¹⁷ Stats SA Census 1996 and Census 2001

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
37	3,873	21,100	444.8
39	20,129	56,344	179.91
2	28,137	27,175	-3.42
Total	568,112	674,579	18.74

The NWR accounts for some 25.7% of the population of the CoT.

The population of the NWR has decreased in terms of both numbers of households and persons resident in the Region as shown in the table below:

Table 14: North West Region Population by Year¹⁸

Category	2001	CS 2008
Population	674,579	622,993
Households	172,596	154,673

e) North East Region:

Between the 1996 and 2001 censuses, growth trends with the North East Region (NER) varied significantly across the Region's different Wards ranging from a decline of approximately 12% in Ward 74 to an increase of 72% in Ward 49 as the table below indicates:

Table 15: North East Region Population by Ward¹⁹

Ward	1996	2001	% Change
5	16,944	22,190	30.96
8	27,822	28,994	4.21
13	18,946	20,541	8.42
14	25,151	24,157	-3.95
49	22,425	38,761	72.85
50	19,120	19,147	0.14
73	23,713	27,730	16.94
74	22,929	20,076	-12.44
75	19,057	29,922	57.01
76	19,922	20,875	4.78
Total	216,029	252,393	16.83

The NER accounts for some 15.4% of the population of the CoT.

According to the latest CS Report, the population of the NER has increased significantly in terms of both numbers of households and persons resident in the Region as shown in the table below:

Table 16: North East Region Population by Year²⁰

Category	2001	CS 2008
Population	283,664	373,752
Households	78,734	93,415

2.6.2 Housing in CoT

A. Municipal Wide

¹⁸ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

¹⁹ Stats SA Census 1996 and Census 2001

²⁰ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

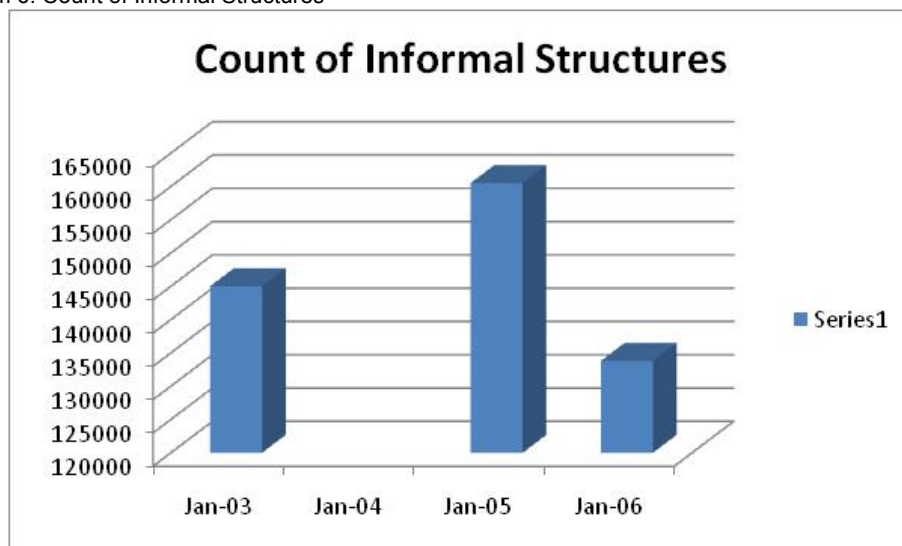
The provision of housing in CoT occurs according to the need identified in the nine housing regions. The housing spatial information is extracted from the Municipal Housing Development Plan's (MHDP) nine housing regions and made applicable to the CoT's five ASD regions.

Apart from the current estimated housing backlog of about 133 811 units, the CoT also needs to provide for the future growth in demand for dwelling units. It is expected that the need for low-income dwelling units will increase from 280 450 in 2005, to 333 775 in 2010, and 358 033 by 2014. This means that an additional 77 583 dwellings will be added between 2005 and 2014 (or 8 620 dwellings per year).

Therefore, to address the existing housing backlog and the future growth, will require that about 23 500 units (14 868 existing backlog + 8 620 increment) be provided per year in Tshwane. In terms of the Breaking New Ground Policy formula, this would require about 4 500 hectares of land for urbanisation purposes, while conventional housing densities and typologies would require about 11 900 hectares of land to accommodate the total housing need.

The figure below shows that from the year 2003 to 2005 the informal structures increased substantially. However, from the year 2005 to 2006 a substantial decrease in the informal structures was recorded.²¹

Diagram 6: Count of Informal Structures



2.6.2.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of main dwelling

The table below shows the distribution of households according to the type of dwelling they reside in. The number of households living in a house or brick structure on a separate stand or yard has decreased by 2.5 % when compared to the census conducted in 2001.

A decrease of 1% of the total number of households living in traditional dwellings has been realized. This could be attributed to factors such as urbanization, whereby people relocate from rural areas where traditional dwellings are mostly found to urban areas.

Households living in informal dwellings/shacks located in backyards have increased from 4.3% (2001) to 7.1% (2007). Households in informal settlements have also increased by 0.9%. This could be the result of the municipality not being able to provide services that can accommodate the level of development taking The increase in informal settlements will also bring about the need for the municipality to deliver services such as housing, water and sanitation, health services and electricity to these areas.

The Stats SA Community Survey 2007 shows that the percentage of Tshwane households residing in a house or brick structure on a separate stand or yard are below the provincial average of 54.6%. According to the Community Survey 2007, the total percentage of households in Tshwane living in informal dwellings equals 26.8%, which is higher than the provincial average of 22.7%

Table 17: Percentage distribution of households by type of main dwelling (Stats SA)

Type of dwelling	CoT	Gauteng
------------------	-----	---------

²¹ Source: Plan Associate and AOC

	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
House or brick structure on a separate stand or yard	56.3	53.8	54.5	54.6
Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials	1.5	0.5	1.3	0.4
Flat in block of flats	8.1	8.0	6.8	7.0
Town/cluster/semi-detached house (simplex: duplex: triplex)	5.0	5.0	4.6	4.7
House/flat/room in back yard	4.9	3.1	7.1	6.0
Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	4.3	7.1	6.9	8.4
NOT in back yard e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement	18.8	19.7	16.9	14.3
Room/flatlet not in back yard but on a shared property	0.8	0.9	1.5	1.2
Caravan or tent	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1
Private ship/boat	0.1	0.0	-	0.0
Workers' hostel (bed/room)	-	1.3	-	3.1
Other	-	0.5	-	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

2.6.2.2 Percentage distribution of households by tenure status

Table 18: Percentage distribution of households by tenure status (Stats SA)

Tenure status	CoT		Gauteng	
	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
Owned and fully paid off	36.7	34.8	29.1	33.9
Owned but not yet paid off	26.3	20.8	23.0	18.8
Rented	21.7	22.4	28.2	26.4
Occupied rent-free	15.2	21.5	19.6	20.1
Other	-	0.6	-	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

A decrease of 1.9% in the number of households that own fully paid off properties has been recorded. A 5.5% decrease of properties owned but not yet paid off has also been recorded. These two facts could be as a result of households not being able to afford their homes because of an increase in interest rates and other economic factors. Other factors that could have led to these two decreases include the relocation of households out of the municipality and into other areas. Households that rent their places of residence have increased from 21.7% in 2001 to 22.4% in 2007. This could be attributed to migrant workers that only reside within the municipality for work purposes and reside elsewhere. This increase in the number of households living in rented properties could also be caused by the decrease in the number of households that own property whether fully paid off or not.

Households occupying rent free properties have increased from 15.2% (2001) to 21.5% (2007). The Community Survey 2007 shows that Tshwane has a higher percentage than the provincial average of households that own fully paid off properties as well as those households that own property that is not fully paid off.

B. Per ASD Region

a) Southern Region:

The SR has one distinct housing area viz Olievenhoutbosch. The SR has the lowest percentage rate for informal dwellings at 1.1%. As the table below shows, this is down from 12.9% in the 2001 Census:

Table 19: Southern Region Type of Dwelling Distribution²²

Dwelling Type	Census 2001 (%)	CoT CS 2008 (%)
Formal	81.2	98.7
Traditional	1.6	-
Informal	12.9	1.1
Other	4.4	0.2
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Based on these statistics, the development of residential housing stock doesn't seem to be a priority for the SR although this doesn't necessarily discount potential need for upgrades and changes in the distribution of various types of housing across the Region.

Some 41% of the households in the SR owned but not fully paid off houses (compare table below):

Table 20: Tenure Status – Southern Region²³

Tenure Status	SR (%)	CoT (%)
Owned/Fully Paid Off	31.9	41.2
Owned/Not Fully Paid Off	41.1	28.7
Rented	22.1	19.6
Occupied Rent-Free	4.9	9.8
Other	-	0.4
Unspecified	-	0.2
Total	100.0%	100.0%

b) Central Region:

This region is characterized by the Inner City including Sunnyside, Atteridgeville and the areas in Pretoria West such as Fort West, Elandspoor, and Danville. The CR has the second lowest percentage rate for informal dwellings at 2.4%. As the table below shows, this is down from 15.5% in the 2001 Census:

Table 21: Central Region Type of Dwelling Distribution²⁴

Dwelling Type	Census 2001 (%)	CoT CS 2008 (%)
Formal	72.1	96.9
Traditional	1.2	0.5
Informal	15.5	2.4
Other	11.2	0.2
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Based on these statistics, the development of residential housing stock doesn't seem to be a priority for the CR although this doesn't necessarily discount potential need for upgrades and changes in the distribution of various types of housing across the Region.

Some 41% of the households in the CR own fully paid off houses (compare table below):

Table 22: Tenure Status – Central Region²⁵

Tenure Status	CR (%)	CoT (%)
Owned/Fully Paid Off	41.4	41.2
Owned/Not Fully Paid Off	26.7	28.7
Rented	29.3	19.6
Occupied Rent-Free	2.7	9.8
Other	-	0.4

²² CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

²³ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

²⁴ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

²⁵ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Tenure Status	CR (%)	CoT (%)
Unspecified	-	0.2
Total	100.0%	100.0%

c) Eastern Region:

The Eastern Region includes the entire Mamelodi area, Moreleta Park and Eersterust. The ER has the third lowest percentage rate for informal dwellings at 7.4%. As the table below shows, this is down from 17% in the 2001 Census:

Table 23: Eastern Region Type of Dwelling Distribution²⁶

Dwelling Type	Census 2001 (%)	CoT CS 2008 (%)
Formal	75.5	91.4
Traditional	1.0	0.9
Informal	17.0	7.4
Other	6.4	0.3
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Based on these statistics, the development of residential housing stock does seem to have been a priority for the ER especially in the medium income groups for the upgrades and changes in the distribution of various types of housing across the Region.

Some 43% of the households in the ER own fully paid off houses (compare table below):

Table 24: Tenure Status – Eastern Region²⁷

Tenure Status	ER (%)	CoT (%)
Owned/Fully Paid Off	42.6	41.2
Owned/Not Fully Paid Off	32.3	28.7
Rented	21.3	19.6
Occupied Rent-Free	3.6	9.8
Other	-	0.4
Unspecified	-	0.2
Total	100.0%	100.0%

d) North West Region:

This is the rural area of Tshwane, characterised by settlements such as Winterveld, Mabopane, Soshanguve North and Ga-Rankuwa. The NWR has seen an increase in the number of dwellings with 64% of the population in 2001 having access to formal dwellings compared to 80.6% in 2008. There has been a marked decline in the number of informal dwellings as shown in the table below:

Table 25: North West Region Type of Dwelling Distribution²⁸

Dwelling Type	Census 2001 (%)	CoT CS 2008 (%)
Formal	64	80.6
Traditional	1.8	1.1
Informal	29.5	18
Other	4.8	0.2
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Some 48% of the households in the NWR own fully paid off houses (compare table below):

²⁶ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

²⁷ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

²⁸ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Table 26: Tenure Status – North West Region²⁹

Tenure Status	NWR (%)	CoT (%)
Owned/Fully Paid Off	48.4	41.2
Owned/Not Fully Paid Off	26.2	28.7
Rented	13.2	19.6
Occupied Rent-Free	10.5	9.8
Other	1.2	0.4
Unspecified	0.6	0.2
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Due to the fact that the majority of the NWR is characterized by rural area, the development of residential housing stock does not occur at the same pace as the other regions. However this region contains the Zone of Choice which is earmarked for high density residential developments.

e) North East Region:

This area is known as Pretoria North including Montana and the rural north east which includes Temba, Hammanskraal and surrounding informals, Tweefontein, Kudube, Sekampaneng, New Eersterust and Stinkwater. The NER has the lowest percentage of formal dwellings and the highest informal dwellings in the city. When comparing the 2001 census statistics and the 2008 CS statistics, the NER has seen slight increase in the proportion of informal dwellings (compare table below) in the Region:

Table 27: North Eastern Region Type of Dwelling Distribution³⁰

Dwelling Type	Census 2001 (%)	CoT CS 2008 (%)
Formal	63.4	64
Traditional	1.1	1.5
Informal	30.4	31.6
Other	4.5	0.5
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Based on these statistics, the development of residential housing stock would seem to be a priority for the NER.

Some 41% of the households in the NER own fully paid off houses (compare table below):

Table 28: Tenure Status – North Eastern Region³¹

NER (%)	CoT (%)
37.7	41.2
10.3	28.7
12.3	19.6
38.5	9.8
0.9	0.4
0.4	0.2
100.0%	100.0%

2.6.3 Access to Water

A. Municipal Wide

The CoT's water is supplied by three authorities, namely the Rand Water, Magalies Water, which in total supply 81 % of Tshwane's water and the CoT supplies the remaining 19% from its own dams, boreholes and springs.

A large part of the water services assets serves the original Pretoria-Mamelodi- Atteridgeville area in western-central-eastern Tshwane. The increase in population, increase in demand and developments in the northern areas of Odi and Temba, necessitates the extension of water and sanitation infrastructure in the northern areas of the City to accommodate the growth in the north.

²⁹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

³⁰ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

³¹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

The Pretoria – Mamelodi - Atteridgeville area is the best served, while the northern and southern areas require more storage capacity. The majority of people in the City have access to full water services. The challenge however is to provide the service to the people with access to water service below standard³². It is also evident that most of the households with the level of service that is below basic reside in informal settlements. This is due to the temporary nature of the residence.

Diagram 7: CoT Water Supply Sources

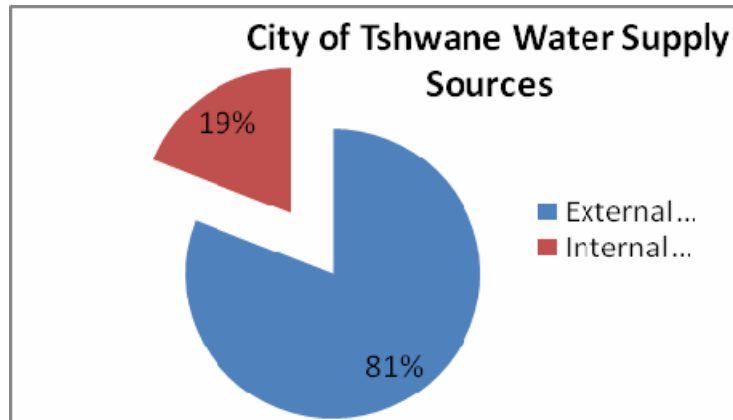


Diagram 8: Access to water: formal areas

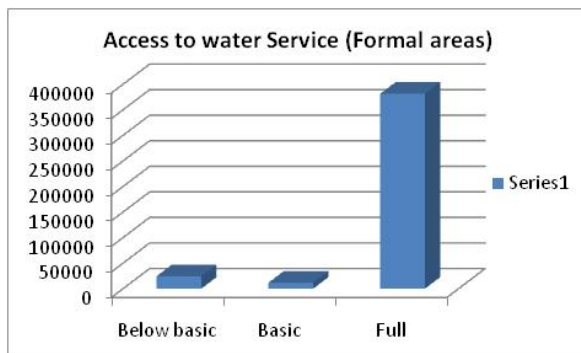
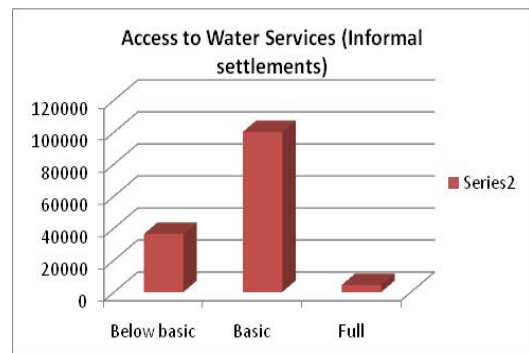


Diagram 9: Access to water: informal areas



2.6.3.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of water source

The Stats SA Community Survey of 2007 indicated that the delivery of piped water into dwelling structures has risen from 48.6 % in 2001 to 62.5 in 2007. Such an increase could decrease the chances of communities contracting diseases which are prevalent in communal water sources such as river streams and dams.

A decrease of 13.1 % has been recorded in the provision of piped water into yards, from 2001 to 2007. Such a statistic could be misleading. One possibility of this decrease could be as a result of the increase in the provision of piped water directly into dwellings instead of providing piped water only into yards.

The majority of households (97.1%)³³ have piped water as their source of water compared to other water sources that are listed in Table 8. Although 16.4% of the 97.1% collect water from access points outside the yard, this number is an increase of 1% from 2001.

According to the Community Survey 2007, CoT is also below the provincial average in terms of providing piped water to households inside the dwellings as well as inside the yards. However, Tshwane has a higher percentage of households accessing water from an access point outside the yard than the provincial average.

³² The RDP set the minimum standard for the provision of services

³³ Source: STATS SA 2007 Community survey, Tshwane Annual Report 2007/08

Table 29: Percentage distribution of households by type of water source (Stats SA)³⁴

Water source	CoT		Gauteng	
	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
Piped water: inside the dwelling	48.6	62.5	46.4	66.2
inside the yard	31.3	18.2	36.4	20.8
from access point outside the yard	15.4	16.4	14.3	10.9
Borehole	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.7
Spring	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Dam/pool	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
River/stream	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Water vendor	0.7	1.2	0.4	0.7
Rainwater tank	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other	2.6	0.6	1.8	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

B. Per ASD Region**a) Southern Region:**

Up from 71% in 2001, to 87% of households in the SR has access to piped water inside the dwelling (compare the table below):

Table 30: Southern Region Access to Water³⁵

Energy Source	2001	2008
Piped Water (Inside Dwelling)	71.0	86.8
Piped Water (Inside Yard)	13.0	12.2
Piped Water (Outside Yard)	13.6	0.4
Borehole	0.2	-
Spring	0.0	-
Rain Water Tank	0.0	0.4
Dam/Pool/Stagnant Water	0.0	-
River/Stream	0.1	-
Water Vendor	0.5	0.3
Other	1.5	-
Total	100.0%	100.0%

b) Central Region:

Up from 57% in 2001, 81% of households in the CR have access to piped water inside the dwelling (compare the table below):

Table 31: Central Region Access to Water³⁶

Energy Source	2001	2008
Piped Water (Inside Dwelling)	57.3	81.2
Piped Water (Inside Yard)	29.0	17.4
Piped Water (Outside Yard)	11.2	0.4
Borehole	0.2	0.1
Spring	0.0	0.1

³⁴ Source: STATS SA 2007 Community survey

³⁵ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

³⁶ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Energy Source	2001	2008
Rain Water Tank	0.0	0.6
River/Stream	0.0	-
Water Vendor	0.4	-
Other	1.7	-
Total	100.0%	100.0%

c) Eastern Region:

Up from 54.4% in 2001, 78.2% of households in the ER have access to piped water inside the dwelling (compare the table below):

Table 32: Eastern Region Access to Water³⁷

Energy Source	2001	2008
Piped Water (Inside Dwelling)	54.4	78.2
Piped Water (Inside Yard)	32.7	20.5
Piped Water (Outside Yard)	12.3	1.0
Borehole	0.0	0.1
Spring	0.0	-
Rain Water Tank	0.0	-
Dam/Pool/Stagnant Water	0.0	0.1
River/Stream	0.0	-
Water Vendor	0.0	-
Other	0.5	0.1
Total	100.0%	100.0%

d) North West Region:

Over 97% of the population in the Region has access to piped water (compare the table below):

Table 33: North Western Region Access to Water³⁸

Energy Source	2001	2008
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	36.0	70.0
Piped Water Inside Yard	40.3	24.9
Piped Water Outside Yard	20	4.1
Borehole	0.2	0.1
Water Vendor	0.6	0.1
Other	2.8	0.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%

e) North East Region:

The North East Region is still behind of most other CoT regions in terms of provision of clean water to the citizens. Only 28.3% of the Region's population has piped water inside their dwellings while there has been an increase in proportion of people using rain water tanks and vended water (compare the table below):

Table 34: North Eastern Region Access to Water³⁹

Energy Source	2001	2008
Piped Water (Inside Dwelling)	28.3	33.5
Piped Water (Inside Yard)	33	32.2
Piped Water (Outside Yard)	18.8	21.7
Borehole	6.4	1.4

³⁷ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

³⁸ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

³⁹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Energy Source	2001	2008
Spring	0.2	0.1
Rain Water Tank	1.0	2.6
Dam/Pool/Stagnant Water	0.7	
River/Stream	0.3	0.3
Water Vendor	2.6	5.5
Other	8.7	2.7
Total	100.0%	100.0%

2.6.4 Access to Sanitation

A. Municipal Wide

There are 10 Waste Water treatment works in the CoT with a combined capacity of 557 Mℓ per day through approximately 345 km of bulk outfall sewers. There is spare capacity in the water treatment works other than the Sutherland Ridge and the Zeekoegat waste water treatment works that are over capacity.

Similarly to the water services, the provision of sanitation services in the City is in good state. Diagram 10 shows the number of households with access to sanitation in different levels of services. From Diagram 11, it is evident that the majority of people in the City has access to full sanitation services, with a substantial number of households with a below basic level of services in the informal settlements.

Diagram 10: Sanitation Services: informal areas

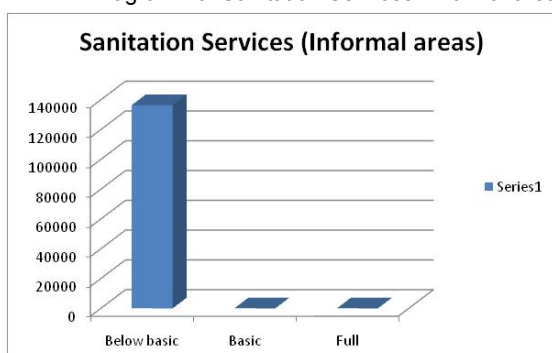
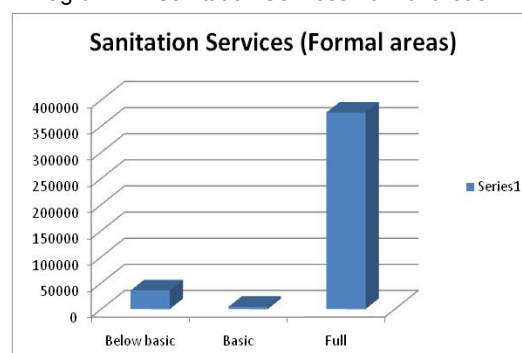


Diagram 11: Sanitation Services: formal areas



Similar to the water supply system, the waste water system consists of a bulk system and an internal collector system, both of which are the property of the CoT. Waste water discharges to ten waste water treatment works with a combined capacity of 557 Mℓ per day through about 290 km of bulk outfall sewers.

A large part of the assets serves the original Pretoria-Mamelodi-Atteridgeville area in western-central-eastern Tshwane. The population and increase in demand and developments are, however, concentrated in the northern areas of Odi and Temba.

More infrastructures will be required in these areas. The Pretoria-Mamelodi area is the best served, while the northern and southern areas require more storage vessels.

2.6.4.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of toilet facilities

Table 35: Percentage distribution of households by type of toilet facilities (Stats SA)⁴⁰

Toilet facilities	CoT		Gauteng	
	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	69.7	71.3	77.8	81.2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1.6	1.8	2.4	2.3

⁴⁰ Source: STATS SA 2007 Community survey

Toilet facilities	CoT		Gauteng	
	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
Dry toilet facility	-	3.0	-	1.9
Chemical toilet	0.8	1.5	1.1	2.2
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	2.0	20.0	1.4	9.4
Pit latrine without ventilation	22.5	0.2	11.5	0.4
Bucket latrine	0.8	0.8	2.2	1.0
None	2.6	1.4	3.6	1.6
Total	100	100	100.0	100.0

Households that have flush toilets that are connected to the sewerage have increased from 69.7% in 2001 to 71.3% in 2007. Increases in households that have flush toilets connected to a septic tank have also increased by 0.2% between 2001 and 2007.

Pit latrines with ventilation (VIP) have increased by 18.8% from 2001 to 2007. Pit latrines without ventilation have decreased by 22.3% from 2001 to 2007. A correlation can be assumed between these two statistics. The decrease in pit latrines without ventilation can be assumed to be as a direct result of the increase in ventilated pit latrines.

The percentage of households in Tshwane having access to flush toilets that are connected to the sewerage system is lower than the provincial average by 9.9%. Tshwane also has a much higher percentage of households utilizing ventilated pit latrines than Gauteng (Community Survey 2007).

B. Per ASD Region

a) Southern Region:

Some 99.1% of households in the SR have access to a flush toilet (up from 85.5% in 2001) as the table below indicates:

Table36: Southern Region Access to Toilet Facilities⁴¹

Energy Source	2001	2008
Flush Toilet (Connected To Swage System)	82.2	90.0
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	3.3	9.1
Chemical/Dry Toilet	2.5	-
Pit Latrine (VIP)	0.4	0.4
Pit Latrine (Without Ventilation)	3.6	0.4
Bucket Latrine	4.9	0.2
None	3.0	-
NA/Not Stated	0.1	-
Total	100.0%	100.0%

b) Central Region:

Some 98% of households in the CR have access to a flush toilet (up from 83% in 2001) as the table below indicates:

Table 37: Central Region Access to Toilet Facilities⁴²

Energy Source	2001	2008
Flush Toilet (Connected To Swage System)	78.7	94.6
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	4.2	4.4
Chemical/Dry Toilet	0.2	-

⁴¹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁴² CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Energy Source	2001	2008
Pit Latrine (VIP)	1.2	-
Pit Latrine (Without Ventilation)	12.4	0.1
Bucket Latrine	0.2	0.8
None	2.9	0.1
NA/Not Stated	0.1	-
Total	100.0%	100.0%

c) Eastern Region:

Some 98% of households in the ER have access to a flush toilet (up from 88% in 2001) as the table below indicates:

Table 38: Eastern Region Access to Toilet Facilities⁴³

Energy Source	2001	2008
Flush Toilet (Connected To Swage System)	88.1	98.2
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	1.3	0.6
Chemical/Dry Toilet	0.3	0.9
Pit Latrine (VIP)	0.5	0.1
Pit Latrine (Without Ventilation)	7.4	0.1
Bucket Latrine	0.4	0.1
None	2.0	-
NA/Not Stated	0.1	-
Total	100.0%	100.0%

d) North West Region:

Toilets facilities have improved in the region however about 5% of the population still do not have access to these facilities as shown by the table below:

Table 39: North Western Region Access to Toilet Facilities⁴⁴

Toilet Type	2001	2008
Flush Toilet (Connected To Swage System)	56.2	74.3
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	0.9	3.8
Chemical/Dry Toilet	0.7	6.1
Pit Latrine (VIP)	3.8	3.2
Pit Latrine (Without Ventilation)	35.6	10.6
Bucket Latrine	0.4	1.5
None	2.3	0.5
NA/Not Stated	0.1	-
Total	100.0%	100.0%

e) North East Region:

Some 41% of households in the NER have access to a flush toilet as the table below indicates:

Table 40: NER Access to Toilet Facilities⁴⁵

Energy Source	2001	2008
Flush Toilet (Connected To Swage System)	39.1	38.0
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	2.7	3.2
Chemical/Dry Toilet	1.3	4.4
Pit Latrine (VIP)	3.2	3.5
Pit Latrine (Without Ventilation)	48.4	49.3

⁴³ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁴⁴ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁴⁵ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Energy Source	2001	2008
Bucket Latrine	0.4	0.4
None	4.7	1.2
NA/Not Stated	0.1	-
Total	100.0%	100.0%

2.6.5 Access to Electricity

A. Municipal Wide

There are two electricity supply authorities in the City namely: CoT and Eskom. The CoT supplies the majority of the areas particularly the urban core including areas in the Kungwini areas to the west of the city. The Energy and Electricity Division is responsible for providing a safe, effective and efficient supply of electricity to communities and customers within its licensed area of supply.

This includes the generation of electricity, repair, maintenance, construction and development of the electricity network to serve all industrial, commercial and residential consumers in the licensed area of supply. Eskom supplies most of the areas to the north of the city like Garankuwa, Winterveldt and Mabopane.

Like any city in the world, the CoT designed the capacity of the inner city to withstand large volumes of development and as such the inner city has sufficient capacity to carry the current development and future development.

However, the development trends show that there is development pressure outside the inner city to the areas in the periphery of the inner city. This created electricity capacity problems as illustrated in the figure below.

Figure 5: Currently overloaded areas

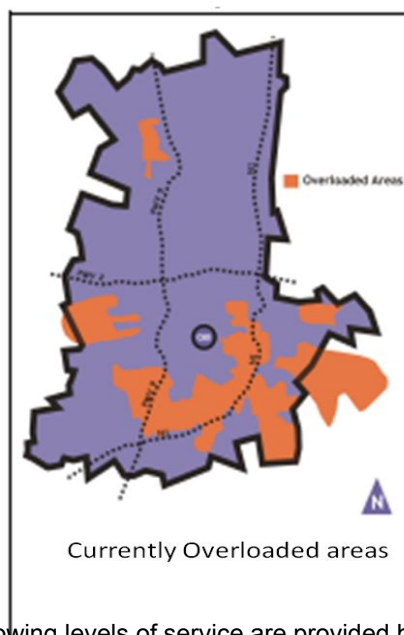
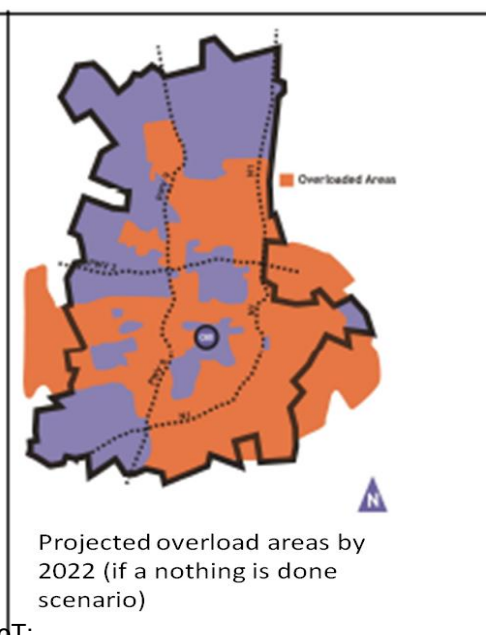


Figure 6: Projected overload areas by 2022



The following levels of service are provided by the CoT:

- Formalised (un-proclaimed) townships receive 20 Ampere pre-paid meter box and ready board life-line connections free of charge
- 50 kWh of free energy is provided per month
- A combination of underground (MV) and overhead (LV) networks are provided
- High mast lights are installed in high crime areas, open spaces, parks and public facilities like metro rail stations and taxi ranks
- Streetlights are installed on main bus routes and streets that are not illuminated via High Masts with the exclusion of private property, plots or agricultural holdings
- Full service levels apply in proclaimed areas

2.6.5.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for lighting

The table below indicates that households that use electricity for lighting have decreased from 80.5% in 2001 to 77.4%⁴⁶ in 2007. However, those households that use paraffin, candles and other types of energy have all increased between 2001 and 2007.

Table 41: Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for lighting (Stats SA)⁴⁷

Energy/fuel for lighting	CoT	
	Census 2001	CS 2007
Electricity	80.5	77.4
Gas	0.2	0.1
Paraffin	2.5	5.0
Candles	16.5	16.9
Solar	0.1	0.1
Other	0.1	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0

In terms of the Community Survey 2007, the percentage of Tshwane households using electricity for lighting is below the provincial average meanwhile the percentage of households in Tshwane using candles for lighting is higher than the provincial average.

2.6.5.2 Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for heating

Table 42: Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for heating (Stats SA)⁴⁸

Fuel for heating	CoT		Gauteng	
	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
Electricity	70.6	70.2	69.8	76.7
Gas	1.0	0.5	1.4	1.0
Paraffin	12.7	18.6	12.3	12.8
Wood	2.9	2.8	2.4	2.1
Coal	9.3	3.4	11.2	4.9
Animal dung	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
Solar	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0
Other	3.3	4.3	2.6	2.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

An increase of 5.9% in the use of paraffin for heating purposes has been recorded. Other sources of heating have increased by 1%, while electricity and coal have decreased by 0.4% and 5.9% respectively. The decrease in the use of electricity and coal could be because of an increase in the prices of these two energy sources, which resulted in the increase in the use of paraffin and other sources. According to the Community Survey 2007, the percentage of Tshwane households that use electricity for heating (70.2%) is lower than the provincial average of 76.7%.

2.6.5.3 Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for cooking

⁴⁶ Source: STATS SA 2007 Community survey

⁴⁷ Source: STATS SA 2007 Community survey

⁴⁸ Source: STATS SA 2007 Community survey

Table 43: Percentage distribution of households by type of energy/fuel used for cooking (Stats SA)⁴⁹

Fuel for cooking	Tshwane		Gauteng	
	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
Electricity	71.6	74.1	72.4	81.3
Gas	1.0	0.7	1.4	0.9
Paraffin	25.1	24.1	22.1	16.5
Wood	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.5
Coal	0.8	0.3	2.8	0.7
Animal dung	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.0
Solar	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.0
Other	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Households that use electricity for cooking purposes have increased by 2.5% from 2001 to 2007. The use of paraffin and coal has decreased by 1% and 0.5% respectively. The use of gas has also decreased from 1% of households to 0.7%.

The Gauteng average for the percentage of households using electricity for cooking is 7.2% higher than the percentage of households in Tshwane (Community Survey 2007).

B. Per ASD Region

a) Southern Region:

Electricity is the major source of energy for cooking, heating and lighting in the SR (compare the table below):

Table 44: Southern Region Energy Sources⁵⁰

Energy Source	Cooking (%)	Heating (%)	Lighting (%)
Electricity	97.3	93.0	98.5
Gas	1.2	4.1	0.4
Paraffin	1.5	1.1	0.8
Wood	-	0.8	-
Coal	-	1.0	-
Animal Dung	-	-	-
Solar	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Candles	-	-	0.4
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

b) Central Region:

Electricity is the major source of energy for cooking, heating and lighting in the CR (compare the table below):

Table 45: Central Region Energy Sources⁵¹

Energy Source	Cooking (%)	Heating (%)	Lighting (%)
Electricity	96.6	95.1	97.5
Gas	2.0	3.0	0.5
Paraffin	1.4	1.6	1.0
Wood	-	-	-
Coal	-	0.1	-

⁴⁹ Source: STATS SA 2007 Community survey

⁵⁰ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁵¹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Energy Source	Cooking (%)	Heating (%)	Lighting (%)
Animal Dung	-	-	-
Solar	-	-	-
Other	-	0.2	-
Candles	-	-	1.0
Total	100.0%	100.0%	

c) Eastern Region:

Electricity is the major source of energy for cooking, heating and lighting in the ER (compare the table below):

Table 46: Eastern Region Energy Sources⁵²

Energy Source	Cooking (%)	Heating (%)	Lighting (%)
Electricity	97.7	95.6	98.2
Gas	0.8	2.2	0.4
Paraffin	1.4	0.6	0.4
Wood	-	0.8	-
Coal	-	0.5	-
Animal Dung	-	-	-
Solar	0.1	-	-
Other	-	0.2	-
Candles	-	-	0.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

d) North West Region:

Electricity is the major source of energy for cooking, heating and lighting in the NWR (compare the table below):

Table 47: North Western Region Energy Sources⁵³

Energy Source	Cooking (%)	Heating (%)	Lighting (%)
Electricity	91.7	90.4	95.3
Gas	1.1	1.9	0.7
Paraffin	6.2	4.0	1.9
Wood	0.4	1.0	-
Coal	0.5	2.0	-
Animal Dung	0.1	0.1	-
Solar	-	-	-
Other	-	0.6	0.2
Candles	-	-	2.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

e) North East Region:

Electricity is the major source of energy for cooking, heating and lighting in the NER (compare the table below):

Table 48: North Eastern Region Energy Sources⁵⁴

Energy Source	Cooking (%)	Heating (%)	Lighting (%)
Electricity	70.7	68.4	76.5
Gas	1.6	1.7	0.8
Paraffin	16.3	9.9	2.6
Wood	11.4	14.1	
Coal		2.5	
Animal Dung			

⁵² CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁵³ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁵⁴ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Energy Source	Cooking (%)	Heating (%)	Lighting (%)
Solar			0.1
Other		3.4	
Candles			19.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

2.6.6 Access to Refuse Removal

A. Municipal Wide

Refuse removal services are provided by the CoT as per the following:

- Full service levels (i.e. 240 l or 85l bin kerbside collection) are provided in proclaimed townships and Metropolitan Activity nodes for developments within a 20km radius.
- 85l bins will over the next five years be replaced by the 240l service in a phased manner
- Basic and intermediate service levels in combination will be rendered to informal (un-proclaimed) areas. (i.e. provision of communal skips and plastic bags)

2.6.6.1 Percentage distribution of households by type of refuse disposal

Table 49: Percentage distribution of households by type of refuse disposal (Stats SA)

Refuse removal	CoT		Gauteng	
	Census 2001	CS 2007	Census 2001	CS 2007
Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week	78.4	75.5	82.5	84.8
less often	2.6	1.6	2.1	1.4
Communal refuse dump	1.5	2.1	2.3	2.5
Own refuse dump	13.8	14.7	10.1	7.4
No rubbish disposal	3.8	5.6	3.0	3.6
Other	-	0.6	-	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

B. Per ASD Region

a) Southern Region:

According to the CoT 2008 CS Report, 95% of SR households have their refuse collected by the City once a week (compare the table below):

Table 50: Southern Region Rubbish Removal Proportions⁵⁵

Rubbish Removal	SR (%)	CoT (%)
Once A Week By Local Authority	95.2	82.9
Local Authority Less Often	3.3	5.5
Communal Refuse	0.9	0.6
Own Refuse Dump	0.2	8.2
No Rubbish Disposal	0.4	2.8
Unspecified	-	0.1
Total	100.0%	100.0%

b) Central Region:

According to the CoT 2008 CS Report, 88% of CR households have their refuse collected by the City once a week (compare the table below):

⁵⁵ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Table 51: Central Region Rubbish Removal Proportions⁵⁶

Rubbish Removal	CR (%)	CoT (%)
Once A Week By Local Authority	87.5	82.9
Local Authority Less Often	5.2	5.5
Communal Refuse	0.6	0.6
Own Refuse Dump	5.8	8.2
No Rubbish Disposal	0.8	2.8
Unspecified	0.1	0.1
Total	100.0%	100.0%

c) Eastern Region:

According to the CoT 2008 CS Report, 90% of ER households have their refuse collected by the City once a week (compare the table below):

Table 52: Eastern Region Rubbish Removal Proportions⁵⁷

Rubbish Removal	ER (%)	CoT (%)
Once A Week By Local Authority	90.3	82.9
Local Authority Less Often	7.6	5.5
Communal Refuse	0.1	0.6
Own Refuse Dump	1.0	8.2
No Rubbish Disposal	1.0	2.8
Unspecified	-	0.1
Total	100.0%	100.0%

d) North West Region:

Refuse collection in the region is above the City average although some households still do not have proper refuse disposal facilities as shown below:

Table 53: North Western Region Rubbish Removal Proportions⁵⁸

Rubbish Removal	NWR (%)	CoT (%)
Once A Week By Local Authority	87.0	82.9
Local Authority Less Often	3.0	5.5
Communal Refuse	1.1	0.6
Own Refuse Dump	1.9	8.2
No Rubbish Disposal	7.0	2.8
Unspecified	-	0.1
Total	100.0%	100.0%

e) North East Region:

The NER seems to have one of the worst service delivery levels when it comes to refuse collection. Some 37% (down from 43% in 2001) of the Region's population have access to refuse collection by a local authority against a city average of 82.9% (compare the table below):

Table 54: North Eastern Region Rubbish Removal Proportions⁵⁹

Rubbish Removal	NER (%)	CoT (%)
Once A Week By Local Authority	35.9	82.9
Local Authority Less Often	1.2	5.5
Communal Refuse	0.9	0.6
Own Refuse Dump	55.9	8.2
No Rubbish Disposal	5.6	2.8
Unspecified	0.1	0.1

⁵⁶ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁵⁷ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁵⁸ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁵⁹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Rubbish Removal	NER (%)	CoT (%)
Total	100.0%	100.0%

2.6.7 Access to Health Care

2.6.7.1 Levels and standard of service

- Number of professional nurses per 100 000 of uninsured population is 20 and the Department has thus far managed to adhere to the norm
- Percent implementation of identified Environmental Health functions prescribed by the National Health Act for municipal health services is 35 and the Department has to date achieved 25% because of insufficient funds to appoint staff.
- Nr of environmental health practitioners per 15 000 of population is 0.45 and the Department could only manage 0,31 due to insufficient funds to appoint staff.
- The national norm for the utilization rate for the clinics is 2,8 and the Department overachieved with regard to children under 5 by posting a 3,5 utilization rate and under-achieved with regard to adults where it posted a 1,7 utilisation rate.

Note: No distinction is made between Municipal Wide and Regions with regards to health care services.

2.6.8 Access to Public Transport

A. Municipal Wide

2.6.8.1 Rail

The CoT has a good, but under-utilised, rail network consisting of a ring rail around the central employment area, with lines running from the north, south, east, and west to the central Pretoria area.

The rail infrastructure is old and lacking in maintenance. Little new capital investment is being made due to a lack of funds and declining revenues resulting from reduced demand and fare evasions.

The exception to this is the recent re-development of the Denneboom modal transfer facility, the upgrading of the Mabopane Station Interchange and Station B on the Mabopane – Belle Ombre rail line, serving the Klip-Kruisfontein area.

Of the 29 main train stations, 13 have no road access and 15 have no parking facilities. Whereas demand has shifted from train and bus to taxi, increased demand at certain stations is being experienced where there are modal transfers between bus, taxi and train, such as Mabopane, Belle Ombre, Eerste Fabriek and Denneboom.

2.6.8.2 Airports

There are three major airports within Tshwane that impact on the MSDF. They are Wonderboom Airport, Waterkloof Airforce Base and the Zwartkops Airforce Force Base and Museum.

2.6.8.3 Roads

The compilation of the Mabopane Centurion Development Corridor Transport Framework resulted in the identification of several projects regarded to be strategic to ensure the successful development of the corridor.

Five strategic transport projects were identified:

- Establishing a mobility link across or through the Witwatersberg towards Centurion in the south (PWV9);
- Creating a link to the Witwatersrand;
- Establishing the MCDC activity spine (a public transport movement route);
- Developing a public passenger transport system for the MCDC; and
- Developing an economic hub based on an inland urban port (Rosslyn- Akasia).

The City has identified a number of vehicular routes that should link the metropolitan activity nodes and, more specifically, the major railway stations and therefore become the most important vehicular public transport routes.

In order to increase the viability of public transport on these routes, as well as to exploit the full potential of highly visible and accessible sites along them, these routes should become important activity spines.

These routes are:

- Church Street East and West, connecting the Eerste Fabrieke Station, Hatfield, Inner City and Atteridgeville nodes;
- Christiaan de Wet Drive / Botha Avenue / River Road connecting the Inner City and Centurion nodes;
- Lynnwood Road / Atterbury Road / Charles Street / Duncan Street route connecting the Menlyn, Brooklyn and Hatfield nodes;
- Stormvoël Road / K16 route connecting the Eerste Fabrieke, Capital Park and Inner City nodes;
- Soutpansberg Road (and its proposed eastward extension);
- The proposed K99 route connecting the Zambesi Drive / Kolonade node with the Inner City and Capital Park nodes;
- Paul Kruger / Rachel de Beer / Doreen Road and proposed Doreen
- Road extension connecting the Inner City, Akasia, Klip-Kruisfontein and Mabopane nodes

Figure 7: Commuter and freight rail network



B. Per ASD Region

a) Southern Region:

The most frequently used modes of transport in the SR are the private motor vehicle and walking:

Table 55: Southern Region Mode of Transport⁶⁰

Transport Mode	SR (%)	CoT (%)
Private Motor Vehicle	46.0	19.7
Walking	10.3	16.5
Taxi	5.8	12.2
Bus	2.6	6.2

⁶⁰ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Transport Mode	SR (%)	CoT (%)
Train	0.3	3.2
Bicycle	1.5	0.7
Lift Club (Private Car)	3.4	1.5
Company Car	1.6	1.3
Company Bus	0.2	0.2
Private Minibus	0.9	1.4
Taxi	-	-
Motor Cycle	0.2	0.1
NA/NS/Don't Travel	27.6	37.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%

There is, according to the latest CSR, considerable concern among SR residents about the safety, cost and reliability of public transport (compare table below):

Table 56: Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions - Southern Region⁶¹

Concern	SR (%)	CoT (%)
Personal Safety	80.1	70.3
Costs	55.7	58.5
Reliability	55.8	45.4
Travel Time	58.1	48.5
Driver Behavior	74.7	63.5
Vehicle Condition	72.6	66.8
Total	100.0%	100.0%

b) Central Region:

The most frequently used modes of transport in the CR are the private motor vehicle and walking:

Table 57: Central Region Mode of Transport⁶²

Transport Mode	CR (%)	CoT (%)
Private Motor Vehicle	19.7	19.7
Walking	19.4	16.5
Taxi	13.2	12.2
Bus	9.2	6.2
Train	3.6	3.2
Bicycle	0.4	0.7
Lift Club (Private Car)	1.4	1.5
Company Car	1.6	1.3
Company Bus	0.2	0.2
Private Minibus	2.0	1.4
Taxi	0.2	0.2
Motor Cycle	0.3	0.1
NA/NS/Don't Travel	30.0	37.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%

There is, according to the latest CSR, considerable concern among CR residents about the safety, cost and reliability of public transport (compare table below):

Table 58: Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – Central Region⁶³

Concern	CR (%)	CoT (%)
Personal Safety	67.6	70.3
Costs	54.5	58.5

⁶¹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁶² CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁶³ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Concern	CR (%)	CoT (%)
Reliability	38.3	45.4
Travel Time	35.8	48.5
Driver Behavior	51.2	63.5
Vehicle Condition	58.4	66.8
Total	100.0%	100.0%

c) Eastern Region:

The most frequently used modes of transport in the ER are the private motor vehicle and walking:

Table 59: ER Mode of Transport⁶⁴

Transport Mode	ER (%)	CoT (%)
Private Motor Vehicle	22.3	19.7
Walking	13.9	16.5
Taxi	14.7	12.2
Bus	4.8	6.2
Train	5.1	3.2
Bicycle	0.6	0.7
Lift Club (Private Car)	1.2	1.5
Company Car	1.5	1.3
Company Bus	0.0	0.2
Private Minibus	1.8	1.4
Motor Cycle	0.1	0.1
NA/NS/Don't Travel	35.4	37.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%

There is, according to the latest CSR, considerable concern among ER residents about the driver behavior, personal safety, cost and reliability of public transport (compare table below):

Table 60: Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – Eastern Region⁶⁵

Concern	ER (%)	CoT (%)
Personal Safety	69.5	70.3
Costs	65.4	58.5
Reliability	49.7	45.4
Travel Time	59.0	48.5
Driver Behavior	70.8	63.5
Vehicle Condition	69.9	66.8
Total	100.0%	100.0%

d) North West Region:

The most frequently used modes of transport in the NWR are the taxi and walking:

Table 61: North Western Region Mode of Transport⁶⁶

Transport Mode	NWR (%)	CoT (%)
Private Motor Vehicle	6.0	19.7
Walking	20.9	16.5
Taxi	14.1	12.2
Bus	5.5	6.2
Train	4.1	3.2
Bicycle	0.5	0.7
Lift Club (Private Car)	0.8	1.5

⁶⁴ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁶⁵ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁶⁶ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

Transport Mode	NWR (%)	CoT (%)
Company Car	0.8	1.3
Company Bus	0.2	0.2
Private Minibus	0.8	1.4
Motor Cycle	-	0.1
NA/NS/Don't Travel	46.8	37.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%

There is, according to the latest CoT 2008 CS Report, considerable concern among NWR residents about the safety, cost driver behaviour and vehicle condition of public transport (compare table below):

Table 62: Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – North Western Region⁶⁷

Concern	NWR (%)	CoT (%)
Personal Safety	67.1	70.3
Costs	60.7	58.5
Reliability	42.4	45.4
Travel Time	41.4	48.5
Driver Behavior	60.3	63.5
Vehicle Condition	69.6	66.8
Total	100.0%	100.0%

e) North East Region:

The most frequently used modes of transport in the NER are the private motor vehicle and walking:

Table 63: North Eastern Region Mode of Transport⁶⁸

Transport Mode	NER (%)	CoT (%)
Private Motor Vehicle	12%	19.7
Walking	20.9	16.5
Taxi	14.1	12.2
Bus	5.5	6.2
Train	0.3	3.2
Bicycle	0.7	0.7
Lift Club (Private Car)	1.5	1.5
Company Car	1.1	1.3
Company Bus	0.4	0.2
Private Minibus	1.2	1.4
Motor Cycle	0	0.1
NA/NS/Don't Travel	40.8	37.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%

There is, according to the latest CSR, considerable concern among NER residents about the safety, cost and reliability of public transport (compare table below):

Table 64: Concerned/Extremely Concerned About Public Transport Proportions – North Eastern Region⁶⁹

Concern	NER (%)	CoT (%)
Personal Safety	52.2	70.3
Costs	45.1	58.5
Reliability	33.8	45.4
Travel Time	35.1	48.5
Driver Behavior	49.5	63.5
Vehicle Condition	56.2	66.8
Total	100.0%	100.0%

⁶⁷ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁶⁸ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

⁶⁹ CoT 2008 Customer Survey Report

2.7 SERVICE DELIVERY ACHIEVEMENTS TO DATE

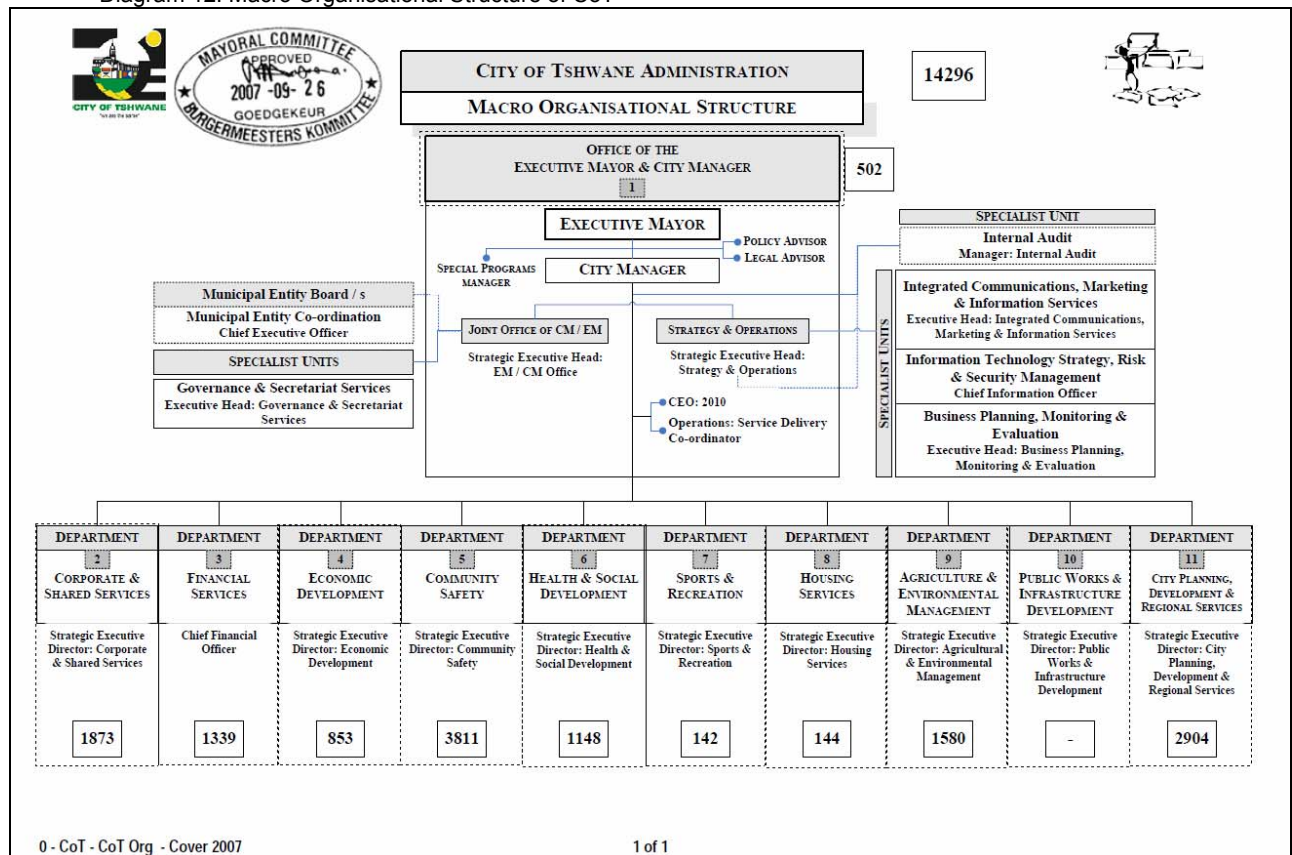
2.7.1 Good Governance

Since its inception on 5 December 2000, the CoT worked towards the establishment of an institution that implements the vision and mission as well as the five key strategic objectives of the Municipality in order to establish Tshwane as the leading African Capital City of Excellence that empowers the community to prosper in a safe and healthy environment.

The CoT has an approved Macro Organisational Structure that comprises of eleven departments and 14 296 positions. Organisational structures for all levels were approved during 2007, excluding Public Works and Infrastructure Development, ICT and capacity problems at Community Safety as well as the final alignment in the Office of the Chief Financial Officer.

The Organisational structure for these departments was finalised in June 2008.

Diagram 12: Macro Organisational Structure of CoT



The placement process of employees (direct and selective) has been largely completed to date.

The goals of the CoT is to build sustainable capacity, in partnership with stakeholders, in order to contribute to safe and healthy communities, to increase procurement funds spent on goods and services in favour of BEE business entities owned by previously disadvantaged individuals, women, youths and people with disabilities.

The approved Human Resources Development Strategy is being implemented on an ongoing basis and the following achievements are of note:

- A total number of 8 078 individuals were trained in terms of skills priorities excluding OITPS training.
- Learnership programmes and apprenticeship programme were implemented of which the details are reported in the template.

- The Leadership and Management Academy was launched.
- In partnership with the School of Public Management of the University of Pretoria, a successful Local Government Conference was hosted.
- The Middle Management Development programme for Metro Police was completed by 24 learners and a successful certificate function in partnership with the University of Pretoria took place.

2.7.2 Alternative Service Delivery Process⁷⁰

Given the enormity of the developmental gap that must be addressed and the multiplicity of programmes and projects that must be implemented to achieve the objects of the CDS, CoT has examined and adopted a multi-dimensional approach to delivery that includes the Alternative Service Delivery (ASD) model as well as 'regionalization'.

The ASD programme is meant to achieve the following:

- improved service delivery that is customer-centric and addresses the real needs of the community of Tshwane;
- alignment of the organisational structure (and business architecture) to the Executive Mayor's 5-year programme and the CDS;
- decentralisation of service delivery (through regions) and provision of accountable government to communities;
- promotion of service integration across functional lines;
- exploration of alternative means of providing services that are non-core and that could be provided more efficiently and cost-effectively by other parties; and
- elimination of organisational structure inefficiencies, streamlining of processes and optimisation of resource utilisation.

Closely linked with and a critical component of the CoT's thinking around a multi-dimensional service delivery structure is regionalisation.

The regionalisation concept was adopted to:

- provide accountable government to communities;
- facilitate a customer-centric service delivery orientation;
- promote accelerated prioritised targeted development (within the region);
- promote service integration across functional lines;
- facilitate councillor interaction with CTMM administration;
- provide effective governance;
- bring local government closer to the people;
 - providing customers with greater accessibility (e.g. customer centres closer to the community)
 - adding a personal touch to customer interface points
- address past shortcomings - uneven development prioritisation – with a focus on developed areas (i.e. South); racially segregated governance; centralisation – with resultant inaccessibility; inefficiencies; and
- allow for the benefits of cross-subsidisation.

In the light of the above, five administrative regions were established through the ASD and regionalisation process.

The newly established regions are expected to deliver a full suite of services to the wards that fall within these regions. The purpose and goal of the Regions is to:

"Optimize service delivery to all communities in the Region and strive to capacitate the communities to its full extent as allowed by the resources of the CoT"

In achieving this goal the Regions are mandated to bring services to the people by coordinating service delivery to ensure delivering the services in accordance with the needs of a specific community.

The purpose is further to ensure cost savings by programming service delivery in such a manner that duplication does not take place.

⁷⁰ Source: Regional Spatial Development Frameworks and Draft Regional Business and Operational Plans 2009/2010

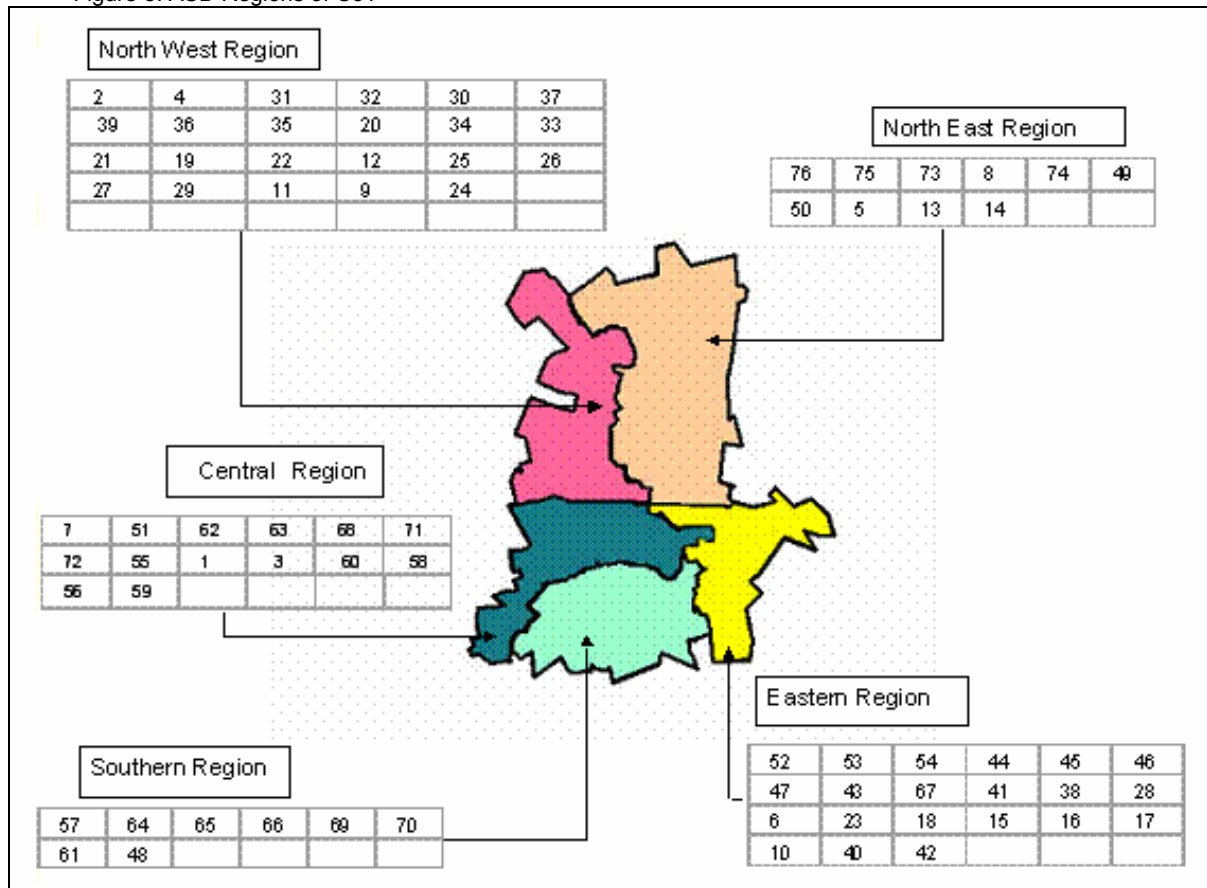
The Regions are in terms of its mandate required to enter into Service Level Agreements (SLA) with CoT departments that will be involved in service delivery in the area of its responsibility.

The Regions have made progress in this regard and SLAs will be finalized and signed shortly.

The Regions are also in process to establish formal structures for consultation and inter action with Ward Councillors, Ward Committees and stakeholders such as City Improvement Districts, Tertiary institutions; Business and Government.

Thus the Region's role has been conceived as being both administrative vis-à-vis day to day operations around service delivery as well as developmental in the sense that the Region coordinates the matching of interventions implemented through City Departments with local (regional) needs.

Figure 8: ASD Regions of CoT



a) North Western Region

The North Western Region (NWR), comprising 23 Wards and is situated in the north-western part of the Metropolitan area, to the north-west of the CBD and to the west of the Wonderboom area.

It is accessible via:

- The Mabopane Highway (PWV 9), which links the region with the central regions of the metropolitan area. This road provides a north-south linkage but does not continue further north to link the area beyond the municipal boundaries;
- The Platinum Highway (PWV 2) that links the region with the N1 freeway to the east and to the west links the area with Rustenburg and the Northwest Province;
- In general, regional accessibility within the area is poor although the PWV2 has improved the situation considerably since its construction;
- The link to the southern portions of Gauteng and the Tshwane Capital Core is poor and will only improve once the PWV 9 has been completed in the western side of Tshwane; and

- The proposed East west link along the Zambesi, K14 and Rachel de Beer streets are seen as one of the most important links within the City.

The main characteristics of North Western Region are discussed below:

- The Region consists of three main sections: A southern section including Akasia, Rosslyn and Pretoria North and a northern section including the Klipkruisfontein, Ga-Rankuwa, Mabopane and Soshanguve areas and the Rural area in the west;
- The northern part of the region accommodates a third of the city's population in low-income settlements (subsidised housing and informal settlements);
- The southern part (South of Rosslyn) represents medium to high-income areas with economies that are mostly private sector driven. The section consists of predominantly single residential, low density housing with high levels of services;
- The automotive cluster (Rosslyn) is situated within the central section of the region. It is an important employment node on a metropolitan scale, and identified as one of the Blue IQ projects in the city;
- The northern parts have limited economic activity and almost no formal employment opportunities. The majority of the employed work in the CBD and the Rosslyn industrial area;
- The residents of the northern part are dependant on public transport, which is of a low standard within the region due to poor operational conditions resulting in capacity problems. There is limited private sector investment in the northern sections of the region and the northern parts experience backlogs in infrastructure provision; and
- The Tswaing crater, which is a national heritage site and nature reserve is located in the northern part of the region.

The main structuring elements of the region include:

- The PWV 9 (Mabopane Highway) running along the eastern boundary of the region in a north south direction;
- The PWV 2 (Platinum Highway), running east-west through the southern parts of the region;
- The Magaliesberg Mountain as a physical boundary in the south;
- The Tswaing crater in the north and the numerous rivers and wetland systems forming an intricate open space network throughout the region;
- The industrial areas forming a buffer between the southern and northern parts of the region; and
- The existing railway line to Mabopane and Ga-rankuwa from the CBD forms one of the major form giving elements in the area.

b) North Eastern Region

The North Eastern Region (NER), comprising 10 Wards, is situated in the north eastern part of the CoT, north east of the Tshwane CBD, to the north of the Magaliesberg and to the east of Akasia and Pretoria North (north Western)

It is accessible via:

- the N1 freeway which runs north south along its eastern boundary and links the City of Tshwane with the Limpopo Province in the north and Johannesburg, Bloemfontein and Cape Town towards the south;
- the Platinum Highway (PWV2), which links the region with the North West Province and Rustenburg in the west. This road forms part of the Maputo/ Walvis Bay Corridor; and
- the region is therefore accessible from a regional point of view as it is served by both north-south and east-west first order roads linking it to the rest of Gauteng and the broader region.

The NER consists of three major sections namely:

- the southern part, which is a low density formally, developed suburban area;
- the middle section which is primarily undeveloped with an agricultural character; and
- the northern section accommodating low-income persons on relatively small individual erven.

The other characteristics of the NER are as follows:

- the region has a rural character and low population density.
- the northern section, although urban in character, is not integrated with the larger urban environment of the metropolitan area. However, there is still pressure for further development from the communities.
- very limited economic activities occur in this region, and it is not well integrated into the urban fabric. This is due to prevailing disadvantages to the north and limited accessibility.
- the Apies River connects this area to the city and certain environmental linkages could be established with the adjacent Dinokeng area.
- limited intensive agriculture occurs along the Apies River.

- the restriction of north-south linkages in the region supports the significance of east-west movement systems.
- the southern section has well developed nodes and economic areas.
- the area around the Kolonnade shopping centre has emerged as an area of economic opportunity together with the strong linear development along Zambezi Drive.
- the Wonderboom Airport site has severe constraints in terms of expansion and the location thereof is not optimal from a regional and long term perspective.
- the southern area of this region is identified as the Zone of Choice in the City Development Strategy, implying that the area should enjoy focus for public-led investment opportunities.
- the northern section accommodating low-income persons on relatively small individual erven.

The main structuring elements of the NER include the following:

- the N1 running north-south along the eastern boundary of the region provides regional accessibility with the rest of the metro and with the country.
- the PWV2 (N4) runs east-west through the region and connects the region with the platinum rich areas of the Northwest Province.
- Voortrekkers Road provides the only other north-south linkage through the mountain which becomes Lavender Road to the north which in turn links the region with the CBD.
- Zambezi Road (K14) provides east-west mobility through the centre of the developed parts of the region. It could also act as a future link to Pretoria North.
- the future K8 will provide an important link between the region and the automotive cluster in Rosslyn.
- the railway line running north-south through the region currently carries only long distance passengers, but could be regarded as a resource of the region, and could be upgraded in future to allow for more effective regional public transport.
- the same applies to the railway -line running east west and parallel to the PWV2.
- the Wonderboom Airport is an important structuring element and the possibility of a new freight airport to the area north of the PWV2 has further structuring implications

c) Central Region

The Central Region (CR), comprising 14 Wards, lies to the south western part of CoT. The CR includes the CBD of Tshwane, the Brooklyn and Hatfield Metropolitan Cores, as well as the Western Areas of Tshwane. The eastern part of the region includes the Hillcrest business node, a part of Lynnwood and other higher income areas to the south. The region borders the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, as well as Mogale City.

The CR is accessible via:

- the Ben Schoeman freeway which enters the Inner City from the south linking it to Centurion, Midrand and Johannesburg further south;
- access to the West Rand and Mogale City is predominantly via the N14;
- the R21 Freeway also entering the Inner City to the south and enabling access to the OR Tambo International Airport and the Ekurhuleni Metro (East Rand);
- the N4 Freeway entering through the east of the City to the Inner City, giving access to Mpumalanga;
- the PWV 9 giving access to Regions 1 and 2 to the north of the Inner City;
- the former N4 (PWV1) freeway which links the CBD of Tshwane with the North West Province and runs east- west through the region; and
- Church Street runs parallel to the N4 and links the region with the eastern side of the City through the CBD.

Some of the key features of the CR are as follows:

- the region is host to National Government offices and forms the administrative heart of government and as such has capital city status;
- the CR contains the CBD which is the largest job opportunity zone in the metro;
- over and above the CBD, the CR also contains the first order node, of Brooklyn and Hatfield;
- two of the three Tshwane stations for the proposed Gautrain are located in the Region;
- the CR contains major land marks of the City as well as large institutions, the Union Buildings and a number of hospitals;
- the CR contains various institutional land uses along its eastern boundary that were initially planned to act as part of a buffer zone. This is seen as limiting the spatial integration of the Region; and
- Pretoria West is one of the oldest townships in the greater Tshwane indicating the heritage value of buildings and structures in the area.

d) Eastern Region

The Eastern Region (ER), comprising 21 Wards and 4 Zones and is situated in the south-eastern portion of the Metropolitan area, forming part of the eastern boundary of Tshwane. The region lies to the east of the CBD, south-east of the Zone of Choice and east of Centurion.

The ER is accessible via:

- the N4 Highway which links the CoT with Mpumalanga Province and runs east-west through the region;
- the N1 Highway which runs north-south through the region and links the CoT with the Limpopo Province in the north and Johannesburg, Bloemfontein and Cape Town towards the south;
- the R21 Highway along the western boundary of the region which links the city with the Ekurhuleni Municipality and the OR Tambo International Airport; and
- along its eastern boundary the region borders with Kungwini Local Municipality and in the north Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality. The region enjoys a high level of accessibility.

Some of the main characteristics of the ER are the follows:

- the south - eastern section of the ER has the highest income per capita and can be considered the fuel injection of the city;
- there is a huge concentration of people in the north – east quadrant;
- the ER has the greatest development pressure;
- the decentralized nodes accommodate a wide range of urban facilities;
- the region is popular in terms of retail as well as office functions as many of the higher category retail and office functions of the City have relocated to this region over the past few years. Furthermore, this region has the second most important industrialized area in CoT which is situated in Watloo / Bellevue.
- the suburban areas are mostly low density in nature and the region accommodates a number of Golf and Life Style Estates;
- the east – west transportation linkages between nodes are saturated during peak hours;
- the historical radial linkages to the CBD are prominent;
- there is a high dependency on private motor vehicles from the southern section of the region, placing an impossible demand on the road infrastructure, while there is a high rail related dependency of the north eastern side to the CBD. No south connection is possible;
- the region as a whole relates to the Johannesburg urban areas of economic activity;
- the Bronberg and the Magaliesberg Mountain range is a major environmental feature running east to west in the northern part of the region. It provides limited thoroughfare with only two major crossing points;
- the Moreleta Spruit and its tributaries cover virtually the entire area to the south of the Bronberg, contributing to the well defined regional open space system of the region;
- further to the south of the region, is the Rietvlei Dam and the Nature reserve which is one of the larger open space assets of the City;
- the region contains a number of strategic land users including the CSIR, South African National Intelligence Service and the Menlyn Park Retail Node which has a Metropolitan function in terms of facilities;
- the Hatherley landfill site has a metropolitan function in terms of its strategic nature and size;
- the region contains three large private hospitals as well as the Pretoria East Cemetery;
- almost all the developable land within the southern section of the region has been developed and the uncontrolled development in Kungwini place , a burden on the existing saturated road infrastructure, that is maintained by Tshwane Municipality;
- the north - eastern section of the region accommodates mostly low – income communities and industrial land users;
- the middle and the south western sections of the region accommodates medium to high – income areas with large institutional users;
- the northern section of the region includes a number of strategically located undeveloped areas in terms of accessibility and infrastructure which offer significant development potential; and
- the north western part of the region includes the area referred to as “The Moot” including Wonderboom South, Rietfontein, Villiera, Waverley, Moregloed, Queenswood, Kilnerpark and the industrial area of Koedoespoort. This part of the region is characterized by middle income areas with income levels increasing from west to east. Further, the Moot area has a higher employment level than the Metropolitan employment average.

e) Southern Region

The Southern Region (SR), comprising 8 Wards, is situated in the south-west of the CBD, to the south of Central-Western Region and to the west of the Eastern Region. The SR borders on the area of jurisdiction of the

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, the Kungwini Local Municipal Area, Ekurhuleni Local Municipal Area as well as Mogale City outside the region to the west.

The SR is accessible via:

- the N1 Highway which runs partly through the region and links the CoT with the Limpopo Province in the north and Johannesburg, Bloemfontein and Cape Town towards the south;
- the R21 Highway which runs along the eastern boundary of the region and connects the CoT with the Ekurhuleni Municipality and the OR Tambo International Airport; and
- the R28 (N14) which connects the region with Mogale City (Krugersdorp) and the North-West Province.

Some of the key features of the SR are as follows:

- the region covers approximately 20% of the total metropolitan area of which the urban area as well as the rural area is currently under pressure for development;
- the core area of the Southern Region is located between two major highways, the Ben Schoeman Highway (N14) and the N1 (M1);
- the N1 corridor represents one of the most sought after development strips in South Africa. This corridor manifests primary within the Midrand and Centurion areas and it is known as one of the high technology belt within the South African economy;
- the region falls within the Economic Core identified for Gauteng Province within the legs of the triangular core the N1 highway on the western side and the R21 with its linkage to the OR Tambo International Airport on the Eastern side. This economic core is the primary growth focus for Gauteng Province;
- the region is strongly interrelated with the adjoining metropolitan municipalities;
- the Southern Region is located at the southern gateway of the CoT and is easily accessible from the Johannesburg financial and corporate district and the OR Tambo International Airport;
- the region includes and shares with other regions a number of conservancies within reach of Johannesburg and the greater Tshwane areas;
- the Hennops River basin is situated within this region. The Crocodile River basin in the CWR also contributes water to this region. These are important natural resources which provide opportunities for tourism and recreational activities;
- the underlying dolomite in the region, the sensitive environmental areas and ridges tend to direct and inform urban development; and
- suburban areas are mostly low density in nature.

2.7.3. Economic Development

The Tshwane Market is the second largest market out of the 19 markets in South Africa. The Tshwane Market achieved the second highest growth rate out of the four biggest national markets. Market share increased from 17,6% during the 2006/2007 financial year to 17,9% for the 2007/2008 financial year. The Tshwane Market has played an important role in the creation of jobs in the city.

Two products from Tshwane were acknowledged for Service Excellence at the Welcome Awards Gala Event that took place during Tourism Indaba. The city was marketed through brochures, CDs, DVDs playing on the stand and various other promotional materials throughout the exhibition period.

The Tourism Division in partnership with the Tourism Grading Council of South Africa and the Bed and Breakfast Association in Tshwane have identified 81 Bed and Breakfast establishments for grading. All the 81 establishments have undergone a process of assessment by grading council assessors.

A total of 139 tourism directional signs were erected during the 2007/2008 financial year. Tourism directional signage forms part of the critical infrastructure in the promotion of tourism attractions and services in the CoT. The 139 tourism directional signs inter alia include signage for 17 graded Bed and Breakfast establishments in townships, for 32 identified tourist attractions not previously signed and 25 Police Stations.

R822,9 million was invested in the City by the end of June 2008, and 6 492 SMME's have been developed and/or supported to date.

6 014 people have benefited from skills development initiatives of the City.

3 361 jobs were created through the implementation of capital projects by the departments of the City.

In addition the City has identified the 'Smart City Project' as an important catalyst to transform the City into a more efficient and competitive city not only in South Africa but in Africa. A number of "smart projects" were identified as a result of the Digital Hub project that was undertaken to "pilot" usage of ICT's to deliver key service

delivery projects such as “Automatic Meter Reading”, Provision of Broadband access to communities that had no access to the internet and so forth.

The Smart City will focus on the following economic development clusters:

- ICT Cluster
- Aerospace Cluster
- Bio-tech Cluster
- Automotive Cluster
- Research Cluster

In order to deliver on the SMART city programme the CoT has embarked on the following strategic partnerships:

- The Innovation Hub;
- Blue IQ; and
- City of Oulu partnership.

2.7.4 Infrastructure and Basic Services Provision

2.7.4.1 Overall Project Expenditure Status⁷¹

The table hereunder depicts the expenditure by the various Departments of the capital budget for 2008/2009. The amount spent by each Department provides a direct link to the achievement of that Department during the period 2008/2009. It should however be kept in mind that the 2008/2009 financial year only ends at 30 June 2009 and the 4th Quarterly Report will most probably portray a different picture.

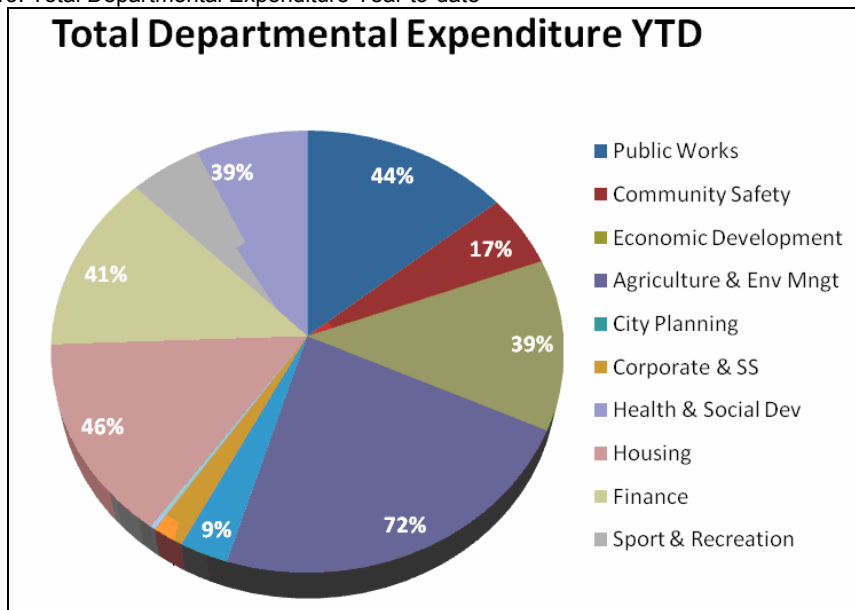
Table 65: Overall Project Expenditure Status

Department	Adj Budget 08/09	Expend Mid - year	%	Expend QTR 3	Expend YTD	%
Public Works	2,104,489,317	651,880,626	31%	275,212,166	927,092,793	44%
Community Safety	71,068,805	6,005,724	8%	5,728,448	11,734,172	17%
Economic Development	47,459,230	15,507,209	33%	3,113,881	18,621,090	39%
Agriculture & Environmental Management	81,578,000	40,552,240	50%	17,965,302	58,517,542	72%
City Planning	19,392,100	1,585,262	8%	176,679	1,761,941	9%
Corporate & Shared Services	127,673,597	6,303,860	5%	1,074,070	7,377,930	6%
Health & Social Development	33,198,826	329,196	1%	0	329,196	1%
Housing	349,737,035	68,872,921	20%	91,285,256	160,158,177	46%
Finance	21,025,135	6,130,345	29%	2,528,348	8,658,693	41%
Sport & Recreation	192,378,000	53,611,015	28%	21,403,016	75,014,031	39%
TOTAL	3,048,000,045	850,778,398	28%	418,487,166	1,269,265,565	42%

The following graph contains a graphic representation of each department's contribution as a percentage of the total expenditure year to-date.

⁷¹ Annexure B (Project Performance Report – March 2009) to the Third Quarter Performance Report for 2008/2009 (January -March 2009)(3rd QTR 2008/2009)

Diagram 13: Total Departmental Expenditure Year to-date

**Overall Review**

- Year to date expenditure stands at 42,0%
- All departments are tracking behind year to-date targets
- Electricity and Agriculture & Environmental Management have spent in excess of 50% of their allocated funding
- Public Works which accounts for approximately 69,0% of the total funding is only tracking at 42,0% year to-date

2.7.4.2 Achievements to date⁷²

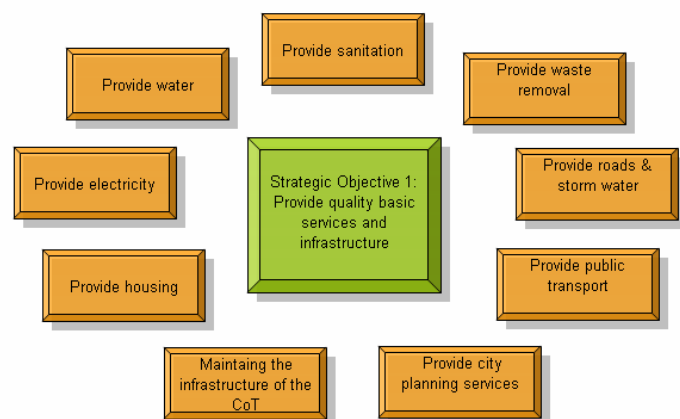
The performance highlights below are performance highlights achieved for 2007/2008 and achievements for the current year 2008/2009 and show areas where the CoT have achieved or exceeded the targets set. In some instances annual targets have been exceeded. In the rendering of services, the CoT focused on the following Strategic Objectives and key performance areas.

a) Strategic Objective 1: Provide quality basic services and infrastructure⁷³

The key priorities we have focused on include; the provision of electricity, low cost housing, water and sanitation, roads and storm water and providing waste management services.

In this indicator the progress of the municipality with eradication of backlogs, as well as its ability to deal in collaboration with the private sector with growth, would become evident.⁷⁴

Strategic Objective 1 is mainly the responsibility of the Department Public Works. The divisions comprising Public Works comprise 69% of the total Capital Budget have reported 44% spend year to date, broken down as follows.



This excludes funds that may be committed and expenditure has not been incurred to date.

⁷² Information used in this section was sourced from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009, Tshwane Annual Report 2007/2008, Towards a State of the City Address April 2009 and Departmental Business Plans December 2008

⁷³ All figures referred to in the following Strategic Objectives for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 and Towards a State of the City Address April 2009.

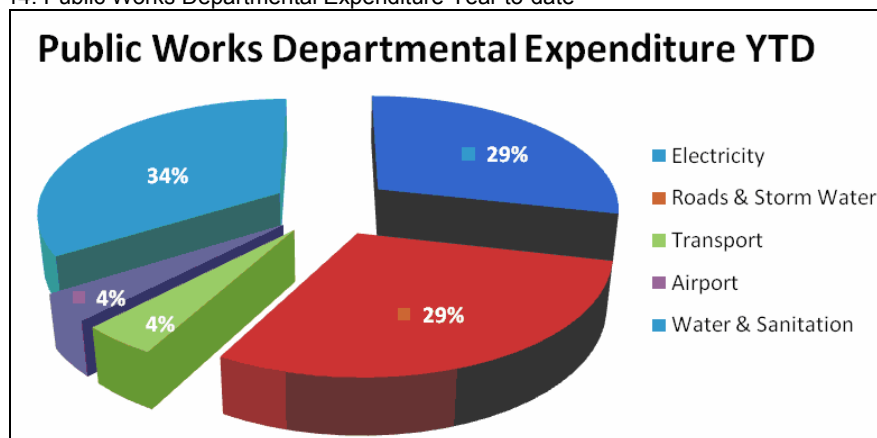
⁷⁴ The National Key Performance Indicator "% of households with access to basic or higher level of electricity / water / sanitation / solid waste removal" was utilised.

Table 66: Project Expenditure Status of Public Works

Department	Adj Budget 08/09	Expend Mid-year	%	Expend QTR 3	Expend YTD	%
Electricity	442,364,171	171,917,035	39%	92,575,689	264,492,724	60%
Roads & Storm Water	564,331,596	190,906,920	34%	82,612,299	273,519,219	48%
Transport	170,392,600	34,638,304	20%	4,669,834	39,308,138	23%
Airport	160,500,000	23,086,354	14%	11,610,782	34,697,137	22%
Water & Sanitation	766,900,950	231,332,013	30%	83,743,562	315,075,575	41%
Total	2,104,489,317	651,880,626	31%	275,212,166	927,092,793	44%

This is graphically represented in the following diagram with each division's contribution as a percentage of the total Public Works allocation of funds.

Diagram 14: Public Works Departmental Expenditure Year to-date



The divisions within the Department Public Works had the following achievements from July 2006 to date:⁷⁵

Energy and Electricity

The CoT is responsible for providing a safe, effective and efficient supply of electricity to communities and customers within its licensed area of supply. This includes the generation of electricity, repair, maintenance, construction and development of the electricity network to serve all industrial, commercial and residential consumers in the licensed area of supply. ESKOM supplies most of the areas to the north of the city i.e. Garankuwa, Winterveldt and Mabopane.

The achievements of the CoT in the area of electricity provision include:⁷⁶

- To date from 1 July 2006, 18 138 private developments have been electrified in the CoT which equates to 100% of all applications received. 419 have been achieved year to date and 70 in quarter 3.
- Electrification of 44 637 houses to date against a 5 year target of 60 000, to eradicate backlogs.
- From July 2006 to date, approximately 4 234 street lights have been provided in Tshwane against a 5 year target of 1 000, 1 634 in the 3rd quarter and 2 182 year to date, exceeding the annual forecast of 1 960 units for 2009.
- 3 994 houses were electrified in the current financial year, 1 801 in the 3rd quarter alone. Although this only represents 84% of all completed units and not 100% as planned, the department indicates it will speed up developments in the last quarter to ensure 100% compliance. This, 1 801 achieved for quarter 3 brings the number of houses electrified since 1 July 2006 to 44 637 against a 5 year target of 60 000.
- 15 423 top structures were provided by the CoT Department of Housing to date, however, this excludes formal stands for example formalised shacks. The Public Works Department also electrifies formal shacks, therefore a higher number of houses have been electrified than top structures were delivered.
- The quarter 3 target of 10 high mast lights (cumulatively) was not achieved, with zero of the three planned for quarter 3 realising. The annual target is 12 and currently only 8 high mast lights and 30 since July 2006 against a 5 year target of 75 have been installed.

⁷⁵ All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures) and Towards a State of the City Address April 2009.

⁷⁶ All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures).

- 18 619 households that were not electrified were supplied with free alternative energy equivalent to 50kw monthly.

The following levels of service were provided:

- Formalised (un-proclaimed) townships receive 20 Ampere pre-paid meter box and ready board life-line connections free of charge.
- 50 kWh of free energy is provided per month to the registered indigent, a key initiative of strategic objective 3. The free basic electricity to consumers in ESKOM areas has been paid for by the CoT.
- A combination of underground (MV) and overhead (LV) networks are provided.
- High masts are installed in high crime areas, open spaces, parks and public facilities like metro rail stations and taxi ranks.
- Streetlights are installed on main bus routes and streets that are not illuminated via high masts with the exclusion of private property, plots or agricultural holdings.
- Full service levels apply in proclaimed areas.

Electricity Division has a total of 27 projects all with approved funding for the financial year 2008/2009.

Roads and Storm water

Another priority of the CoT has been the construction and maintenance of roads and storm water systems within the Municipality's jurisdiction. These services extend to include all roads in the municipal area, but exclude national and provincial roads which reside within the jurisdiction of national and provincial government.

The City has to date achieved:⁷⁷

- As at the end of March 2009, 48,4 km (14,9 km were provided in quarter 3) of roads has been provided to address backlogs, with a cumulative achievement of 165,7 km of road since July 2006 against a 5 year target of 213,1 km. The quarter 3 target was to have delivered 40,8 km of road cumulatively.
- 19,4 km (1,7 km in quarter 3) of new roads have been constructed this year which has exceeded the departments annual target of 18,6 km.
 - 29,4 km of the annual target of 68 km of storm water drainage to eradicate backlogs has been achieved.
 - 144,6 km of storm water drainage systems were provided to reduce backlogs against a 5 year target of 178,7 km
- 131,8 additional km of roads and storm water were provided through low cost housing developments
- Approximately 132,1 km of storm water drainage was provided to residential stands by the Housing department.
- The department indicates that the delays on the environmental impact assessments had a negative impact on the implementation of non-road based storm water systems.

The following service levels have been provided:

- Primary or local distributor roads (Class 3 and 4) are constructed to full level of service (7,4 m asphalt and kerbs)
- Class 5 (local roads) are constructed to an intermediate level of service (4,5 – 6m seal/slurry and edge beam/side drain)
- Full level of storm water drainage is provided for primary or local distributor roads (Class 3 and 4)
- Varied levels of storm water drainage are provided for Class 5 (local residential roads) according to an approved Council decision making model

Maintenance and rehabilitation of roads was a key performance area for the CoT. For the 2007/2008 year alone the following was done:

Southern Region

- Patching (wards 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 69, 70) ;
- Resurfacing (seals) (wards 57, 69, 70); and
- Gravelling (wards 7, 48,61).

Central Region

- Patching (wards 3,52,53,56, 58,60, 62)
- Gravelling (ward 7)

Eastern Region

- Patching (wards 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 28, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 67,)

⁷⁷ All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures).

- Resurfacing (seals) (wards 42, 47,)
- Selective re-gravelling (ward 16)
- Gravelling (wards 15, 16,)

North East Region

- Surfacing (H Slurry) (wards 14, 75,76)
- Resurfacing (seals) (wards 5, 13)
- Gravelling (wards 13, 14, 49, 73, 74, 75, 76)
- Surfacing (Chippy) (wards 14, 76)
- Patching (ward 5)
- Selective re-gravelling(ward 49)

North West Region

- Surfacing (chippy) (ward 20)
- Surfacing (H Slurry) (wards 11, 19, 20)
- Patching (wards 30, 32, 33)
- Resurfacing (asphalt) (ward 33)
- Resurfacing (seals)(wards 4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36)
- Gravelling (wards, 4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 49)
- Road shoulders (wards 12, 19)

The Roads and Storm water Division has a total of 92 projects of which 71 have approved funding in 2008/2009 in the amount of R 564 million.

The CoT was awarded the 1st prize in the International Road Federation's (IRF's) 2007 Road Safety Awards for a project called "Development and Implementation of Road Safety Master Plans – an Inclusive Approach". The award was announced by the IRF on 23 April 2008 at a ceremony in Ljubljana, Slovenia. The CoT was commended as one of 5 best practices in South Africa at the VUNA 2007/2008 Municipal Performance Excellence Awards for the same project.

The CoT's project focused on the importance of an inclusive approach in the development of road safety master plans, incorporating engineering measures, law enforcement actions, and education and awareness programmes.

The project is unique in the following aspects:

- Information on road crashes and hazardous locations was obtained from the community when it was unavailable from accident data. The process which was developed to identify accident spots, verify them and prepare implementation plans was seen as innovative and transferable to many other countries.
- The road safety master plans enabled the City of Tshwane to identify and focus on vulnerable road users, such as the youth, the poorer communities and the elderly. Youth and road safety campaigns were run at schools in collaboration with the Tshwane Metropolitan Police to create awareness that road accidents are the biggest cause of death internationally among people between the ages of 10 and 25 years. This is according to a study by the World Health Organisation.
- Law enforcement and education programmes of the Tshwane Metropolitan Police supplemented the road safety master plans and helped to reduce fatalities and serious accidents in the city.

The Real Rovers/Serapeng Road project was launched. This project provided an access road with a length of approximately 0,96 km between Mamelodi East and Nellmapius Extension 6. It included a road over rail, bridge to cross the existing overhead electrified single railway line. The total contract amount was R19,36 million and the project was completed on 30 January 2008. Communication and interaction with the ward Councillors were of vital importance for the successful completion of the project. With the assistance of two community Liaison Officers, it was possible to maximise the local labour content and skills transfer opportunities created by the project.

Skills transfer was achieved in respect of the laying of paving blocks, construction of a loffelstein retaining wall, the laying of kerbs and the training of safety officers and a safety induction course.

The project has the following benefits to the surrounding community:

- The road provides a direct access for the developments south of the railway line to the Mamelodi Hospital, which is situated on the corner of Tsamaya Road and Serapeng Avenue;
- It provides improved access to the public transport facilities, schools and sport facilities developed along the Tsamaya Road Corridor;
- It provides a more direct access from Tsamaya Road to the N4 and the Eastern suburbs;
- It links the communities on opposite sides of the railway line.

Three turnkey contracts were awarded for the design and construction of roads and storm water drainage systems in Soshanguve towards the eradication of the backlogs in the township. The combined total contract amount is approximately R134 million and the construction sites were handed over to the contractors on 1 April 2008.

- Sinkholes cause damage to services and property. It is vital to re-establish the services to a functional state as soon as possible to prevent the further deterioration of the subsurface conditions and the development of larger scale events due to the successive development of sinkholes to deeper cavities that may exist. The City has spent approximately R3,75 million of the operational budget in 2007/2008 alone towards the rehabilitation of sinkholes.
- The Shova Kalula cycle project in Atteridgeville was initiated as a joint venture between the Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works (DPTRW) and the City of Tshwane. The project was then devolved to provincial level and we entered into a partnership with the Department of Public Transport Roads and Works.

The Department of Transport allocated 300 cycles to the City of Tshwane for the launch of the project, which took place on 29 October 2007 in Atteridgeville, during Transport Month. The Minister of Transport also attended the launch. These cycles were handed over to learners and commuters on the day of the launch to stimulate cycle usage in Atteridgeville as part of the Shova Kalula project. The aim of the project is two-fold, namely to assist needy children in Atteridgeville to commute to school and to encourage rail commuters to use cycling as a mode of transport to the stations.

During 2007/2008 the CoT was able to construct a total length of 38,8 km of walkways and cycle tracks, of which 18 km was provided as part of the Ward Based projects.

- Strategic partnerships were embarked upon to provide/upgrade internal roads and storm water infrastructure in the three Top 20 Townships of Tshwane, namely Soshanguve, Mamelodi and Atteridgeville.

Progress on ward based projects

Ward based projects were identified to ensure a fair spread of projects to all communities in Tshwane.

The public lighting programme was implemented as follows⁷⁸:

Area	Project Description	Ward No.	Distance	Cost / Streetlight R	Project Duration (Execution/Construction)		Estimated Project Cost R	Progress		
					Start Date	Completion Date		No. of Streetlights		
								Planned	Actual	Progress (%)
Ga-Rankuwa	Installation of streetlights at main road at Ga-Rankuwa View	30	1 500	12 000	1 November 2008	31 January 2009	456 000	38	35	92%
Cornwall Hill	Installation of new streetlights at Nellmapius Road from (Between van Reyneveldt avenue to Cornwood avenue)	65	1 000	11 500	1 November 2008	31 January 2009	287 500	25	0	0%
Clubview	Installation of streetlights at Ruimte Road (junction with Old JHB road)	69	1 500	11 500	1 November 2008	31 January 2009	345 000	30	30	100%
Winterveldt	Installation of streetlights at Bushveld linking Mabopane and Winterveldt up to R80(Mabopane Highway)	20	3 000	11 000	1 November 2008	31 January 2009	825 000	75	75	100%

⁷⁸ The info on ward based projects was received from finance.

Area	Project Description	Ward No.	Distance	Cost / Streetlight R	Project Duration (Execution/Construction)		Estimated Project Cost R	Progress		
					Start Date	Completion Date		No. of Streetlights		
								Planned	Actual	Progress (%)
Mabopane	Main road linking Mabopane Block R with Klipgat road.	22	2 600	11 000	1 November 2008	31 January 2009	715 000	65	65	100%
Soshanguve	Bus route via Halala Shopping centre	34	2 500	11 500	1 November 2008	31 January 2009	632 500	55	55	100%
Soshanguve A	Installation of new streetlights (70W) at Soshanguve A)	49	3 000	6 000	1 February 2009	30 March 2008	450 000	75	55	73%
Pretorius Park	Installation of streetlights at Garsfontein road (from Hans Strydom to De Villebois Mareuil Drive)	39	2 000	11 000	1 February 2009	30 March 2008	770 000	70	55	79%
Valhala	Installation of streetlights from M1 to N14 junction	66	1 200	12 000	1 February 2009	30 March 2008	360 000	30	30	100%
Hammanskraal	Makapanstad Road from CoT boaeder to Mashemong Road	75	1 000	11 000	1 February 2009	30 March 2008	275 000	25	0	0%
Temba	Installation of streetlights on Rockville main road	75	3 000	11 000	1 April 2009	30 May 2009	770 000	70	65	93%
Temba/Kudube	Installation of streetlights from Temba city via Magistrate office to Council offices	74/75	2 000	11 000	1 April 2009	30 May 2009	440 000	40	35	88%
Sekampaneng	Mangope highway between Suurman and Sekampaneng existing lights.	8	3 000	12 000	1 April 2009	30 May 2009	884 000	74	45	61%
Diloppe	Diloppe main road linking to Mangope Highway	8	1 400	11 000	1 February 2009	30 March 2008	385 000	35	65	186%
De Onderstepoort	From Lintveldt road to Bon accord road	4	2 600	11 000	1 April 2009	30 May 2009	715 000	65	35	54%
The Orchards/Clarina	Installation of Streetlights from Doreen to winterst Metro Police officeses	4	2 000	11 000	1 April 2009	30 May 2009	550 000	50	35	70%
Lotus Gardens	Lotus Gardens Streetlights (mounting of 70w streetlights luminaires on the existing electrical woodens poles)	7	3 600	3 000	1 April 2009	30 May 2009	615 000	180	20	11%
			36 900				9 475 000	1 002	700	77%

Ward based projects by Corporate and Shared Services

The tenders for consultant quantity Surveyors, Electrical and Mechanical Engineers were evaluated and are in the evaluation processes.

Roads and stormwater ward based projects

The purpose of these projects are to construct walkways through the CoT. The project spans two financial years, beginning in 2008/2009 and ending in 2009/2010. Contractor allocation for the 2008/2009 financial year has been as follows:

AREAS	Budget	Contractors
Atteridgeville	R1,328,326	Lekhotla
TOTAL ALLOCATION		R1,328,326
Mabopane	R1,417,029	Teka Beka Building and Civil Construction
Soshanguve South	R1,347,206.40	
TOTAL ALLOCATION		R 2,764,235.40
Winterveld	R2,078,598	Phagama Construction
TOTAL ALLOCATION		R2 078 598
Soshanguve East	R2,539,835.64	Earl Moon Construction
TOTAL ALLOCATION		R2,539,835.64
Garankuwa	R1,051,688	Internal team
Laudium	R570,000	
Mamelodi	R370,000	
Olievenhoutsbosch	R580,000	
TOTAL ALLOCATION		R 2,571,688

Ward based projects of Transport

The projects below are in progress:

- Bazaar street Taxi rank – R1 million
- Mabopane Taxi rank – R1 million
- Bus and Taxi Lay-bys – Tshwane Wide (Pretoria west, Mamelodi, Pretoria east and Soshanguve) R3 million
- R6 million – Nelmapius Taxi rank
- Road works and new taxi rank in Ga-Rankuwa
- Skinner street taxi holding area and absolution block

Ward based projects of water and sanitation

Projects for the 2008/2009 year are in progress as follows:

- Installation of new reticulation in Laudium and Grootvlei (North east of Pretoria)
- Purchasing of water meters in Soshanguve and Mamelodi
- R530k purchase of aerator (mechanical equipment that add air to water) for Kalplaas.

Water and Sanitation

The CoT also made a concerted effort to meet national water and sanitation targets. By the end of the 2007/2008 financial year 97,1% of households had access to piped water, which is approximately 666 724 households, despite the growth of households in the City since 2005. A similar percentage of households had access to sanitation according to Stats SA. In December 2008 the City celebrated meeting the national water target for basic water.

The City has to date achieved:⁷⁹

- 72 475 m of internal water network pipelines have been installed in proclaimed areas in this financial year, exceeding the annual target of 52 900 m. 34 076 m were installed in the 3rd quarter.
- 1 209 m of bulk sewer lines have been installed to support growth and the project is now complete.
- The target for water connections in proclaimed areas is at risk, with 801 of the 1 840 forecast for quarter 3 achieved. The cumulative achievement for the year to date is 3 790 versus the 14 750 planned. The department indicates budget and technical constraints to achieve the annual target of 19 290 connections.
- Planned reservoir capacity of 18ML will not be achieved by end of June 2009. The department indicates delays and plans to complete this work by end of August 2009.

⁷⁹ All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures).

- Only 5 878 m of the bulk water pipelines to be installed for growing demand have been delivered year to date. The annual target is 9 970 m. The department indicates that an additional 10 070 m will be provided by end June 2009.
- 5 432 m of the 12 338 m bulk water pipelines to be upgraded has been achieved. The Annual target is 23 948 m.
- 142 898 m of internal water network pipelines (upgrading and replacing) has been achieved year to date against a quarter 3 target of 176 000 m. The annual target is 281 703 m.
- 50 432 water connections were provided in proclaimed and formalized areas against a 5 year target of 32 466.
- 39 255 sanitation connections were provided in proclaimed areas and formalized areas against a 5 year target of 54 780.
- 1 533 household stands have been provided with sanitation connections against a quarter 3 target of 6 179. The annual target is 7 239.
- 30 m of the planned 112 000 m of internal sewer network pipelines have been delivered year to date. The annual target is 136 800 m.
- 3 187 m of the 3 600 m of bulk sewer pipelines have been upgraded. The annual target is 4 800 m. The department indicates it will achieve 4 490 m by end of the financial year. 8 352 m of bulk sewer pipelines were upgraded since July 2006.
- 15 308 m of the planned 23 940 m of internal sewer network pipelines have been upgraded. The annual target is 35 405 m. 43 311 m of internal sewer pipelines were upgraded since July 2006.
- All households in informal settlements have been provided with water through Jojo tankers.
- All informal settlements were provided with chemical toilets.

Key milestones achieved include:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| ○ Mamelodi Outfall Sewer | New Bulk Sewer Pipe - Services completed, completion certificates in process |
| ○ Kopanong Bulk Water pipe | New Bulk Water pipe - Completed. |
| ○ Mamelodi/Garsfontein | New Bulk Water pipe – Completed. |
| ○ Pretoria-North Water network | Upgrading of existing water network - Completed. |
| ○ Hammanskraal Reservoir | New 12 ML Reservoir - Completed. |
| ○ Klerksoord & Heatherdale | New Bulk and network sewer system - Completed. |
| ○ Lynnwood Water network | Upgrading of existing water network – Completed. |
| ○ Klipkruisfontein Sewer pipe | New Bulk Sewer pipe - Completed. |
| ○ Hatfield Water network | Upgrading of existing water network – Services completed, completion certificates in process. |
| ○ Mabopane/Winterveldt | New Bulk and network water system - Completed. |
| ○ Klapperkop Bulk Water pipes | New Bulk water pipes - Completed. |
| ○ Heuweloord Reservoir | New 7.5 ML Reservoir – Services completed, completion certificates in process. |
| ○ Refilwe sewer pipes | Upgrading of Bulk and network sewer system – |
| ○ | Services completed, completion certificates in process |

The water and sanitation division of the Public Works Department won the first prize for “Water Conservation & Water Demand Management – Sector Awards 2009: Domestic/ Local Government Sector”.

The Public Works department has delivered water and sanitation services to eradicate the backlog in the Northern areas.

At least basic water supply achieved by December 2008 in the remaining Service backlog areas: Tswaing (560 h/h), Kudube 5 (1430h/h), Kudube 10 (560 h/h) and the entire Temba area from east to west now has at least a basic water supply.

Basic Sanitation (UDS toilets) in Garankuwa & Winterveld: 596 and Mandela Village (in Temba): Toilet Structures (Waterborne sanitation): 1302. Mandela Village is complete, but installations in Winterveld are still in process.

The Division has 81 projects and only 41% of its available funding was spent.

Housing

The Housing Department identified the provision of housing development opportunities to address backlogs, the prevention of land and building invasions and the maintenance or refurbishment and upgrading of all infrastructure and services as the key performance areas to be addressed.

In the light of the above the following were achieved:⁸⁰

- 1 708 water connections were provided in the 3rd quarter, resulting in a year to date achievement of 3 276 units, exceeding the annual 2009 target of 3 204. This achievement forms part of the programme of formalising informal settlements. The cumulative achievement since 1 July 2006 is the provision of 34 532 connections.
- 1 524 stands were provided with sewer connections in the 3rd quarter, resulting in the-year to date number of 3 650 exceeding the annual target for 2009 of 3 204. The cumulative achievement of sewer connections in formalised areas since July 2009 now stands at 36 222 stands.
- 25 km of roads and storm water drainage have been provided for residential stands in this financial year, as part of the programme to eradicate backlogs.
- 813 top structures have been provided year to date in 2009, 115 of which were provided in quarter 3. This brings the cumulative achievement to approximately 14,574 since July 2006
- 1590 houses were registered to owners in the 3rd quarter, with an annual achievement of 2 710, exceeding the annual target of 2 619 in the current financial year. The cumulative achievement since July 2006 is 6 708.
- Zero family units at hostels have been completed since July 2008.

The formalisation of informal settlements and the provision of low cost housing are receiving high priority. At the beginning of July 2006 CoT had 65 informal settlements that could be formalized. To date 29 informal settlements have been formalised and a further 9 are planned to be formalised by end June 2009. Formalisation will continue in the next two years.

Table 67: Status of Informal Settlements formalisation

NR	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS ALREADY FORMALISED	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS TARGETED TO BE FORMALISED BY END JUNE 2009	OUTSTANDING INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS
1	Refilwe Block G	Soshanguve SS X1	Itireleng
2	Hammanskraal West Proper	Soshanguve KK X1	Mooiplaats
3	Hammanskraal West Extension 1	Winterveldt Ext 4	Phase 3 Mamelodi
4	Camp 1 and 2 (relocated)	New Eesterus	Stanza Bopape Phase 1 (Mamelodi)
5	Soshanguve Ext 11,12 and 13	Stink Water Ditenteng	Phomolong Mamelodi
6	Soshanguve Y Ext, X Ext, SS Ext, MM Ext	Hammanskraal West Ext 2	Atteridgeville West informal settlements
7	Mamelodi X 20	K54 Road in Mamelodi (relocation)	CBD Soshanguve
8	Nellmapius X 6, 7 and 8	A substantial part of Plastic View in Soshanguve (relocation)	Soshanguve 1A NN1
9	Olievenhoutbosch X19	Various school sites in Soshanguve	Soshanguve KK X2
10	Soshanguve PP X 3		Boikhutsong / Orange Farm
11	Soshanguve PP X2		Tswaing
12	Soshanguve PP X1		Hebron Ga-Rankuwa View
13	Mamelodi Portions 13 to 70 of Erf 14850		Kopanong
14	Soshanguve x1		Ga Tsebe (Remainder)
15	Olievenhoutbosch X 36		Mabopane EW/UNIT A1
16	Olievenhoutbosch X37		Mabopane Unit M3
17	Willie Snyman School – relocated to Soshanguve X12		Winterveldt Ext 5
18	De Villiershof relocated to Soshanguve X12		Kudube Ext 5, 8 and 9
19	Edmond Street relocated to Soshanguve X12		Marokolong
20	Skierlik		Majaneng
21	Mountain View		Saul City Mamelodi
22	Spoorview relocated to Ga-Rankuwa X23		Hammanskraal West Kanana
23	Spoorview relocated to Ga-Rankuwa X25		Kudube D X3
24	Ga-Rankuwa X20, 21, 22, 23, 24 and 25		Sekampaneng
25	Botshabelo		Olievenhoutbosch X 27 (Choba)

⁸⁰ All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures).

NR	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS ALREADY FORMALISED	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS TARGETED TO BE FORMALISED BY END JUNE 2009	OUTSTANDING INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS
26	Central View		Rentview
27	Soshanguve Block R		Botshabelo / Midas
28	Mamelodi East Ext 18		
29	Gatsebe		

15 Informal settlements are provided with chemical toilets.

Table 68: Informal Settlements provided with chemical toilets

	Informal Settlement	No of toilets	Ward/Region	Number of people
1	Itereleng informal	71	61 S	10 100
2	Choba informal	38	48 S	4 023
3	Transit Camp 1 & 2	9	48 S	109
4	Mooiplaats	30	48 S	12 604
5	Laezonia / Emergency Centre	6	48 S	5 720
6	Soshanguve HH informal	10	11 NW	960
7	Mamelodi X22 informal	12	10 E	532
8	Mamelodi Soul City	40	67 E	436
9	Soshanguve X12 / TT / P	100	37 NW	4 788
10	Olievenhoutbosch	24	48 S	72
11	Westfort	2	7 C	-
12	Woodland / Garsfontein	4	45 E	900
13	Nellmapius	2	40 C	20

44 Informal Settlements Using Pit Latrines.

Table 69: Informal Settlements using pit latrines

	Informal Settlements	Ward	No of Units
1	Marokolong / Mandela Village / Ramotse / Refilwe	73	6 687
2	Majaneng / Mashemong / Suurman	76	9 992
3	Kanana Village / Hammanskraal West	74	981
4	Sekampaneng	8	995
5	Hanskekana / Kudube 5	75	1 430
6	Kudube 7/8	75	1 266
7	Kudube 9 / Bridge View	75	1 783
8	Rent View / Kudube 13/6	74	230
9	Kudube Unit 3 (Stand 3742)	74	114
10	New Eersterus	13	10 872
11	Stinkwater Ditenteng (X4 X8)	14	6 466
	Subtotal		17 338 Units
1	Winterveld X4	24	5 365
2	Winterveld X5	12	4 605
3	Winterveld North EM	24	9 736
	Subtotal		19 706 Units
1	Mabopane A1 / A2 Thusaneng Letlotlo	21	261
2	Mabopane Unit E/W	19	771
3	Mabopane Unit M3 / M4	19	92
4	Botshabelo Res	22	604
5	Ga-Tsebe / Ptn 14	22	334
6	Kopanong	20	2 866
7	Hebron / Ga-rankuwa Vie / Mmakau (Dumping)	30	1 008
8	Tswaing Village (Soutpan)	14	676
9	Boikhutsong / Orange Farm	25	294

Informal Settlements		Ward	No of Units
10	Soshanguve X12	37	184
11	Soshanguve School Sites	26	1 693
12	Soshanguve IA / NN1	29	1 469
13	Soshanguve SS X1 / SS5 / KK1	26	1 378
14	Soshanguve MM	27	1 274
15	Soshanguve Buffer X	27	542
16	Soshanguve CBD / X4 / X5 / X7	37	2 233
17	Plastic View Informal	37	1 665
	Subtotal		17 344 Units
1	AD Section / Saulsville B/C	72	1 307
2	Brazzaville	7	5 003
3	Vergenoeg	71	3 889
4	Matlejoane	72	574
5	Concern	72	1 339
6	Jeffsville	72	2 839
7	Phomolong	71	2 262
8	PWV 7 Road Reserve	7	131
9	Siyahlalala	7	2 481
	Subtotal		19 825 Units
1	Phomolong (Transnet) / X6 (Erf 34041) / M10 Road	16	12 390
2	Stanza Bopape Phase 1 / Mountain View	16	2 818
3	Phase 2 / Mamelodi X17 / Road Rail	17	2 602
4	Phase 3 / Mamelodi X11 / Lusaka / K54	10	6 386 NB: Lusaka is beyond boundaries on private land
	Subtotal		24 196 Units

41 Informal settlements are provided with JoJo tankers, communal taps and mobile tankers.

Table 70: Informal Settlements provided with JoJo tankers

Informal Settlement	Type of Service Mobile Tankers/JoJo Tanks/Communal Taps	Estimated number of people
1 Marokolong / Mandela Village / Ramorsa / Refilwe Block G	Communal taps	26 748
2 Majaneng / Mashemong Suurman	Communal taps	39 968
3 Kanana Village Hammanskraal West	Communal taps	3 924
4 Sekamlaneng	Communal taps	3 980
5 Hans Kekana Kudube Unit 5	Communal taps	5 720
6 Kudube Unit 7 / 8	Communal taps	5 064
1 Winterveld X 4	Communal taps	21 460
2 Winterveld X 5	Communal taps	18 420
3 Winterveld North Rem	Communal taps	38 944
4 Mabopane A1 / A2 (Thusanong / Letlotlo)	Communal taps	1 044
5 Mabopane Unit E/W	Communal taps	3 084
6 Mabopane Unit M3/M4	Communal taps	368
7 Motshabelo Res	Communal taps	2 416
8 Ga-Tsebe 1 Ptn 14	Communal taps	1 336
9 Kopanong	Communal taps	11 464
10 Mmakau / Dumping Site	Communal taps	340

Informal Settlement		Type of Service Mobile Tankers/JoJo Tanks/Communal Taps	Estimated number of people
11	Boikhutsong Orange Farm	JoJo Water tanks	1 176
12	Soshanguve KK X2	JoJo Water tanks	960
13	Soshanguve X12	JoJo Water tanks	1 616
14	Soshanguve X14 (CBD)	JoJo Water tanks	9 228
15	Soshanguve R Ext / P Ext / MM Ext / SS Ext	Mobile tankers and JoJo tanks	6 104
16	Plastic View	Mobile tankers	6 660
1	AD Section / Saulsville B/C	JoJo Water Tanks	5 228
2	Brazzaville	Mobile tankers and JoJo tanks	20 012
3	Vergenoeg	Mobile tankers and JoJo tanks	15 556
4	Matlejoane	Mobile tankers and JoJo tanks	2 296
5	Concern	Mobile tankers and JoJo tanks	5 356
6	Jeffsville	JoJo tanks	11 356
7	Phomolong	Mobile tankers and JoJo tanks	9 048
8	Siyahlalala	JoJo tanks	9 924
9	PWV X 7 Road Reserve	Communal taps	524
10	Westfort Informal	JoJo tanks	
1	Phomolong (Transnet) / X 6 (Erf 34041 / M10 Road	Communal taps	49 560
2	Stanza Bopape Pahase 1	Communal taps	11 272
3	Phase 2 Mamelodi X10 / 17 Road Rail	Communal taps	10 408
4	Soul City	Communal taps	436
5	Woodlands / Garsfontein	Communal taps	900
1	Transit Camp & Choba	Communal taps	4 132
2	Mooiplaats	Mobile tankers	11 040
3	Itereleng	JoJo tankers	10 100
4	Laezonia / Emergency Centre	Mobile tankers and JoJo tanks	648

Table 71: Status of Informal Settlements formalisation

FORMALIZATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			
COUNT	NAME OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	NO OF HOUSE HOLDS	RESETTLEMENT PLANS AND STATUS
TEMBA / HAMMANSKRAAL			
1	Marokolong 1/Mandela Village/Ramotse/Refilwe Block G	6687	Refilwe Block G:Approval of General Plan anticipated April 2009.
2	Kanana Village/Hammanskraal West	981	Hammanskraal West Proper: Township establishment completed.
3			Hammanskraal West X1: Township establishment completed.
4			Hammanskraal West X2: Approval date for township establishment anticipated June 2009.
5	Sekampaneng	995	Township establishment application anticipated by May 2009.
6	Hans Kekana/Kudube Unit 5	1430	Township establishment application anticipated by June 2009.Dispute with regard to stand sizes still to be finalised. Relocation of people as a result of adverse geological conditions and within floodlines still to be finalised.
7	Kudube Unit 7/8	1266	Kudube Unit 5: Township establishment application anticipated by June 2009. Dispute with regard to stand sizes still to be finalised.
8	Kudube Unit 9/Bridge View	1783	Kudube Unit 9: Township establishment application

FORMALIZATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			
COUNT	NAME OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	NO OF HOUSE HOLDS	RESETTLEMENT PLANS AND STATUS
			anticipated by June 2009. Bridge View: Informal settlement not developable because of floodlines, geological constraints and accessibility problems. Relocation options not finalised.
9	Rent View/ Kudube 13/6	230	Rent View/Kudube Unit 13: Approval of township establishment anticipated by May 2009.
10	Kudube Unit 3 (Stand 3742)	114	Kudube Unit 3 (Stand 3742): Township establishment approval is anticipated in May 2009.
NEW EERSTERUST / STINKWATER			
11	New Eersterust	10872	Township establishment application submitted end of January 2009.
12	Stinkwater Ditengteng Extension 4 - 8	6466	Township establishment application submitted end of January 2009.
WINTERVELD			
13	Winterveld Extension 4	5365	It is anticipated that the Township establishment application is to be approved end of June 2009.
MABOPANE			
14	Mabopane Unit E/W	771	Land ownership challenges still to be resolved
SOSHANGUVE			
15	Soshanguve SS X1/SS5/KK1	1378	Soshanguve SS X1: Approved General Plan anticipated May 2009 Soshanguve SS X 5: ROD pending. Soshanguve KK X 1: Approved General Plan anticipated May 2009
16	Soshanguve MM	1278	GP approval anticipated June 2009.
17	Soshanguve Buffer Y	232	GP approval anticipated June 2009.
18	Soshanguve Buffer X	542	GP approval anticipated June 2009.

Whilst this area of delivery remains a challenge due to the historic backlogs with housing, 15 423 top structures were provided against a 5 year target of 30 000 (6 000 per annum).

As a result of work thus far, the following impacts can be observed:

- o Improved service delivery.
- o A reduction in the backlogs for water, services and roads.

The following are key milestones achieved

- o Thorntree View: refer to details below
- o Soshanguve projects: water and sanitation complete
- o Mamelodi Rondavels: complete
- o Township Establishment: submission of layout plans remaining, subject to Section 7 Reports and Positive Record Of Decisions (RODs)

i) Thorntree View Flagship Human Settlement Development

Thorntree View is one of the Country's flagship integrated sustainable human settlements delivering homes to diverse mixed income and racially inclusive households. The City concluded a funding agreement with Gauteng Department of Housing for the development of 8 587 fully subsidized houses.

Construction of houses commenced in March 2007 and to date 1 136 fully subsidized houses have been completed and 5 387 stands have been serviced. 802 houses will be completed by June 2009.

Construction of roads and storm water has also commenced and the planned completion date for 5,8 km of roads is June 2009. Currently 436 local people are employed in the project (civils, electrical and building). Accredited training is being undertaken for 23 bricklayers. The proposed completion date of 8 587 stands for services and construction of houses is 2011/2012 financial year. Construction on the bonded houses has commenced and as at March 2009, 20 residents have been registered for bonds. The contractor and the City are currently planning other housing typologies, inclusive of the rental houses and houses for the gap market. The targeted beneficiary communities are in line with the City's informal settlements eradication programme, Plastic View (2 701 residents) and the CBD (2 302 residents) informal settlements, including the 1996/1997 waiting list.

ii) Development of Bad Housing Buildings

The CoT in collaboration with the Department of Housing identified City owned residential schemes Blesbok, Bosbok, Nuwe and Ou Stalshoogte and Riverside Complex in Eersterus for immediate major facelift through major refurbishment in terms of the Community Residential Units Programme. A total of 558 units will be refurbished at accost of R82 Million. Community consultation has been completed and service providers have been appointed and are already on site.

Plans are also underway for the re-furbishment of Kruger and Schubart Park in the new financial year. The appointment of the Tshwane Housing Company Board will also enable the effective administration of residential buildings administered by the Tshwane Housing Company.

The Board will assist in:

- o Ensuring that CoT have in place a service level agreement between the CoT and the HCT;
- o Will manage issues of performance management of the HCT;
- o Address queries and issues raised by the Auditor General; and
- o Provide oversight and leadership on the management of the HCT.

iii) Eradication of Hostels

The City has developed and converted 356⁸¹ units at Soshanguve hostel in 2006 into family units thereby ensuring that the old dormitory hostels are eradicated.

At Saulsville Hostel in Atteridgeville, 919 units have to date been completed and converted into family units and 129 units are currently under construction to be completed by end of 2009.

At Mamelodi hostel 98 units have been converted into family units and plans are afoot to develop in excess of 3000 units at Mamelodi over the next five years.

Construction of 148 has commenced to be completed in early in 2010.

300 temporary residential units have been completed to accommodate residents currently occupying blocks to be demolished.

The City's target is to develop at least 240 units per annum.

This department has 16 projects all of which are funded in the 2008/2009 year.

Waste Removal

Waste removal is a critical service that the CoT provides to its communities.

Since 2006:⁸²

- o 22 714 new kerb side waste removal points have been added to cater for growth. 1 634 have been provided in the 3rd quarter and 7 357 year to date. This is demand driven, and the City has been able to meet the demand.
- o Approximately 41 781 (an increase of 1000 for the 08/09 financial year) households in informal areas have been provided with plastic bags for waste removal thus far in the following areas:
 - o Atteridgeville: Brazzaville, Pomolong
 - o Soshanguve
 - o Mamelodi
 - o Ga-Rankuwa
 - o Mabopane
 - o Temba.
- o 15 000 households in informal areas have been provided with communal skips for waste collection.

b) Strategic Objective 2: Facilitate higher and shared economic growth and development

On the city level the indicators are divided into two key areas, namely the facilitation of economic growth and ensuring that the growth is a shared growth. Until the global down-turn in the economy began to impact on South Africa, Tshwane recorded an economic growth rate of 7.8% in 2006/2007 and of 6% in 2007/2008.

⁸¹ These figures do not tally with audited annual and quarterly performance reports- however, the department has provided it for inclusion in the IDP.

⁸² All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures).

The City entered into strategic partnerships to establish enterprise incubators in Babelegi and Garankuwa. A major milestone achieved was the signing of the Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Public Works on Rekgabisa Tshwane Project. This project is already changing the face of the Capital City with the millions of Rands invested in the City by National Government.

Facilitating higher economic growth

Other achievements with regard to partnerships include:

- University of Pretoria: Entrepreneurial Training & Mentorship for 450 SMMEs per annum;
- UNISA: Metropolitan Economic Development Strategy, Sector Strategies and Economic Database;
- Operation Hope: Provision of Financial Literacy Training and Entrepreneurial Training for +/- 1000 impoverished communities. The recruitment of 250 volunteers who will be trained by Operation Hope;
- UYF: 5 Youth Advisory Centres: Mamelodi, Hammanskraal, Olivenhoutbosch;
- TIH: Supplier Development Programme to enhance the capacity of emerging and black-owned enterprises to successfully tender to the CoT;
- HSRC: black economic empowerment procurement programme;
- SEDA Technology Programme: Operationalization of the Soshanguve Manufacturing Technology Centre to incubate 120 SMMEs per annum.

Strategic Objective 2:
Facilitate higher and shared economic growth and development

Facilitating shared growth

The City established a Tshwane Business Club (TBC) in 2007, which is a networking forum for SMME's, and has grown its membership to 845. The City established a forum called Tshwane Business Support Agencies (TBSA) where all government funded SMME Development Agencies meet to ensure co-operation and streamlined service delivery to SMME's.

The Bloed Street taxi mall was finally completed and is being utilised by traders.

By the end of March 2009 the City has achieved:⁸³

- 3 395 SMME's and cooperatives were supported up to end March against a quarter 3 target of 603, and an annual target of 676. This brings the cumulative achievement from July 2006 to 8 701 SMME's supported and developed.
- We also achieved a 53,8% occupancy rate for tourist beds compared to a target of 50,0%
- R822.9 million of investment in the City since July 2006.
- 4 316 jobs were created through the implementation of capital projects by the end of February 2009 against a quarter 3 target of 1 853 and annual target of 2 426. This brings the cumulative achievement from July 2006 to 8 232.
- Total Jobs Created through FCC and 2010 FWC projects to date are:
 - Total Jobs Created: 1533
 - Total number of woman: 327
 - Total number of youth: 776
 - Total Disabled: 5
- 9 073 beneficiaries benefited from skills development programmes from 1 July 2008 against a target of 2 156.
- In the Formal Business Sector 1 835 events have been managed between July 2007 to March 2009.
- 273 business licenses were issued in the period July 2007 to March 2009.
- For the informal sector the total demarcation/ allocation of stalls from December 2008 to March 2009 were 246 new stalls.
- The total number of permits issued to the informal sector was 1 647, including lease agreements (March 2008 to March 2009).
- For the period 2005/2006 to 2007/2008, the Tshwane Market's turnover grew by 38.1% whereas the industry's growth was 30.5%. The Tshwane Market also had the best growth of the four biggest markets in SA.
- During March 2009 the Tshwane Market recorded a new record monthly turnover of R150 million.
- The Tshwane Market increased market share from 16,9% (2005/06) to 17.9% for the 2007/08 financial year. It had the best growth in market share of the four biggest markets for this period.
- The Tshwane Market is an excellent job creator with 1 314 sustainable jobs on the market with thousands of job opportunities created upstream and downstream as a result of market activities.

⁸³ All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures).

In an effort to foster and maintain a strong, vibrant and growing economy, the City will host its second Business Month Programme in May 2009. The programme consists of 13 activities geared at empowering business people and creating a platform for networking and sharing of ideas.

The CoT hosted the inaugural Tshwane Tourism Fair from 6 to 7 October 2008. The brief of this Mayoral project was to create an event to optimise citywide tourism opportunities from a cultural, business and capital city perspective whilst assisting in accelerating economic growth and development of tourism products; especially those of SMME's, disabled, women and the youth. In addition, the aim was to create a tourism event that could evolve over time into a signature event that could be used to attract media attention to Tshwane's tourism potential.

This first Tshwane Tourism Fair thus set the benchmark future tourism development in the City and will act as an annual platform to determine future developments in positioning the City as a preferred tourism destination.

The Tourism sector stakeholders agreed that the inaugural Tshwane Tourism Fair (TTF) should establish a base and point of departure for post-conference tourism related initiatives and the early planning for the 2009 TTF.

Notwithstanding the short time span between approval and hosting of the 2008 event, it was pleasing to see that 599 delegates from various fields within the tourism sector attended the Conference and 43 exhibitors used the opportunity to market their products and services.

Two international speakers and 11 local speakers agreed to address delegates at the TTF.

The Tshwane Tourism Awards Programme 2009/10 acknowledged and rewarded service excellence in the Tshwane tourism industry. Tourism products were assessed in their respective categories by Qualified Assessors in co-operation with the tourism industry. The Tshwane Tourism Awards recognize service excellence within the Tourism industry in Tshwane. The Gauteng Tourism Authority recognises the awards as a benchmark for best practice within the tourism industry in the Gauteng Province.

The Tshwane Tourism Awards were held on 27 March 2009 at the Southern Sun Hotel, in Arcadia. The Tshwane Tourism Awards acknowledge, reward and promote service excellence in the tourism industry and encourage local tourism businesses to keep raising their own standards. 38 Finalists received certificates, 13 winners received trophies and 2 special mentions with certificates.

Tourism Indaba 2008:

A record number of 12 900 delegates attended the Tourism Indaba 2008, of which 603 were media. Indaba took place from 10 to 13 May 2008 at the Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC in Durban. The CoT exhibited in the DEC Hall, together with 8 products owners, who won in the different categories of the Tshwane Tourism Awards 2007/2008. The Tourism Division facilitated training with the Tourism Enterprise Programme to equip these products with the relevant skills required, i.e. the tourism channel, marketing in tourism, business planning, etc. Various stakeholders from the industry visited the stand. The City also had a launch event on 12 May 2008, which was attended by MMC Patricia Chueu, the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development (Ms Tembeka Mhleka) and other important stakeholders.

The city had a full A3 advertisement daily for all four days of the exhibition published in the Indaba Daily News. This was distributed to all 12 000 exhibitors and the many visitors who visited the Indaba. Some of the products on the Tshwane stand received coverage on "Morning Live" on SABC 2, while others engaged and brought home valuable leads that promise to convert into business. Two products from Tshwane were also acknowledged for Service Excellence at the Welcome Awards Gala Event that took place during Indaba. The city was marketed through brochures, CDs, DVDs playing on the stand and various other promotional material throughout the exhibition period. The City in overall had a good and successful Indaba.

SÜD-AFRIKA TAGE 2009

The Süd-Afrika Tage exhibition took place from 28 February to 8 March 2009 in Germany. The cities that were covered in Germany were Mainz, Neuss and Hamburg. The show was mainly for the audience who were interested in visiting Southern Africa. The CoT was represented by Mercy Mtshweni and Joe Sithole. The Süd Afrika Tage (Southern Africa Days) is an exhibition/road show showcasing Southern African Tourism products.

Township Bed and Breakfast grading:

The project is geared towards facilitating the development of SMMEs in the tourism sector by supporting emerging Bed and Breakfast establishments in Tshwane that offer a cultural home stay experience. The Tourism Division in partnership with the Tourism Grading Council of South Africa and the Bed and Breakfast Association in Tshwane have identified Bed and Breakfast establishments for grading. All the establishments have

undergone a process of assessment by grading council assessors and approximately 57 establishments have been graded to date.

Benefits of the grading

- Free advertisement opportunities in partner's websites.
- Tourism Signage (Brown and White signs implemented by tourism division).
- Inclusion in brochures distributed in local and international exhibitions.
- Free entrance into tourism awards programme implemented by the CoT.
- Selection by partners for exhibitions in both local and internal events.
- Free trainings by the CoT and partners.
- Selection to participate in mentorship programmes i.e. adopt a guest house initiated by Southern Sun.
- Given special preference by utilisation by government.

Training and Skills Development:

The City identified and facilitated the training of 45 Tour Guide, 57 SA Host (Customer Care). 15 SMMEs with operational businesses in tourism were further for business development skills. The training consisted of 8 toolkits that were developed by the Tourism Enterprise Programme (TEP) and were presented by the authors and other industry experts. The 8 category winners of the Tshwane Tourism Awards also received training in those modules that would assist in equipping them to exhibit their products and services at exhibition platforms such as the Tourism Indaba. The database of SMMEs at the Tourism Division will be utilised to identify SMMEs for training in the 8 toolkits as an ongoing process.

Tourism Directional Signage:

A total of 500 tourism directional signs were erected to date. Tourism directional signage forms part of the critical infrastructure in the promotion of tourism attractions and services in the City. The signage has been identified as an important measure to ensure awareness of all tourism services and products in Tshwane and that tourists can easily find these products and services. The 139 tourism directional signs inter alia include signage for 17 graded Bed and Breakfast establishments in townships, for 32 identified tourist attractions not previously signed and 25 Police Stations (since the safety of residents and any visitor to the city plays a very important role in the promotion of Tshwane as a destination).

Adopt a Guesthouse Programme:

The adopt a guest house programme is a mentorship programme aimed at transferring skills by the Southern Sun, TEP, FEDHASA, GTA, JTC, Rennie's Travel, Baird's, Carlson Wagonlit travel, TGCSA to the SMME's or new entrance in the Industry. The programme aims to fast track transformation of the tourism industry through mentorship, coaching and training of SMME's. .

The programme was officially launched by Minister Van Schalkwyk (Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in 2005. At the time, 5 guest houses were selected due to their close proximity to the Nelson Mandela and Desmond Tutu houses (Nobel Prize winners) in Khumalo Street in Soweto.

In the CoT, two 3 star B&Bs and one 4 Stars were identified with the assistance of the Southern Sun consultant.

The 2010 World Cup

The City continues to attract events that have economic benefits, not the least of which were the tourism awards. The CoT is privileged to be one of the host cities for the 2010 Soccer World Cup and the associated Confederations Cup. As the Capital City, CoT takes great pride in being a host city and has put immense effort into ensuring that the Confederations Cup and the 2010 World Cup put Tshwane on the world map.

i.) FIFA Confederations Cup 2009

- During the past year, the CoT was confirmed as one of the 4 host cities to host the FIFA Confederation Cup 2009 (FCC).
- Loftus Versfeld Stadium was further confirmed during the FCC draw in November 2008, as the host of 3 high profile FCC matches (USA vs. Italy; USA vs. Brazil and Brazil vs. Italy)
- It is befitting for a City of Champions to host matches featuring current World Champions, Italy and the recent past World Champions, Brazil; Italy won FIFA World Cup 4 times and Brazil won 5 times.
- This is an early bonanza for our local fans, in that it is unheard of, to watch matches featuring these giants for just R70. We would therefore like to appeal to our local fans to go out and buy their tickets early.

ii.) Stadiums Match Venue

- The upgrades at Loftus Versfeld Stadium are at the stage of practical completion and work continues on snag lists.
- The CoT prides itself to have contracted an emerging contractor (100% black-owned) to be the main contractor at Loftus Versfeld Stadium.

A number of roads around the Loftus Precinct are currently upgraded to ensure that there is smooth movement of spectators. Residents who normally travel around streets like Charles, Duncan and Pretorius Streets would have experienced traffic jams because the whole area is a construction site but come 2010 and beyond, the resident will experience better roads and spend less time in traffic. Most of these road upgrades are due for completion by May 2010.

Work on the stadia has progressed well, and a successful Loftus roof wetting party was held in December 2008 to celebrate the completion of the roof of the stadium.

Training Venues

Super Stadium in Atteridgeville has been confirmed as one of the training venues for the FCC, with the second being Pilditch Stadium, whilst HM Pitje will be a second training venue for the 2010 FIFA World Cup (FWC). The HM Pitje Stadium upgrade is a Gauteng Provincial Government project and it is due for completion, in time for the FWC.

Both these two venues have hosted a number of international events, albeit Pilditch Stadium hosting athletic competition. Pilditch required minor upgrades, whilst Super Stadium had undergone major upgrades, in the recent past. Roads leading to the FWC training venues are also upgraded to ensure that fans and residents enjoy better quality roads.

CoT is delivering on a promise that it made at the beginning of the term, i.e. establishing world class facilities in the previously marginalized communities. In June 2009, for instance, communities in our townships will have the rare experience of seeing players like Ronaldinho and Kaka of Brazil, Cannavaro and Zambrotta of Italy in their backyards.

iii.) Transport

The CoT has already started with the preparations for the implementation of the Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system that will run from Soshanguve to Mamelodi via the city centre and Loftus Versfeld Stadium. The CoT is spending over R1,5bn on this project that will see a substantially reduced travel time of commuters coming in and leaving the city centre. This will be supported by Atteridgeville to Mamelodi Corridor that will complement the BRT system. We are engaging the taxi industry to ensure that our plans have the support and buy-in of all important stakeholders.

The City has also introduced a new fleet of buses. By 2010 100 new buses will be operational in the City and this will allow for commuters to travel with dignity to their respective destinations.

Table 71: Transportation projects associated with 2010 FWC and their completion dates

Listed below are the Transportation Projects and their expected completion dates	
Upgrading of Roads around Loftus Versfeld	30 September 2009
○ Charles street upgrade will only be completed on	28 April 2010
Upgrading of Roads around the Training Venues	
○ HM Pitje Stadium	31 March 2010
○ Super Stadium	31 March 2010
Public Transport Facilities around Loftus Versfeld	
○ New Pedestrian Walkway	30 April 2009
○ Other projects including park and rides	30 May 2009
Upgrading of Access to Airports	
○ Wonderboom (K97 and Lintveldt)	30 April 2010
○ Waterkloof Air force Base (K69)	Project transferred to SANRAL
Public Transport Support / ITS	28 February 2010
○ Public Transport Operations	
○ OPS Plan For FCC	Complete
○ OPS Plan update for World Cup™	15 December 2009

The following Public Transport solutions will be in place for the FCC:

- Air Transport (from airports to City of Tshwane): Services supplied by DoT and GPG.

- Long Distance Transport: Bus Services supplied by DoT (84 buses).
- Inter City (Gauteng) Transport: Bus services supplied by GPG (102 busses from six destinations).
- Inner City Transport: Rail Services (6 upgraded train sets) supported by municipal buses (100 new busses), mini bus taxis & metered taxis that will run on dedicated routes for FCC.
- Main Transport Hub at Pretoria Station and Rissik Station to service Loftus Precinct.

New City Buses will be used as follows:

- Park and Ride at LC De Villiers 20 Buses
- Park and Ride from Pretoria Sports Union 10 Buses
- Balance of the buses will be used on enhanced services from the following main centre's:
 - Main Station
 - Menlyn Park Shopping Centre
 - The Kolonade Shopping Centre
 - Centurion business district

iv.) Skills Development

- 25 SMME businesses trained on 7 modules of TEP Toolkits Programme, process ongoing, 20 SMMEs businesses trained on SA Host Programme.
- Service provider to conduct skill audit appointed.
- TEP Toolkit, Business Skills and SA Host Training halted due to TEP being re-tendered. Trainings to resume after June 2009.
- 30 SMMEs (Tshwane Tourism Award Winners) are being trained on exhibition training during in preparation for Tourism Indaba 2009.
- 100 bus drivers to be trained on Basic Tour Guiding, service provider appointed. Training to be delayed till end May 09 due to potential protestations by bus drivers.

v.) SMMEs

- 5 SMME workshops were hosted successfully during March and April 09. ± 500 SMMEs attended the workshops.
- We identified 81 accommodation establishments for grading and 32 accommodation facilities were graded as at Dec 2008.
- A total of 6838 graded rooms are available in Tshwane and surrounds as at April 2009.
- A total of 1999 rooms have been contracted by MATCH. 379 non hotel and 1620 hotel rooms
- University of Pretoria were appointed to conduct an accommodation audit. The audit started in April 09 and will be completed by June 09. Phase 1 of the audit is covering accommodation in the Loftus Precinct.

vi.) The legacy and sustainability programme

In addition to the Capital investment done by the City we have embarked on a leaving lasting legacy. The following programmes are benefiting our youth:

- Diale Ntombazana football for girls in partnership with SAFA, 4021 girls were trained, one participant was awarded a scholarship to play soccer in an International women's club in Ireland.
- Korea football development programme, 1582 football players were participating and 25 were selected to represent the City in Korea. One participant was selected to play for the University of Pretoria soccer club.

vii.) IT and CCTV

- There are currently 68 cameras in the CoT CBD, which are leased. The current service provider will be in place for FCC, with additional personnel deployed in hotspots.
- The objective is to have surveillance at the following areas :
 - Venue Specific Hotels
 - Public Viewing Areas
 - Loftus Precinct
 - 2 Training Venues
 - Regional Transportation Hub
 - Transportation Routes and Gateways
- We are busy with procurement process for a new service provider that will take over the current 68
- There is a need for 84 additional cameras for 2010.

viii.) Health services

- CoT Health together with Gauteng Dept. of Health have identified hospitals that will serve the match venue as well as the training venues
- Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

- Local clinics will remain health care centres
- 50 Additional ambulance have been procured by province for Gauteng
- Equipped Mobile Health Posts (Human, Technical, equipment) will be provided in FCC and 2010 precincts
- The following programmes will be rolled out
 - Disaster management plans for each identified hospital linked to a venue
 - Health Volunteer Programme (reservists) in response to shortages
 - Health operational plans for each precinct.

ix.) Disaster Management

- An Audit was conducted of all Tshwane FCC and 2010 precincts.
- Operational plans are finalized.

x.) 2010 Preparations from an Environmental Health perspective:

Accreditation of Accommodation Establishments

All 2009 Confederation Cup / 2010 FIFA World Cup – Team Base Camp Hotels in Tshwane which appear on the list were visited, inspected and finally accredited. These included among others Velmore Hotel, The Villas Luxury Hotel, Irene Country Lodge, Leriba Lodge, etc.

Guest Houses and Bed & Breakfast Operators Training

So far approximately 95 B&B and Guest Houses operators have been trained on good hygiene practices and safe food handling. These were trained by the Environmental Health section in conjunction with Local Economic Development and CoT Tourism Division.

Training and Accreditation of Informal Food Traders

Informal Food Traders have been formally trained and accredited by the section working in conjunction with LED and other relevant stakeholder departments. These trainees were provided with equipment such as cooler boxes and aprons which are CoT branded to assist them maintain a good standard of hygiene as recommended during the training. 68% of the informal food premises (selling points) inspected was found to be compliant.

Issuing of Certificates of Acceptability for Formal Food Premises

Approximately 89% of all formal food premises in the CoT have been issued with the Certificate of Acceptability (R918) in line with the regulations promulgated. The City further monitors the progress made in terms of Tobacco Control Monitoring and Compliance in line with the relevant legislation. The programme further includes checking food and water samples to ensure compliance.

xi.) City beautification

City beautification is a critical component in preparation for the Confederations Cup and 2010 World Cup.

The following are the key areas and elements of the city's beautification programme:

Priority Precincts

- Loftus Stadium;
- HM Pitje Stadium, Mamelodi;
- Super Stadium, Atteridgeville.

Priority Routes and sites:

- Gateways and landmarks, which include:
- Fountains Circle – identified site at the main entrance into the city from OR Tambo International.
- N4/Pretorius Street entrance – identified for upgraded landscaping and display of flags/banners and decorative lighting.
- Wonderboompoort – identified for upgraded landscaping and display of flags/banners and decorative lighting.
- Potgieter Street– identified for display of flags, banners and decorative lighting.
- Church Street West/Quagga Road intersection – identified for landscaping and display of flags/banners and decorative lighting.
- Charles Street/Atterbury Road intersection (west of the N1) – Charles St identified as one of main access routes to the Loftus Stadium from the N1. Site identified for landscaping and display of flags/banners and decorative lighting.
- Entrances to Soshanguve, Mamelodi, Atteridgeville, and Hammanskraal.

The following transport routes which have been identified as main access and service routes to Loftus stadium, are receiving focussed attention so far as decoration, neatness, maintenance and cleansing are concerned:

Protocol Routes:

- Pretorius from N4 to Wessels – protocol route (road widening in progress);
- Schoeman from Wessels to N4 – protocol route (road widening in progress).

Other Main Routes:

- Duncan from Brooklyn Circle to Church (road widening in progress).
- George Storrar from Fountains Circle to Queen Wilhelmina.
- Totius from George Storrar to Queen Wilhelmina.
- Queen Wilhelmina from George Storrar to Magnolia Dell.
- University from Magnolia Dell to Walter Jameson/Jorissen.
- Church Street (Quagga to End).

Pedestrian routes:

- Streetscaping pedestrian walkways are underway along the following streets:
 - Park from Wessels to Rissik Station.
 - Kirkness from Park to Lynnwood/Jorissen.
 - Eastwood from Park to Pretorius.
 - Lynnwood from Kirkness to University.
 - Jorissen from Kirkness to Walton Jameson.
 - University from Magnolia Dell to Burnett (subject to Gautrain construction).
 - Burnett from Park to Duncan.
 - Maphalla from Shabangu Circle to Kubone/ HM Pitje Stadium.
 - Kubone from HM Pitje to Ntsieng.
 - Komane/Moroe from Super Stadium to Seeiso.

Landscaping designs have been prepared, or are in process, for the following sites:

- Public park at the intersection of Park and Kirkness Streets (Loftus precinct).
- Open space at the intersection of Hill, Park and Burnett Streets (Loftus precinct).
- Traffic circle at the intersection of Kirkness, Lynnwood and Jorissen Streets (Loftus precinct).
- N4/Pretorius St/Schoeman St gateway.
- Intersection of Charles St and Atterbury Rd (Menlo Park).
- Forecourt of HM Pitje Stadium.

The pedestrian walkways are being provided with standardized street furniture in order to present a coordinated and aesthetically pleasing streetscape image to visitors to the city during the competition. The requisite items of street furniture will be installed simultaneously with the paving/upgrading of walkways.

Effective directional signage, both for pedestrians and motor vehicles, is an essential component of a practical and user friendly streetscape, particularly for visitors to the country. This forms part of the street furniture suite envisaged for the prioritized streets. This is being managed by the Public Works Department.

Wonderboom Airport, being a municipal airport, experienced further growth in aircraft movements and according to Air Traffic and Navigational Services (ATNS) statistics recorded a record number of 136 400 movements for the 2007 year. It is said to be the third busiest airport in Gauteng after the OR Tambo and Lanseria airports. It annually accommodates 43 000 aircraft landings.

Progress is continuing to revamp Wonderboom Airport for 2010. Various achievements underway include:

- the lengthening of the runway by approximately 750 m.
- the development of taxiways, hangars and covered parking bays for vehicles and aircraft.
- The 24m high air traffic control tower has been completed.

Progress on key economic development projects for the 2008/2009 financial year include:

Project description	Project Number	Delivery Performance			Milestones to be achieved in Q4	Wards	
		Milestones achieved in Q2 (e.g. pre planning, design, construction)	Product/Deliverable name and or type	Actual Performance against target		Primary Ward where project is implemented	Affected
Upgrading of Market Agent Barriers	710274	Complete Phase priorities 1	Upgraded barriers	Planning for Phase 2 in process	Complete project	3	3

Project description	Project Number	Delivery Performance			Milestones to be achieved in Q4	Wards	
		Milestones achieved in Q2 (e.g. pre planning, design, construction)	Product/Deliverable name and or type	Actual Performance against target		Primary Ward where project is implemented	Affected
Upgrading and Extension of Facilities	710276	Complete Phase 1 priorities	Upgraded facilities	In process to get approval to transfer funds from 712615 to this project to address additional needs	Complete project	3	3
Upgrading of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	Complete Phase 1 priorities	Upgraded facilities	In process to appoint consultant; tender to serve before Bid Evaluation Committee	Complete project	3	3
Reparation to & Resurfacing of Roads	710420	Complete Phase 1 priorities	Upgraded roads	Additional areas already identified for resurfacing	Complete project	3	3
Upgrading of Cold rooms	711561	Complete Phase 1 priorities	Upgraded cold rooms	Advisors in process with the survey	Complete project	3	3
Upgrading of Platforms	711570	Complete Phase 1 priorities	Upgraded platforms	Additional areas already identified for resurfacing	Complete project	3	3
Relocation: Watermelon Sheds	712029	Construction	New sheds	In process to address final stages of the project	Complete project	3	3
Late Delivery Canopy	712459	Complete Phase 1 priorities	New canopy	In process to appoint consultant for design	Complete project	3	3
Upgrading & Extension of Office Blocks	712585	Construction: Phase 1	Upgraded office block	In final stages to finalise second last floor; planning in process for changes to ground floor	Complete project	3	3
Establishment of outlet(s) in the north	712615	Completed adjudication process for appointment of a consultant to execute viability study	Approved tender	Report to appoint a consultant was approved on 9 February 2009. Project handover to consultant.	Complete study	Wards 9, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 & 39 within Soshanguve, Winterveldt and Mabopane will form part of the investigatio	Wards 9, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 & 39 within Soshanguve, Winterveldt

Project description	Project Number	Delivery Performance			Milestones to be achieved in Q4	Wards	
		Milestones achieved in Q2 (e.g. pre planning, design, construction)	Product/Deliverable name and or type	Actual Performance against target		Primary Ward where project is implemented	Affected
						n	and Mabopane will form part of the investigation
Establish Inf. Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane	710488	Construction of main roof structure, stalls and ablution facilities completed in Marabastad; pre-planning for Mabopane has commenced	Market stalls	Building of fence and pavement	Final completion of Marabastad Informal Traders stalls project by 30 June 2009	60	3
Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712298	Pre-planning	Good quality Informal traders' market stalls, ablution facilities	None	Completion of detailed designs; building of the ablution facilities and the erection of a fence by 30 June 2009	31	30 & 32
Baralak Building	712531	Renovation of existing building	Business Incubation Units	The paving and the fencing are completed	Operational phase: Adjudication and placement of SMMEs to be incubated by 30 June 2009; completion of the eating area and storage facility by 30 June 2009	3	60
Mamelodi Rondavels	710582	Fences and gates, treatment of thatch roofs against fire and installation of lightning poles, electrical work, plumbing, paint work, wall tiles and variation orders, landscaping, paved areas and braai	A heritage site and a tourism attraction	Done	The project has been transferred to the Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department, however, the landscaping must be completed.	6	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 43 & 67

Project description	Project Number	Delivery Performance			Milestones to be achieved in Q4	Wards	
		Milestones achieved in Q2 (e.g. pre planning, design, construction)	Product/Deliverable name and or type	Actual Performance against target		Primary Ward where project is implemented	Affected
		area					
Tourism Signage	710579	Designs and implementation of 83 signs	Tourism signage (white and brown signs)	The installed signage for all the facilities which received signage the past four years were surveyed. Photos were taken of the signs, ID numbers were stuck to the back of these existing signs and a GPS point was taken of each sign. The database for the audit is 90% complete and the final audit of these signs are in process. In March 2009, a total of 152 signs were erected.	Implementation of remaining signage for 2008/09	1 to 76	1 to 76
Hop on Hop off Bus	710580	Bus shelters have been designed and will be erected at the following places: National zoo, Art Museum, Freedom Park, City Hall and Church square.	Hop-on hop-off tourist bus	A consultant to conduct the feasibility study has been appointed; it is planned that one bus will be piloted on the route in late April 2009 while the feasibility study is conducted	Target to be achieved by 30 June 2009	3, 57, 58, 59 & 60	3, 57, 58, 59 & 60

Project description	Project Number	Delivery Performance			Milestones to be achieved in Q4	Wards	
		Milestones achieved in Q2 (e.g. pre planning, design, construction)	Product/Deliverable name and or type	Actual Performance against target		Primary Ward where project is implemented	Affected
Tourism Information Office	710586	None	Tourism information office	Landscape plans submitted to the Tourism Division by the surveyor	Target (complete fully operational information office) to be achieved by 1 June 2009	56	56
Arts & Craft Exhibition Stalls	710587	Project plans have been designed	Arts and Craft stalls	Plans completed, clearing of site done, quantity surveyors appointed	The project has been transferred to the Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department	32	30, 31, 32

Progress on the Informal trade infrastructure programme

Table 72: New Stalls Created in the 2007/2008 Financial Year

Area/ location	New	Ward	Region
Rissik station	2	58	Central
Denneboom (Intermodal facility)	193	38	East
Total	195		

Table 73: New Stalls Created in the 2008/2009 Financial Year

Area/ location	New	Ward	Region
Kopanong (Intermodal facility)	80	37	North west
Sunnyside	15	58/59	Central
Inner City (R-BLOCK=1, Van der walt=29 ,Church =03, Scheduling=01) Museum =03	37	& 03	Central
Centurion	2	57	South
Montana & Waverly area	4		North East
Laudium	5		Central
Pretoria North	1	02	North west
Pretoria west	1		North West
Total	145		

Progress on current projects (2008/2009 Financial Year)

Table 74: Progress on current projects (2008/2009 Financial Year)

Area/ location	Target	Ward	Region	Progress report (status)	Completion date
Marabastad	99	3	Central	In progress	May 2009
Baralak		60	Central	In progress	May 2009
Ga-Rankuwa	200	30	North west	In progress	June 2010
Mabopane	4000	19 & 20	North west		June 2011

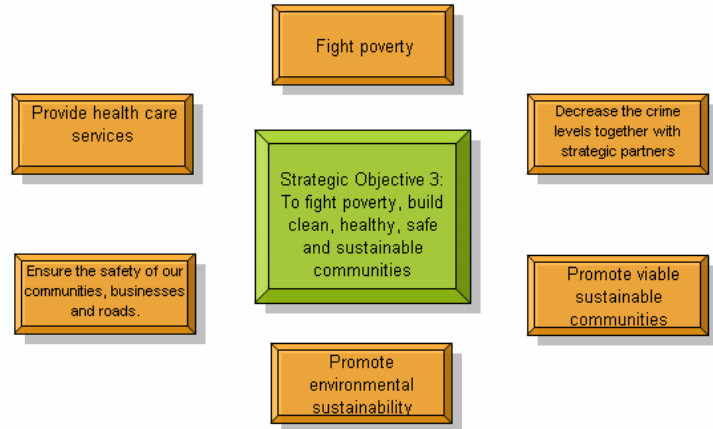
The Department Economic Development has presently 19 projects in various levels of progress and has spent 39% of Budgeted funding to-date.

c) Strategic Objective 3: To fight poverty, build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities

Over the past few years, the CoT has implemented many initiatives to enhance the dignity and sustainability of communities.

The following important activities have made an impact on the lives of ordinary people:

- Opening clinics for longer hours;
- Managing the libraries;
- Responding to emergencies such as fires and medical emergencies;
- Working with partners such as SAPS, parents and schools to fight crime in our neighbourhoods;
- Maintaining, delivering and operating sports facilities, museums and cultural facilities;
- Engaging with stakeholder groupings such as the women, elderly and youth;
- Providing disaster management services;
- Supporting pre-school facilities.



Achievements to date:⁸⁴

Health and Social Development

- The annual target of 65 000 registered indigent is at risk with only 54 183 registered to date. The quarter 3 target of 60 000 was not achieved. These people have access to free basic services.
- The number of indigents on an exit programme of 1 523 has exceeded the annual target of 1 320.
- The number of poor children with access to Edu-care stands at 5 816 year to-date against an annual target of 7 300.
- Year to date 932 965 patients have visited the clinics against an annual target of 1 033 861.
- 97,2% of EDL medicine are made available at the PHC facilities at all times.
- 177 310 emergency medical incidents were responded to as opposed to a quarter 3 target of 41 625 and a target of 55 000 annually and a five year target of 222 000.
- To date:
 - 1 936 women benefited from women's development programmes versus the annual target of 120.
 - 420 aged benefited from programmes for the elderly versus the annual target of 150.
 - 1 344 youth benefited from programmes for the youth versus the annual target for this year of 150.
 - 118 disabled people benefited from programmes for the disabled versus the annual target of 50.
- 59 community and home-stead food gardens were supported by the City year to date against an annual target of 750. Since July 2006 approximately 1 332 community and home-stead food gardens were supported by the CoT.

i.) Social Development

The Indigent Registration: Operation Reathusa

The Indigent Policy was approved in May 2008, to ensure that all indigent households have access to free basic services. The target is for 90 000 indigent households to be registered. A service provider was appointed in December 2007 to assist the CoT to reach the target of 90 000. 54 183 Indigent households have been registered and linked to free basic services to date.

Registrations have been done according to the 5 regions, with 3 registration points per region, and based on pockets of poverty and indebted areas. The target has been households with a joint income less and equal to two state pensions (R0 - R2 020), as well as child headed families.

The Reathusa communication strategy includes:

⁸⁴ All figures referred to in this section for 2007/2008 are from the Annual Report 2007/2008 and all figures referred to as 2008/2009 are from the 3rd QTR 2008/2009 (and its Annexures).

- Jingle advert: various radio stations
- Radio news
- Banners and posters : city wide
- Press conference/ release
- Radio interviews
- Advertorials
- T- shirt & caps

Key stakeholders include:

- CoT departments
- External departments of Home Affairs, Social Development, Housing, and entities such as Eskom, ODI and Magalies water.
- Community based structures including:
 - Ward committees
 - Ward councillors
 - Civic structures
 - Churches
 - Schools
 - Police stations

The programme will be intensified and re-launched in May 2009 as operation Reathusa. This will include site registrations and door-to-door registrations in the various regions, in order to register the balance of approximately 40 000 indigent households to reach the 90 000 target.

Indigent Exit Strategy

In November 2008, the CoT developed a Draft Indigent Exit Strategy to provide a framework guiding all initiatives and stakeholders towards making a positive impact in the lives of the poor; especially those who are indigents registered on the CoT Indigent Register.

This moves from a principle that the CoT should be able to provide a “basket” of initiatives which will enable indigent households to be self-sustained. Indigent Exit Initiatives that are being explored include: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP); Skills Development & Training; Employment & Job Opportunities; Public-Private Partnerships (PPP); Cooperatives sector development; SMME development; Basic Indigents Grant or Coupon System (proposed) and Food Security Alleviating Income Poverty (also proposed).

With the envisaged establishment of the Poverty Reduction Advisory Committee (PORAC) which will provide expertise on integrated poverty reduction and the assistance of Human Science Research Council (HSRC) which will avail research output on poverty-reduction related areas, the CoT will this year conclude the strategy for immediate and long-term implementation.

The implementation of the Exit Strategy will benefit primarily the poor households registered on the CoT Indigent Register/Database and secondarily, the poorest of the poor communities in Tshwane. The initiatives outlined above will be the means used to reach these beneficiaries.

ii.) Health Services

The City managed to build two clinics in the past years namely Ga-Rankuwa View and KT Motubatse. The cholera incidences in the city are fully under control. The few incidences in the city are imported cases, whereby all cases are from cholera outbreak areas or have visited those affected areas. An on going cholera monitoring programme is in place currently which involves water sampling from related such as streams, rivers, pipes and sewage systems. Malaria patients are also imported cases from malaria endemic areas and are not necessarily a threat in the City’s area of jurisdiction.

Primary Health Care services package has been introduced in 99% of the clinic facilities with the introduction of amongst others chronic diseases which were not the case previously. Currently the clinics are having waiting period of 131 minutes which will gradually improve in the near future. Extended service hours have been introduced in 13 clinics to include Saturdays 8h00 to 13h00.

The Council has approved the establishment of a District Health Authority (DHA) to be chaired by the responsible MMC, and which will be operational in consultation with the MEC for Health. The said District Health Council was established on 14 February 2008 and is fully functional.

The TB programme

The CoT has endorsed a TB crisis plan jointly with the Gauteng Health Department to strengthen efforts to combat the TB epidemic. The objectives include:

- Prevention and early detection of TB
- Early treatment and continuum of care
- Increasing awareness through advocacy and social mobilisation
- Strengthening TB/HIV collaboration to improve the outcomes of TB control
- Monitoring and evaluation of the program.

The TB cure rate is monitored as a proxy for the performance of the TB program. It has improved from 65.2% to 78% since implementation of the TB crisis plan.

Health Promotion

The focus of the health promotion programme was on promoting a healthy lifestyle among communities. The priority was on addressing diseases of the lifestyles (diabetes and hypertension), teenage pregnancy and drug abuse including Tuberculosis (TB). 'Move for health' activities were done in 2007 and 2008 to encourage senior citizens to do physical activities in order to improve chronic health conditions. Schools and libraries were also visited to educate the youth on teenage pregnancy and substance abuse. TB door to door campaigns, workshops and information sessions were executed to encourage and involve communities to participate in the fight against TB.

Municipal Health Services (Environmental Health Services)

World Environment day:

The International Theme for 2008, which was celebrated by the City July 2008, was: "Kick the habit!" Towards a Low Carbon Economy. The City decided to focus on energy saving in order to create awareness regarding this burning issue in our Country.

World Environment Day is one of the principal vehicles through which Municipal Health Services stimulates awareness throughout the boundaries of CoT. The agenda is to give a human face to environmental issues, empower people to become active agents of sustainable and equitable development, promote an understanding that communities are pivotal to changing attitudes towards environmental issues and advocate partnership which will ensure all nations and peoples enjoy a safer and more prosperous future.

Other departments and stakeholders involved in this project include: PPC, EXXARO, Kollonade Retail Park, House of Paint, Ice rink in Kollonade Centre, DEAT, Gauteng Education Department, Talking Health, Electricity Department, Nature Conservation and the Marketing Department of CoT. National World Environment Day was celebrated in CoT on 17 July 2008 the Rietvlei Nature Reserve Lapa with different participating schools of CoT area of jurisdiction.

The celebrations entailed a science project where the schools were requested to take part in the construction of a solar powered model racing car in order to create awareness regarding the international theme: "Kick the habit!" Towards a Low Carbon Economy.

Arbour Day is celebrated on an annual basis by the City in conjunction with several other role players. Each year, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry together with various levels of government embark on a campaign to create public awareness regarding the importance of trees, and the role they play in the environment. This year the focus was on poverty alleviation with the planting of various fruit trees.

Arbour Day 2008 was celebrated by the City under the theme: "Plant Trees – Save our Planet". Various schools and institutions were the target for Arbour Week 2008. During the festivities of 8 to 23 September 2008, over 315 fruit trees, as well as 800 vegetable plants were distributed and planted.

The two trees of the year for 2008 indicated below were highlighted during the festivities, by means of the distribution of pamphlets supplied by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

Water Week Awareness Programme:

National Water Week 2009 was held at Vukosi primary school on the 26th March 2009. National Water Week is celebrated nationally and is lead by the department of water affairs and forestry. Municipal Health together with Environmental resource policy management division embarked on an awareness and education campaign to the community. The 'theme' is "Water is life: Saving the nations needs across generations.

Vukosi primary school was chosen as the school to involve in the celebration: This was done in terms of specific objectives which are in the City of Tshwane strategy no.3: To alleviate poverty and build a clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities.

There were 1 160 learners involved from all grades: The following schools were invited to participate in the event, namely:

- Lesedi Potlana Funekile Junior Secondary School
- Kgotlelelang Primary
- Dimakatso Primary schools
- Kgadime Matsepe High School
- Lesedi la Ditjhaba Christian School

1 160 learners were reached and the event was a success.

World Food Day:

World Food Day is commemorated, internationally each year during the month of October. South Africa is involved on a National, Provincial and Local Government level. World Food Day was celebrated in the City of Tshwane during October and November 2008 with different participating informal food vendors, identified by the City.

The aim was to promote awareness regarding safe food handling and to empower the informal food handlers. The target group for these education sessions was Informal Food Traders at the Major Sport Stadiums where the Confederations Cup, as well as the 2010 Soccer will be hosted.

The celebrations entailed training sessions for the informal food traders. 114 Informal food traders received training. During the training sessions the ten golden rules for safe food preparation were outlined, i.e.:

- Cook food well
- Eat/serve cooked food immediately
- Store cooked foods carefully
- Reheat cooked food well or keep cold
- Protect food from contact with insects, rats, animals, etc
- Wash hands carefully repeatedly
- Avoid contact between raw and cooked foods
- Keep all surfaces and utensils clean
- Use pure water

Information was provided on the licensing requirements in the CoT. During a certificate ceremony which was held on 28 November 2008 at the Sammy Marks Library Hall, the food traders were awarded a certificate of participation, a cooler box with two ice packs and an apron, printed with pictures of some of the principles mentioned for safe food preparation.

Initiation Schools

59 Initiation schools were registered in 2008 and were being monitored. Furthermore, the establishment of an initiation school advisory committee was initiated in August 2008.

Quality control and adherence

There was a review of all Municipal Health Services By-laws incorporating public participation.

Cholera monitoring of rivers and streams as well as melamine sampling of which one was negative out of the 40 samples taken.

Meat blitz inspections were carried out throughout City of Tshwane in partnership with veterinary services and SAMIC aimed at ensuring compliance.

Furthermore, 76 688 kg of unsound foodstuffs have been condemned.

In collaboration with the Dairy Standard Agency, special sampling runs were done and enabled more light to be shed on problem areas regarding milk products.

The contract between the CoT and the SPCA has once again been renewed in order to ensure that animal by-law compliance is adhered to.

Achievements:

- Municipal Health Services had the opportunity to partake in the Alfred Nzo Awards, to recognise outstanding achievements in environmental health practices, two of the qualifying Environmental Health Practitioners were nominated to take part in the National qualifier.
- Successful clean-up campaigns were initiated at various schools within the Temba area.
- The ongoing partnership between the CoT and the Maasmechelen Municipality in Belgium was once again forged in February 2008.

Pharmaceutical Services

At the end of 2008, one of the HSD Pharmacists' Assistant was chosen joint winner of the Best Pharmacist Assistant of the Year Award in SA for 2008 for her achievements and commitment to her job and the community. This is an annual competition run by the SA Pharmacy Council together with a Pharmaceutical Manufacturer and it is aimed at encouraging innovation and commitment to the pharmacy profession.

Melamine Special Run

During October 2008 the Department of Health requested Municipal Health Services of CoT to take part in a special sample run to determine the presence of Melamine in foodstuffs in CoT.

A list of products was supplied by Department of Health to be sampled, as well as a list of products that have already been submitted to Cape Town Laboratory by other Local Authorities. They requested Municipal Health Services not to duplicate products already submitted. It was recommended that the focus must be products such as:

- Soya milk liquid/powder
- UHT milk
- Milk powder-skim, full cream and blends

A list of products from China was also attached. The Environmental Health Practitioners from the City looked out for these products, and a total of forty samples were taken and delivered the laboratory.

The final analyses report of results was received on 5 December 2008. Only one product out of the forty samples submitted did not comply with Section 2(1)(b)(ii) of Act 54 of 1972 in that it contains or have been treated with a substance which is harmful or injurious to human health. It contained melamine in the excess of 1mg/kg.

Joint Operations with By-Law Enforcement Centre (BEC) Unit / Including 100 Days City Programme

The City monitors strict compliance with the City By-Laws relating to Good Hygiene Practices. The officials from the Department have been seconded to the By Law Enforcement Unit and are actively involved with the issuing of notices and where necessary, prosecutions to ensure that compliance is attained. So far from July 2008 331 Section 56 Notices have been issued.

Inspections

The City has embarked on intensifying the inspections in the City despite the personnel challenges. The CoT currently have 44 Functional Environmental Health Practitioners involved daily in the investigations and Monitoring of the health conditions.

Funeral Undertakers Compliance

Thus far 78% of all funeral undertakers have been accredited in the CoT and issued with the Certificate of Competence in line with the relevant legislation.

Prevention and Control of communicable diseases remains a priority in the CoT. These diseases commonly spread rapidly within the country and across country borders. During the period 1 July 2008 to 31 March 2009 there were more notifications in CoT for Cholera, Meningococcal Meningitis, Measles and Malaria.

The role of Municipal Health Services (MHS) is mainly to prevent the spread of these diseases. This is done by regular sampling of water and food, as well as to create awareness in the community. All confirmed cases that is notified, are investigated and contacts traced in collaboration with the CDC of CoT.

All the water samples results that were specifically tested for Cholera of samples taken from streams, dams and rivers, tested negative for Vibrio Cholera.

A total of 51 suspected cases were reported of which 24 were laboratory confirmed cases. These Cholera cases all had a travel history from Zimbabwe, Mozambique or one of our neighboring countries. Only 2 of these patients passed away.

During the period 1 January to 31 March 2009 the following number of notifications were received and investigated:

Disease	Number of Notifications
Malaria	71
Meningococcal Meningitis	5
Measles	5
Cholera	16
Food poisoning	119

HIV and AIDS

The Tshwane Multisectoral AIDS Strategy was approved by Council in 2007. The call for involvement and community participation by all stakeholders has been honoured by most sectors at local community level.

The City's main objectives are:

- To reduce the infection rates by 50%, by the end of 2011.
- Reduce the impact of HIV and AIDS on the local communities
- Address the needs of children, women and the poor.
- In pursuing these objectives, the City has realigned its Multisectoral intervention to the Integrated Development Programme by decentralising the accessibility of the programme at local level.

Achievements thus far

The Multisectoral AIDS management implementation strategy is aligned to the City's Integrated Development Processes of the City as follows:

1. Local Forums Established
 - Established satellite Multisectoral AIDS management units and resource centre in the five administrative regions of the City to increase accessibility to the local communities.
 - Each regional unit has a dedicated coordinator responsible for Multisectoral response which ranges from social mobilisation of all stakeholders for participation
 - Ward based intervention strategy implemented on pilot basis in two wards per region except for the North Western Region and the Eastern region which are massive and have more wards. The total wards for the outreach programme is 19 for this financial year. They each will pilot in 3 wards per region. The roll out will be implemented in the next financial year depending on the availability of resources both in person power or monetary.
 - Each ward has 25 volunteers who will conduct door to door ongoing education programme targeting the previously marginalised, unreached and vulnerable communities such as the informal settlement and single sex hostels.
 - A total of 400 volunteers have been recruited involving the local structures such as Community Development workers, Ward Committees, Youth and Women led structures, NGO's and FBOs who are part of the local forums at each region.

2. Prevention Intervention

Taverners Project

Prevention sites have been mapped for partnerships with local taverns and shebeens to be utilised as community based condom distribution sites at facilities that engage in activities that renders people vulnerable to infection and fuelling the spread.

Commercial Sex Workers Project (Partnership Project)

Prevention programme targeting people engaging in high risk behaviour such as commercial sex work. Mapping of all high transmission areas completed and the outcome of the situational analysis and the implementation strategy will be done jointly through the City's partnership with institutions/organisations such as (HSRC) Human Science Research Council and Foundation for Professional Development.

Youth Development Programme on HIV and AIDS

Pilot sites were identified and the capacity building process in progress. Implementation is done in partnership with the Delft twinning City of Netherlands and the areas for implementation are in Hammanskraal and Mamelodi

3. Support Programmes

PLWHA Support Groups

Support groups for the infected and affected families and individuals have been established in all the regions and are currently in the process of linking them to the local clinics. Stigma remains a serious challenge for realising the expected outcomes ± 120

Members Supported

- Indigent Burials
- Support for families who loose their loved ones due to AIDS related illnesses is provided through the grants from DLG

Capacity Building

Activities for building capacity for all role players in the City are ongoing and the set targets have been exceeded since all stakeholders are coming on board and requesting training ranging from youth, women, PLWHA, school teachers, religious sector.

4. Establishment of The Mayoral AIDS Council

The advisory has been established, nominees listed and inauguration of the structure set to be done on the 28

May 2009. The City through its partnership with the Foundation for Professional Development has a secretariat for coordinating the activities and meetings of the Council in liaison with the Multisectoral AIDS unit.

Early Childhood Development

R15 million has been set aside annually for Early Childhood Development. Since 2006 to date 262 ECD Centres have benefited. R90 000 has been set aside to provide training/skills development for NGO's and CBO's. R1 million was set aside annually to fund NGO's, CBO's and Faith Based Organisation's that are rendering Social Development Programmes for Vulnerable Groups (i.e Youth, Women, Older Persons and People Living with Disabilities). Since 2006 to date, 30 NGO's, CBO's and FBO's have benefited.

iii.) Community Development

The objective is to ensure the implementation of programmes meant to ensure the mainstream inclusion into society of the youth, women and people living with disabilities and the elderly, with the express purpose of decreasing their vulnerability. This focuses on the development of vulnerable groups by implementation of targeted projects:

- 60 Projects for Women were implemented
- 50 Projects for Youth were implemented
- 60 Projects for Elderly were implemented
- 30 Projects for Children were implemented
- 45 Projects for People Living with Disability were implemented
- 10 NGO's focusing on older persons were funded by City of Tshwane
- 10 NGO's were funded focusing on people with disabilities

The Youth Development Programme

Working with the Interim Youth Advisory Council (IYAC), a By-Law on the establishment of Tshwane Youth Development Unit (YDU) was approved by Council and an Operational Framework was completed with a start up budget of R1, 7 million for the next financial year. The CoT was awarded for the 1st Gauteng Golden Circle Award for Best Municipality on Youth Development.

The CoT completed the establishment of the Youth Development Unit (YDU) in terms of the approved Youth Development Unit By-law.

On 2 April 2009, Seven (7) Inaugural Members of the Youth Development Unit were appointed. The members are appointed for a period of three years. The YDU will henceforth deal with the following primary and strategic tasks:

- The co-ordination, facilitation, advise and monitoring of youth development policies and programmes of the CoT;
- Recommend policy interventions, strategies and programmes for youth development across the all CoT departments and structures;
- Drive strategic research and policy development on youth development, capacity building and resource mobilisation initiatives;
- Liaise with the provincial, national and other local spheres of government on youth issues; and other youth organisations and non-government organisations in the municipality, nationally and internationally;
- Advocate and lobby for an enabling environment for youth participation in all private and public institutions; and
- Build relations with other youth organisations and non-government organisations in the Municipality on youth issues.

The Health and Social Development Department will be responsible for the institutional capacity building and mainstreaming of youth development policy decisions to be pronounced by the YDU from time to time. It will make available necessary support associated with the implementation machinery for youth development within the institution guided by policy decisions.

The CoT succeeded in formalising an international relations (IR) initiative in the form of a Youth Development Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) and Cooperation Agreement between CoT and Maasmechelen Municipality in Belgium for the next 5 years (2008 – 2012) signed by the City Managers of the partner municipalities. Through this MoU, a total of R2.2 million will be spent by Belgians in Tshwane which will benefit the youth in the form of establishment of Youth Information Centres, capacity building for youth officials and volunteer youth workers and schools twinning projects. This year, the Department will facilitate that the Members of the YDU undergo leadership and organisational development training in Belgium as part of the capacity building programme in this partnership.

Gender Mainstreaming and Women Development Programme

The CoT has completed a draft Framework on Gender Mainstreaming guiding and building on the Gender and Women Development Programme adopted by Council. Through this Framework, the CoT will build an institutional capacity to realise various programmes aimed improving the quality of life of women and fostering gender equity. Key issues addressed to benefit the women sector and residents in general includes; communications packages that will give information on opportunities and services, gender and women empowerment workshops as well as institutional structures created for women's participation in decision-making especially concerning their own affairs.

The CoT is enhancing a partnership with the newly-launched Tshwane-based Progressive Women's Movement of South Africa (PWMSA) to create collaborations on joint programmes that are aimed at strengthening the CoT gender machinery and realising the implementation of programmes that are for women empowerment. The CoT provided the PWMSA an office for their operations; accessibility and servicing of their clients and member organisations. The Secretary to the Tshwane-PWMSA, Ms Dineo Monamorwa, has now being offered resources as part of capacity building to realise activities of the PWMSA.

High-level Gender and Women Empowerment Programmes were implemented by various departments from 2008 and many of them go beyond this year under review:

- Women cooperatives support programme – assist women to form cooperatives for income and sustainable business. We encourage women to form tourism and agriculture cooperatives. A budget has been set aside to assist in this purpose, including training and certification (Economic Development Dept).
- Incubator for women in the Health and Beauty industry – provide training and support for women in this industry (Economic Development Dept).
- Supplier Development Programme – to expose women to Tshwane's tendering/procurement system and increase their chances of winning tenders (Corporate and Shared Services Dept).
- Early Childhood Development Programme – to develop and capacitate women involved in ECD centres (HSD, ICD: Community Empowerment Section).
- Dlala Ntombazana Ladies Soccer – encourage the development and establishment of women's soccer, a 4year programme (Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture Dept).
- Employment Equity targeting 50% women representation in all levels of employment in the City (Corporate & Shared Services Dept).
- The Annual Women's Month Commemoration Campaign Programmes – to conduct key thematic activities aimed at highlighting/profiling women achievements and challenges lying ahead in terms of women empowerment and gender equity
- Communicate the 2010 World Cup Soccer programmes that women can benefit from (2010 Office).

The CoT executed a successful 2008 16 Days of Activism on Violence Against Women and Children. Main activities included: Metro Police Outreach Programme on awareness against women and children abuse; Door-To-Door Campaign by Multi-Sectoral Aids Management Unit (Health Services) giving educational information on HIV & AIDS targeting especially sectors such taxi industry, commercial sex workers & informal settlements and a Men's Dialogue by ICD engaging men as partners in the eradication of gender-based violence; substance abuse, HIV/AIDS and behavioural change.

A Poverty Reduction and Community Development Conference were convened attracting a participation of more than 300 delegates from government, agencies, private sector, and civil society and research institutions.

The aim was to develop a strategy and an implementation plan towards alleviation of poverty in the City, to make an impact on indigent exit programme and establish an advisory structure to input on the realisation of the objectives contained in the Strategy and Plan.

A Declaration was adopted that commits all stakeholders to play a role in the war against poverty.

Emergency Relief

In emergencies the CoT provided emergency relief by transporting the sick & injured, medical treatment primary health care & social relief in the form of:

- Counselling and social assistance
- blankets
- food and food parcels
- Stationary for school going children for affected families.

The social workers have rendered case work, group work and community development services. Several referrals were made to relevant stake holder departments, internal and external. Orphans will receive RDP houses based on the reports and assistance by the social workers.

The 5-Year target for the number of patients treated and transported from emergency situations is 222 000. To date, emergency medical services has treated and transported 110 945 patients from emergency situations.

Community Safety

The capacity of the Metro Police has been increased as promised. There has been a 56% increase from 2006 to date as follows:

2006	2007	2008	2009	IN TRAINING TO BE APPOINTED AS CONSTABLES ON 1 JULY 2009	IN PROCESS OF APPOINTMENT AS STUDENT CONSTABLES ON 1 JULY 2009
924	1270	1495	1499	106	350
TOTAL				1 605	1 955
INCREASE (year on year)	346 (27, 24%)	225 (15%)		6,42%	17,9%
Total increase from July 2006 up to July 2009				56%	

This has resulted in:

- Increase in operational capacity;
- Increase in Community/Metro Police Ratio (more police officers per number of community members);
- Increase in terms of visibility;
- Increased focus on addressing social and other factors contributing to crime ;
- Increased focus on general lawlessness through road policing and by-law policing; and
- Increased readiness for 2010 and beyond.
- 460 internal policing operations and 374 joint policing operations have been achieved in the current year, in the pursuit of ensuring safety in the municipal area. Since July 2006 1 640 internal policing operations have been executed in a bid to reduce crime, against a 5 year target of 2 000 operations.
- 1 694 joint operations with key role players such as SAPS have taken place versus a 5 year target of 2 000.
- There has been a steady increase in the conviction rate of cases on the court roll, with a current achievement of 90%.
- 3 222 fire incidents (a success rate of 100% despite our limited resources) have been responded to since July 2008, with 443 being in the 3rd quarter.

Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture

- 33 199 people visited the cultural facilities in the municipal areas of which 6 982 were attributable to March, due to new exhibition openings. The annual target is 33 797, and since July 2006 the City has had 109 616 visitors to its cultural facilities versus a 5 year target of 175 000.
- 21 sports development programmes have been delivered since July 2008.

- 38 238 persons have reserved the Municipality's sports facilities in the 2008/2009 financial year; 10 759 in the 3rd quarter, which exceeds the target of 27 500 for 2009.
- The number of recreational programmes offered in 2009 year amounts to 60, of which 29 were arranged in the 3rd quarter.
- 2 cultural programmes have been delivered year to date against an annual target of 5 and a quarter 3 target of 4. The 2 programmes were delivered in quarter 2.
- The city currently manages 16 000 Ha of conservational facilities.

The CoT won the coveted best performing Metro Prize (R200 000) at the provincial *Bontle ke Botho* (BkB) 2007 campaign. This prize was also won by the City during 2006. Ward 68 again won the prize for the Most Sustainable Category (R50 000) with 12 Wards winning prizes in the Best Performing Category and four in the Most Sustainable Category. The prize monies amounted to R670 000.

The City won a Silver Award at the *Garden World Spring Festival* in August 2007. Another Silver Award was won at the annual Sunday Tribune Garden and Leisure Show in Pietermaritzburg in October 2007. The CoT also won a gold award at the Sunday Tribune Garden and Leisure Show in October 2008. 12 000 Street trees were planted on road reserves during the 2007/2008 Financial Year alone. A total 10 015 trees were planted on road reserves and 2 847 trees in parks and on traffic islands during the current 2008/2009 financial year.

During the completion of the Top 20 projects an amount of R5 262 336.00 was spent on projects in previously disadvantaged areas as follows:

Description of Application	Cost of Project
Saulsville Township Tree Planting	R 857 800
Atteridgeville Rotary Forest	R 350 000
Atteridgeville: Erf 4468 Serote	R 200 000
Atteridgeville: Township Entrance Church & Tlou	R 350 000
Atteridgeville: Ga-Mothakga Resort	R 888 151
Atteridgeville Rehabilitation of Watercourse areas between Saulsville Cemetery	R 200 000
Mamelodi Townships Tree Planting	R 130 320
Mamelodi: Nelson Mandela Park	R 150 000
Mamelodi: Moretele Resort	R 930 000
Mamelodi: Rehabilitation of Watercourse & Soutpans Spruit	R 40 000
Soshanguve Township Tree Planting	R 206 065
Soshanguve: Park Erf 217	R 200 000
Soshanguve: Park Erf 720	R 200 000
Soshanguve: Park Erf 926	R 200 000
Soshanguve: Rehabilitation of Watercourse Soutpans Spruit	R 400 000
TOTAL	R5 262 336

Public swimming pools provide facilities to encourage the community in safe, social and healthy leisure activities. Neighbouring schools benefit from this resource by utilising the facilities to encourage swimming as a national sport. A new swimming pool facility for Temba is currently under construction and the second phase of development has been completed. The project comprises of a new swimming pool complex consisting of a children's paddling pool, bathing pool, water slide, refreshment kiosk, ablution facilities and offices for personnel.

Gauteng Province approved R930 000 on the Top 20 projects for the erection of a new entrance building at the Moretele Park Resort, which was completed. The upgrading of the community hall into a Jazz restaurant is in progress. An amount R888 555 was approved on the Top 20 projects to erect three more Kamikaze water slides at the Ga-Mothakga resort. The Waterslides were erected and the water pipe work and paving have been completed. The storm water flow was also addressed.

Overnight accommodation has been identified as a need especially in the self catering market. The already approved master terrain development plan for the Rietvlei Nature Reserve made provision for 30 chalets (sleeping four to six visitors at a time). Completion times are in time for 2010. An amount of R5 767 047 was spent to build seven new self-catering chalets fully equipped and ready for visitors. The upgrading of the road and the two parking areas for the current chalets were also completed. An amount of R7 000 000 was made available in the 2008/2009 Financial year for the establishment of a new Recreation Resort in Soshanguve Resort (Klipkruisfontein) is currently underway. Five new swimming pools and a waterslide are currently in progress.

Friends are groups of concerned residents who have banded together to work for the conservation of a specific area of their choice. They are conservationists with a deep concern for nature. They normally join to participate in nature related activities. There are currently 20 friends groups registered with the City of Tshwane who are involved in activities related to various nature reserves, river systems, wetlands, ridges and mountain areas, bird sanctuaries etc.

Job creation and skills development within the community is a major area of focus and eradicating crime will remain a key message in the coming year.

Cultural Tourism in Hammanskraal

The Economic Development Department has amongst others:

- Refurbished arts and craft stalls (ward 49) inherited from the erstwhile/former Eastern Services Council.
- Established a Tourism Information Office to cater for tourism products in the north.
- Disseminated and collated tourism information, encouraged SMMEs (arts and crafts, traditional dancers, healers, poets, B&Bs, tour guides, etc.) in the Hammanskraal area to participate in exhibitions (local, national and in future at international platforms).
- Hosted tourism awareness campaigns during September 2005 and September 2006 (Tourism month in ward 49 catering for wards 8, 13, 14, 49, 73, 74, 75 and 76).
- Conducted a feasibility study in 2006 for the establishment of a cultural village (in ward 75) to preserve, showcase and unlock tourism potential in terms of cultural tourism for the Ama-Ndebele Ale Belo (Kekana) tribe situated in the Majaneng tribal area.

Sports and recreation

From 2006/2007 to 2008/2009 financial years the following new Sport and Recreational facilities were completed and are currently operational:

- K T Motubatse Centre in Klipkruisfontein;
- Super Stadium in Atteridgeville
- K - Tennis facility in Soshanguve block
- Mokgoba Sebothoma Community Centre in Temba, Hammanskraal

New Library facilities to be opened

- Ga-Rankuwa Library
The naming of this library has been finalised, and it is in process to be opened for the community.
- Nelmapius Community Library
The erection of this library has been finalized and will be opened to the community in 2009/10 financial year.

Events and programmes

The following programmes were presented during the period 2006/2007 to 2008/2009:

- Two additional ABET centres were established at Olievenhoutbosch and Stanza Bopape; 65 learners were taught skills on entrepreneurship, cooking, catering and pottery;
- Reading Awards competition (annual); the aim of this program is to cultivate a culture of reading amongst young people.
- Computer training was extended to Mamelodi West, Stanza Bopape and Wes Park libraries. 80 learners benefited from this programme.
- Olievenhoutbosch visual arts programme
- This programme was presented to develop local artists in their work and to teach them to regard art as business.

People with disability and the elderly

The Pretoria Art Museum presented a 2 weeks visual arts display focusing to needs of the visually impaired. This exhibition looks at decoding systems with which the night sky can be explained to the blind.

Sports days for the disabled are held to promote active participation by the disabled and the elderly. 220 People with disabilities participated in Tshwane Sport Day held in Soshanguve and Mamelodi and 540 senior citizens of Tshwane participated in this programme held in Soshanguve, Eersterus, Hammanskraal and the City Centre.

Launch of the Children's Gallery

In contribution to childhood development the City launched the CHILDREN Gallery primarily geared to expose young children to artistic skills and support education curriculum. The gallery is located inside the Pretoria Art Museum to interest children in art.

The Health and Social Development Department has 14 projects 8 of which do not have funding for 2008/2009. Community Safety Department has 15 projects with approved funding for 2008/2009. The Sports, Recreation, Arts & Culture Department has 17 projects of which only 10 projects have approved funding for 2008/2009.

d) Strategic Objective 4: Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service

In this strategic objective the CoT has focused on encouraging participation of communities in the affairs of local government. Service standards were identified and the City has reported regularly on how well we are doing on the achievement of service standards. The customer care function has evolved over the past few years, and will continue to improve as the City roll out its CRM blueprint. The establishment of five administrative regions for the City has also assisted the CoT in being more accessible to communities.

Strategic Objective 4:
Foster participatory
democracy and Batho
Pele principles through
a caring, accessible and
accountable service

NRS standards are critical standards that measure the CoT's ability to provide electricity. The City runs the risk of losing its licence should it not comply or meet these standards. The CoT is achieving 100% of compliance to NRS 048 and 76% success in terms of NRS 047.

Optimise effective
participation in the ward
committee system

It is important that the administration is responsive to the queries of the community regarding services. Currently, the Municipality responds to 84% of water queries (target 75%) and 75% of sanitation within 48 hours (target 80%). 96% of complaints due to dangerous road situations are addressed within 2 days (target is 90% for 2008/2009). 99,7% of complaints about traffic signals are responded to within 1 day.

The customer front offices are now responding to 97% of complaints within 48 hours compared to 90% a year ago. Ward committee support has improved over the years, and so has the functioning of ward committees. The response to petitions has also improved, even though there is still room for further improvement.

The CoT has also engaged the community on the draft Third Revised IDP and MTREF. Together with the Izimbizo, and other outreach programmes, including separate engagements with different stakeholders such as the business community, NGO's and CBO's, the youth and City Developers it has been able to improve communication and consultation processes.

A major step forward in public participation in line with legislative requirements and the principles of Batho Pele was achieved with the finalisation of the Stakeholder Management Framework, which will deepen participatory democracy in Tshwane Metropolitan area.

The Call centre in the North

The objective of the call centre in the North was to improve service levels to the entire city whilst investing in the north. Customer Relations Management division, with the assistance of Information and communication technology management (IMD) and corporate and auxiliary divisions are busy with the call centre project. Consultants have already been appointed during April 2009 with regards to the structure, mechanical aspects and project management of the proposed call centre in the north. Work on the project will commence during July 2009 in which financial year funds have been provided for the said project. This initiative is planned create 140 new job opportunities.

Monitoring and evaluation of Customer Care Walk in Centres

The Customer Relations Management (CRM) Division is deployed in the five regions of the CoT and comprises of 25 Customer Care Walk-In Centres located at strategic points. One of our key performance areas is to entrench a customer-focused approach to citizenry and business by setting standards to be achieved that are guided by the Batho Pele Principles. Top Management committed themselves to the above mentioned principles by signing a pledge to this effect on 28 May 2008.

A revised Norms and Standards document was approved by the Mayoral Council on the 27 February 2008, which compliments the Batho Pele Principles. In addition thereto a training manual for advanced customer care has been compiled and is in the process of being offered at the Tshwane Training Academy. Furthermore all departments within the Municipality are in the process of compiling departmental service charters. The

Customer Relations Management Division is in the process of procuring a CRM monitoring tool which will enhance service delivery and encourage the use of service level agreements

The total number of complaints and enquiries received at each Customer Relations Management walk in centre are compiled on a monthly basis by means of a statistical report drawn from the SAP system. This makes it possible to determine problem areas or areas for development with regards to our services. Individual input on problem areas and ways to improve in the different areas are provided by Deputy Directors in the regions, also on a monthly basis.

All contacts with customers are logged onto the SAP system which makes it possible to determine how many of all enquiries and complaints are resolved on first contact and how many have to be logged on the system for resolution by the back office of the responsible department.

A complaints procedure for all walk in centres (and eventual implementation by all front offices in the CoT) is being finalised. This will provide the customer with clear guidelines on how to contact the CoT to lodge a complaint and enquiry. It also guides all walk in centres with regards to a standardised operational procedure.

Customer Relations Management has initiated a formal Batho Pele forum represented by internal stakeholders. This forum provides guidance or identifies needs with regards to Batho Pele initiatives e.g. surveys, training, service charters with the aim to enhance our service delivery and implement Batho Pele principles throughout the CoT.

A Batho Pele implementation evaluation template has been developed by CRM. This monitoring tool will be used to measure adherence to all principles of Business Processing. The monitoring tool is available to all departments in the CoT to assist them in identifying areas where they are not complying or where they can improve.

An external survey is being conducted by the City to determine customer perceptions on the service delivery of the CoT. Internal mirror surveys by councillors and employees form part of the survey project and results will be available end May 2009. The aim is to determine needs of the customer, identify problem areas based on their perceptions and to guide the CoT service delivery improvement plans.

List Of Customer Care Walk-In Centres

- Akasia Customer Care Centre
16 Dale Avenue, Karenpark
- Atteridgeville Customer Care Centre
Office block E, 1 – 12, Atteridgeville Municipal Office (Mini- Munitoria)
Komane Street (between Mngadi and Radebe streets)
- Beirut Customer Care Centre
Stand 1864, Beirut, 0198
- BKS Customer Care Centre
373 Pretorius Street, Counter 1 and Counter 7
- Centurion Customer Care Centre
Cnr Clifton Avenue and Rabie Street
Lyttelton
- Eersterust Customer Care Centre
Cnr P.S. Fourie and Hans Coverdale West Road
Eersterust Recreation Centre
- Fortsig Customer Care Centre
Van der Hoff Road, Extension 20, Boekenhoutkloof
- Ga-Rankuwa Customer Care Centre
Stand 9111, Setlogelo Street, Zone 5
Ga- Rankuwa
- Hammanskraal Customer Care Centre

532 Lovelane Street
Mandela Village
0040

- HB Phillips Customer Care Centre
Ground floor
Cnr Bosman and Schoeman Streets
- Laudium Customer Care Centre
Cnr Tangerine Street and 6th Avenue
- Mabopane Customer Care Centre
Block X, Stand 1653, Mabopane, 0190
- Mamelodi Customer Care Centre
Mini-Munitoria Makhubela Street
- Munitoria Customer Care Centre
Ground floor Munitoria G14
Vermeulen Street
Munitoria
- Nelmapius Customer Care Centre
200 Love Drive
Nelmapius
- Olievenhoutbosch Customer Care Centre
Olievenhoutbosch Community Centre
Cnr Retlhabile and Lebogang Streets
Olievenhoutbosch Ext 13
- Rosslyn Customer Care Centre
Cnr Van Niekerk and Doreen Streets
Rosslyn
- Soshanguve Customer Care Centre
Cnr Commissioner and Tlhantlhagane streets,
Stand 2275 block F West, Soshanguve
- Temba Customer Care Centre
Stand 4424 Unit 2, Temba/ Kudube
- Winterveldt Customer Care Centre
Stand 1864 (Beirut offices)
Winterveldt

Access of municipal facilities to the disabled⁸⁵

We are continuously working on making our facilities accessible to the disabled. Some examples include:

The 'Ou Raadsaal' building is wheel chair accessible/friendly.

All the facilities/buildings at the Fresh Produce Market are accessible to people with disabilities, except the first floor of the market management building which has no lift. Provision has been made to install a lift in that building early in the new (2009/10) financial year.

The Tourism Information Office at the 'Ou Nederlandsche Bank' building is wheel chair accessible/friendly.

The ticket office/customer care office of the Tshwane Bus Services at Church Square is wheel chair friendly.

The assessment of buildings for accessibility purposes in annexure A of this document was provided by the Employment Equity Section.⁸⁶

⁸⁵ As reported by economic development- corporate and shared serviced did not report

⁸⁶ Information as per May-July 2008.

How we have improved communication with stakeholders

Before 1994, English and Afrikaans were the only official languages in local government in the areas that now form part of Tshwane. The new political dispensation established in 1994 brought about the MSA, which places emphasis on community participation in local government activities. The latter challenges the Municipality to effectively communicate with its clients from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds and make communication accessible to various stakeholders. By implication, it means that for the Municipality to achieve optimal community participation, it will have to serve its residents in the languages they understand best and through the mediums that they can access. One of the ways to improve communication with stakeholders was the adoption of the Language Policy by the CoT in August 2007.

Telephone Interpreting Service

The Language Policy of the CoT explicitly states: that the Telephone Interpreting Service (TISSA) project will be undertaken as a way of facilitating communication in clinics and some other customer care centres in the Municipality.

The plan for this service has been completed and implementation in this financial year is focusing on training of telephone interpreters at call centres. This is a mode of interpreting which eliminates geographical distance by accessing an interpreter through a Call Centre. A three-way conversation between a customer, a municipal official and an interpreter takes place using a specially installed telephone instrument with two earpieces. Where language facilitation services may be required at short notice, for example, in emergencies and at service points such as clinics, libraries and customer care centres, this mechanism is of invaluable use.

Site for the Deaf

The main aim of this project is to facilitate communication in the 11 official languages. However, it is apparent that the needs of the Deaf and foreign-language speakers warrant attention. The City being the capital city has proven to be one of the most diverse municipalities, if not the most. This project has proposed that at least three (3) foreign languages be included in the project, depending on the demand; especially for clinics in the City Centre.

It is thus proposed that while foreign languages can be accommodated alongside the official languages, an additional site for South African Sign Language will have to be identified, possibly at the Munitoria Customer Care Centre, which is central for most people

To facilitate communication and access to information and services for the Deaf community, the Telephone Interpreting project will provide SASL interpreting service via a videophone. This system makes it possible for a customer to be connected to an interpreter at the touch of a button. The videophone system is easy to use because it is activated in the same way as any other telephone by dialing the number on the videophone. As soon as the telephone on the other side is answered, both sides are connected, showing the picture on the screen and transmitting sound at the same time.

The use of telephone interpreting at paypoints is crucial, because cashiers find themselves in situations where customers approach them to make payments across a counter for services rendered. Communication problems usually occur when a customer wants to make an enquiry about the account and the employee at the paypoint does not understand the language used by the customer. The public sometimes express dissatisfaction with the service because of language barriers. In some cases, a customer cannot express the problem in the language that the employee at a paypoint can understand and this creates frustration for both parties. Frontline employees at the CoT should be equipped to accommodate this right of their clients. In this case, the telephone interpreting service becomes crucial for service delivery.

Interpreting for Council Meetings

Provision is made in all Council meeting to have interpreting services available in the languages requested.

Translation of documents

The translation of documents in other languages has increased. This allows for communities to get documents in the language of their choice.

Internal Communication

Use of electronic newsletters and electronic medium. Next week in Tshwane is an electronic publication that informs all internal stakeholders of the municipality about important happenings in the City the coming week. The internal newsletter Tshwane Brief is another mechanism that was employed to give in depth information about various activities in different departments and city wide. The intranet is uploaded with various documents and information that is relevant for staff. The intranet is used as a tool to mobilize staff for various activities. Through

this the message travels faster and is disseminated immediately even to those without computers through the word of mouth.

External Communication

Izimbizo and budget hearing marketing and communication

The public was able to know about these activities through various mediums, such as radio, newspapers, flyers, posters, internet, intranet and loud hailing announcing. At the izimbizo translation services were provided making the messages more understandable to the targeted audience.

Media as a stakeholder

The granting of media interviews as well as organizing media briefings with the top leadership has gone towards improving relations with the media. Information is availed by the institution to the media for the benefit of our communities. The hosting of press club is one way of improving communication relationship with all media stakeholders where issues are discussed informally.

Media enquiries are handled in the spirit of proving that the City is transparent in the handling of its issues. By being able to do media monitoring the institution is able to track both positive and negative stories that are covered by the media.

Participation in the Gauteng Intergovernmental Communication Forum

The forum enables government institutions to use resources optimally by not duplicating messages unnecessarily. The City has been in a position to utilize GCIS resources in recording for radio station messages at government rates instead of high private costs. The Randshow has afforded the City free exhibition space under DPLG thus improving our reach as CoT.

Use of Branding in Publications and Events

By branding all our publications and events the city is ensured that the messages are not confused with that belonging elsewhere. Branding events communicates on behalf of the city in the manner that it is done. Schools, associations, private businesses and other government institutions want to be associated with the City as they have seen the brand in other events like the partnership with metro FM.

Exhibitions

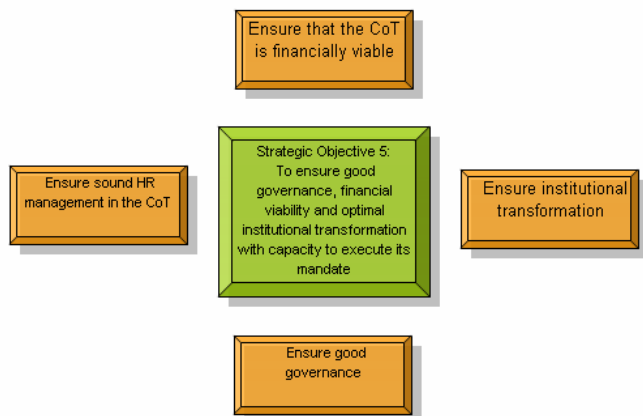
Local and international exhibitions afforded the city expose. Exhibitions like Durban Indaba, the Pretoria Show and World travel market have assisted the City in selling the 2010 world cup state of readiness messages.

e) Strategic Objective 5: To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate

This area of focus has attempted to develop firm foundations for service delivery. It is also a key component of the CDS (City Development Strategy).

Core components of our initiatives in this area have included:

- Development of an efficient administrative component to deliver services to the community;
- Development and provisioning of information technology to enable internal operations centred around service delivery;
- Human resource management initiatives that keep the work-force safe and motivated to deliver services;
- Ensuring and measuring compliance to legislation;
- Improving the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- Maintenance and development of municipal offices, including those in the newly established regions;
- Fleet management; and
- Risk management.



The Municipal Public Accounts Committee was established, as well as a single audit committee for entities. Qualifications by the Auditor General were reduced from 6 in 2006/2007 to 2 in 2007/2008. The historical

problems found in the CoT in 2006 are slowly been eroded away with more efficient management and greater risk management.

The establishment of the Programme Management Office has greatly enhanced organisational performance management, through the tracking and monitoring of projects. Further resourcing of this unit together with enabling IT systems, which are currently in progress, will provide even greater monitoring capability.

Achievements 2007/2008:

The principles of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) are incorporated into the Revenue Enhancement Strategy. This strategy will deliver R2 billion in savings or new income over three years.

Achievements 2008/2009:

- o % of total rateable properties billed was 96,3% compared to a target at 95%.
- o The outstanding debtors to revenue financial ratio, is also encouraging reporting an achievement of 29,96% compared to a target of 33,4%. It should be noted that the target set is annual and does not reflect seasonal fluctuations that could influence this ratio.

Establishment of the five administrative regions of the CoT

A. Progress with the Establishment of the Central Region

The CoT developed detailed Precinct Plans and Urban Design Frameworks for each of the 5 ASD Regions based on the Regional Spatial Design Frameworks approved for the 5 Regions. Emanating from said Precinct Plan for the Central Region, the offices on the corner of Vermeulen and Prinsloo Streets in the Sammy Marks Building were identified as the most suitable position for the Central Regional Head Office and its related duties in the Region.

This Region occupied the premises on 1 November 2008 and is well established and functioning within the financial constraints currently experienced by the CoT. The Regional Executive Director took office on 1 March 2008. Staffing of the Region commenced on 1 June 2008 with the appointment of the first Regional Director. Currently a total of 16 of the positions in the Region are filled. Another 20 positions are still vacant. These vacancies include those in regard of the One Stop Corporate Business Service Centre that will be opened during June 2009. The Department and the Region is currently negotiating for the filling of these positions.

The Region established various committees to enhance communication and service delivery in its area of responsibility. The first of these committees is the Ward Councillor Committee that meets monthly. The purpose of these meetings is to identify ward specific problems for the Region to investigate and address. The meeting is further utilized to give continuous feedback to Ward Councillors on the addressing of problems in their wards.

The Region further established a Service Delivery Committee where all CoT departments are represented. The purpose of this committee is to enhance functional service delivery matters as identified by the Region via amongst others the Ward Councillor Committee. This Committee further feeds into the Service Delivery Strategic Operational Committee at Departmental level regarding service delivery matters.

1. The One Stop Corporate Business Service Centre:

The establishment of a One Stop Corporate Business Service Centre was approved by the Mayoral Committee. The Executive Mayor in the State of the City Speech on 14 March 2008 again re-iterated the establishment of the OSCBSC and its importance to the City. As the Inner City as well as the majority of foreign embassies is located within its area of responsibility, the proposed OSCBSC will be established and serviced by the Central Region.

The purpose of the OSCBSC is to provide a high quality service to primarily high profile customers such as Corporate Government (including parastatals), Business and the Embassies. A need to expedite service requests by business as the primary drivers of development in the City was identified. In discussions with business and it also became clear that special attention must be given to the City's business partners to ensure retaining them in the Inner City and in the City in the wider context. Currently business has invested in excess of R 22 billion in the Inner City alone.

It is also a well known fact that Central Government will be investing in excess of R20.6 billion in the City in terms of the Tshwane Inner City Regeneration Program known as the ReKgabisa Program over the next 5 years which will place an additional demand on services by the City to this very important customer. A further need for special attention was identified for foreign embassies in the City. Further Tshwane is the World Capital (after Washington DC) with the most foreign embassies within its borders. In offering special services to the embassies

the Region will also be serving the country at National Level. This is unique opportunity for Tshwane to elevate its status as a World Class Capital of Excellence.

External assistance has been sourced to develop a policy and implementation strategy for the OSCBSC. The document shall be finalized by mid May 2009 and be available to assist the Region in successfully implementing and communicating a dedicated and efficient service delivery model to the identified client base. The following will be addressed in the strategy proposals:

- Desired service standards/levels and the delivery of efficient services to all the identified clients
- Review on a continuous basis processes and procedures in line with the needs of the client base.
- To resolve problems and/or customer complaints which may arise, from time to time, from the non-compliance of service delivery standards.
- To identify problem areas and determine pre-operation requirements for a multi-disciplinary approach to the solving of such problem areas
- To initiate and consider such duties, programmes and projects that will enhance service delivery efficiency to the identified client base in the Region.
- To improve service delivery and ensure service excellence in the Region.
- To improve customer satisfaction and interface with the client base to enhance the City's image as a World Capital of Excellence
- To encourage revenue enhancement initiatives in the Region.

B. Progress with the implementation of North West Region

The Regional Office is functioning with seven (7) staff members already appointed:

- Regional Executive Director,
- Director: Social Development (01 March 2009)
- Director: Infrastructure (20 April),
- Deputy Director: Research and Spatial Development (01 April 2009),
- Senior Administration Officer,
- Administration Office; and
- Secretary.

One of the key performance areas of the region is to entrench the culture of public participation within the City. The Regional Office's objective is to ensure that all stakeholders have a platform to participate in the activities of the City.

To date the following strategic partnerships have been established.

1. Rosslyn Strategic Development Forum and Northern Choice Chamber of Commerce and Industry (NCCCI)

The regional office is a member of the RSDF, whose vision is to make Rosslyn an area that investors would want to invest in. This is in line with the city's investment promotion strategy. The aim of the forum is to create an environment where existing businesses can expand while new ones are attracted.

This partnership has resulted in a conference that was held in March 2009, whose aim was to strengthen and create a platform for the business sector to talk to the city. The long term plan is to establish a CID for the Rosslyn area as this area is of economic importance to both the city, province and nationally.

The City and the NCCCI have established a strategic partnership in line with the objective of supporting developments in the zone of choice. A joint strategic session was held between the two institutions. This was followed by joint sessions to focus on sector specific issues. This cooperation has further given momentum to the establishment of the Ga-Rankuwa Business Forum. The establishment of this forum will assist the city to speedily respond to issues and engage the industrialists in the city's activities.

A partnership established between the region and Legae Medi-Clinic has resulted in the donation of various equipments like blankets and beds to social institutions in areas like Winterveldt.

The following challenges were identified and are being addressed by the regional office:

- Ensuring approved service standards for various services to monitor the performance of departments.
- Ensuring budgets are fully aligned to some CDS lead programs and strategic areas, e.g. the bulk electricity upgrade for zone of choice.
- More effective management of strategic interdepartmental programmes and projects, to ensure integration e.g. on the Mabopane Station upgrade where other affected parties such as Intersite should

be involved. The aim is to ensure that other critical departments become part of the team and to develop a masterplan (model) for the entire precinct.

- o Monitoring the implementation of council approved service e.g. in areas like Winterveldt.
- o Ensuring management of various service points to ensure a quality customer care function where this is currently absent.

C. *Progress with the establishment of the Eastern Region*

Arising from the Precinct Plan for the Eastern Region the head offices for the Region have been established at Mini Munitoria in Mamelodi. A satellite office has also been established in the Eersterust Recreation Centre. The satellite office in Eersterust has been operational since early 2007 whilst the head office in Mini Munitoria has been operational since the second half of 2008.

Although the head office and the satellite office in Mamelodi and Eersterust respectively have been effectively established, operational requirements such as furniture, IT equipment and communications are still lacking. A number of staff have been appointed in the interim but staff vacancies due to budget constraints still persist and will remain a challenge in the short term.

The Eastern Region held a Development Summit with representatives of the business sector, community leaders and relevant Councillors on Friday, 3 April 2009. The aim of the Summit was to create awareness of the importance of public-private partnerships for the development and maintenance of the Region.

The summit was attended by a number of business stakeholders, Councillors and the media, as well as senior officials of the Municipality. In essence the summit was an attempt to enhance the operational functioning of the Eastern Region and to build a sound, lasting relationship with representatives of its business sector.

The objectives were to optimise service delivery to the various communities and the business sectors, to establish public-private partnerships with stakeholders and to facilitate interaction with the residents and the business communities.

1. Strategic initiatives of the Eastern Region

The following Strategic Initiatives are currently being pursued by the Eastern Region:

- o Facilitating the establishment and expansion of a competitive industrial sector in the Region;
- o Visiting individual organizations, industries, Chambers of Commerce and institutions with a view to gaining the support and co-operation of the role players concerned ;
- o Actively promoting inward investment to facilitate economic growth and employment creation in the Region ;
- o Consulting with local organized business, labour, Government Departments, individual companies and specialists with regard to the afore going ; and
- o Assisting with the introduction of a "One stop" facility within the CoT tasked with the efficient and fast processing of zoning applications, leasing of CoT property, assistance with investment incentives and building occupation, among other activities.

The Regional Spatial Development Framework for the Eastern Region identifies the following issues:

- o The Region enjoys good accessibility via the N4, N1 and R21 routes ;
- o The North Western section of this Region is close to the CBD with good accessibility to the CBD ;
- o The Region offers good quality residential opportunities ;
- o The Region accommodates a number of well developed nodes ;
- o The Region has access to private sector investment ;
- o Good rail infrastructure in the northern portion of the Region ;
- o The Region has a strong industrial sector with employment opportunities at Waltloo, Silverton, East Lynn and Koedoespoort ;

Further:

- o The Region is popular in terms of retail as well as office establishments as many of the higher category retail and office functions of the City have relocated to this Region over the past few years ;
- o The South-Eastern section of this Region has the highest income per capita and could be considered the fuel injection of the City ; and
- o Suburban areas are mostly low density in nature and the Region accommodates a number of Golf and Life Style Estates.

D. *Establishment of the North East Region*

Two satellite offices have been identified namely the Rooiwal satellite office that will be situated at the Rooiwal recreation Hall as well as the Sinoville satellite office that will be accommodated in the Kudu Building in Sinoville. This satellite office will be fully operational in early May 2009. The head office at Temba is operational since early 2007.

The Regional Executive Director was appointed in early 2007. The Director: Infrastructure Implementation was appointed in August 2008. Two other Directors will take office on 1 May 2009.

Highlights and Projects of this Region:

1. The Zone of Choice

Service providers were appointed to draft a Precinct Plan for the Zone of Choice. The purpose of this precinct plan would be to provide a detailed spatial development framework for all physical development within this high-priority development zone of the City, which would not only guide the nature and extent of all development projects in this area, but would also facilitate the land use management in this area.

Once the precinct plan has been completed, it can be used as a basis to actively promote the planning, financing and implementation of individual development projects which will give visible form and economic content to the conceptual vision of the Zone of Choice; namely to be :

- To integrate the objectives of a compact city,
- Densified and varied housing opportunities,
- Mixed land use localities, and economic development hub,
- Quality public open spaces, and
- An effective and efficient intermodal public transport system.

This precinct plan will, amongst others, include the spatial planning aspects for strategic development projects like:

- The Tshwane International Freight Logistics Hub (TIFA),
- Rainbow Junction,
- The Pretoria-North Intermodal Public Transport Facility,
- An Industrial Park supporting the airport development ; and
- A range of housing and recreation facilities around the Bon Accord Dam and further north.

It is expected that this precinct plan will be completed by 30 June 2009.

2. Rainbow Junction

The Rainbow Junction Project is one of the flagship projects of the Zone of Choice initiative of the City Development Strategy. This is a private sector driven development initiative which consists of strategically located mixed use housing and commercial venture comprising of seven townships spanning an area of 140 hectares.

The developers, Rainbow Junction Development Company, have submitted their township establishment applications to the Municipality. The consideration and approval of these applications are being addressed despite capacity constraints on the part of the Municipality in the following areas:

- The EIA Scoping Report (No ROD issued to date),
- The Apies River Rehabilitation Project (to contain stormwater by means of berms = no funding committed yet)
- The Road Network Improvement Plan (no approved funding yet); and
- Inadequate bulk electricity supply (which necessitates phased roll-out approach).

Currently representatives of the City and the developers meet on a monthly basis under the Chairmanship of MMC Subesh Pillay in order to discuss progress on the above issues. The Regional Executive Director: North East Region attends all technical/operations meetings in this regard and facilitates this process, if and when required to do so.

3. Tshwane International Freight Logistics Hub (TIFA)

This is also one of the flagship projects of the Zone of Choice initiative of the City Development Strategy. This project envisages the development of an international freight logistics hub which will include a freight airport, a container storage depot, a trucking facility and bulk warehouse facilities near the intersection of the N1 North and the N4 Platinum Highway. A pre-feasibility study of this project was already completed in October 2007 and it found that this project could be a viable option. a Team of consultants was recently appointed by the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department to conduct a full and detailed feasibility study of this project.

4. The regional ward committee co-ordinating forum for Northern Zone

One of the Key Performance Areas (KPA's) of the Regions is to "promote Councillor interaction with the CoT Administration at Regional level and to provide government that is accountable to communities". In order to promote this objective and to foster a sustainable relationship with all the Ward Committees in the Region, the RED initiated the establishment of a Regional Ward Committee Co-ordinating Forum for the North East Region on 04 March 2009.

The purpose of this Regional Councillor & Ward Committee Co-ordinating Forum is:

- To create a Regional platform where Councillors can interact with the City of Tshwane Administration on a regular basis;
- To provide a regular platform where representatives of the Ward Committees in the Region can interact with the City of Tshwane Administration on a regular basis;
- To provide a regular platform where Councillors and Ward Committee representatives can discuss issues relating to the Regional IDP's which would eventually inform the City's annual budget processes.
- To provide a regular platform where Councillors and Ward Committee representatives can make inputs regarding the planning, integration, co-ordination and monitoring of service delivery in the Region via the Regional Interdepartmental Service Delivery Committee.
- This forum consists of the RED, the Ward Councillor of each of the seven Wards in the Northern Zone of the Region, two Ward Committee members from each of the aforementioned Wards and the PR Councillors in that area.

The RSDF (Regional Spatial Development Framework) for the North East Region was approved by the Mayoral Committee during July 2008. This RSDF is now used as a planning tool to manage and guide all land use applications in this region.

The Local Spatial Development Framework For Hammanskraal-Temba_New Eersterus zone was approved by the Mayoral Committee during October 2008. This LSDF is now used as a planning tool to manage and guide all land use applications in this region.

This LSDF will also guide and inform the two Tsosoloso/ Neighbourhood Development Projects in this area, namely the detailed Precinct Plans for the Hammanskraal CBD & Intermodal Transport Facility and the Temba Station Intermodal Transport Facility which is in the process of planning by the appointed service provider.

5. Ventsope Cultural Village

Although this is a private development project, the CoT's Economic Development and Sports, Recreation, Arts & Culture Departments (being the City's internal Joint Facilitators of this Project) are keenly interested in this project because of its strategic cultural and tourism potential in this Region.

The objective of this initiative is to position the Hammanskraal-area as a tourism destination of choice and to contribute to the economic development of the City of Tshwane as a whole. In terms of its conceptual planning, the Ventsope Cultural Village, which is situated in the Stinkwater Area, will be a tourism destination which will showcase the cultures and traditions of the Venda and Tswana Tribes to tourists and also serve as a tourist destination along similar lines as the Moshate Cultural Village. This project is, at this point in time, still in the conceptual planning stage.

E. Progress on the Establishment of the Southern Region

The Regional Executive Director of the Southern Region was employed from outside the CoT during the 2nd quarter of 2008 and she was initially based at Munitoria. Two directors were subsequently appointed from within Council namely the Director: Strategic Implementation and Monitoring and the Director: Social Development. The RED and her staff moved into offices at the Lyttleton Library and the Centurion Municipal Building. There is currently a process underway to obtain suitable offices that will house all the staff that have subsequently been employed.

To date 10 positions in the region have been filled with 5 positions still vacant including the post of Director Infrastructure implementation. The Department and the Region is currently negotiating for the filling of these positions.

The Region established various committees to enhance communication and service delivery in its area of responsibility. The first of these committees is the Ward Councillor Committee that meets monthly. The purpose of these meetings is to identify ward specific problems for the Region to investigate and address. The meeting is further utilized to give continuous feedback to Ward Councillors on the addressing of problems in their wards.

The Region is further establishing a Service Delivery Committee where all CoT departments will be represented. The purpose of this committee is to enhance functional service delivery matters as identified by the Region via amongst others the Ward Councillor Committee. This Committee further feeds into the Service Delivery Strategic Operational Committee at Departmental level regarding service delivery matters.

Salient Features of the Region:

The region has an indigent component mostly prevalent in Olievenhoutbosh and the remainder of the region is made up of households in middle to higher income brackets and businesses.

Geographically it is the biggest region with the eastern part being well developed whilst the western part consisting of rural smallholdings, yet it is the region with the most development applications.

Very little Capital is earmarked for the region and it has a high maintenance expenditure requirement.

Some of the challenges the region has to deal with are bad geological conditions due the occurrence of dolomite and sinkholes. The Centurion Lake which is the major attraction at Centurion shopping centre has also become a serious challenge in that it has silted up and from time to time emits a bad odour.

1. Some Future developments
 - o Partnerships with the business community need to be established. Of note here is the Centurion Aerospace Village adjacent to the Waterkloof Airforce Base. High value manufacturing industries are being established complete with air freight handling and easy access to major freeways
 - o Partnerships with national and provincial road construction agencies will be established to cater for connecting roads linking the rest of the CoT with the important economies of the rest of Gauteng
 - o Continue to build on relationships with various Departments to ensure adequate budget allocation to the region and premium service delivery to the region

Status of the billing system

The City bills 812 477 accounts per month and this comprise of property rates accounts, tenants accounts (water & electricity), government accounts, sundry accounts (ambulances; emergency etc) and sectional title units. In 2004 the CoT implemented the SAP Financial System with billing modules as part of a strategy of addressing billing problems. As part of a process of improving and controlling the billing system, the city has developed billing parameters within the SAP billing system. These parameters are configured to detect any meter readings that are out of sink with previous consumption.

These billing parameters are configured to report any out of sink meter readings or monetary values as billing errors. In 2006 SAP billing system through its billing parameters reported 15 582 billing errors. In 2007 the city witnessed a steady increase in billing errors to 15 992. In June 2008 the number dropped to 3 296 and as at 31 March 2009 the number of billing errors reported by system are 596. The drastic decrease in billing errors reported by SAP System shows that the City's billing system has stabilised. However the City does get billing related queries from consumers and in the past years we have seen a drop in the number of billing queries reported.

The City has 580 619 total number meters on the ground and this total includes both water and electricity meters. As at 30 March 2009 the City read 509 408 of the total meters and that constitute 86.25% of meters read. The City's target is 84% of total meters read per month. The City has implemented an automated process of flagging all the water and electricity meters that are estimated for more than 3 months. This process is aimed at reducing the number of meters estimated and address the accuracy of the account billed.

In the past the city experienced problems regarding municipal accounts that don't reach the customer. In October 2008 as part of the initiative to address the problem, the City has automated the returned mail process. A special section has been created with revenue management to manage the return mail.

In March 2008 as part of a continuous improvement initiative, the city implemented an SMS Program and Email Program as another mode of sending invoices. On a monthly basis the City sends over 73 000 invoices via SMS and 30 676 customer are receiving their invoices via Email.

The challenge regarding the SMS program is that citizens whose cell phones are prepaid continuously change their numbers. The challenge regarding the Email is that a small percentage of Tshwane residents have access to email. Citizens are encouraged to update their contact details in any of the municipal centres in order to get access to these two new programs.

Policies and Strategies approved by the CoT

The CoT has approved a number of policies and strategies since 2006, including the following:

- Land invasion and informal settlement management plan
- Proposed provisional restructuring zones in Tshwane for Social Housing Development (not sure about this one)
- Social Housing Policy for the City of Tshwane
- Tshwane Inner City Housing Strategy, 2006
- MHDP
- Densification Strategy
- Municipal Property Rates Policy(May 2008)
- Review of Supply Chain Management Policy (May 2009)
- Review of Municipal Rates Policy (May 2009)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy(approved October 2007)

CoT has also received a certificate from the VUNA awards for outstanding work in Financial Viability.

Computer literacy of employees

Training is continuing and at this stage approximately 5 500 employees are now computer literate.

The following exciting and enriching programmes have been implemented by the Corporate and Shared Services Department:

- Establishment of the Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy in partnership with the University of Pretoria.
- Presentation of Strategic focused programmes: an Economics course and a MFMA course has been presented by the University of Pretoria.
- Good progress has been made with the implementation of the DPLG skills audit project as mandated by Cabinet and the information of all employees are being captured by utilizing the Web based tool.
- QPR (Automated Performance Management System) is currently being implemented by the department on behalf of the CoT.

Corporate and Shared Services Department has a total of 18 projects all of which have approved funding in 2008/2009. Financial Services Department has 6 projects 2 of which are insurance replacements. All the projects have funding for 2008/2009.

2.8 NEEDS ANALYSIS / WARD NEEDS

Chapter 4 of the MSA states that municipalities must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must encourage, and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan, budget and performance management system. Resources and expenditure of the Municipality must be aligned with community needs.

It furthermore states that participation by the local community must take place through political structures, Ward Committees and councillors.

The TIDP process utilises Ward Committees and Ward Councillors as one of the key mechanisms for participation. The participation programme is also conducted under the supervision of the Office of the Speaker.

Key to the participation process is a database managed by the Tshwane IDP Office which comprises an inventory of development issues and needs recorded in each of the wards in the CoT over a number of years. (Attached hereto as Annexure B)

This Needs Database serves as the basis for community consultation and participation in the City.

During each annual IDP Review process, communities are given an opportunity through the Ward Committees and Ward Councillors to update the priority issues and needs for their specific ward areas. This process takes place at the beginning of the IDP Review process.

The updated Needs Database informs the Business Plan formulation process conducted by the various line function departments of the municipality.

In the 2009/2010 IDP Review process this Ward Based Needs Assessment took place during the period September and October 2008.

In addition the Executive Mayor held Izimbizo in various wards, where community development issues were raised and discussed.

2.8.1 CoT Community Needs Assessment⁸⁷

There are 66 different types and 23 categories of needs provided for in the Needs Database.

Table 75 below provides a high level overview on the number of new issues registered per need category in each of the five ASD regions in the CoT during September and October 2008.

For ease of reference, the table below indicates the wards included in each ASD region. The figures thereafter provide more detail regarding the type of needs registered per region.

Table 75: ASD Regions

ASD Regions	Wards included per ASD regions	Total number of wards per ASD region
North West	24, 9, 11, 25, 27, 26, 29, 33, 34, 36, 37, 4, 2, 31, 30, 32, 39, 20, 22, 12, 19, 21, 35	23
North East	49, 13, 14, 76, 8, 75, 73, 74, 5, 50	10
Central	7, 55, 1, 3, 60, 58, 59, 56, 68, 63, 62, 51, 72, 71	14
Eastern	54, 53, 52, 43, 41, 46, 42, 44, 40, 45, 47, 67, 38, 28, 18, 23, 6, 17, 16, 15, 10	21
Southern	61, 48, 66, 70, 69, 57, 64, 65,	8
Total:		76 wards

Table 76, as well as the regional (ASD regions) analysis (the pie charts) were derived from the baseline data.

Table 76: High level overview of number of new needs registered per Region

Needs Categories	Administrative ASD Regions					Total
	Central	Eastern	North East	North West	Southern	
Environment	6	2	9	10	2	29
Economic	8	12	8	10	0	38
Health	5	6	14	17	7	49
Welfare	2	4	5	10	3	24
Skills development	7	2	5	12	1	27
Community Centre	10	10	8	11	1	40
Sport	4	3	5	19	2	33
Emergency	0	0	1	8	1	10
Security	7	8	7	9	4	35
Housing	7	11	3	11	2	34
Land use	21	11	10	24	4	70
Marketing	0	4	0	3	1	8

⁸⁷ Information used in this section was sourced from the community needs submitted by the Ward Councillors and Ward Committees during September/October 2008

Needs Categories	Administrative ASD Regions					Total
	Central	Eastern	North East	North West	Southern	
Cemeteries	1	0	1	2	0	4
Waste	3	8	1	11	1	24
Parks/Pavement	22	17	4	21	5	69
Water	3	0	3	2	0	8
Sanitation	4	3	2	6	2	17
Roads	22	24	10	23	10	89
Storm water	8	5	4	3	2	22
Traffic	1	5	2	2	3	13
Transport	4	8	2	6	3	23
Electricity	7	5	7	17	5	41
Institutional	2	4	2	2	0	10
	154	152	113	239	59	717

From Table 76 the following is evident:

- The highest number of new needs/issues registered relates to roads infrastructure and maintenance with all the regions except the Southern and North Eastern Region scoring high.
- The second highest scores relates to pavements, sidewalks, and pedestrian movement and land use issues. The Central and North West Regions scored the highest on both of the issues.
- Land use issues that were mentioned the most related to illegal businesses and activities.
- This is followed by health, electricity, the provision of community centres and economic development.
- Water and sanitation scored relatively low compared to the other technical services like roads and electricity.
- The highest number of new needs was registered in the North West Region, followed by the Central and Eastern Regions. The lowest number of needs was registered in the Southern Region.

Diagram 15: High level overview of number of new needs registered

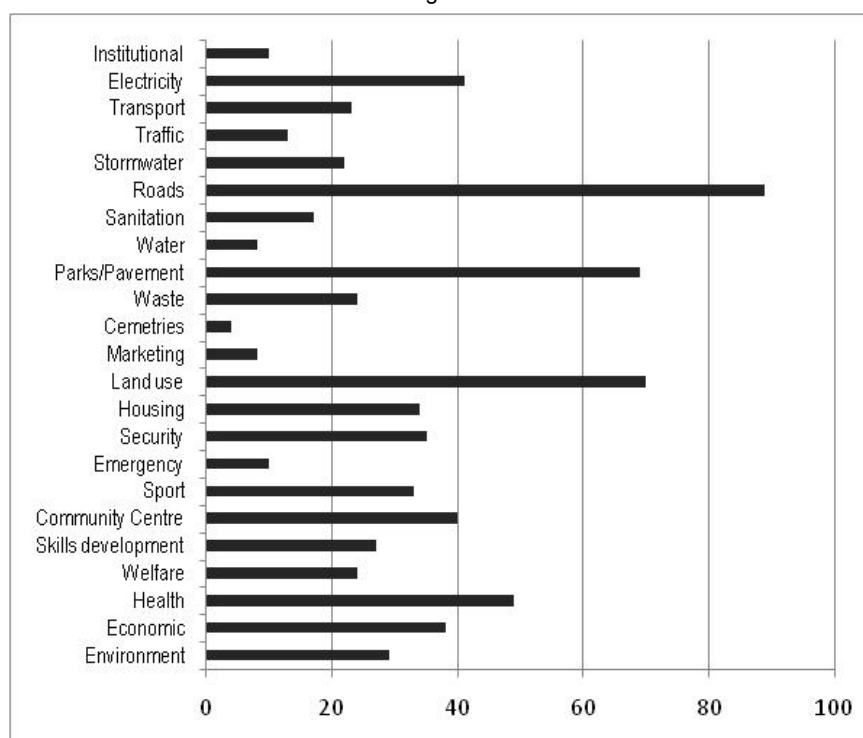
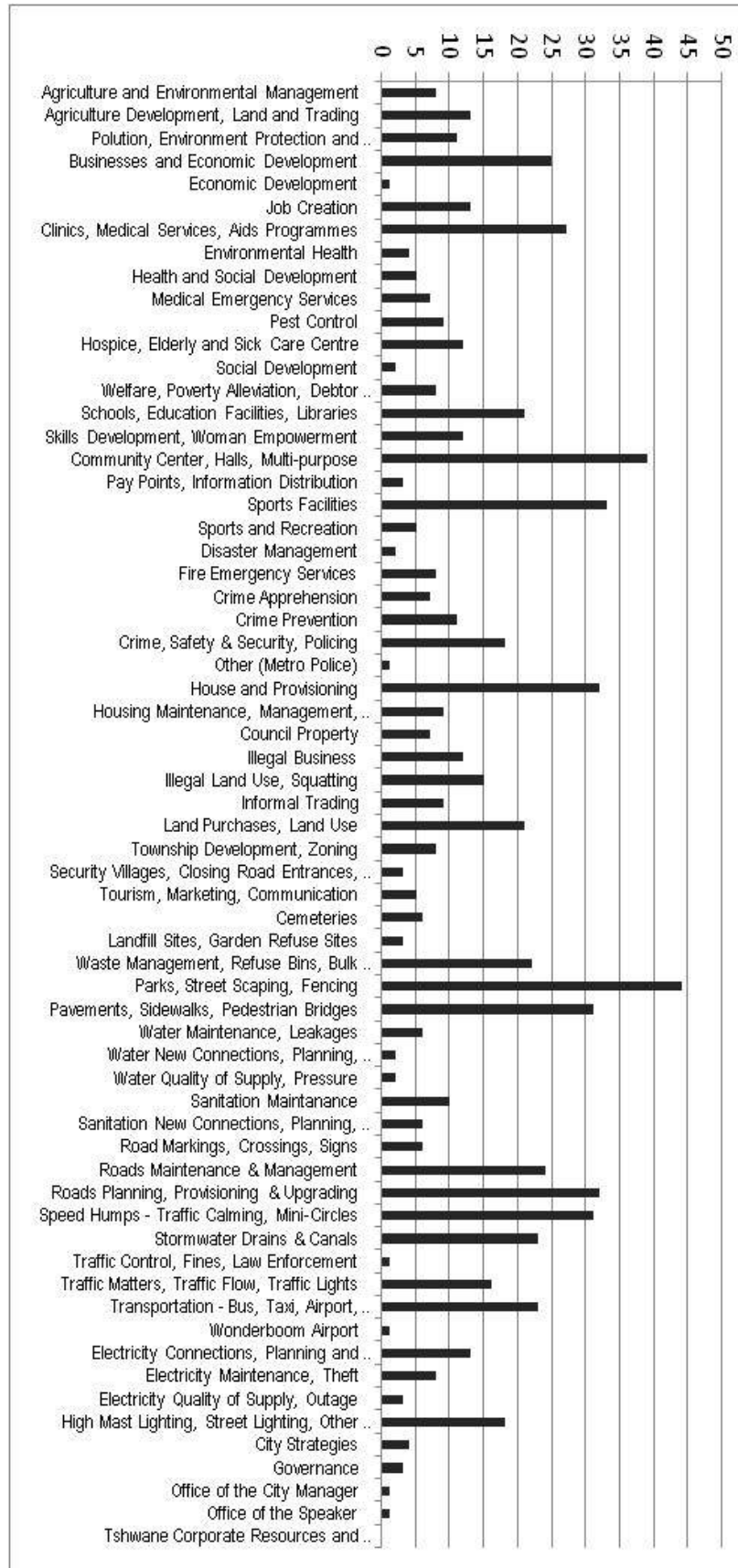


Diagram 16 illustrates the above categories in more detail.
 Diagram 16: Detailed summary of types of registered needs



At a more detailed and type specific level, parks, streetscaping and fencing scored the highest followed by the provision of community centres, halls and multi purpose centres.

Following from the above are sport facilities, housing provision, pavements and sidewalks, roads upgrading and traffic calming which scored all approximately the same.

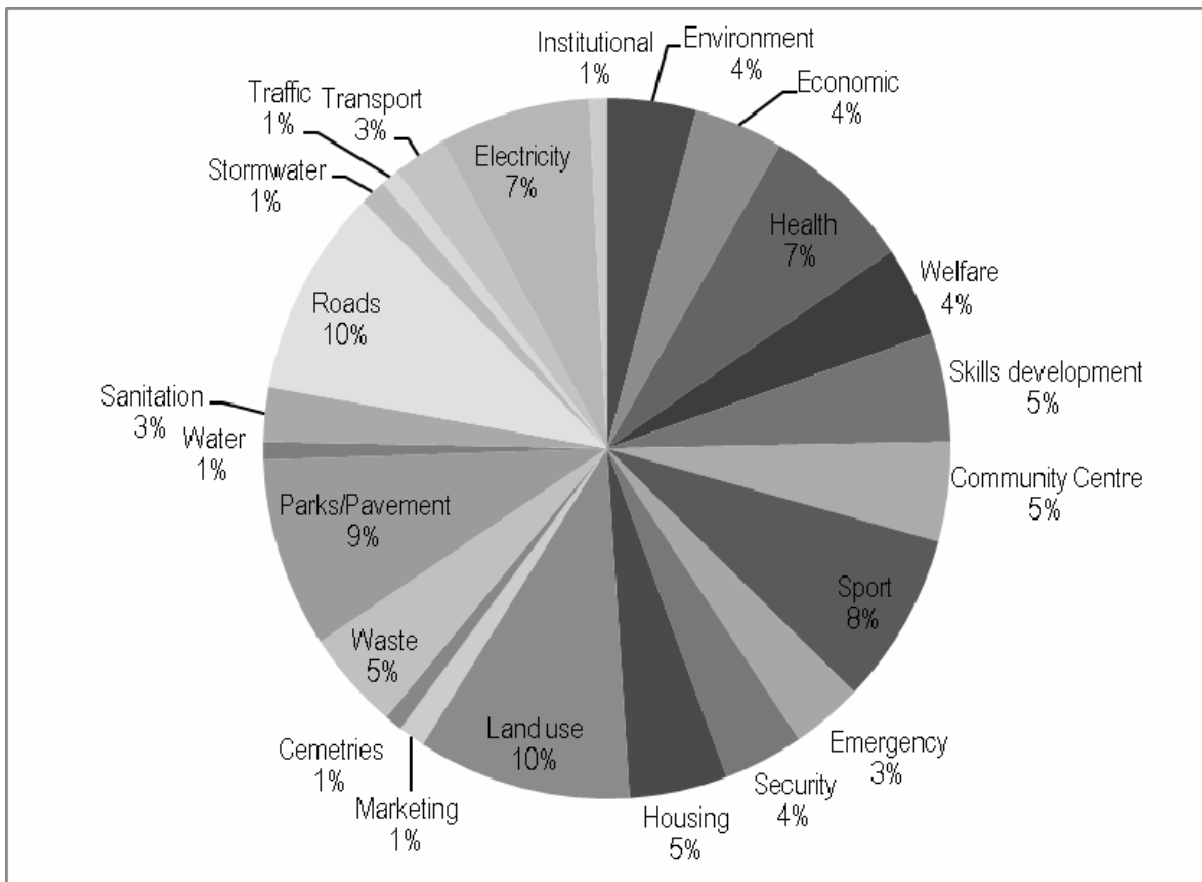
Issues that scored very low include pay points and information distribution, disaster management, traffic control, security villages and city strategy. Water and sanitation scored the lowest of the infrastructure and public works types.

The following sections will address each of the regions individually.

a) North West

- In the North West Region, roads, parks and pavements and land use scored the highest followed by electricity, health and sport facilities.
- Other significant scores were registered under skills development, the provision of community centers, housing provision and waste management.
- Together with water and sanitation, security issues also scored low.

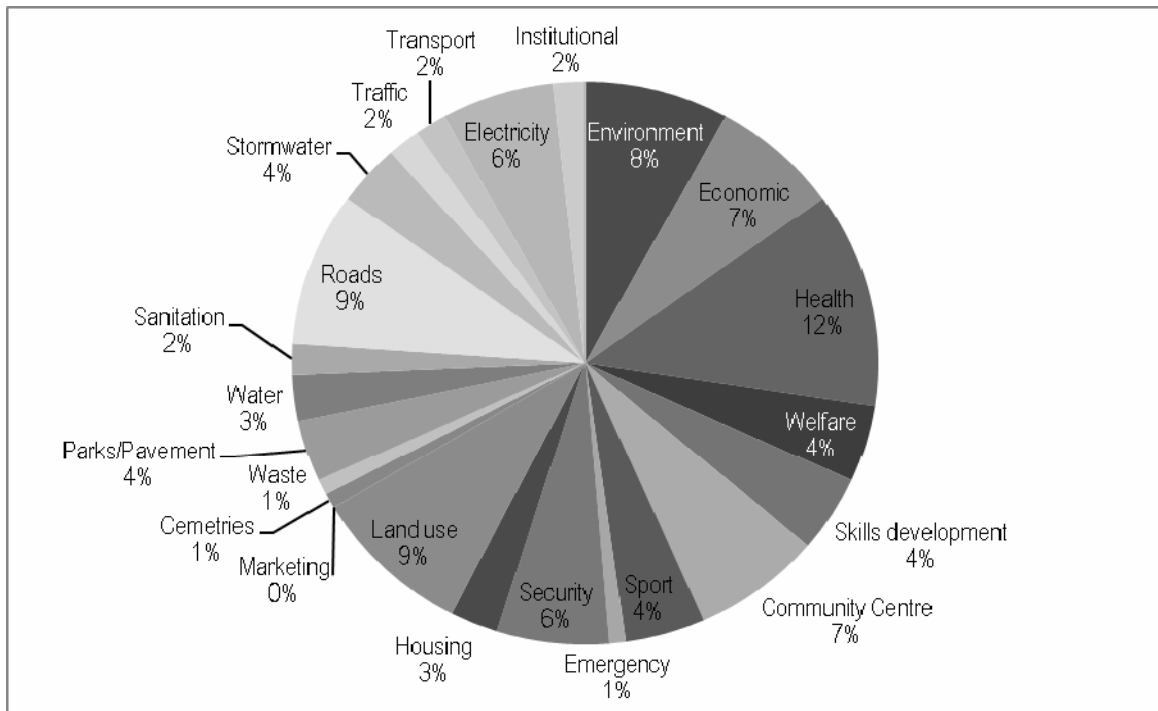
Diagram 17: Ward Based Needs: North West Region



b) North East

- In the North East Region, health scored the highest, followed by roads maintenance, environment and land use.
- Electricity, community centres, economic development and security also scored significantly. Security issues were also scored high while sanitation and water again scored low.

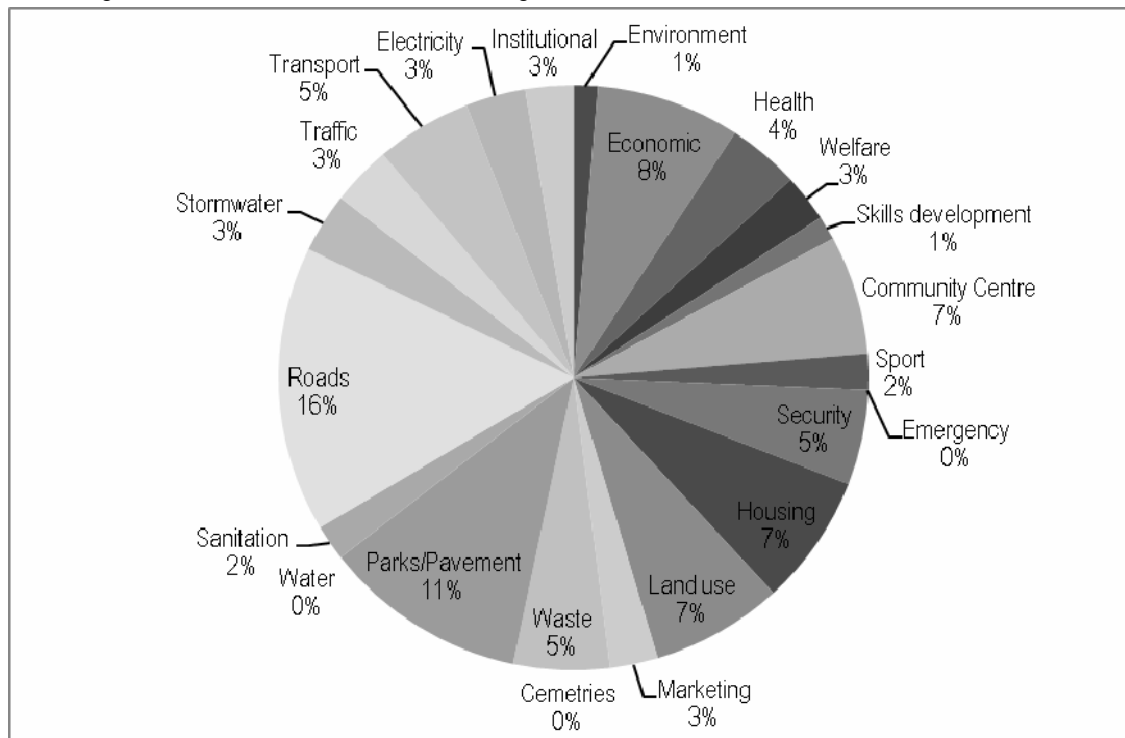
Diagram 18: Ward Based Needs: North East Region



c) Eastern Region

- In the Eastern Region the highest score registered is roads. The score is significantly higher than any other issue and relates to maintenance and traffic calming issues. Related to the roads issues are pavements and sidewalks which scored the next highest percentage.
- Other sectors featuring relatively strong in this region are land use, housing and economic development.
- The infrastructure types including electricity, water and sanitation scored relatively low.

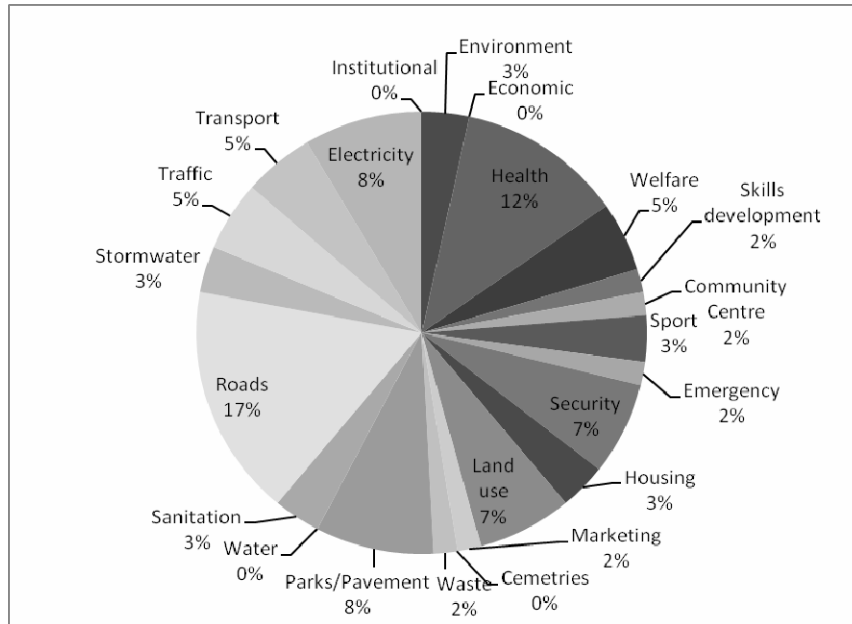
Diagram 19: Ward Based Needs: Eastern Region



d) Southern Region

- In the Southern Region it is again roads that outscore other issues. Other than most regions, the type registered mainly includes traffic calming and not maintenance issues. Health is the next significant score with specific reference to the provision of clinics.
- Other relatively high scores in this region include electricity, pavements and parks, land use and security.

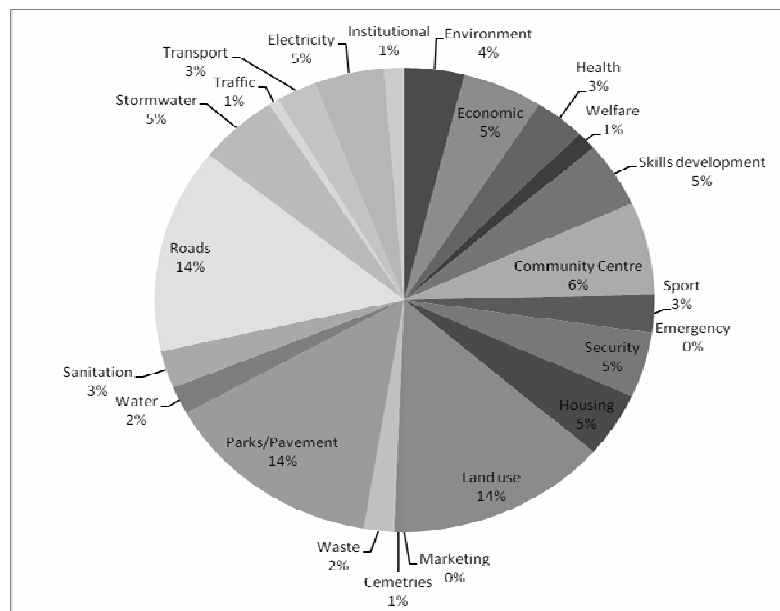
Diagram 20: Ward Based Needs: North West Region



e) Central

- Roads, parks and pavements and land use scored significant scores in this region. Under the roads category maintenance, upgrading and traffic calming was mentioned the most. Land purchases are highlighted in the land use category.
- Housing, community centres, security, electricity and skills development scored the next highest scores.
- The infrastructure types including water and sanitation scored relatively low.

Diagram 21: Ward Based Needs: Central Region



2.8.2 Dealing with Community Inputs

As was mentioned in Chapter 1, legislation specifically requires from Municipalities to include participation from the community in the drafting of the IDP.

In order to comply with this requirement, the community consultation process took place from 4 March 2009 with the last date for comments on 9 April 2009.

The following issues were either noted during the public participation meetings or received as part of the comment process:

Table 77: Summary of issues raised during public participation process

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
Zone A: Temba Council Offices	
The IDP is high a level process and needs to talk to the people	Many projects could not be differentiated between regions, due to departments not submitting the required information on their projects plans. Departments were requested to correct this, and we are currently updating information received.
Can you improve combating littering	Yes, through education and awareness campaign.
Improve on pay point accessibility.	Accessibility in terms of ability to enter the pay point: A ramp has been constructed to enable people with disability to reach the cashier with relative ease. Accessibility in terms of availability of other pay point: The nearest pay point is approximately 8 kilometres away however the public should be informed that payment can also be done in the post office, banks, garages and most supermarkets.
The waste management in the area leaves much to be desired	The Department is in the process of rolling out 240l bins in areas currently utilising 85l. Un-proclaimed areas are serviced through minimum service in a form of plastic bags or skip containers.
Need priorities when it comes to skills – level of skills development is low	Noted and given through to officials.
Need for more labour intensive projects	Noted and given through to officials.
Social facilities are needed area	Sufficient provision of facilities. Sport projects in progress: Hammanskraal multi-purpose Sport & Recreation Centre, Temba Sport Complex and Suurman Community Centre. Library projects in progress: Extension of the existing Temba Library. Future Library projects: Suurman Library (2011/12). New Eersterust Library prioritised but dependent on approval of future funds. Existing Sport facilities: Hammanskraal Community Hall, Temba Community Hall, several informal scraped fields. Future Sport projects: Majaneng Community hall (ward 8) to be constructed as part of the Ward Based projects. (2009/10 – 2010/11). Existing library facilities: Hammanskraal Library, Temba Library.
Roads are a problem in the area	Noted and given through to officials.
Zone B: Montana Secondary School	
Development of a North South link into the City	Roads are planned but no timeframes can be allocated.
13 % increase in tariffs is not affordable in current	Noted and given through to officials.

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
<p>economic climate</p> <p>Community already set up a Disaster Management Centre and asked if the City could assist with assets.</p>	<p>According to the DMA no 57 of 2002, section 43, only a municipality can establish and set up a disaster management centre for its area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>The CoT DMC has been established at the Pieter Delpont building with two satellite offices. The satellite office in Klerksoord currently renders a service to the Montana area. More info is therefore needed on the issue raised by the community.</p>
<p>Need clarification on the outstanding debts</p>	<p>New credit policy will be strictly applied. Indigent registration targets are set. Financial control is executed on a daily base as well as long term sustainability planning.</p>
<p>Current state of the M20 and M21 as well as maintenance thereof and informal traders in Hammanskraal</p>	<p>The department will investigate and send the maintenance team to address the problem</p>
<p>Request for a clinic for the Domestic Workers. Petition was submitted. Applicable property were only fenced.</p>	<p>IDP Project 710075: new Clinic Doornpoort in ward 5 is registered on the IDP.</p>
<p>Bus Services not up to standard – children are often late for school.</p>	<p>The Transport Development Division is currently commissioning a bus monitoring study to identify the causes why buses are late and not up to standard (to be completed by September 2009).</p>
<p>Budgeting for Ambulance Services. Is this a municipal or provincial and national financial responsibility?</p>	<p>The Provincial services are responsible for buying new ambulances, but the process is slow and Tshwane has it on the IDP. Project nr 710075 ion IDP is for buying new ambulances</p>
<p>Debt collection – what is progress and what will municipality do to address it? Poorest of the poor does not receive full attention and commitment Financial control of the City's finances not sufficient</p>	<p>New credit policy will be strictly applied. Indigent registration targets are set. Financial control is executed on a daily base as well as long term sustainability planning.</p>
<p>Zone C and D1 : Winterveldt Multi Purpose Community Centre and Mabopane Skills Centre</p>	
<p>The main complain is lack of water, sanitation (no toilet, roads are also in bad condition.</p>	<p>Noted and given through to officials.</p>
<p>Streets in Ward 21 are badly affected when it rains; they get flooded.</p>	<p>The allocated funds in the current MTEF for Internal roads, Mabopane red soils and flooding backlogs Mabopane will address the roads and stormwater in ward 21</p>
<p>There are no sport grounds in the area and libraries for the children to use.</p>	<p>Only Informal existing sport facilities available. Existing formal indoor centre and library. Future prioritisation of projects depended on availability of funding.</p>
<p>In ward 22 next to the Hospital a Turn Key project was running and promise was made that they will invest in the area the traffic humps, school but nothing was ever realize. Instead accidents in the area are the order of the day.</p>	<p>The speed humps are done in accordance to the pedestrian safety master plan which is implemented annually</p>
<p>Mabopane problems are storm water especially in Boekenhout there are no tarred roads.</p>	<p>The allocated funds in the current MTEF for Internal roads, Mabopane red soils and flooding backlogs Mabopane will address the roads and stormwater in Mabopane</p>
<p>Merging of schools has become a problem .It had displaced many learners and also hit the pockets of the parents in terms of transport cost.</p>	<p>Core function of provincial government</p>
<p>Itsoseng had been in existence for 13 years but still has no services in the area</p>	<p>Noted and given through to officials.</p>
<p>There is a need for busses to transport kids to and from schools in Mabopane.</p>	<p>Northwest is currently rendering a service to certain areas in Mabopane. Additional comments can be</p>

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
	provided once it is known which part and which schools are not covered.
When CoT cut and suspend water supply, it must not be selective.	Noted and given through to officials.
There are no access roads to schools in the area due to the condition of the roads. Roads are a general problem in Mabopane. This is the 4 th year that this complain is registered with authorities.	The allocated funds in the current MTEF for Internal roads, Mabopane red soils and flooding backlogs Mabopane will address the roads and stormwater in Mabopane
There are empty sites in the area and some are vacant for as long as 20 years. It seems there are no owners and these sites had become areas of high crime incidents. There are criminal activities in the vicinity and criminals hide their loot in those sites.	Tshwane Metro Police do visible foot patrols in the open areas and stop and search persons sitting in the open areas. We put out open fires as they occur, confiscate alcohol if available and charge arrest persons drinking in public and people making fire.
Open spaces need to be maintained such as grass cutting.	Currently grass cutting is being done on developed open space areas. Other sectoral areas as well as undeveloped open spaces are done once specific complaints have been received and registered. Specific reference points must be provided in order for the Department to follow-up. Specific plans are also in process that will enable grass cutting in hotspot areas in the Eastern region.
Improve on pay point accessibility.	The matter is looked into.
How do people register for indigent?	Mrs Mokwape 3584843 is the contact person. Or alternatively registration can be done at counter 115 in the BKS building in Pretorius street 373.
Indigent registration takes as long as 2 years to register and approval. This is too long as circumstances might have change when the approval finally gets granted.	The processes are now streamlined and are quicker now.
There people living in informal settlements for 15 years with no services because the areas are not yet proclaimed. Eskom refuse to provide electricity because of this problem (not being formalised and proclaimed).	Housing responds as follows. All informal settlements which are not proclaimed receive a basic package, which includes, water tankers/ communal tap, chemical toilets and grading of roads
The waste management in the area is below standard.	Department will investigate and improve where possible.
Budget for environmental management need to be increased by at least 6%.	A 6% increase in the budget was requested but was however refuted by the Finance Department. Finance Department to be requested to respond.
Economic development must include Agriculture.	Agriculture in Zone C and D1 is provided through the food security level.
Zone D2 : Ga Rankuwa YMCA	
Priorities when it comes to skills are low. What about the renewal of skills centres.	Community empowered centres project nr 710316 is on the IDP Staff from the Local Economic Development (LED) Division is currently working with the North West Development Cooperation and Automotive Industry Development Centre (AIDC) on the BBBEE opportunities in Ga-Rankuwa industrial estates. This is linked to training where potential SMMEs would be incubated. LED is also working in partnership with SEDA to re-establish the Ga-Rankuwa Skills and Enterprise Centre. There is also a Skills Centre in Rosslyn, adjacent to Ga-Rankuwa, providing a number of programmes such as electrical, welding and automotive. The Division is also at the conceptual phase for the reconfiguration of the Ga-Rankuwa Skills and

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
Other priorities like skills development and LED promotion are lacking.	Enterprise Centre, which is currently very small. LED has signed an MOA with the University of Pretoria to provide training and development for SMMEs. The training programmes will be communicated to all communities in Tshwane once the roll-out has been finalised with the University of Pretoria.
Poor waste collection in Soshanguve	The community-based tender in Soshanguve expired in October 2008. The Waste Management Division is rendering the service in-house which led to the change of schedules for collection. Communities were consulted with regards to the change in schedules which have been moved to Saturdays and Sundays. The normal schedule will be implemented as soon as the new tender is in place.
Zone E1 and F: Bodibeng library – Soshanguve	
The residents want to know if Councillors are getting paid or are they working in other organisations, because they are not taking care of the community.	Noted and given through to officials.
Problem with service delivery in ward 26 and they don't get feedback from Councillors.	Noted and given through to officials.
No progress provided on the Giant Stadium.	Noted and given through to officials.
Senior citizens don't understand the water and lights Statement (billing).	Noted and given through to officials.
There is no electricity in some areas.	Noted and given through to officials.
The clinic must be upgraded in ward 19.	Noted and given through to officials.
Potholes and streams must be monitored in order for the safety of our kids.	Noted and given through to officials.
Request was made to be more labour intensive. Most contractors still use machines.	Noted and given through to officials.
The centralization of services has made it difficult to respond timorously for faults reported.	Noted and given through to officials.
Storm water pipes are full of soil washed by rain. There is no proper maintenance.	Specific details is needed so that maintenance management can respond
The rate at which people get paid through the P.O.P (Indigent Policy) is not enough.	A service provider is appointed and this process is speeded up. It is according to the policy and the grant received by the CoT.
A request was made that social workers to work hand in hand with the local councillors in determining the indigent candidates because they know the people better.	Local Councillors is welcome to inform ICD on people for indigent registration
The presentation says we are tarring roads but the implementation of these projects is not visible on the ground.	The current road upgrading program is been implemented in ward 33,34,35 as per the available funds and the programme will cover the rest of Soshanguve in the following financial years
There is a need for high mast light s in this area.	Noted and given through to officials.
P.O.P must be processed quickly please.	The process is quicker now with the appointment of a service provider for registration
Why we are not allowed to buy electricity if we owe water.	It is important to pay for services.
What is the municipality policy regarding apartheid debt which was the result of the rent and service boycotts.	No policy for apartheid debt exists.
Storm water is the problem in section BB. When it rain water flow into the houses.	Section BB will be addressed in the next round of the turnkeys project once the current project is finished
There is a need for public education especially old people about free services.	Noted and given through to officials. All information is announced and made public in

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
	every possible way.
In ward 26 a request was made since 2001 for a primary school.	Core function of Provincial government
Can municipal bus services be extended to this part of town?	A study is currently underway to restructure the Tshwane Bus Services to include all areas within the City of Tshwane.
A request is made to remove the scrap yard at the SS section.	Noted and given through to officials.
Zone E2: Akasia Town Hall	
Portion 67 in ward 36- there are rudimentary service- why do we have to pay for services	Noted and given through to officials.
IDP is not coming to the people. There is to transport for people living far from the venue	Noted and given through to officials.
Need data base of issues raised in the public meetings. How do you respond to these issues?	Noted and given through to officials.
Housing prioritisation of formalising informal settlements in the City	Noted and given through to officials.
Water and Sanitation- why do they take long to fix leaking pipes	Noted and given through to officials.
Tariff increase from ESKOM vs Tariff increase from City 13%- who will subsidise the shortfall	Noted and given through to officials.
Affordability of electricity in City. Can people afford it?	Noted and given through to officials.
Need to change the City's vision and Mission- it is not implemented	Noted and given through to officials.
13% increase – 90% goes to UMS and consultants	Noted and given through to officials.
Electricity machines need capacity	Noted and given through to officials.
Informal settlements upgrading should be linked to existing settlements	Noted and given through to officials.
Indigent- there is no plan to get people benefiting the community	Noted and given through to officials.
Issuing of title deed is very slow	Noted and given through to officials.
Social package registration need to be speed up	Noted and given through to officials.
Care should be taken on the tariff increase due to the World economic meltdown	Noted and given through to officials.
Poor waste collection in Soshanguve	Noted and given through to officials.
22% salaries to staff- are they the right people for the job?	Noted and given through to officials.
To stop unemployment the city need to stop using service providers and appoint people directly to work for the city	Noted and given through to officials.
One toilet use by 30 people and only cleaned once	Noted and given through to officials.
Roads and Storm water-no access road to the informal settlements	Noted and given through to officials.
Credit control- meter readers are not reading the meters	Noted and given through to officials.
UMS officials do not have Batho Pele principles	Noted and given through to officials.
Need to reduce the grand's beneficiary years to 50 years as they are heading the house holds	Noted and given through to officials.
The roads budget need to be monitored as the contractors do not build quality roads	Noted and given through to officials.
There are no sport grounds for children to play on	Noted and given through to officials.
How do you monitor the implementation of projects vs the budget	Noted and given through to officials.
Contractors are foreigners	Noted and given through to officials.
Is there a budget for ward	Noted and given through to officials.
The IDP is complicated and need to be made user friendly for the people	Noted and given through to officials.

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
The tariff increase does not consider the poor	Noted and given through to officials.
Need for a traffic testing area in Soshanguve	Noted and given through to officials.
Need internet in Libraries	Noted and given through to officials.
Need for urban agriculture	Noted and given through to officials.
Open drains for storm water are very dangerous – there is a need to have proper storm water drainage systems	Noted and given through to officials.
Why do other people built their own houses- the process is too slow and the quality is bad	Noted and given through to officials.
Zone G : Danville Hall – PTA West	
According to a member of the community the future of Salvokop (Ward 60) is uncertain and needs to get urgent attention	MMC Pillay indicated that this matter is to be discussed with the National Department who is the owner of the land. Fani Pityane responded as well
It was indicated that the Inner City does not have sufficient clinic facilities available as the Skinner Street Clinic has been closed down and people (especially old people) has to walk far distances to Pretoria Academic Hospital	MMC Pillay indicated that the Skinner Street clinic was a provincial clinic and not a municipal facility. He also indicated there are currently two facilities in the Inner City at Sammy Marks and at DF Malan Drive and people can attend these facilities.
Housing in general but student accommodation in particular in the Inner City is problematic and needs to be addressed by the Council	MMC Pillay acknowledge that student accommodation is currently a challenge and that alternatives such as student villages are under investigation. Fani Pityane responded as well
Closure of parks without consultation with the community was indicated as an issue. Crime in the parks is a concern and should be address.	MMC Pillay indicated that the CoT is implementing the Safer City Policy and every person should contribute to a safe city.
Area of Golf course is not safe and crime is very high. The parks and open spaces in that area should be maintained	The area is already being developed and the parks and open spaces in the area are being maintained on a weekly basis by Environmental Management.
A member of the community indicated that he received a notice that he is to be evicted. He is concerned that his child will not be able to attend school if they are evicted.	MMC Pillay indicated that this issue is so serious that it should be address in another forum. Fani Pityane responded as well
Shortage of housing and eviction orders were also raised as problematic	An official responded in the meeting. However further response is required from the housing department.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unemployment and selfhelp projects to assist the unemployed - Batho Pele principles ineffective - Customer care service is not good enough - Safe street crossing at Quagga Centre is problematic - Street lighting is poor after Quagga Centre - Area of Golf course is not safe and crime is very high. The parks and open spaces in that area should be maintained 	Noted and given through to officials.
Ward 55 indicated that they have a water shortage and water is transported to the area by truck. The truck tends to break down frequently. The CoT is requested to assist the community to buy their own water truck	Noted and given through to officials.
Zone I : Olievenhoutbosch Community Centre	
Need shopping facilities with banks and other commercial facilities	The Department as part of Tsosoloso programme is in the process of developing nodal programmes around the City, and Olievenhoutbosch is one of the identified areas.
Roads in Extension 19,22,25 and 27 are in a bad condition	At the moment the focus on upgrading is on the older areas of Attridgeville. Maintenance can be done to keep the roads in a good condition

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
The women cooperatives are not supported	This issue refers to the land that was used for a project run by people with disabilities to produce toilet paper and juice. However, it was established that the machines are not being used, as the focus of the group is on farming. The women co-operative wanted to have access to these machines so that they could utilise them to make income. In the meeting held on Tuesday, 31 March 2009, it was resolved that some of the co-operative women will be allowed to use the machinery, whilst the other group will continue with their farming activities.
Schools not enough- there is high pressure on the	Noted and given through to officials.
There is a need to educate people on electricity payment	Noted and given through to officials.
Free water is not visible in Olievenhoutbosch- it is not prioritised by the City	Noted and given through to officials.
The housing allocation process is not transparent- the community should be part of the housing allocation process	Noted and given through to officials.
POP's (Indigent Policy) does not work- beneficiaries were registers in 2002 and still do not benefit from the scheme	Housing allocation is an administrative function, but communities can through their ward councillors be allowed to view list of allocated beneficiaries The process is speeded up and will be quicker. People registered in 2002 should make sure that they are registered on the indigent register. Mrs Mokwape 3584843 is the contact person. Or alternatively enquiries can be done at counter 115 in the BKS building in Pretorius street 373.
The storm water during rainy season destroys people houses due to poor roads and stormwater management facilities	At the moment the focus on upgrading is on the older areas of Atteridgeville. Maintenance can be done to keep the roads in a good condition
Electricity vending machines do not have the capacity to service Olievenhoutbosch- need to increase the capacity	Noted and given through to officials.
There is a need for business sites – businesses are currently operating in road reserves making it difficult for pedestrian to walk and are crime areas	The Development Control Unit is developing a plan to deal with all contraventions throughout the City.
The quality and standards of roads need to be like those in the suburbs	Noted and given through to officials.
The development of Olievenhoutbosch need to cover the whole area and not only Extension 13	Housing provision has extended to ext 37, 36 and we are currently planning extension 27. Although the training sessions and workshops might be held in extension 13, all residents of Olievenhoutbosch are invited to participate. The co-operatives workshops included men and women from various areas in Olievenhoutbosch.
The Clinics are overcrowded	Noted and given through to officials.
Poverty projects do not get to people- need to have urban agriculture	Economic Development: LED is working with the Tourism Division to make their piece of land available to the Agricultural Co-operative in Olievenhoutbosch. It must also be mentioned that the issue of land for co-operatives is a challenge and LED finds itself in a situation that is beyond its control. A&EM: The City has established a new Division with a mandate to facilitate Urban Agricultural development. Currently, the division has been working closely with GDACE to support food

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
	gardens, poultry projects and piggery. In 2007/08 financial year we have distributed more than 1365 agricultural starter packs to poor families around Tshwane. We have collaborated with GDACE to provide farm infrastructure through the CASP grant funding.
The needs register of ward 48 (Olievenhoutbosch area/ Southern Region) is not the true reflection of the problems in the area – more needs have to be registered. The ward councillors and community have to participate more actively in the CoT's processes.	All needs submitted by the ward councillor were captured. The presentation reflected the top 5 priorities for the area.
The CoT does not report back to the community regarding the progress with the implementation of projects	The Economic Development Department proposes that there be a joint effort between the Office of the Speaker and Integrated Communication, Marketing and Information Services to address this issue
Need to involve communities in the prioritisation of projects	Departments prioritise projects. Many factors are considered in the prioritisation process, amongst others, community needs, the achievement of the 5-yr targets as in the 5Yr Plan and the achievement of National Key Performance Indicators.
Educate communities on IDP and Budget	It is done annually according legislation.
Establish development agencies at ward level which should link up with the Tshwane Development Agency	It would be very expensive to establish another development agency, however, Contact Centres could be a better alternative. LED had discussions with Umsobomvu Youth Fund (UYF) to establish Youth Advisory Centres and Olivevnhoutbosch has been identified as one of these centres. LED will follow up with UYF to ensure that a centre is established in Olivevnhoutbosch.
Complete every project before moving to other areas	Noted and given through to officials.
There are no services in the Mooiplaats area (close to Laudium). Housing in this area is problematic – people is living in extremely bad conditions. Illegal dumping is done close to area where people is living. Only 35 toilets for 14 000 people. Water provided in tankers is contaminated – people got seriously ill of the water provided by tankers.	Mooiplaats is one of the informal areas to be relocated to ext 27. 500 families have already been relocated to ext 36. The housing department will together with water and sanitation do water test to check the quality of water. Budget constraints are hindering the allocation of more toilets in this area.
The businesses in extension 20 are run by foreigners	Carry out an audit of all traders. Demarcate and allocate stalls.
Police do not respond to emergencies	The first line function on the scene evaluates the situation and will notify the DM official on stand-by if response from the DMC is needed. Upon receiving the call, the relevant DM official will immediately respond to the scene. Members are sent out to complaint/emergencies when and where needed and as soon as possible on a daily basis.
Need church sites in Olivevnhoutbosch area	Noted and given through to officials.
There is a huge housing backlog in ward 48 (Olivevnhoutbosch area)	This area has benefited from housing development. In the past three years we have allocated more than 5000 houses in this area alone. The outstanding areas are Mooiplaats and Itireleng
Social facilities are needed to alleviate crime in the area	Multi-purpose sport and recreation project already identified and scheduled for the 2010/11 – 2011/12 financial years.
Zone J : Centurion Council Chambers	
A representative from Ward 48 indicated that public participation does not work	The MMC discussed the planning process of the IDP and the community needs process

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
A comment was made by Cllr Napier that the IDP document is only compliance to legislation and contains nothing new. He sought clarity with regards to the submission of comments or inputs.	<p>The MMC discussed the community needs process. BPME indicated that no new needs will be accommodated and indicated that only comments should be submitted. It was also indicated that an opportunity will be given for the submission of new needs during September/October 2009.</p> <p>The Cllr indicated that usually not sufficient time is provided to gather needs from his community members. The chairperson, Cllr MacDonald then suggested that the various Ward Cllrs should start to gather needs from July in order to involve as many people as possible.</p>
A community member requested that the needs identification process be explained.	<p>The Chairperson, Cllr MacDonald discussed the community needs process.</p> <p>BPME explained the needs register and the process followed to populate the register.</p>
Clarity was sought with regards to the alignment of the TIDP with the Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy	It was indicated that the Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy is one of many documents utilised to compile the TIDP
A question was asked with regards to the existence of a Local Economic Development Strategy.	<p>It was indicated that the CoT has a LED Strategy in place.</p> <p>Yes, there is an LED Strategy, however, this strategy is being reviewed with the help of UNISA (BMR).</p>
A community member requested that an indication must be given of the elements of the TIDP that makes it a credible IDP and that makes the community members proud	The MMC discussed the planning process of the IDP and the fact that the drafting is regulated by legislation.
The same community member remarked that an indication should be given of the % of the budget allocated to economic development	The MMC indicated that all projects to a certain extent contribute to economic development and therefore the % indicated in the budget may not reflect the true influence on economic development.
A question was asked whether new community consultation meetings would be convened after amendments have been made to the TIDP in order to provide feedback and to determine if the comments were included sufficiently.	The MMC indicated that the compilation of the TIDP is determined by pre-determined timeframes and that legislation does not make provision to reconvene to discuss the amended document.
The overall feeling of the meeting was that feedback should be provided on the comments received and how the comments were dealt with.	This report is in response to this. It is also recommended that reports sent to Council regarding the IDP should be communicated to communities via ward councillors.
A request was made with regards to the priority of needs and where it fit in the bigger picture	The MMC indicated that CoT have a municipal wide IDP that does not reflect on wards.
A question was raised with regards to municipal (bus) transport in Centurion	<p>The MMC requested that this issue be discussed on a higher level.</p> <p>A study is currently underway to restructure the Tshwane Bus Services to include all areas within the City of Tshwane.</p>
A question was raised with regards to urban agriculture and how it is addressed in the TIDP	The MMC indicated that the CoT has a Department dealing with agricultural issues including urban agriculture.
Zone L : Erasmuskloof Fire Station	
A representative from Ward 44 indicated that the past 4 years they have been giving comments on the Draft IDP and Budget but never receive feedback on their comments	BPME indicated that this was a concern raised in all the community participation meetings. It was also indicated that all comments will be taken up in the IDP as far as possible.
Cllr Danie Theron of Ward 45 indicated that the IDP is aimed at the residents but currently it is too broad.	BPME indicated that CoT have a municipal wide IDP that does not reflect on wards. It was further

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
He proposed that it should be ward based in order to understand it better. The way the needs are addressed is a big issue as the little things raised by the communities disappear in the process.	indicated that needs are captured in a Needs Register that is submitted to all Departments to be dealt with as part of their business planning process.
<p>Cllr Karin Meyer of Ward 44 made the following remarks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No provision is made for crime prevention in the East of Pretoria 2. There are not sufficient cemeteries in the East of Pretoria 3. Only 5% of the budget is allocated to security 4. The existence of the Needs Register is disputed 5. In the light of 2010 why does the Office of the Mayor receives so much money whilst issues such as transport and security get so little 	<p>Regular operations are scheduled together with SAPS Garsfontein as well as a S/Supt is allocated to that specific precinct who only deals with problems of that specific area</p> <p>Hatherly Cemetery - 96ha in size has been developed and will absorb the pressure from the Pretoria East (Garsfontein) Cemetery. In terms of affordability only 5% capital budget was allocated for upgrading of infrastructure and acquisition of vehicles and equipment.</p> <p>BPME explained the needs register and the process followed to populate the register. It was indicated that the Needs Register could be made available on request.</p> <p>The Cllr requested that those parts of the Needs Register applicable to the East of Pretoria be made available to all Cllrs within that area.</p>
Cllr Douwlien vd Merwe Snyman of Ward 42 indicated that although needs are submitted no letter of acknowledgement of receipt is issued as proof that the needs have been received. Communities loose motivation if no feedback is received.	Noted and given through to officials.
A representative from Ward 44 enquired with regards to roads. He wanted to know if the reference to roads in the needs register and budget refers to the building of new roads or only to maintenance.	BPME indicated that it refers to both. New roads will be built in the north whilst existing roads in CoT will be maintained.
Zone M: Eastlynn Community Centre	
Speed humps in the Eersterust area	Noted and given through to officials.
<p>a. Nantes community residential units in Eersterust</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No new housing in Eersterust for the past 25 years 	Noted and given through to officials.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoT should monitor the littering and illegal dumping • No grass cutting 	Noted and given through to officials.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need equipment and and maintenance of all parks • Revamp the old Eersterust community hall • Upgrade Eersterust community centre lift/lights and general maintenance 	Noted and given through to officials.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combat crime • Combat road traffic offences 	Noted and given through to officials.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need representivity on TMM Eersterust • Need job creation projects 	Noted and given through to officials.
What is the progress in terms of youth development programmes regarding job creation	Noted and given through to officials.
What is linked to job creation in terms of SO2	Noted and given through to officials.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Can new needs still be submitted • Eersterust community centre should also be used for public participation. The East Lynn is 5KM away from the Eersterust community hence their absence 	<p>New needs will only be updated for the 2010/11 review process.</p> <p>No response from Speakers office.</p>
The community questioned the integrity of the statistics on page 19 of the Executive Summary	We will double check for typo-errors, however, we cannot account for official Stats SA info.

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
(socio-economic data from the StatsSA 2007 Community Survey which states that 1 116 297 households in Tshwane lived on R3000 or less per annum.)	
Zone N: Mamelodi West Community Hall	
There is a need to capacitate the community on IDP process	The MMC discussed the planning process of the IDP and the community needs process
How the local community is benefiting from the 2010 WC, especially the B+B (bed and breakfast), Tour guides and tour operators	There are currently programs running to include the community on the 2010 WC projects. These included the capacity building of SMME. There is also a program to upgrade the B+B in the City. The SMME need to register their businesses on the City's database to benefit. For more information people can contact 012 358 1430
There is a need to build a bridge linking the Solomon Mahlangu square, the shopping centre and the taxi rank	There is an initiative to raise awareness of the Solomon Mahlangu legacy. This is through the planned marathon. There is also an initiative to declare the Solomon Mahlangu square into a heritage site.
There is a need for a drug rehabilitation centre as the drug problem in Mamelodi is too high	People with problems can go to their local clinics and will be referred to appropriate centres. There are social workers in the mini Munitoria building in Mamelodi. There are Scholl programs to educate pupils of drug use dangers
There is a vacant site in Sun Valley zoned for Education. However this site is a breeding ground for crime. The community proposed that this site be rezoned for housing.	The stand numbers of all vacant and crime breeding ground should be forwarded to the City. There is a tender /alienation strategy/ policy/process that is put in place for those needing to purchase the vacant site
Denneboom is the gateway to Mamelodi, but is neglected in terms of management and control.	There will be a task team established to address this
The Putco Stalls next to the Denneboom station are a breeding grounds for criminals and need to be demolished if not used	The Local Economic Development (LED) Division is currently re-allocating the stalls to traders.
Demolish the Solomon Mahlangu Arena. It is a breeding ground for crime	Project already conceptualised and implementation scheduled over 2 years (2009/10 to 2010/11). Initial phase will include demolition of the existing arena.
Need youth programs.	Youth programs are at clinics. Health promotion and the HIV/AIDS divisions have youth programs in the community
The police are part of the criminal actions relating to drug	The community safety department embarks on joint initiatives to weed out drug distributors.
Projects in Mamelodi should be awarded to the people in Mamelodi	It is an open tender for any South African. Sub-contractors could be appointed to the people in Mamelodi
What is the criteria of appointing contractors	There is a procurement policy in place in the City that guides the appointment of contractors.
Schools that are not used should be used as business training centres	Refer to LED Department - not a competency of SRAC. LED has already initiated discussions with Msezane High School to look at the possibility of accommodating some of the co-operatives at the school. A formal letter has been sent to the principal.
Need to address the illegal taxis (small) as they stop anywhere and they are not road worthy. The Metro police and SAPS need to be very harsh on them.	Noted and given through to officials.

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
The SAPS need to work with the Community Policing Forums in combating crime. The CPF is always in danger as the criminals have weapons.	Regions do invite CPF leaders to participate in operations from time to time Jenny Malan
There are no playing grounds (parks) in Mamelodi. They are used as dumping grounds. There is a need to develop the sporting facilities	Mamelodi West has sufficient existing facilities in comparison to the rest of the city. 7 formal soccer fields, 1 rugby ground, 1 athletics track, 1 stadium (H.M. Pitje), 6 netball courts, 3 basketball courts, 6 tennis courts, 1 cricket oval, 2 volley ball courts, 1 small golf driving range, 1 community centre, 1 indoor sport centre and various activity halls.
Street Lights in Mamelodi are not functional	Noted and given through to officials.
Why are the water and sanitation costs separate?	The water is charged as per consumption. The sanitation is charged for the Treatment works and the infrastructure development thereof.
Zone O: Stanza Bopape Community Hall	
Sevcon (appointed by municipality) conducted a research and promised to build houses and so far nothing has been done.	The information that we have at our disposal is that Servcon was appointed by GDoH to normalisation, regularisation and rectification. In addition, their other mandate was to conduct a survey on the quality of the houses We are still waiting for the final report of their findings and what are they going to do going forward
Some individuals do have 4 title deeds in their possessions	Qualifying beneficiaries are entitled to one subsidised property only. However, should prove be submitted to the effect that some beneficiaries received more than one subsidised property directly from the state / municipality such cases would be investigated and corrected without delay.
The road conditions are not good enough	Noted and given through to officials.
Need a community hall	Existing facilities: Ward 16 - Stanza Bopape Community Centre Ward 15 - Ekageng Community Centre Ward 23 - Rethabile Hall
Need s sports ground	Existing facilities: Ward 23 – 2 netball fields, 2 basketball, 4 tennis courts. Ward 16 – 3 soccer fields, 1 cricket oval, 4 basketball, 1 volley ball courts, 2 soccer fields, 2 tennis courts, 2 netball, Stanza Bopape Sport complex. Ward 17 – 3 informal soccer fields. Ward 10 – 3 informal scraped fields. Ward 18 – 1 softball field, 1 soccer field, and 1 scraped soccer field.
Need a proper sewerage system	Noted and given through to officials.
Poor Electricity system	Noted and given through to officials.
There is no communication between the councillor and community	Noted and given through to officials.
There is need for a primary school	Schools not competency of SRAC – refer to Gauteng Department of Education.
There is a general feeling that Mini Munitoria is not effective and fails community	The community did not refer to Mini Munitoria in that manner, what they referred to was the services delivered at Mini Munitoria where each time they have to be sent to town to do payment arrangements, sort housing issues, seeking

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
	<p>economic information etc, therefore, the existence of this departments in the region without authority to take decisions on certain matters make it ineffective and irrelevant.</p> <p>Suggested solution from the office of the RED is to built efficient and effective capacities at the regional service delivery offices and delegate authority for the staff there by departments to make decisions.</p> <p>The RED will continue to engage with top management on this issues to make the regional offices relevant</p>
General service delivery is poor	Noted and given through to officials.
Environment is affected negatively because of lack waste removal.	Noted and given through to officials.
There is a lack of recreational facilities in the area	<p>Existing facilities:</p> <p>Ward 16 - Stanza Bopape Community Centre</p> <p>Ward 15 - Ekageng Community Centre Ward 23 - Rethabile Hall</p>
Available parks are not clean and not taken care of, as a result they pose danger to the community	<p>Refer to Agriculture and Environmental Management Department.</p> <p>The parks and open spaces in the area are being maintained on a weekly basis by Environmental Management.</p>
Old houses need to be renovated	Council is not responsible for renovating old stock houses unless the new houses build post 1994 and quality of such houses was questionable
The schools and its surroundings are dirty	Schools not competency of SRAC – refer to Gauteng Department of Education.
What's next after getting public comments	The comments will be circulated to departments for a response, whereafter the draft document will be updated and submitted to Council via various sub-committees.
Refuse collection is not satisfactory since 2006	Noted and given through to officials.
Electrification is unsatisfactory e.g. 1 circuit breaker for all switches. The quality electricity supplied in Western region should be supplied in the Eastern region as well	Noted and given through to officials.
Some of the installed meter readings are not captured in the municipal systems	Noted and given through to officials.
Housing Delivery is slow	<p>Housing Delivery is dependant on a number of factors, i.e. subsidy approvals, stand ownership (stand audits), availability of funding, etc.</p> <p>The contractors in the Mamelodi area is appointed by GDoH and most of the areas are infill sites, which slows down the normal delivery of houses.</p>
Contractors uses less cement bags on houses	The ratio of sand to cement must be monitored by the various inspectors and should the contractor/s not comply, this will result in poor quality houses and houses will not be approved by the inspectors.
No grass cutting	<p>Currently grass cutting is being done on developed open space areas. Other sectoral areas as well as undeveloped open spaces are done once specific complaints have been received and registered. Specific reference points must be provided in order for the Department to follow-up.</p> <p>Specific plans are also in process that will enable grass cutting in hotspot areas in the Eastern region.</p>

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
There is no communication between the councillor and community	Noted and given through to officials.
Time to notify community about public participation meetings is not adequate	Noted and given through to officials.
No execute quality assurance (follow up on build houses)	Various inspectors from both the CoT and GDoH inspect the houses during the construction phase and should the contractor/s not comply with the set standards for construction, this will result in poor quality houses and houses will not be approved by the inspectors. The contractor/s will be instructed to rectify the situation.
The time taken to process submitted applications with documentation at housing board take too much time	We have experienced challenges with regard to the approval turn-around times from GDoH in many projects within the city and we have written a letter to the HoD in Gauteng to fast-track the process.
People forfeit houses due to lack of occupancy	There is a council resolution to the effect that all approved beneficiaries who are untraceable will be given 60 days to resurface failing which they will be replaced by qualifying beneficiaries on the demand data-base.
How do council determine the value of old houses and the rebates on services	The valuation was done by using various approved valuation techniques by both registered internal valuers and external contractors. No additional service rebates are applicable on old houses.
Too many potholes	Noted and given through to officials.
The council should consider taking 5% from the capital budget and injected it into roads construction and maintenance	Noted and given through to officials.
The council decision to cease this service impacted on the indigents	Noted and given through to officials.
Waited too long for a library	Stanza Bopape Library project scheduled for 2009/10 – 2010/11.
Have been waiting for a metro police academy	A new Architect were recently allocated to this project – Mr Paul Thiede – A Meeting were held with Mr Thiede as well as all the role players – including EMS – on 11 March 2009 where all the information regarding the building of the Academy were given to him. Further individual meetings were also held for detail discussions on specific needs. Mr Thiede will start with the design of the building – awaiting feedback.
Youth is engaged too much on drug abuse	Noted and given through to officials.
Contractors should stop fix tarred roads in the area and focus in areas where there is a great need	Noted and given through to officials.
Please supply pensioners with gas stoves to counter load shedding. This was done in Atteridgeville and can also be done in this region	Noted and given through to officials.
Free basic electricity was discontinued without informing community	Noted and given through to officials.
Local river stream is dirty and not taken care of. It poses danger as kids' plays in there.	Although river clean up is not a specific function of the Department, an integrated approach involving other role players would be required, e.g. Clean up campaigns and signage. This will require involvement of both provincial and national departments since rivers are trans-boundary fluvial systems.
There is a dumping site which is a health hazard to the community	A Mamelodi landfill site is the only legal dumping site serving this area. Otherwise minor illegal dumping is

ISSUE/ QUESTION	RESPONSE BY COT
	created by the public through illegal dumping and is cleaned on frequent basis.
Need speed humps for safety of children	Noted and given through to officials.
Need robots. This is applicable in Extension 6 as well	Noted and given through to officials.
Lack of electricity delivery deprive kids to access educational programmes on national TV	Noted and given through to officials.
Street lights are not working	Noted and given through to officials.
Local communities do not benefit on community projects. What criterion is used by the municipality to award these projects?	Noted and given through to officials.
Lack of cutting of trees	Trees cannot be cut randomly. It is the Department's mandate to even plant more trees. Only problematic trees can be attended to as per request, the merits of which will be investigated first.
People are building illegally on K54 road as a result of delays to implement the road construction project	Noted and given through to officials.
What happens to the budget surplus	According to legislation, no budget surplus may exist. All income is stated in the budget, and the surplus is transferred to reserves from where it is utilised for capital expenditure.
Illegal immigrants without proper legal documentation occupy houses	We only allocate houses to approved beneficiaries with green bar-coded identity documents as per the policy. Non South Africans who are allocated houses are in possession of a permanent residential permit and they therefore qualify according to the Housing Act. We are challenging community members with information to the contrary to come forward so that those individual cases can be investigated.
Locals do not have title deeds	The transfer of properties throughout Tshwane is an on-going process. Upon receiving title deeds from the respective conveyances, title deeds are issued to qualifying beneficiaries on a regular basis.
Death rate in the area is alarming due to crime	High visible vehicle patrols Stop and search pedestrians and vehicles for dangers weapons and as well for housebreaking and vehicle breaking equipment.
Time to notify community about public participation meetings is not adequate	Noted and given through to officials.
The draft budget do not cater for skills development	Noted and given through to officials.
What happens to the budget surpluses? These could be used to improve old houses	According to legislation, no budget surplus may exist. All income is stated in the budget, and the surplus is transferred to reserves from where it is utilised for capital expenditure.

In summary, it is clear from the above that there are very specific new needs that were submitted through the registration process including roads infrastructure and maintenance, pavements, sidewalks, and pedestrian movement and land use issues.

The detailed needs register has been forwarded to departments to consider in terms of the relevant business planning processes.

2.9 SWOT ANALYSIS

A high level SWOT analysis was compiled for the CoT.

DOES THE CITY HAVE IT?	NO	<p>ACHIEVE (Opportunities)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large scale public investment • Residential densification around nodes and along activity streets. • Re-development and urban re-generation projects. • The proposed development of a Gautrain • The accessibility of strategic partners such as Provincial Government, National Treasury, tertiary institutions and the business sector • The location of core industrial sectors in relation to the City. • International relations that provide so many opportunities to partner on multi-billion rand developments that have strategic impact on the City. 	<p>AVOID (Threats)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack in finances and commitment to implement strategic interventions • Uncontrolled and uncoordinated development outside the boundaries of the municipality • Western growth could threaten ecologically sensitive environments. • Rapid population growth with the provision of bulk services lacking behind. • Upgrading of Provincial Roads lagging behind development growth. • Current global economic recession • High interest rates in an environment of escalating prices • The impact of growing poverty on the ability of citizens to pay for services • Shortage and quality in resources e.g. electricity supply from ESKOM
	YES	<p>PRESERVE (Strengths)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landmarks and historic buildings providing tourist attractions and opportunities • The Innovation Hub which will have positive economic results • Well established residential areas and effective supporting social infrastructure. • A number of well developed nodes. • Access to private sector investment. • Industrial areas including the automotive cluster. • Significant natural resources. • The Waterkloof Airport is a gateway for VIP travel. • Most of the ward committees are functioning effectively. • A Mayoral Committee system that enables decision making. • Availability of a clearly defined delegations framework. • Dedicated and highly skilled pools of technical officials in core disciplines • The Location of the City vis-à-vis the Gauteng City Region and the Country. • The availability of strategies and policies that frame service delivery and enable decision making • A Council that encourages healthy debate and ensures that decisions that are taken ultimately benefit the citizens of the City. 	<p>REMOVE (Weaknesses)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urban decay in the high density residential areas and older nodes. • Some roads facilitating movement are inadequate in terms of capacity. • There is a lack of private sector investment in under developed areas • Poverty levels are relatively high in under developed areas • There is a lack of suitable land for expansion of certain low income areas e.g. Atteridgeville • The provision of social services is inadequate in the low income areas. • Underlying dolomite dictates the intensity of development as well as typologies. • Poorly developed public transport facilities in certain regions • Need for formal housing in informal settlements. • There are very little job opportunities for unskilled labourers. • Inadequate bulk infrastructure capacity in e.g the west • Insufficient integration of IT systems and workflow processes • Time management can be significantly improved in all areas • Greater improvements can be made with regard to skills of management to be more multi-dimensional. • Capacity constraints to spend the allocated budget
	YES	NO	

CHAPTER 3: COT DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

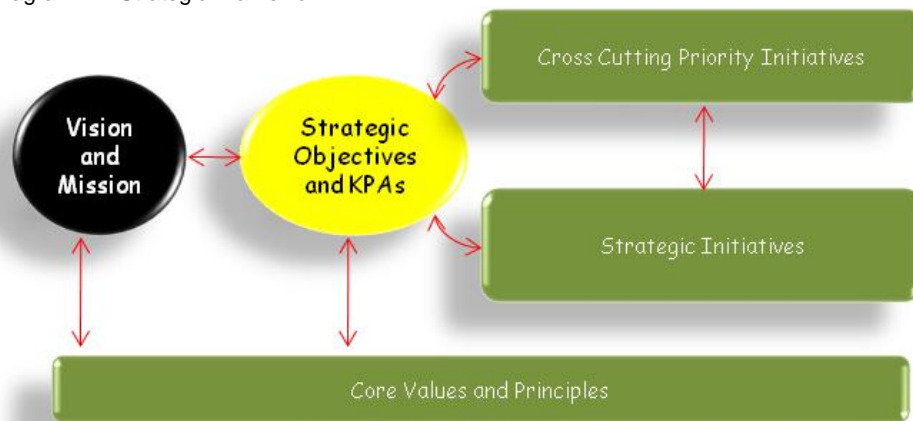
This section of the IDP is based on the five year strategic programme of action, which was compiled at the start of the political term (March 2006).

Strategy formulation is a long-term plan that addresses the “what?” of an organisation. What is it that we want to become? What is it that we need to elevate in order to achieve our vision, mission and KPAs? It also structures the intended plans to achieve the outcomes. It gives a framework on how to allocate resources, how to ensure a balance between addressing basic services while focusing enough on economic growth and a sustainable future. It focuses on addressing the resources to the most important results and impact.

It also involves choosing which strategies will benefit the municipality and its communities most effectively. Such decisions commit a municipality to specific interventions and development programmes over a specific period of time. A well developed strategy also assists the municipality in developing a focused and disciplined organisation that directs its energy towards the right things.⁸⁸

Addressing City specific development and institutional challenges occurs within a specific strategic framework as indicated in Diagram 20.

Diagram 22: Strategic Framework



The IDP strategic framework comprises the CoT's vision and mission statements and the related Strategic Objectives supported by cross cutting priority interventions and specific strategic interventions. Core values and principles form the foundation for sustainable implementation.

3.1 VISION AND MISSION

3.1.1 Vision

A vision is a compelling picture of the future. It involves the heart and minds of the employees of a municipality to motivate them towards co-operation to create the idealised picture.

The following vision was created for CoT:

To establish Tshwane as the leading African Capital City of Excellence that empowers the community to prosper in a safe and healthy environment.



⁸⁸ Adapted from Nils-Goran Olve and Anna Sjostrand. The balanced Scorecard. 2002 Capstone Publishing Company.

3.1.2 Mission

A mission describes the purpose of a municipality. It describes the area on which the municipality should focus in order to achieve its vision.

The CoT decided on the following mission statement:

To enhance the quality of life of all the people in the City of Tshwane through a developmental system of local government and by rendering efficient, effective and affordable services.

3.2 CORE VALUES AND OPERATING PRINCIPLES

Values underlie behaviour. Therefore, they guide the behaviour of all people within the municipality towards the achievement of the mission and ultimately, the vision of the municipality. A suitable culture should exist, in both the administrative as well as the political components, to achieve the CoT's vision.

The following values were identified:

- Deliver on the mandate of the people of Tshwane;
- Ensure continuity and make changes by reviewing and aligning where necessary to achieve delivery;
- Achieve state - led development through an effective intergovernmental relations system (IGR);
- Drive integrated development;
- Ensure transparency and accountability;
- Provide quality service delivery and implement Batho Pele principles;
- Build institutional capacity and achieve transformation;
- Develop strategic partnerships;
- Use e-governance as a means to bring government closer to the people;
- Achieve people-centred development.

3.3 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

The strategic themes / Key Performance Areas (KPA's) are the focus of strategic processes that need to be addressed in terms of the vision and mission. They are the *Pillars of Excellence* within a performance management system.

DPLG Regulations R805, 2006 prescribes the following KPA's to the municipal environment:

- Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development;
- Basic Service Delivery;
- Local Economic Development (LED);
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management; and
- Good Governance and Public Participation



Strategic
Objectives
and KPAs

3.3.1 The CoT's 5 Strategic Objectives

In an endeavour to ameliorate majority in not all the challenges articulated herein and ultimately realise the aforementioned Vision and Mission, the CoT has set for itself the following developmental objectives to be pursuit in the short to medium term.

1. Provide quality basic services and infrastructure
2. Facilitate higher and shared economic growth and development
3. To fight poverty, build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities
4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service
5. To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate

3.3.2 Key Performance Areas

In line with the MFMA and the MSA, the City's Scorecards have been divided into three levels:

- a. A city level where the focus is on strategies to be implemented with other role players outside of the municipality. This is strategic in nature.
- b. A municipal level where the focus is on strategies that will be implemented by the municipality as the accountable role player. This is more operational and will be unpacked in the city's service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) as per the MFMA.
- c. Departmental level where the focus becomes the departmental responsibilities toward the municipal strategies. This is very operational and are internal documents utilised as implementation monitoring plans.

The city level scorecard as in (a) above is attached below. It reflects on the matters that will be reported on annually to the Council, upon which the SDBIP for 2009/2010 was developed. The city scorecard focuses on City level outputs and outcomes and is strategic in nature.

Unlike in the approved TIDP 2006-2011, this revised IDP does not include municipal and departmental detailed scorecards as mentioned in (b and c) above.

As per legislation, detailed municipal and departmental scorecards will be developed through the SDBIP process, once the budget is approved by Council and will be reported on quarterly to Council.

The approved budget will reflect on the inputs (projects) towards achieving the strategic objectives. Table 70 indicates the percentage indicative budget allocation to each objective.

The CoT will therefore focus on the following key performance areas.

Table 78: Key Performance Areas

Strategic Objective	Key performance areas	Capital budget allocation
1 Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Provide electricity o Provide water o Provide sanitation o Provide waste removal o Provide housing o Provide roads and storm water o Provide public transport o Provide city planning services. o Maintaining the infrastructure of the CoT 	81,19%
2 Facilitate higher and shared economic growth and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Facilitating higher economic growth o Facilitating shared growth 	0,90%
3 To fight poverty, build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Fight poverty o Provide health care services o Decrease the crime levels together with strategic partners such as SAPS o Ensure the safety of our communities, businesses and roads. o Promote viable sustainable communities o Promote environmental sustainability 	9,97%
4 Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Optimise effective participation in the ward committee system o Implement Batho Pele 	4,40%
5 To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Ensure that the CoT is financially viable o Ensure sound HR management in the CoT o Ensure institutional transformation; and o Ensure good governance 	3,54%

For the coming year, CoT will focus on building on the successes of the CoT's strategic planning and investments for both communities and other shareholders.

The primary focus, however, will remain firmly fixed on total eradication of the services backlog in line with the Government's Five Year Agenda.

3.3.3 Implementing the CoT's Strategic Objectives

The CoT's 5 year Strategic Objectives as developed on the 26th February 2006, and reflected in the following table, are on track with a few exceptions. The cycle has reached mid-term and obviously the impact of several factors, more notably economic influences in the current year, has influenced decisions on the forecast of achievements of the original targets in certain areas. These factors have had more influence notably, on objectives dependant on the availability of Capital funding.

i) Provide quality basic services and infrastructure

The % of households with access to basic or higher levels of electricity was originally targeted at 120 000 units over the 5 year period, but this has been subsequently revised to 60 000 household, aligned to the ability of the Housing Divisions funding to provide additional units. Obviously, in the present economic climate the availability of funding could be further restricted, creating additional negative pressure.

The Housing Division as driver of this project will reflect a decrease equitable to the above revision, in its own indicator, namely the % of households living in formal dwellings, which is currently reflecting 72,1% of households in the CoT's regional areas.

The % of households with access to basic or higher level of sanitation is also under threat for reasons already outlined. The original target of 96 500 households was weighted to deliver 76% of the target in the last two years, namely 2010/2011, however due to budget constraints and progress to-date this target has been revised to 38 760.

It is not foreseen that the present economic crisis will bottom out quickly and that we will observe a return to normalization in a very short period. Therefore the present economic climate will negatively affect the ability of the CoT to provide additional funding, or source appropriate external funds, to support increased Capital expenditure in these areas under threat.

Prioritization of funds allocated for the next financial year will be explored to identify if suitable projects can be rescheduled as a means of creating available funds.

All other KPA's in the provision of basic services and infrastructure is tracking within target, and should deliver on the original 5 year projections.

ii) Other Strategic Objectives

Although in other areas, the achievements of specific indicators are not presently aligned to set target parameters, intervention initiatives have been implemented to correct the under-performance, and ensure that year end targets are achieved by the end of the current financial year.

3.3.4 Capital projects by Strategic Objective

Strategic Objective 1

Key capital projects towards achieving the key focus areas of Strategic Objective 1 for in 2009/2010 include:

- Upgrading of the Fountains Valley Resort
- Establishing a garden refuse site in Winterveldt
- Development of Parks
- Provision of bins (240L, 1000L, bulk containers, swivel bins, underground waste system)
- Landscaping of traffic islands
- Implementing the green buildings programme
- Fencing of ecologically sensitive areas
- Roads and storm water for low cost housing
- Water for low cost housing
- Sewerage for low cost housing

- Acquisition of land for township establishment
- Township development
- Upgrading of electricity networks
- Sub transmission equipment for electricity
- Replacement of dangerous and obsolete switchgear
- Electricity for all
- The public lighting programme
- Bulk electricity
- New connections
- Replacement of traffic signs
- Parking bays at schools
- Pedestrian and cycling paths
- Traffic signals and road reserves
- Storm water canals
- Centurion lake and Kaalspruit
- Projects for flooding backlogs in various areas
- Development projects to address roads backlogs
- Irene station inter modal facility
- BRT lanes
- Network pipes replacements and extensions
- Bulk water and sewerage infrastructure
- Extension of waste water treatment works
- Upgrading of pump stations
- Eersterus inter modal facility
- Elardus Park/ Wingate Park bus and taxi facilities
- East Lynne bus and taxi facilities
- Taxi facilities Brooklyn, Sunnyside, Hatfield
- Reservoir extensions

Strategic Objective 2

Key capital projects towards achieving the key focus areas of Strategic Objective 2 for in 2009/2010 include:

- Menlyn public transport facilities
- Ward based transport projects in NW region
- Upgrading of Lindvelt road and streets around Giant Stadium
- Upgrading of Maunde Street around Super Stadium
- Upgrading of Charles Street and other streets in the Hatfield area to improve accessibility to Loftus Stadium
- Upgrading of K69 for access to Waterkloof Airforce Base
- Dairyhall taxi rank paving
- Marabastad bus facilities

Strategic Objective 3

Key capital projects towards achieving the key focus areas of Strategic Objective 3 for in 2009/2010 include

- Mabopane (Odi) library
- Stanza Bopape Library
- HM Pitje stadium
- Suurman library
- Upgrading of Giant Stadium
- Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square
- Upgrading Temba library
- Hammanskraal multipurpose sports and recreation centre
- Hammanskraal cultural. Centre
- Klipkruisfontein community centre
- Purchase of policing equipment

Alkantrand Library/Soshanguve Block X Library:

In partial exchange for portions of Hilden & Blue Gate Roads, Lynnwood Manor, Atterbury Property Developers will re-locate the existing Alkantrand Library to the remainder of Erf 398, Lynnwood Manor situated in Ward 42 and also construct a new community Library at Soshanguve Block X, Erf 372 situated in Ward 26. Both Library facilities will be to the agreed specifications of the Department of Sport, Recreation,

Arts and Culture and to a total budget of R15 million for both facilities. The Alkantrand Library construction will commence in April 2009 and be completed by November 2009 where the Soshanguve Library construction will commence in July 2009 and be completed by June 2010.

Strategic Objective 5

Key capital projects towards achieving the key focus areas of Strategic Objective 5 for in 2009/10 include

- Replacement of lifts in Council buildings
- Insurance replacements
- Furniture and IT equipment

3.4 CITY SCORECARD 2009 (as in 3.1.1 (a) above)

The key sources of data utilised to conduct the sectoral analysis were also used to update the baselines on the scorecard.

The sources are predominantly the:

- Stats SA Census 2001
- Stats SA Community Survey conducted in February 2007 (Stats SA Community Survey 2008 not available to date)
- Global Insight for certain economic data (since STATS SA does not provide certain data at a municipal level but only at a provincial level e.g. GDP)
- Quantec for HIV data
- CoT departments: Mayoral committee reports on status quo, backlogs and service delivery levels.
- Actual performance information from 2008/2009 Mid-Year Report
- Actual performance information from the Annual Report 2007/2008

It is important to note that Stats SA uses percentages to provide an analysis and converting them to real numbers does leave room for variation, thereby meaning that the figures are estimates.

The key statistics to remember are as follows:

Table 79: Statistics used for compilation of baselines

	Statistics
Total number of households in Tshwane (2007) ⁸⁹	686,640
Total population of Tshwane (2007) ⁹⁰	2,345,908
Households equipped with sanitation service	51.9%
Households that receive free sanitation service	13.7%
Households provided with water connections for the first time	29.6%
Households received first-time electricity connections	30.1%
Average annual economic growth 1996-2006 ⁹¹	3.2% (SA) and 3.6% (Gauteng)

⁸⁹ Data from 2007 Community Survey. When this Chapter was compiled the Stats SA Community Survey 2008 information was not available.

⁹⁰ Data from 2007 Community Survey

⁹¹ Data from 2007 Community Survey

Table 80: City Scorecard

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
1 Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provide: electricity	Eradicate basic services backlogs equal to or earlier than National targets (2012) in line with available budgets.	% of households with access to basic or higher level of electricity (NKPI)	531 459 (77.4% of the total 686 640 h/h with access to electricity- lighting per stats SA 2007)	Maintain or increase achievement ⁹³ of 0708 in line with 09/10 budget. ⁹⁴	Maintain or increase achievement of 0809 in line with 10/11 budget	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year. These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	water	Eradicate basic services backlogs equal to or earlier than National targets (2008) in line with available budgets.	% of households with access to basic or higher level of: water (NKPI)	Piped water: 97.1% ⁹⁵ (666 724 households) 100% of households in informal settlements receive water through tanker services.	Maintain or increase achievement of 0708 in line with 09/10 budget.	Maintain or increase achievement of 0809 in line with the 10/11 budget.	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	sanitation	Eradicate basic services backlogs equal to or earlier than National targets (2010) in line with available budgets.	% of households with access to basic or higher level of sanitation (NKPI)	670 161 have access to basic or higher level sanitation services (97.6%) ⁹⁶	Maintain or increase achievement of 07/08 in line with the 09/10 budget	Maintain or increase achievement of 08/09 in line with the 10/11 budget.	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year. These targets will fall into a new political term, and a new IDP cycle

⁹² We utilise the 2007/2008 year information as the baseline for planning for the following reasons (column 5)

- There is a time-lag in the release of Stats SA community survey information
- 2008/2009 actuals only available end of June 2009. Should this be completed prior to submission of the final IDP to Council it will be amended where relevant accordingly.
- The 2007/2008 achievements are public knowledge taken from the audited 2007/2008 Annual Report
- The same principle applies to targets in the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 years and so on. (columns 6-8)

⁹³ Explanation of 'maintain or increase previous year's achievement' as a target: The provision of services is dependent on a number of role-players, including the private sector. Further, in-migration to the City is not within the control of the municipality. Even though the municipality aims to increase its delivery of services annually to ensure no backlogs, high in-migration to informal settlements will impact negatively on achievements.

⁹⁴ Targets may be amended if the budget is not available. The payment for services by communities impacts on the revenue, and whilst all effort has been made to carefully plan our projected revenue, changes in the economy may still impact on ability of households to pay for services.

⁹⁵ Stats SA 2007 Community Survey

⁹⁶ Includes toilet facilities (flush, chemical, dry, VIP)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
1. Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	solid waste removal services	Eradicate basic services backlogs equal to or earlier than National targets Universal access to solid waste removal by 2011 in line with available budgets.	% of households with access to basic or higher level of solid waste removal(NKPI)	77.1% of households have access to basic or higher waste removal services as provided by the municipality (529 399 households) ⁹⁷	Maintain or increase achievement of 07/08 in line with the 09/10 budget	Maintain or increase achievement of 08/09 in line with the 10/11 budget.	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	Housing	Accelerate Housing delivery by 2014 in line with available budgets.	% of households living in formal dwellings	72.1% (494 793 households out of the estimated total of 686 640 households live in <u>formal dwellings</u> (CS 2007: Stats SA)	Maintain or increase achievement of 07/08 in line with the 09/10 budget	Maintain or increase achievement of 08/09 in line with the 10/11 budget.	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	City Planning	Contribute towards the national target of formalising ⁹⁸ the 65 ⁹⁹ informal settlements in Tshwane by 2014 in line with available budgets.	% of households living in proclaimed ¹⁰⁰ townships/areas	79.3%, (544 506 households) live in proclaimed areas ¹⁰¹ 142 134 (20.7%) of households live in <u>informal areas</u> ¹⁰²	Maintain or increase achievement of 07/08 in line with the 09/10 budget	Maintain or increase achievement of 08/09 in line with the 10/11 budget.	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle

⁹⁷ Many households utilise the services of private companies to remove waste.

⁹⁸ Formalizing townships (Housing Dept) = township that was pegged and ready for the installation of services – thus a township where stands can be identified.

⁹⁹ As at end 07/08 informal settlements have been reduced to 41 as reported in 07/08 Annual report

¹⁰⁰ Proclaimed township = Township proclaimed in the Provincial Gazette after is was approved by Council

¹⁰¹ The difference between this figure and the figure given for the % of households living in formal dwellings is the number of "informal dwellings, e.g. shacks in backyards that were added to proclaimed areas – i.e there are "informal dwellings" in proclaimed areas. Data source: Stats SA.

¹⁰² (Stats SA households distributed by main dwelling: Informal dwellings in informal settlements (19.7% + Traditional dwellings (huts) 0.5% + Other 0.5% = 20.7%)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
1 Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Roads	Provide roads infrastructure that meets the growth demands and prevent the creation of backlogs in line with available budgets.	Km of road as a proportion of square km of proclaimed area in the CoT	At 30 June 2008 the ratio of roads in the CoT to the square Km of proclaimed areas in the CoT was 11.34. ¹⁰³	11.57km	11.58km	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	Storm water	Eradicate basic services backlogs (storm water) equal to or earlier than National targets in line with available budgets.	Km of backlog of storm water drainage systems eradicated	As at 30 June 2008 89.8km ¹⁰⁴ of storm water systems were delivered.	40.3km	87.63km	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
			Km of new Storm water drainage systems provided	35 km ¹⁰⁵ of storm water drainage systems were delivered in the 0708 financial year.	21.9km	4.32km	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
Public Transport	Eradicate basic services backlogs (public transport) equal to or earlier than National targets in line with available budgets.	Nr of trips per capita (total passenger/ population) p.a. on public buses	At 30 June 2008 the average number of trips ¹⁰⁶ per capita ¹⁰⁷ in the CoT was 6.1	Maintain or increase achievement of 07/08 in line with the 09/10 budget	Maintain or increase achievement of 08/09 in line with the 10/11 budget.	Maintain or increase achievement of 09/10 year These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle	

¹⁰³ Source of information for KM of roads is the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department and for proclaimed areas is the City Planning and Regions Department

¹⁰⁴ Data obtained from 2007/2008 Annual report

¹⁰⁵ Information from 2007/2008 Annual report as provided by the Public Works Department

¹⁰⁶ Nr of trips taken from the 2007/2008 Annual report provided by the Economic Development Department is 14 279 126

¹⁰⁷ Stats SA 2007 Community survey estimate of total population is 2 345 908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
	Infrastructure maintenance	Expenditure on infrastructure maintenance is in line with national (National Treasury) norms and standards by 2011 Current Restructuring Grant target is: 14% to Total Operating Income (TOI)	% of Total Operating Income (TOI) spent on repairs and maintenance.	Repairs and Maintenance as % of the Total Operating Income was 16% ¹⁰⁸	Repairs and Maintenance as % of the Total Operating Income is planned to be 11.6% due to budget availability	Repairs and Maintenance as % of the Total Operating Income is planned to be 12.5% due to budget availability.	Repairs and Maintenance as % of the Total Operating Income should be 14% and will be dependent on budget availability. These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
2	Facilitate higher and shared economic growth and development	6 % growth in the COT Gross Value Added (GVA)	Gross Value Added This measure the value of goods and services produced in an area or sector of an economy. It is a useful measure for a region rather than using gross domestic product (GDP) ¹⁰⁹	5.9% ¹¹⁰ GVA	6% GVA	6% GVA	Maintain or increase baseline These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	Facilitate shared economic growth	Decrease in the Gini coefficient by 0.01 pa	Gini-coefficient This measures inequality of income/wealth distribution. The closer the ratio is to 1, the higher the inequality. ¹¹¹	The target for 0708 was 0.56, but we achieved 0.63	A reduction of inequality from 0.63 to 0.55	A reduction of inequality from 0.55 to 0.54	Maintain or increase baseline These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle

¹⁰⁸ Data obtained from 2007/2008 Annual Report

¹⁰⁹ GVA+ taxes on products- subsidies on products = GDP

¹¹⁰ Data obtained from 2007/2008 Annual Report

¹¹¹ The municipality does not have control over how wealth is distributed in the City. It does however play a role in facilitating with other role-players opportunities for job creation and skills development. The lower the gross domestic product per capita, generally the higher the inequality/ gini.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
3 To fight poverty, build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities	Fight poverty	Reduce the number of people living below R3000.00 pa annum, annually. ¹¹²	% of Tshwane population living below R3000-00 p.a. (in constant 2000 rand)(Poverty head count index)	1 116 297 households which equalled 47.6% of the total population lived on R3000 or less in the 07/08 year. As reported by Stats SA Community survey 2007 estimate	Reduce the 1 116 297 households who live below R3000 per annum. Refer footnote 64	Reduce the total number of households who lived below R3000 per annum in the 08/09 year. Refer footnote 64	These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle. The downturn in the economy makes it difficult to create a target at this stage.
	Provide health care services	100% of the uninsured population have access to PHC services within 5 km of their homes	% of uninsured households ¹¹³ with access to PHC within 5 km of their homes	98% of uninsured households have access to PHC within 5km of their homes	98% of uninsured households have access to PHC within 5km of their homes Refer footnote 65	98% of uninsured households have access to PHC within 5km of their homes Refer footnote 65	98% of uninsured households have access to PHC within 5 km of their homes. These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	Decrease the crime levels working with the National Criminal Justice System, the South African Police Services, Business and communities, ensuring visible policing and strengthening the municipal	Achieve a decrease of 1% below the Gauteng crime levels in Tshwane	Tshwane crime levels benchmarked against Gauteng crime levels per type of crime – to be 1% lower in Tshwane than in Gauteng	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assault CoT¹¹⁴ -0.65% Gauteng +0.32% Burglary at residential premises CoT -2.95% Gauteng -3.96% Burglary at business premises CoT +1.9% Gauteng +6.83% Theft of motor vehicle and motor cycle CoT -2.2% Gauteng -4.12% 	Crime levels are comparatively 1% lower in Tshwane than in Gauteng	Crime levels are comparatively 1% lower in Tshwane than in Gauteng	Crime levels are comparatively 1% lower in Tshwane than in Gauteng These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle

¹¹² This target is linked to the GDP (growth in the economy). The municipality is not in control over all activities in the macro economy. In-migration, availability of jobs, and global economic trends are some of the factors that will impact on households living below the poverty line. National government interventions with regard to access to various state grants will impact on this target.

¹¹³ Uninsured households are households that do not have medical aids.

¹¹⁴ Data obtained from 2007/2008 Annual Report

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets 11/12
					09/10	10/11	
	court system			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Car hi-jacking CoT +1.05% Gauteng +6.9% Rape CoT -4.85% Gauteng -3.3% Public violence COT -1.1% Gauteng -2.3% 			
3 To fight poverty, build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities	Ensure the safety of our communities, businesses and roads, fostering a culture of respect for the rights of all, the laws that govern us all and a high moral and ethical standard	CoT is 70% prepared for emergencies in terms of the emergency management master plan	% of fires and other emergencies responded to within the service level agreement with GPG guidelines (in terms of time and response level)	100%	100% of fires and other emergencies responded to	100% of fires and other emergencies responded to	90% of fires and other emergencies responded to These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	Promote viable (sustainable) communities by establishing mixed human settlements with social and cultural programmes that enable the celebration of diversity and foster social inclusion	Annually increase the % of residents surveyed that indicate they are satisfied with quality of life in the CoT.	% community satisfaction with quality of life This indicator will only be benchmarked annually against the SACN annual report and the HSRC's social attitudes survey	87% of residents do not consider relocation to another city. Majority of Formal Businesses expect turnover to be higher for the current financial year. Majority of Informal Businesses expect turnover to remain the same as 2006/2007 year	Residents surveyed indicate an improvement in the quality of life in the CoT compared to 07/08.	Residents surveyed indicate an improvement in the quality of life in the CoT compared to 08/09.	These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
4 Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service	Optimise effective community participation in the ward committee system	All ward committees are functioning effectively.	% of ward committees that are working effectively	99% (75 out of 76 ward committees were functioning)	All ward committees are functioning	All ward committees are functioning	All ward committees These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	Implement Batho Pele and improve customer relations management	Annually increase the % of residents surveyed that indicate they are satisfied with CoT responsiveness	% of residents surveyed who indicated satisfaction with CoT responsiveness	¹¹⁵ The Tshwane Household survey indicated that 60% of residents are satisfied with the current changes. The Business Satisfaction survey indicated that 38% of matters raised with the municipality were resolved fully and 25% partially.	Residents surveyed indicate an improvement in the responsiveness of the CoT compared to 07/08.	Residents surveyed indicate an improvement in the responsiveness of the CoT compared to 08/09.	These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
5. To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its	Financial management (financial viability)	Financial viability is achieved in terms of the RG targets	Nr of financial targets as projected per MTREF achieved	12 out of the 17 indicators ¹¹⁶ were achieved or advantageous in financial terms ¹¹⁷ for the CoT – e.g. Interest paid was lower than projected	All financial projections as per the 09/10 MTREF are achieved	All financial projections as per the 10/11 MTREF are achieved	All financial projections as per the 11/12 MTREF are achieved These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle

¹¹⁵ Data obtained from 2007/2008 Annual Report – these figures were reported from the Tshwane Household Survey

¹¹⁶ Achievements were calculated from the Adjustments Budget targets.

¹¹⁷ When the City does not spend the projected amount of capex, it will impact positive on the city's finances because less money will be borrowed and less money will be paid for interest and loan repayments. This will however impact negatively on service delivery targets such as connections made or bulk infrastructure constructed.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
mandate		Ensure financial sustainability	Rates burden (total revenue from property tax / total number of properties on the property evaluation roll	R1,935,541,000 / 452,934 ¹¹⁸ = R 4,273.34 per annum or R 356.11 per month	Maintain property rates increases within CPIX	Maintain property rates increases within CPIX	Maintain property rates increases within CPIX These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
	Sound HR management (capacity to execute mandate)	The organizational structure is 100% aligned to deliver on the CoT strategic objectives by 2009	% of Key Performance Areas annually achieved	<u>2006/2007</u> ¹¹⁹ 34 out of 60 key performance areas (56.7%) were achieved <u>2007/2008</u> ¹²⁰	Achieve 100% of all key performance areas	Achieve 100% of all key performance areas	Achieve 100% of all key performance areas These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
		Achieve national norms and standards by 2011 in terms of the % budget to be spent on implementing the workplace skills plan	% of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (NKPI)	¹²¹ R19 454 611.30 (i.e. 1% of the remuneration budget) was paid in skills levies to the LGSETA	1% of the remuneration budget is utilised towards implementing the WSP.	1% of the remuneration budget is utilised towards implementing the WSP.	1% of the remuneration budget is utilised towards implementing the WSP These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle

¹¹⁸ Land parcel summary as at end June 2007

¹¹⁹ Data obtained from 2006/2007 Annual Report

¹²⁰ There are no figures available for 2007/2008 – not in the mid-year report, not in the Annual Report for 2007/2008 – all the reports refer to 2006/2007 actual.

¹²¹ Data obtained from 2007/2008 Annual Report

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Strategic Objective	Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Strategic Agenda and 5-year target(s)	KPI's	Achievement ⁹² (baseline) 07/08	Current IDP Targets		New 5 yr IDP targets
					09/10	10/11	11/12
	Institutional transformation	Annually achieve the targets set out in the municipality's EE plan thereby achieving 100% of the EE plan by 2011	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan. (NKPI)	¹²² 58.2% of employees (levels 1-4) are from the designated groups Total No employees appointed levels 1-4: 189 of which 46 are female (24.3%) And 143 (75.7%) are male. 84 (44.4%) are African 5 (0.03%) are Coloured 5 (0.03%) are Indian 95 (50%) are white	As per approved EE plan ¹²³	As per approved EE plan	These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle
5. To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate	Good governance	Annually increase the % of residents surveyed that indicate they are satisfied that CoT governs well.	The % of residents of Tshwane who have indicated that CoT governs well	15.4% of respondents were <u>very dissatisfied</u> with accuracy and correctness of monthly accounts on the 10-point scale 43.9% of respondents <u>dissatisfied</u> . 38.4% satisfied.	Residents surveyed indicate an improvement in governance of the CoT compared to 07/08.	Residents surveyed indicate an improvement in the governance of the CoT compared to 08/09.	These targets will fall into a new political term, and hence a new 5yr IDP cycle

¹²² Data obtained from 2007/2008 Annual Report

¹²³ Awaiting feedback from Mayoral Committee on agreed targets

3.5 CROSS CUTTING PRIORITY INITIATIVES

The nine Cross Cutting Priority Initiatives are:

Diagram 23: Cross Cutting Priority Initiatives



3.5.1 The Indigent Support Programme.

Lead Department: Health and Social Development¹²⁴

The CoT will respond to the call to intensify the war against poverty by implementing the exit strategy programs at the household and community levels. To date 17,100 new indigent households have been verified.

The impact of the Indigent Policy implementation has been:

- Financial relief by scrapping the arrears of identified poor families who are unable to pay for municipal services;
- Continued access by poor families to free basic services that includes 100 kilolitres of water and 12 kilowatts of electricity;
- As an intervention, this is a practical response to the stated commitment towards poverty reduction amongst the poorest of the poor in the CoT.

The Indigent Support Programme			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Homestead Food Garden	Providing starter packs to poor community using indigent list	Indigent households	All regions
Production inputs for CASP projects	Resuscitate dormant farms to get back to production	Small-scale and emerging farmers	All wards
Land/ farms	Avail land for agricultural Cooperatives and interested individuals (e.g. Olievenhoutbosch)	Cooperatives and individuals.	All wards
Provision of free basic services.	Waste collection using plastic bags and communal skips as a minimal service.	Informal Settlements Mamelodi wards 6, 17,16,10,67 and 23. Attridgeville in Brazzaville, Phomolong, Jeffsville, Matlejoana, Siyahlala and Vergenoeg Ga-Rankuwa in units 20 and Ga-Rankuwa View..	Northern Region Eastern Region Western Region

3.5.2 The Neighbourhood Improvement Programme.

Lead Department: City Planning, Development and Regional Services.

The Ward Committees are central to working with the regional offices. More focus is on the delivery and maintenance of basic infrastructure; the provision of housing and rental stock; improvement of roads and storm water infrastructure; optimal utilisation of recreation facilities; implementation of environmental

¹²⁴ Tables in each of these sections reflect submissions made by the department of Agriculture and Environmental Management.

greening and health programs; strengthening of the Safety Sector Forums around the 'Take Charge Campaign'; as well as building the capacity of the ward committees. A needs register has been developed where the ward committees and the general public will make representation to the CoT on matters that affect their neighbourhood and devise strategies to address these issues.

Intended projects and initiatives that support this programme include:

- The development and upgrading of 12 parks
- The landscaping of traffic islands and entrances
- The development and upgrading of recreation resorts, swimming pools and nature reserves
- Training of community members on community safety issues
- Creation of mini parks, working in collaboration with community forums and schools
- Participating in internal and external greening initiatives aimed at improving the environment

The Neighbourhood Improvement Programme			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Environmental greening	Planting of fruit trees and vegetables in the city	Poor community and emerging farmers under Tshwane	All regions
Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrading of parks. • Landscaping of traffic islands and entrances. • Development and upgrading of recreational resorts, swimming pools. • Creation of mini parks and greening initiatives. 	Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services: as and when requested by the implementing Departments.	All Wards	All Wards
Environmental greening	Tree planting and food gardens	Non-affluent areas of CoT	NE, NW, & S
Community Based Clean- up Programme	Adopt A Spot project aimed at clearing of illegal dumping 'hot spots' and rehabilitating them	All communities	All Regions

3.5.3 The Entrepreneur and Skills Development Programme.

Lead Department: Economic Development

The objective of this programme is to Work with tertiary institutions to establish Entrepreneur Development Centres in the city and strengthening targeted skills programs that are relevant to the economy. Emphasis will be placed on the development of our human capital.

The Tourism enhancement project is a continuous programme by the Tourism Division to assist the product owners in the development and grading (quality enhancement and assurance) of Township Accommodation facilities and Training and Skills Development initiatives in partnership with organisations such as the Tourism Enterprise Partnership (TEP). This initiative includes training these SMME's using the TEP Tourism Toolkits that address specific skills gaps such as Marketing, Legal, Website development etc. The division has also entered in a mentorship programme with Southern Sun, TEP, FEDHASA, GTA, JTC, Rennie's Travel, Baird's, Carlson Wagonlit travel, TGCSA. The programme aims to fast track transformation of the Tourism Industry through mentorship, coaching and training of SMME's in a job. Currently 3 B&B's were adopted since 2008.

- The 5 year target for the graded establishments is 100.
- The 5 year target for number of business entity SMME support and development is 420.

In terms of an activation programme to be facilitated by the City, a total number of 1 600 beneficiaries will go through the following programmes (KPA 2.2.1 at the Local Economic Development Division).

- Financial and economic literacy programmes
- Micro and informal traders' orientation workshops
- Co-operatives orientation workshops
- Basic entrepreneurial and advanced and special entrepreneurial skills programmes
- Incubation programmes and mentorship programmes
- Export readiness programmes.

Other projects and initiatives that support this programme include:

- Train 600 students from tertiary institutions in City of Tshwane clinics
- Indirectly the EMS division is assisting with the training of emergency practitioner's students from tertiary colleges during their practical sessions on the ambulances.
- Train 800 beneficiaries in skills development programmes
- Prompt processing of all licences and/or certificates to encourage economic growth
- Formal and informal education and accreditation of food handlers, in formal businesses and home industries
- At the City's Fresh Produce Market, 110 entrepreneurs will be supported by means of access to the Market's database on quantities and prices, developing business plans and tendering for state contracts
- The Market will also train 60 informal fruit and vegetable traders in post-harvest technology, product knowledge, food safety, personal hygiene and small business administration and management.

The Entrepreneur and Skills Development Programme			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Coordinate the link between community and agricultural research institutions (Training programmes)	Training of agricultural entrepreneur from previously disadvantaged community including small-scale farmers	YARD, WARD, Graduates, Cooperatives and Individuals.	All Wards
Waste Collection Community-Based Contracts	Appointment of a Development contractor for waste collection in townships.	Ga-Rankuwa, Mabopane, Winterveldt, Soshanguve Temba Attridgeville Mamelodi	North South West

3.5.4 Celebrating Tshwane as the African Capital City of Excellence.

The inaugural Tshwane International Trade and Infrastructure Investment Conference (TITIIC) were hosted by the Local Economic Development Division on behalf of the CoT from 28 to 30 May 2008 at the Tshwane Events Centre. The event was a result of a collaborative effort between several Departments within the Metro to position the CoT as a preferred tourism, trade and investment destination in South Africa through showcasing inherent economic opportunities, natural scenic endowment as well as to share the CoT's future development plans with strategic stakeholders. The conference attracted several national and international delegates and speakers from Canada, USA, UK, Brazil, Botswana, as well as representatives from UNIDO, IEDC, National Treasury, SADC Chamber of Commerce, Gauteng Provincial Government, HSBC Africa, Blue IQ and the DTI amongst others. The 2008 TITIIC successfully attracted 572 delegates who actively participated in respective plenary sessions and 38 exhibitors from the creative industry sector, automotive industry sector to infrastructure development stakeholders.

Tshwane Tourism Fair 2008

The CoT hosted the inaugural Tshwane Tourism Fair from 6 to 7 October 2008. The brief of this Mayoral project was to create an event to optimise citywide tourism opportunities from a cultural, business and capital city perspective whilst assisting in accelerating economic growth and development of tourism products; especially those of SMME's, disabled, women and the youth. In addition, the aim was to create a tourism event that could evolve over time into a signature event that could be used to attract media attention to Tshwane's tourism potential.

This first Tshwane Tourism Fair thus set the benchmark future tourism development in the CoT and will act as an annual platform to determine future developments in positioning the City as a preferred tourism destination.

The Tourism sector stakeholders agreed that the inaugural Tshwane Tourism Fair (TTF) should establish a base and point of departure for post-conference tourism related initiatives and the early planning for the 2009 TTF.

Notwithstanding the short time span between approval and hosting of the 2008 event, it was pleasing to see that 599 delegates from various fields within the tourism sector attended the Conference and 43 exhibitors used the opportunity to market their products and services.

Two international speakers and 11 local speakers agreed to address delegates at the TTF.

Tourism Master Plan

Build on the tourism master plan for Tshwane, which completed in 2005, various consultative have been undertaken, which included the development of a strategic tourism planning framework for Tshwane in December 2008. A key outcome of these initiatives have been agreement on a ten-point action plan to optimal brand, position and market the City in the build-up to the 2010 Soccer World Cup and beyond.

Ten point action plan addresses the following key issues:

1. Developing a branding strategy for Tshwane within the national tourism branding framework being implemented by South African Tourism.
2. Developing a cutting-edge and user friendly website with links to relevant key websites, as well key marketing tools. (E.g. visitors guide, activities/events newsletter and sizzle brochure).
3. Ensuring a focussed service excellence training and capacity-building initiative.
4. Launch a focussed service excellence training and capacity-building initiative.
5. Launch an initiative to leverage and capitalize on key events
6. Develop a research programme and database of key tourism resources (with the initial focus on the accommodation sector).
7. Launch a concerted community awareness and involvement drive to excite and engage the community at large as good hosts and personal marketers.
8. To contribute to the creation of a conducive enabling environment for visitor's in collaboration with key stakeholders (e.g. health, safety, facilities for the disabled, etc.)
9. To place strategic priority on environmental issues and support a strong Tshwane greening initiative.
10. In accordance with the philosophy that "structure should follow strategy" the establishment of an appropriate Regional Tourism Organization, which is representative of all key stakeholders, will be established as a strategic priority.

3.5.5 Women empowerment and gender mainstreaming.

Lead Department: Health and Social Development.

To ensure the implementation of programmes meant to ensure the mainstream inclusion into society of the youth, women and people living with disabilities and the elderly, with the express. As part of developing the women and gender mainstreaming, vulnerable groups the city inter alia implemented the 60 projects for Women. Noticeable is the 'Women in Cooperatives workshop'. The purpose of the workshop was to empower women through cooperatives in the sectors of Agriculture, Environment, Housing and Creative Industries. The workshop was attended by 350 women who are involved in environmental and agricultural cooperatives.

Furthermore, LED initiatives are targeted at eradicating women and youth unemployment and poverty in the effort to ensure economic transformation. Specific interventions include:

- Establishment of an umbrella body of Tshwane Women in business be explored.
- Women-made products be showcased in domestic & international exhibitions.
- Tshwane Women Economic Empowerment Strategy to be implemented.

The Fresh Produce Market and Tourism Divisions have also for the 2009/10 financial year added programmes that are focused on women, namely to capacitate female informal fresh produce traders and women in tourism business.

- The Tourism Division have a Woman in Tourism Business support programme where achievements by woman are acknowledged through awarding of certificates.

Women empowerment and gender mainstreaming			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Support of WARD structures in Tshwane including Formation of agricultural cooperatives	Coordinate agricultural training for WARD structures including linking them to agricultural opportunities in Tshwane (Facilitate formation of cooperatives)	Women interested in Agriculture and Rural Development in Tshwane	All regions

3.5.6 The Smart and Innovative City Programme.

Lead Department: EMCM(CIO).

The goal of the Smart City programme is to facilitate the implementation of projects that stimulate economic development:

- The City Development Strategy has identified the Smart City Project as one of the important catalysts to transform the CoT into a more efficient and competitive city not only in South Africa but in Africa. A number of “smart projects” were identified as a result of the Digital Hub project that was undertaken to “pilot” usage of ICT’s to deliver key service delivery projects such as “Automatic Meter Reading”, Provision of Broadband access to communities that had no access to the internet and so forth.
- The Smart City is probably the single most important vehicle that can transform the way people live, work and learn in the CoT.
- In today’s world cities are competing in order to attract and retain the best skills in different business markets, tourism, investments and in many other aspects. Cities are expected to develop and grow their economies not just to improve service delivery but to also strengthen their own survival and existence. CoT has also taken the initiative to invest in research, innovation and technology in order to position itself as leading City in Africa and the world.
- The Smart City will focus on the following economic development clusters:
 - ICT Cluster
 - Aerospace Cluster
 - Bio-Tech Cluster
 - Research Cluster
 - Automotive Cluster

The implementation of the Smart City programme the CoT has embarked on the following strategic partnerships:

- **The Innovation Hub**
The Innovation Hub as a strategic partner in Gauteng will be helping the CoT Smart City Project team with technical support on the development of smart city projects.

- **Blue IQ**
The CoT has signed an agreement to work with the B-Link team under the Blue IQ in order to ensure alignment with the B-Link and G-Link initiatives with Provincial and Central Government ICT initiatives (e.g. Blue Umbrella)
- **City of Oulu**
Oulu in Finland is a remarkable city, as it has managed to reinvent itself from a city relying on primary industries, such as fishing and forestry, into a high-tech region within the space of a few decades.

The Smart and Innovative City Programme			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Establishment of CODAS	Mapping of Bio-resource group found in Tshwane	All Tshwane communities	All regions
Underground Bin System	Implementation of an underground bin system as a recycling of waste initiative. Strategic partnerships will be established e.g. Recycling Companies.	Strategic areas such as business, security complexes and stadiums.	All regions

3.5.7 Customer focus and Batho Pele Programme

Lead Department: Corporate and Shared Services (Customer Care).

The CoT has employed a strategy to implement all the Batho Pele Principles. This strategy encourages the employees to participate in the programme through offering awards to the outstanding Batho Pele practitioners in the CoT. Staff members are awarded service excellence awards during the prestigious annual event. Furthermore the CoT has completed the identification of the ASD regional offices and the satellite offices that will bring service delivery to the people. The scoping of the regions is in various stages of completion and is deemed of critical importance to determine the needs of the different communities of the CoT.

Customer focus and Batho Pele Programme			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Agricultural Awareness Days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Holding market day with farmers • Holding information day with partners and emerging farmers 	All emerging and commercial farmers in Tshwane	All regions
Render internal and external environmental education and awareness services.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raising awareness through the celebration of environmental days of significance. • Provide training on environmental matters to internal and external stakeholders. • Development materials for environmental awareness raising purposes. 	City wide	City wide

Economic investment and lead projects.

The office of the City Manager has been tasked to implement identified 2010 and Beyond Economic Investment Lead projects. A multi-professional, one-stop unit will be established to address and improve the turnaround times of applications within the Zone of Choice.

Fostering Social cohesion.

The City in partnership with the Gauteng Provincial Department of Agriculture Conservation and Environment initiated Household Food Security and Poverty Alleviation Programme. This joint effort was initiated in 2004. The project aims at alleviating poverty and promoting nutrition of the most vulnerable families. The project is rolled out in a form of homestead food gardens and uses the family's own yard as a production site. Identified families are given starter packs, training and technical support. The target for 3 years which is the envisaged lifespan of the project is 9 000 families.

3.6 STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

3.6.1 Vibrant Capital Programme

Lead Department: City Planning, Development and Regional Services.

The following CDS lead projects have been identified to give substance to the Vibrant Capital Programme:

- Re-Kgabisa Tshwane* – Inner City Reinvestment in public sector office accommodation;
- New Head Office or New HQ Project* - Redevelopment of Munitoria;
- Tshwane's Kopanong* - Tshwane Crossing and place of coming together, a public space initiative on the grounds of the Caledonian sports ground adjacent to Nelson Mandela Drive;
- West Capital Urban Renewal*, focus on providing social housing in an inner city location.
- African City Urban Arts and Culture project* – aimed at social integration and celebration of the “Africanness” of the Capital City through the establishment of a calendar of arts and culture expressions in public spaces.

Diagram 24: Strategic Initiatives



Progress made, as well as future initiatives in terms of the implementation of the above include:

Project	Action
Re-kgabisa Tshwane – major inner city regeneration/re-investment in public sector office accommodation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Detailed design of precincts were awaiting finalising of agreement with National Department of Public Works (NDPW) ○ The Bloed Street Mall and taxi rank at the Corner Bloed Street & V D Walt Streets has been completed.
West Capital Urban Renewal – focusing on providing social housing in an inner city location.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Consultants were appointed to assist with proposals on rehabilitation of Kruger Park and Schubart Park flats. ○ Land has been made available to Housing Company Tshwane and Yeast for social housing ○ City Planning is undertaking a densification study to encourage different forms of housing and urban renewal/re-investment ○ The SANRAL feasibility study on the G9 Bypass will inform proposals for the renewal of the industrial areas
Africa City Arts and Culture – aimed at social integration and celebration of the “Africanness” of the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A feasibility study is underway for the craft market. ○ The intention is for the main focus to be open air entertainment and festival space.

Project	Action
capital city through the establishment of a calendar of arts and culture expressions in public space.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o A company was appointed to draft an "Art in Public Spaces Strategy" o The Department of Sports, Recreation Arts and Culture is the champion of the strategy

Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution:

Vibrant Capital Programme			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Agricultural Awareness Days	Holding market day with farmers	All emerging and commercial farmers in Tshwane	All regions
	Holding information day with partners and emerging farmers		
Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services for the Re-Kgabisa Tshwane, New Head Office, Tshwane's Kopanong, West Capital Urban Renewal and African City Urban Arts and Cultural projects.	Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services: as and when requested by the implementing Departments.	Specific communities where these projects are located.	Project location specific.
Clean up campaigns Awareness campaigns	Implementation of Clean Up campaigns as part of Re-Kgabisa Tshwane	All communities	All Regions

3.6.2 Quality Public Spaces Programme (The Tsosoloso Programme)

Lead Department: City Planning, development and Regional Services.

The aim of the Tsošološo programme is to create a Quality Public Spaces Programme through public-led investment whereby a visible impact can be achieved in Townships by:

- o Establishing quality community and communal service interface facilities and improving the way public services are delivered;
- o Fostering sustainable livelihoods; and
- o Creating and transforming public places and spaces of opportunity into dignified destinations through clustering, integrated design, physical upgrading and enhancement of public facilities to unlock economic opportunities.

The Tsošološo programme is one of the City's Development Strategy Lead programmes and the strategy of creating economic opportunities in disadvantaged areas, will be focused particularly to modal interchanges and the urban cores such as Saulsville CBD, Mabopane Station, Eerste Fabrieke Station Town Centre and Hammanskraal.

Funding has been acquired and a contract has been concluded with National Treasury. Business plans have been developed for 47 projects and detailed design frameworks have been completed for the Denneboom and Mabopane station areas and the Eerste Fabrieke Town Centre.

Two projects were deemed ready and viable for implementation for the 2008/2009 financial year as detailed design layout plans and cost-estimates were ready.

The two project are:

- o Temba Community Sports Precinct:
This project entails the landscaping of the existing sports precinct and the construction of basketball courts, Morabaraba game facilities, braai facilities, children's play areas and an amphitheatre on the

- grounds to be used for both seating during sporting activities and observing cultural activities taking place on the grounds.
- Olievenhoutbosch Community Hall
The existing municipal offices and services which include a study hall, cashiers and paypoints and a clinic needs to be refurbished and have shelters and seating areas constructed for the elderly during pension paydays. The project already has design layout plans and cost-estimates are currently being calculated to confirm the project budget and schedule.

Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution:

Quality Public Space Programme (The Tsosoloso Programme)			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services for parks and recreational areas related to the Tsosolotso Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate the development of business plans that include detailed information on landscape designs and application for funding to Treasury via City Planning for parks and recreational areas related to the Tsosolotso Programme. • Current initiatives are in terms of Olievenbouthosch Park, Kumbayani Park, Temba Swimming Pool, Ga Mothakga Resort, Klipkruisfontein Resort, Moretele Park 	All Wards	All regions

3.6.3 Moving Tshwane Programme

Lead Department: PWID

The following strategic initiatives are part of this programme:

- a) Establishing a Transport Authority
- b) Building the Western Bypass: G 9
- c) Metro bus recapitalization of rolling stock
- d) Implementation of a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) System

This program ensures that the CoT is accessible through transportation network. The RSDF identified a number of road networks and linkages that need to be established throughout the city. Noticeable is the launch of the Real Rovers / Serapeng Road that will link Nelmapius and Mamelodi, crossing the railway bridge. The total contract amount was R19.36 million. In moving Tshwane, safety measures on the roads are also critical. The CoT in its implementation of the Road Safety Master Plan has won **The International Road Safety Award**. The award was announced by the IRF on 23 April 2008 at a ceremony in Ljubljana, Slovenia.

The purpose of the Metro bus initiatives is to ensure a quality, reliable public transport service to improve accessibility of all CoT residents. The BRT will be located through-out Tshwane, but initially from Mabopane to the CBD and Mamelodi via Loftus.

Progress on initiatives include:

- A business plan and financial plan is in progress.
- 36 New busses have been delivered to the CoT and are already in use.
- A memorandum of understanding and Term of Reference with SANRAL as "implementing agent" for infrastructure was concluded in December 2008

Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution:

Moving Tshwane Programme			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Render environmental planning services and development of landscape designs for the implementation of a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) System.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services as and when requested by the implementing Departments/Divisions/Sections for the BRT system. Provide Environmental Impact assessment (EIA) advisory services for the for the BRT system. 	Specific communities where these projects are located.	Project location specific.
Render environmental planning services for the building of the Western Bypass.	Provide EIA advisory services for the building of the Western Bypass.	Specific communities where these projects are located.	Project location specific.
Provide advisory services in terms of the Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) System and contribution towards the City's Air Quality & Climate Change.	Provide advisory services to steering committees on air pollution hotspots within the City, impact of the transport sector on air quality as well the contribution of the BRT towards the minimisation thereof.	Specific communities where the BRT will be implemented.	Project location specific.

3.6.4 Connecting Tshwane to the Knowledge Economy: The Digital Hub (Smart-City Initiative)

Tshwane has created a powerful information and communication (ICT) infrastructure whereby it can provide high capacity broadband digital transfer on fibre optic lines linked to the electricity network. The Digital Hub initiative offers significant opportunities for the city building on its existing capital investment. The strategic value of the Digital Hub infrastructure is that it serves to potentially reduce communication transactions cost and allows competitive advantage in linking Tshwane to the knowledge economy and "smart city" initiatives. The purpose of the Tshwane Digital Hub is to provide customers in the Tshwane area with an integrated bouquet of ICT based services and to stimulate economic growth in Tshwane by harnessing the ICT revolution. The key to this business plan is the balance between profitable businesses and economic development.

3.6.5 Developing the Zone Of Choice

Lead Department: EM/CM

- a) *General development of the Zone of Choice*
The Zone of Choice is a large urban tract broadly contained within the space defined by the Magaliesberg, N4, G9 and N1 highways. The CoT has adopted an 80/20 budgeting strategy that will see the implementation of the projects that will facilitate sustainable development by promoting mixed use development a better integration between residential settlement and economic activity can be encouraged in the north, allowing a greater degree of urban efficiency. This is carried forward by the Regional Spatial development Framework for the north- west and north- east regions of the CoT.
- b) *Logistics Cluster and TIFA*
Wonderboom Airport, being a municipal airport, experienced further growth in aircraft movements and according to Air Traffic and Navigational Services (ATNS) statistics recorded a record number of 136,400 movements for the 2007 year. All possible attempts are initiated to ensure compliance to the Civil Aviation Authority's requirements regarding Wonderboom Airport's airport license.

Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution:

Developing the Zone of Choice			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Render environmental planning services for development applications within the Zone of Choice	Ensure application of the Zone of Choice Environmental Management Framework for development initiatives.	Specific communities where development applications are located within the Zone of Choice area.	Project location specific.

3.6.6. Working Infrastructure

Lead Department: PWID

The program focuses on the established infrastructure that needs to be maintained. The CoT's Public works department through its different sections has embarked on the maintenance programs. This among other has seen R25 121 317.00 spent on maintenance of electricity infrastructure, 2 927,7 km of surfaced and gravel roads maintained, 13,5 km of storm water drains maintained, 6 intersections improved, 26 bridges were rehabilitated etc.

Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution:

Working Infrastructure			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Render environmental planning services for infrastructure development and maintenance projects within the City	Provide EIA advisory services for infrastructure development and maintenance projects within the City.	Specific communities where infrastructure development and maintenance projects are located (Tshwane-wide).	Project location specific (Tshwane-wide).
Ensure the effective operation & maintenance of existing air quality monitoring stations as well as the future development of new stations within the City.	Provide for human capital as well as funds for operational, maintenance and developmental needs ensuring compliance with the national legislation.	City wide	City wide
Promote the development of residential units which support cleaner development mechanisms i.e. energy efficiency through solar water heating etc.	Provide input in the tender document project specification with regard to environmental consideration to be taken into account during the infrastructure development within the City	City wide	City wide
Promote the development of green buildings	Provide advisory services as well funds, where feasible, for the implementation of projects contributing towards sustainable development	City wide	City wide

3.6.7. Hosting a successful 2010 World Cup soccer event

Lead Department: EM/CM

Tshwane has been appointed as a host city for the 2010 Soccer World Cup (SWC) and has signed a Host City Agreement with FIFA. The 2010 Soccer World Cup is the largest sports entertainment event in the

world with a TV audience of 3,5 billion people. Being a host city, Tshwane is bound by agreement to deliver a number of facilities and has a range of obligations in support of the 2010 events in the City. It is important to note that the rights and obligations of the host city significantly exceed the need to provide sporting facilities and transport infrastructure. In this regard the department has to ensure that our infrastructure networks such as Roads, electricity and Transport facilities are world class. The Wonderboom airport will also play a major role in transporting both visitors during the occasion.

The Tshwane Bus Services will play an active role in the transportation needs of visitors to both the Confederations Cup in 2009 and the 2010 FIFA World Cup Soccer Event. The Specialised Unit is in the process of formulating a Service Level Agreement (SLA) whereby 100 buses would be committed for the exclusive use of transporting visitors to the stadiums and fan parks. Buses will also be branded in the signage requested by the 2010 Office and all Bus Drivers will be trained in Batho Pele and Basic Tour Guide Skills by then.

Grading of establishments (Bed & Breakfasts, restaurants, taverns, lodges, etc.) will assist in facilitating tourism opportunities in the CoT, by increasing the number of tourists beds occupied per period. Tourism signage will provide direction to establishments that can result in visitors' safety and easier finding their destinations. Language training will result in easier ways of communicating with tourists in their language, which could result in more returns to the destination that will increase their overnight stay, as well as their length of their stay. Language training took place in Mandarin/Chinese (12 tour guides were already trained) and more training is planned in French, Spanish, German and Portuguese.

The following initiatives from the Tourism division were embarked on to promote the City of Tshwane as a hosting city for the 2010 World Cup:

- international/ national events in preparation for 2010 including the first Tshwane Tourism Fair and Youth in Tourism was held on 6 and 7 October 2008, Süd Afrika Tage Exhibition in Germany 27 February to 9 March 2009, South Africa Week Celebration in Washington D.C. from 22-27 September 2008, the annual Tourism Indaba during May in Durban and the Annual Meetings Africa exhibition during February in the Sandton Convention Centre.
- Hatfield Tourism Information Centre.
The tourism division will be opening a tourism information office next to Loftus Versveld with effect from 1 June 2009. It is situated in corner Park and Eastwood Street, Hatfield for the purposes of collating, collecting and disseminating tourism information. It will further be of use during the Confederations cup and 2010 for both Domestic, International tourist and Communities could get information they will need in and around Tshwane about tourism services, products and experiences they will require to make their visit and stay to be memorable. 5 tourism information officers have been appointed and have started working from 1st April 2009 to man satellite offices similar to the Hatfield office. This will culminate into opening the Central and Hatfield Tourism Information offices on Saturdays to assist tourists with necessary tourism information in order to make their stay and visit in Tshwane easy and memorable.
- Tourism Directional Signage:
A total of 139 tourism directional signs were erected during the 2007/08 financial year. Tourism directional signage forms part of the critical infrastructure in the promotion of tourism attractions and services in the City of Tshwane. The signage has been identified as an important measure to ensure awareness of all tourism services and products in Tshwane and that tourists can easily find these products and services. The 139 tourism directional signs inter alia include signage for 17 graded Bed and Breakfast establishments in townships, for 32 identified tourist attractions not previously signed and 25 Police Stations (since the safety of residents and any visitor to the city plays a very important role in the promotion of Tshwane as a destination).
- Establishment of an Accommodation Database and to measure occupancy rate for CoT
The University of Pretoria have been appointed to develop a detailed accommodation database and to develop a mechanism to measure the occupancy rate for Tshwane. The process have been started during the 2008/2009 financial year and it will be done annually in partnership with the University of Pretoria.

The 2010 World Cup Soccer Event therefore serves as a magnet to prepare for the event in terms of quality assurance and safety through grading, training and implementing signage around the CoT to promote tourism businesses compliance with the three bottom lines (economic, social and environmental aspects).

Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution:

Hosting a successful 2010 World Cup Soccer event			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Render environmental planning services and development of landscape designs for the implementation of projects related to the 2010 World Cup Soccer event	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide EIA and planning advisory services for 2010 infrastructure development projects within the City. Development of landscape designs for the implementation of projects related to the 2010. Current initiatives include participation in the following projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landscaping of Paul Kruger Islands. 2010 City Beatification projects with focus on Loftus Stadium and HM Pitji Precinct plan 	Specific communities where 2010 infrastructure development projects are located.	Project location specific
Provide advisory services on the City's compliance with the host city agreement obligations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide support in the implementation of waste management operations plans at the match venue, public viewing areas & training venues. Implement plans developed for marketing and greening of the 2010 world cup soccer event through education and awareness raising projects within the City. 	Communities where 2010 match venue, public viewing areas and training venues are located & City wide.	2010 match venue, public viewing areas and training venues are located & City wide.
Recycling Initiatives	Recycling initiatives will be implemented according to the FIFA and LOC guidelines	All Communities	All Regions

3.6.8. Development of the North

The 'North' refers to all the areas that are found north of the Magaliesberg Mountain Range. The 'North' also has a much broader meaning and connotation that alludes to those areas within the CoT that are the epicentre of under-development and poverty.

These are areas characterized by:

- The highest percentage of infrastructure backlogs.
- The longest distance(s) from areas of concentrated economic activity and opportunities.
- The highest levels of unemployment and poverty.

The CoT has made strides in the development of the north. Noticeable are the following milestones:

- 5,152 completed and occupied houses in Winterveldt electrified
- High masts are installed in high crime areas, open spaces, parks and public facilities like metro rail stations and taxi ranks
- Eradication of road and storm water backlogs in Soshanguve. The combined total contract amount is

approximately R134 million.

Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution:

Development of the North			
Agriculture and Environmental Management Contribution	Implementation Plan/ Strategic Initiative	Targeted Community	Region
Render environmental planning services for infrastructure development and maintenance projects in the North	Provide EIA and planning advisory services for projects in the North.	Specific communities where development applications are located in the North	All Regions
Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services for the projects in the North	Development of landscape designs and provisioning of related services as and when requested by the implementing Departments.	All Wards	All Regions
Provide advisory services in the greening of new developments in the North i.e. energy efficiency, waste minimisation, rain water harvesting initiatives etc.	Provide input in the tender document project specification with regard to environmental consideration to be taken into account during the infrastructure development in the North	Specific communities where development applications are located in the North	Project specific locations
Sustainable agricultural villages	Development of sustainable agricultural villages	Rooiwal and Stinkwater and surrounding communities	North-west
Roll Out of 240l bins	Replacement of 85l bins with 240l bins in some communities	Townships Including Olivenhoutbosch	All Regions

3.7 HOUSING DELIVERY INITIATIVES

The Tshwane Municipal Housing Development Plan (MHDP) has been drafted and is primarily a strategic management tool to assist the CoT to focus its energy to ensure that all activities the Housing and Sustainable Development Department undertakes are working towards the same goals, and in so doing assessing and adjusting the department's direction in response to a dynamic environment. Therefore the MHDP takes note of the broader framework set by the Millennium Development Goals, national and provincial directives such as the Gauteng Department of Housing's Five-year Strategic Plan, the CoT's Strategic Priorities and Objectives in the City Development Strategy 2025, the CoT's five-year Strategic Plan and Programme of Action (2006 to 2011), its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Tshwane Inner City Housing Strategy, which serves to provide development and management guidelines for housing developments in the inner city.

The mandate for the housing function to be performed by the CoT is based on the prescripts of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act 107 of 1997), as amended. The functions and powers set out in the Act are summarised under section 2.3 of Chapter 2, Part 2 of the National Housing Code.

Within the context of the metropolitan vision of the CoT, the housing vision is to ensure that –

- all Tshwane residents currently in informal settlements will have access to housing opportunities by 2014;
- the housing opportunities are sustainable and affordable and fully integrated with the existing social fabric; and
- the housing opportunities include secure tenure, basic services and top structures.

Though it will probably never be possible to provide alternative housing for all of the residents currently living in peripheral areas of Tshwane, the most likely solution is to do everything possible to enhance the sustainability of existing housing developments for the poor in these areas, but to refrain from encouraging extensive future development in such areas. The approach should rather be to concentrate on offering a

choice of housing in areas as close to the city centre as possible in line with the Breaking New Ground Initiative.

Therefore the focus should be on the following areas:

- Existing metropolitan activity nodes (urban cores as identified in the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (MSDF).
- Centralised locations where there are vacant municipal, state and parastatal-owned land.
- Areas close to major intermodal transportation facilities.
- In the longer term, new areas with a definite potential to become metropolitan activity nodes (urban cores as identified in the MSDF).

Such an approach would require a concerted effort to introduce new, higher density housing typologies for the poor which make optimal use of vacant land (maximum yield).

In line with this, the Municipality would have to embark on a programme of land expropriation (land owned by parastatals and/or private owners) to obtain enough land in central locations to start addressing the provision of higher density housing in these areas.

Due to the long lead time from inception to implementation of a project (\pm two years) the CoT will, however, also not be able to achieve the 2014 targets in the eradication of housing backlogs if all efforts are exclusively focused on the new Breaking New Ground housing delivery model (i.e. higher density housing in more accessible locations).

In-situ upgrades in peripheral areas where backlogs currently exist are inevitable if the Municipality wants to achieve the 2014 housing targets. The most viable approach to housing delivery in Tshwane would therefore rather be a combination of –

- in-situ upgrades to address the existing backlogs (completing and consolidating the existing housing programmes); and
- higher density housing developments to accommodate all new growth by way of an interventionist approach (Breaking New Ground). New housing development projects on the urban periphery should therefore be limited.

It is therefore suggested that the CoT follow a dual approach to housing delivery, which comprises the following two programmes:

Consolidation Programme: which seeks to complete and consolidate existing housing initiatives in all areas in Tshwane with the aim of improving and supporting the sustainability and viability of these communities, and addressing the most urgent local needs and backlogs.

This programme supports the following two objectives related to affordable housing as contemplated in the Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy (refer to section 3.4.3(d)):

- To enhance the sustainability of existing formal settlements in peripheral areas to enable these to become true neighbourhoods.
- To upgrade informal settlements in peripheral locations where they are close to existing mass public transport infrastructure and economic and social opportunities, and where the current layout makes sensible upgrading possible.

The Consolidation Programme includes three initiatives:

- Formalisation of informal settlements.
- Hostels upgrades.
- Top 20 Programme.
- Backyard upgrades.

Intervention Programme: which aims at promoting higher density, mixed income (inclusionary housing) and mixed land-use residential developments within a 20 kilometre radius of the Tshwane inner city

This programme supports the following two objectives as reflected in the Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy:

- To provide as many affordable housing opportunities in central parts of the city as possible, according to the higher density affordable housing model.
- To provide institutional (social) housing (rental accommodation) in central areas.

The Intervention Programme essentially comprises the following three initiatives:

- Breaking New Ground/inclusionary housing.
- Social housing.
- Rental stock.

To facilitate development for low and intermediate (finance-linked) income housing, the Council will be requested to approve that the CoT make contributions towards the cost of development as depicted in the Funding Model described in the MHDP.

Funding for projects which fall within the five-km radius of the inner city would mainly be provided through the following:

- Institutional housing subsidies: Provincial Department of Housing
- Private sector funding: Developers and financial institutions

These funding options are related to the type of housing opportunities (rental and institutional) which are expected to be prominent in this area.

Developments which take place on the periphery of the city are proposed to be that type of housing (low-cost) which will be funded by housing subsidies only until such time as the CoT can upgrade the services to a higher level.

However, projects undertaken within a 20 km radius of the inner city have the potential to cater for a wide range of housing types, tenure options and income mixes and therefore also the best potential for an additional funding option.

As mentioned previously in this document, a mixed tenure, mixed typology and mixed income group type of housing development will need to be funded as follows:

- Private sector funding: For funding of that part of the development which is to be sold to the middle and high-income market
- Housing subsidies: For funding of that part of the project which is to be developed for the low and middle (partial) income market
- CoT: For funding the higher level of service for the low and middle (partial) income market and bulk and link services for the development

In the event that sufficient housing subsidies are not available from the provincial Department of Housing at any given point and/or the CoT is not able to provide funding for the higher level of service and for bulk and link services, this would certainly impact negatively on the eradication of informal settlements (housing backlog). This would also understandably block the implementation of housing projects which are being implemented under the Breaking New Ground initiative.

To mitigate this risk, consideration can be given to engaging with the financial sector with a proposal which is broadly described as follows:

The CoT will make its land available for a development which must be undertaken by a financial institution in consortium with a developer if necessary (some financial institutions have their own development companies).

Further alternative funding considerations are described in the MHDP.

Notwithstanding the above, the new human settlement plan envisages the accreditation of municipalities, particularly metropolitan areas. The framework addresses various policy, constitutional and legislative aspects to enable municipalities to manage a full range of instruments in their area of jurisdiction. To be accredited, municipalities should demonstrate a capacity to plan, implement and maintain both projects and programmes that are well integrated in the IDP and in capital investment programmes mandated by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

Furthermore, as part of the process of integrated development planning, the CoT is taking all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of national and provincial housing legislation and policy to ensure

that the right to access to adequate housing were realised progressively through the following 2008/2009 project initiatives:

Table 81: Housing Project Initiatives

Activity	Areas of impact
Low cost housing sewer provision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Olievenhoutbosch x 36; ward 48 • Thorntree View; Ward 37 & 49
Township establishment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mandela Village Ext 2 • Kanana Village / Hammanskraal West • Sekampaneng • Hans Kekana / Kudube Unit 5 • Kudube Unit 5 • Kudube Unit 7 / 8 • Kudube Unit 9 / Bridgeview • Rent View / Kudube 13/6 • New Eersterust • Stinkwater Ditengteng Ext 4 – 8 • Winterveld ext 4 • Mabopane Unit E/W • Soshanguve SS ex 1 • Soshanguve SS Ext 5; ward 26 • Soshanguve KK1 • Soshanguve MM • Soshanguve Buffer Y • Soshanguve Buffer X • Olievenhoutbosch x 36; ward 48 • Thorntree View; wards 37 & 49
Low cost housing roads and stormwater	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Olievenhoutbosch x 36; ward 48 • Thorntree View; wards 37 & 49 • Soshanguve IA & NN; ward 39
Low cost housing water provision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Olievenhoutbosch x 36; ward 48 • Thorntree View; wards 37 & 49
Sanitation provision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Olievenhoutbosch x 36; ward 48 • Thorntree View; wards 37 & 49 • Soshanguve Schoolsites Block R & P • Soshanguve School sites Block SS ext 5 • Soshanguve School sites Blocks X, Y, V, T

3.8 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INITIATIVES

Environmental management is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department that comprises of the following Divisions:

- Agriculture Management
- Waste Management
- Environmental Management

The aesthetics of a city not only enhances our lifestyle, but also improves our mood, sense of belonging and ecological integrity. The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department ensures a cleaner city and is responsible to ensure that Tshwane residents have access to parks, landscaped public facilities, nature reserves, resorts and swimming pools, the aesthetical burial of the dead and the maintenance of cemeteries as well as the improvement of the status of household food security. With the approval of the Integrated Agricultural Strategy and Policy Implementation Plan the Department is now ready to impact on the lives of our residents through the support of the agricultural community.

The links to the Cross-Cutting Priority Areas and Strategic Initiatives of the City in the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department are as follows:

Table 82: Cross-Cutting Priority Areas

CROSS-CUTTING PRIORITY AREA	LINKS
The Indigent Support Programme	19,9% of households earning less than R1700 per month will receive access to free basic waste removal services
The Neighbourhood Improvement Programme	The development and upgrading of 12 parks
	The landscaping of traffic islands and entrances
	The development and upgrading of recreation resorts, swimming pools and nature reserves
The Entrepreneur and Skills Development Programme	The number of agri-business and cooperatives developed and supported including SMME contractors.
	Number of farmers trained
	Number of training and capacity building sessions held including farmers day, workshops etc.
Celebration of Tshwane as the African Capital City of Excellence	Bontle ke Botho (BkB) programme in partnership with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment (GDACE)
	Participation in the Sunday Tribune Garden and Leisure Show
	Participation in the Garden World Show
Women empowerment and gender mainstreaming	Agri-business and co-operatives developed and supported including SMME Contractors e.g. WARD Environmental education
Customer focus and Batho Pele program	Regionalisation and participation in the annual BkB programme in partnership with GDACE
Economic investment and lead projects	Number of partnerships that lead to investment – R value invested by CoT
	Number of agri-business and cooperatives developed and supported including SMME contractors.
	THETA – Discussions between the CoT and THETA to employ graduate students
	Waste-to-energy and the Waste-to-gas projects
Fostering Social cohesion	Discussions between the CoT and THETA to employ graduate students. THETA to remunerate students
	Practical training of TUT Horticulture students at Booyens Nursery

3.9 COMMUNITY SAFETY INITIATIVES

The following initiatives are proposed by the Department Community Safety in order to make CoT a safer city:

1. An integrated model for by-law enforcement.

By-law enforcement in the past has not been streamlined and coordinated, thus an integrated model was necessary. Based on the integrated model, a By-law Enforcement Centre (BEC) was established for the CoT. The BEC was launched on 1 October 2008. The By-law Enforcement Centre is an integrated, accelerated service delivery model for by-law enforcement. The BEC acts as a hub for all by-law enforcement in the CoT with the main functions including:

- Providing strategic direction in terms of by-law enforcement in the form of priorities, areas of focus etc. which are aligned to the strategic objectives of the CoT.
- The formulation of relevant policy and operational procedures in order to ensure uniformity in practices.
- The gathering, management, analysis and integration of city-wide information in terms of by-laws including complaints, investigations, actions etc.
- The planning, coordinating and execution of by-law enforcement operations
- Monitoring and evaluation of by-law enforcement interventions.
- Creating a consciousness around the City's by-laws and the enforcement thereof.

What are the plans to implement these cross cutting issues and strategic initiatives
The role-out of the By-law Enforcement Plan.

Which communities are targeted?

All communities within Tshwane will benefit from a safer environment.

Which regions will benefit from these initiatives?

All regions within Tshwane will benefit from these initiatives.

2. Safer city policy

It is generally recognised that safety is essential for good quality city living but that crime and the fear of crime impact severely on the quality of urban environments. It is also recognised that a safer city policy must take into account the very specific circumstances of the particular city. Moreover, community safety and crime prevention require more than just a reliance on effective policing or a well-functioning criminal justice system. Crime is a complex social and economic phenomenon that is linked to social change, urbanisation, power differentials, poverty, difficulties in integration, lack of opportunities, gender differences, etc. This complexity calls for a comprehensive policy framework that attends to measures such as employment, urban planning, education, transport, housing, etc. Community safety can only be achieved if social and economic conditions that encourage crime and victimisation are counteracted.

The CoT has adopted an institution-wide approach to safety, ie all municipal departments have to work together to fight crime. The Safer City Policy has been compiled with a view to mainstreaming crime prevention and community safety initiatives into the daily activities of all municipal departments and agencies. It has been informed by Tshwane's physical, social and institutional characteristics and specific crime patterns and will form the basis for future safer city strategies and plans.

In support of the Safer City Policy the Fire Safety Section, supported by the National building Regulations, Fire Brigade Services Act and Fire Brigade Service by-laws enforce fire safety related requirements of buildings, structures, installations and premises throughout the city. By doing this we establish a safer environment for people visiting/entering these buildings and structures thus enhancing the protection of life and property in our city in general and by doing this we also position ourselves to be ready for 2010 world Cup.

Disaster Risk Management (DRM) cuts through every fibre of governance and civil society, including local governance. The aim is to reduce, remove, prevent or respond to the internationally recognised causal factors of disasters (poverty, rapid population growth, unmanaged and rapid urbanisation, transitions in cultural practices, environmental degradation, civil strife, lack of awareness and information, and the misuse or abuse of modern technology).

What are the plans to implement these cross cutting issues and strategic initiatives
The role-out of the Safe City Implementation Plan.

Which communities are targeted?

All communities within Tshwane will benefit from a safer environment.

Which regions will benefit from these initiatives?
All regions within Tshwane will benefit from these initiatives.

3. Municipal Disaster Risk Management Policy Framework (MDRMF)

The MDRMF aims to ensure an integrated, coordinated and uniform approach to disaster risk management in the municipality by all municipal departments; statutory functionaries of municipalities; all municipal entities operating in its area; non governmental organisations involved in disaster risk management; and by the private sector.

The City of Tshwane has compiled a MDRMF for the municipality which is the policy document for the CoT that will drive the activities of the municipal disaster management centre. It also identifies the roles of departments in terms of disaster management responsibilities.

The Framework spells out clear objectives and provides the impetus towards the development of specific disaster risk management plans (and contingency plans) by all municipality entities and municipal departments. These plans will address the realities within the CoT and will be guided by the MDRMF.

4. Disaster Risk Management Plan

The Disaster Management Act also specifies clear requirements for completed disaster risk management plans. The Disaster Risk Management Plan must also focus on ways and means to prevent and/or mitigate the risks and/or results of disasters; and to maximise preparedness for potential disasters.

Which departments are the owner department (Point 3 & 4)

The Disaster Management Centre within the Community Safety Department fulfils an important facilitating and coordinating role in terms of the Municipal Disaster Management Plan and implementing disaster management policy and legislation.

What are the plans to implement these cross cutting issues and strategic initiatives (Point 3 & 4)

Implementation of the Disaster Risk Management Policy Framework whereby

- Each department must identify a DRM focal point.
- Score cards and job descriptions should include disaster risk management responsibilities
- Contingency planning for priority risks to be done per function in terms of lead agency responsibility
- Budget allocation for disaster risk management need to be implemented.
- Efforts to ensure the integration of disaster risk management activities with IDP projects.

Which communities are targeted? (Point 3 & 4)

All communities within Tshwane, with specific focus on vulnerable communities and those at risk of emergencies and disasters.

Which regions will benefit from these initiatives? (Point 3 & 4)

All regions in Tshwane, although the North East and North West Regions have been identified as more vulnerable to the risks of emergencies and disasters.

3.10 INITIATIVES IN SPORT, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURE

The Home of Jazz Programme

The objective of this programme is to position the CoT as a home of jazz / jazz capital. The draft Home of Jazz strategy will be finalised and be submitted for approval by Council.

Creative Industries Strategy

The City will be developing and implementing a Creative Industries Strategy. Such a strategy is aimed at promoting and developing the City's economy through the Creative Sector i.e. Performing Arts, Film, Fashion, textile, literature, visual arts etc.

It is envisaged that the strategy and feasibility study will be completed in June 2009. The strategy will be aligned to the Gauteng Creative Industries Framework.

3.11 INITIATIVES IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Establishment of a Business Walk-in Centre in partnership with SEDA and the University of Pretoria
- Establishment of fresh produce outlet(s) in the north
- Development of processing facilities to increase turnover and create jobs
- Upgrading of the electronic sales system
- Credit product for SMME's

- Accreditation of market facilities and implementation of good agricultural practices.
- To increase registration and Licensing of businesses (new, emerging and renewals).
- To improve the quality of monitoring and evaluation by deploying Compliance Officers
- To implement educational programmes.
- To strengthen partnership with businesses i.e establishes business forums (One per region).

Opening of the Hatfield Tourism Information Centre:

The CoT will be opening a tourism information office next to Loftus Versveld with effect from 1 June 2009. It is situated in corner Park and Eastwood Street, Hatfield for the purposes of collating, collecting and disseminating tourism information. It will further be of use during the Confederations cup and 2010 for both Domestic, International tourist and Communities could get information they will need in and around Tshwane about tourism services, products and experiences they will require to make their visit and stay to be memorable. We are also exploring an opportunity for the targeted group (Women, Youth or Disability) company that could do booking for accommodation, Air tickets, and transfers and sell tour packages in and around Tshwane covering townships.

5 tourism information officers have been appointed and will start working 1st April 2009 to man satellite offices similar to the Hatfield office. This will culminate into opening the Central and Hatfield Tourism Information offices on Saturdays to assist tourists with necessary tourism information in order to make their stay and visit in Tshwane easy and memorable.

3.12 HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- Continued registration of the indigent.
- Refinement and implementation of the indigent exit strategy.

3.13 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The Housing and Sustainable Development Department has two municipal entities, i.e. the Housing Company Tshwane, responsible for the social housing developments and Civirelo Water, responsible for the services infrastructure in developments in the north of Tshwane.

a) Housing Company Tshwane (HCT)

Housing Company Tshwane ("HCT") was established as a Section 21 company by the CoT in 2001. The registration was made in terms of the Companies Act 1973 (Act 61 of 1973) as amended. This means that HCT works on a non-profit making basis and all income and property of the HCT, when so ever derived, must be applied solely towards the promotion of its main object and no portion thereof shall be paid or transferred, directly or indirectly, by way of dividend, bonus, or otherwise howsoever, to the members of the association or to its holding company or subsidiary.

HCT's mandate is to develop, own, and manage low-medium density social/rental accommodation within the inner city as well as within the restructuring Zones as approved by Council. HCT was established to assist the CoT to implement its institutional housing programme in general, and Social Housing in particular (note that according to the Housing Act 1997 (Act 107 of 1997) institutional housing subsidies may not be administered by a local authority and HCT was established to become the vehicle to access these subsidies).

As part of its operations, HCT manages the following social-rental housing schemes:

Table 83: Social-rental Housing Scheme

Housing Scheme	Number of units	Average rent/month	Rent default rate
Eloff	91	R1200.00	5%
Kruger park	319	R850.00	95% as at 22July 2008

The restructuring of the HCT's Board of Directors were finalised during the 2008/2009 financial year and the HCT will become fully operational during 2009/2010 financial year.

b) Civirelo Water

Civirelo Water was established under and in terms of Section 17D(a) of the Promotion of Local Government Affairs Act, 1983 (Act 91 of 1983). Civirelo Water was incorporated before the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) came into operation.

Civirelo executes all its projects by means of external service providers. External funding is used, which is received through the CoT from the Gauteng provincial Department of Housing.

Its main function is to promote the management of sanitation, water and road services for communal benefit in informal areas.

This entity wound down on all projects and closed during the 2008/2009 financial year.

3.14 CO-OPERATIVES

The Department wanted to establish co-operative for the past few years. However, investigations into the possible establishment of co-operative at Nantes (two-roomed houses in Eersterust Extensions 3 and 4) and the white blocks in Laudium, respectively, but were not successful as the tenants want full ownership.

Further investigations identified that there are possibilities of establishing a maintenance and cleaning/gardening service co-operative.

a) Maintenance co-operative

One of our major problems at the Housing Schemes is maintenance. If we can establish a maintenance-co-operation to assist with the smaller maintenance requests we will be able to manage our maintenance budget better because they will be able to offer a more affordable service.

b) Cleaning/gardening service co-operative

The CoT does not provide gardens services at the Housing Schemes. The gardens are the responsibility of the Residents Committee, in some of the schemes this system is in operation but in others we struggle to maintain the gardens. If we establish a co-operative to manage the gardens it will help to maintain the assets of the CoT

Both these Co-Operatives will need funding to establish the Co-Operatives. Funds will be needed for transport as well as equipment.

It is the department's opinion that these kinds of co-operatives might be able to empower some of the tenants through this process and as a result, the CoT will benefit by:

- Acquiring a more affordable service.
- Better maintenance of gardens and structures.
- Better payment of rentals because some of our tenants will have an income.

c) Local Economic Development

The City will focus on the development of a sustainable co-operatives movement in Tshwane through a variety of support mechanisms ranging from education and training to provision of subsidised business accommodation. The co-operatives model can enhance the small business competitiveness nationally and globally in accessing opportunities through its comparative advantage of economies of scale, synergies, increased bargaining power, joint innovation, member involvement, and stability.

The City will strengthen its relationship with its development partners, i.e. UYF, SEDA, GEP, KHULA and NDA to ensure that co-operatives have access to responsive support.

To date UYF has committed R1.5m towards the training of 50 co-operatives in Tshwane. The City will ensure that all trained co-operatives receive mentorship support to facilitate the incorporation of acquired skills in the working environment. In addition to this, the Youth Commission is working very closely with the city to investigate the state of young people in Co-operatives.

3.15 IMPLEMENT THE EPWP

This section has not been updated. Relevant information could not be sourced.

The EPWP is one of Government's most important short to medium term programmes aimed at alleviating and reducing unemployment, through provision of work opportunities, coupled with skills training. The provision and upgrading of Infrastructure are important vehicles to ensure that the EPWP is supported. The EPWP Guidelines defines an infrastructure project as an EPWP project where the following aspects are present:

- a significant amount of construction activities for which use of labour is specified.
- appropriate design for labour-intensive construction.
- specification for labour-intensive works based on tasks.
- amended contract documentation for labour-intensive works.
- skills training of management and supervisory staff.
- skills training of targeted labour.

Reducing poverty rates through Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), sourcing local labour and utilizing the Indigent Database to assist the indigents to migrate to sustainable livelihoods continuous to rate a priority in the Public Works objectives.

3.16 IMPLEMENT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND MENTORSHIP PROGRAMMES

Skills development programmes are implemented in many departments of the CoT as part of core service delivery. Below are some of the strategic skills development programmes.

a) Mentorship programme for young professionals

The purpose of this programme is to assist young engineers and engineering technologists to become fully registered professionals with the Engineering Council of South Africa. There will be efforts to source external mentors to quality assure the technical content of the programme and to ensure professional registration in the shortest time possible. Current issues with the programme are related to retaining trainees on the programme and pairing with suitable mentors.

The CoT is also participating in a programme sponsored by the DBSA, executed through the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (SAICE), which addressed three different aspects. The first is an internship programme, where students (not employees of CoT) doing national diploma are guided during their experiential training period. The second relates to technical training of employees as candidates for professional registration. The third aspect is where engineering graduates are contracted to the DBSA but placed at the CoT, thus once again providing a host for specific real-life work.

b) The Tshwane Schools Mentorship Programme

The aim of this programme is to increase the number of school leavers that will be able and willing to consider careers in Engineering. The focus is on grades 11 and 12 learners, but not excluding grade 8 -10 learners, of the schools in Tshwane. It includes also a Teachers Mentorship programme for a few specific schools to ensure high quality teaching. The programme is sponsored by Roads and Stormwater and is managed by the University of Pretoria. Future funding is dependent on a suitable sponsor being sourced.

This programme is linked to the funding from internal and external sources. Due to current funding constraint, the programme is on hold until the situation improves.

3.17 ALTERNATE SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION

It is a priority of the CoT to continue the implementation of the ASD structure. Part of this process includes the resourcing of the five regions and the newly created departments as per the structure in chapter 2. The Regional Executive Directors and the level below have been appointed. The Department of City Planning, Development and Regional Services are in a process to complete strategic operational plans for the 5 Regional Service Centres.

In addition, the process involves the establishment of special purpose vehicles in appropriate areas of service delivery to ensure efficiency gains.

The priority Municipal Entities to be investigated or established are as follows:

- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA);
- Tshwane Market;
- Bus Services;
- Tshwane Academy;
- Wonderboom Airport Municipal Entity; and
- Tshwane Transport Authority (TTA).

The five regions namely, East, North East, North West, Central and South will serve as core service delivery nodes for the municipality and would interact with the broader community by means of Customer Care Call Centres, Customer Walk in Centres, Special Interface Services at Municipal Offices and Website Customer Services.

It is a priority to ensure that the regions are fully functional to achieve:

- Decentralised delivery of services.
- A broader focus on urban management and development.
- Customer-centric service delivery orientation.
- Effective and efficient delivery of services through maintaining a focus on regional delivery, and promoting service integration across functional lines.
- Accelerated prioritised targeted development (within each region) in order to ensure a strategic focus and allocation of resources to areas most in need.
- An accountable government.
- Promotion of Councillor Interaction with the CoT administration at the regional level.
- A turnaround of past shortcomings, such as uneven development prioritisation and racially segregated governance.
- Opportunities for cross-subsidisation.

Although the needs and methodology would vary from Region to Region, the Regional Structures would primarily use the following tools to improve the effectiveness, efficiency and economy of service delivery in the Regions:

- Consolidation and Augmentation of Service Delivery Mechanisms.
- Negotiation of suitable Service Delivery and Service Level Agreements with Line Departments.
- Functional integration workshops.
- Staffing and human resource development.

Other key performance areas of regions will include:

- Strategic development management.
- Implementation of land development facilitation programmes.
- Implementation of infrastructure development facilitation programmes.
- Implementing marketing and investment facilitation programmes.
- Implementing education and training facilitation programmes and skills development facilitation programmes.
- Implementation of sports, recreation, arts and culture facilitation programmes.
- Implementing social development and poverty alleviation programmes.
- Implementing health programmes.
- Implementing community safety facilitation programmes.

3.18 SPATIAL PLANNING

The Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services is responsible for all matters pertaining to town planning, the management and co-ordination of metropolitan and regional development in the City and the effective service delivery at regional level in the City.

In executing its mandate to contribute to the targets for the City the Department will pay special attention to the following:

- Compile spatial development frameworks for those parts of the city where these do not exist or where development pressure necessitates politically approved spatial development policies and frameworks.

- Curtailing illegal land uses and development through improved monitoring, more effective legal action and communicating the successes to the Council and the public.
- Expediting the process of street and place name approval.
- Implementing effective, efficient, user friendly and consistent processes for land development applications, outdoor advertising and building control.
- Implementation of capital projects and ensuring full expenditure of funds budgeted for such capital projects.
- Implementation of all operation projects budgeted for in the 2007/2008 financial year.
- Development facilitation of private development, Provincial projects such as the Global City Region, Blue IQ projects including the Innovation Hub/ B-link, Automotive Cluster , Gautrain, and Dinokeng and national projects such as the Centurion Aerospace Village.
- Development of strategies and procedures for the successful establishment of the regional strategy and function, including offices.

The implementation process regarding the above strategies comprises a number of initiatives.

The department was instrumental in conceptualizing and finalising the Tsošološo Programme focusing on the upgrading of the public spaces in marginalised townships. This programme has since been accepted as one of the six Strategic Lead Projects of the City Development Strategy. An application to national Treasury for funds under the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) was approved and funding of about R 15 million was granted for planning and design projects. The second phase of the programme will be for capital funding of between R 300 and R 500 million.

Strategic or catalytic projects such as the Gautrain Stations Development Frameworks, The Metropolitan Urban Cores Development Guidelines and the Eerste Fabrieke Town Centre are also undertaken to implement the spatial plans and policies. These activities are supported by a planning information function that not only assembles planning information, but also expresses it graphically.

Another major project is the auditing of the status of un-proclaimed settlements formally within the North West Province. Consultants have been appointed to do the auditing of all un-proclaimed settlement and to make recommendations on the most appropriate method to formalise such. The challenge lying ahead is to implement the findings of the audit i.e. to embark on township establishment process for certain areas.

The Department faces the following challenges in delivering its services in an effective, efficient and transparent manner:

- To prepare for 2010 in respect of those issues that lie with this department, including City Beautification, outdoor advertising and land use management.
- To revise the MSDF and consolidate it and the Tshwane Spatial Development Strategy.
- To finalise and implement the Inner City Strategy as part of the Re Kgabisa initiative to ensure that the City becomes a showcase for Africa.
- Implement the Tsošološo project in partnership with National Treasury as part of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

3.19 IMPLEMENTATION OF TSHWANE AIDS STRATEGY 2007 –2011

The implementation and managing of the Tshwane Aids Strategy 2007-2011 is a core competency of the Health and Social Development Department.

Departmental indicators relevant to the strategy include:

- Approval of HIV Mainstreaming Strategy for HSD by June 2009.
- Implementation of an AIDS Mainstreaming Strategy for HSD by end June 2010: (Risk Management plans, contingencies plan and participation in HIV/Aids Workplace Program activities.

The objectives of the Tshwane Aids Strategy 2007-2011 will be the framework for discussion, namely:

- Reducing or preventing new infections.
- Improving or restoring the quality of life of individuals, families and communities who have been affected by the epidemic.
- Giving a new future, including nurturing and care, to Tshwane children who have been infected with or have lost parents to Aids.
- Managing the impact of the epidemic.

The Aids Unit assists all departments in the implementation of the approved Tshwane Aids Strategy 2007–2011 by:

- Visiting each department and advocating for the participation of top managers; and
- Hosting workshops with departments and divisions to assist them in the following:
 - Mainstreaming HIV and Aids in plans, programmes, budgets and reports
 - Managing the risk HIV and Aids poses to each department's service delivery
 - Developing contingency plans to sustain service delivery
 - Developing and implementing departmental HIV and Aids workplace programmes to support employees in the CoT
 - Participation in the activities of the HIV/Aids Workplace
- Hosting a Tshwane Aids Conference in 2009.

CHAPTER 4: IMPLEMENTATION AND FINANCIAL PLAN

4.1 BACKGROUND

For the first time in the history of CoT, the draft MTREF was approved in February thus ensuring extensive community participation and ample time for the community to engage and submit inputs. Compared to previous financial years, 16 meetings were conducted where attendance was poor and some meetings had to be rescheduled.

The 2009/2010 MTREF will be remembered for the tremendous challenges that were encountered, and that continue to confront every community member within the CoT as a result of the global economic meltdown. Everybody in this organisation will have to embrace the words “ke nako”, meaning “its time” (in the Sesotho and Setswana languages), to scale down on some expenditure that does not have a direct impact on a better life for all. Now is the time to cut the coat according to the cloth.

“Ke nako ya go bofa lepanta !”.

These challenges had to be addressed in the budget planning process as they remain a threat for the rest of the coming financial year. The current global economic climate has a paramount effect on governments, big corporations and individuals alike.

In his Budget Speech to Parliament on 11 February 2009, the Minister of Finance highlighted the ways in which the current global economic crisis will affect the local economy. Nearly all developed countries are now in recession and the banking sector remains under pressure.

Credit conditions are deteriorating and demand is in decline, affecting employment as companies adjust to a period of significantly reduced demand.

However, it should be noted that notwithstanding the cumbersome prevailing economic circumstances as mentioned above, the draft 2009/2010 MTREF has been able to address the following:

- The CoT as the administrative Capital City of South Africa continued its track record of sound revenue growth with an increase of 17,8% against the 2008/2009 adjustment budget and by 21,9% against the 2008/2009 approved budget. The total budgeted revenue amounts to R15,4 billion, R16,9 billion and R17,5 billion for the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 financial year respectively;
- Government grants and subsidies increased by 22,6% compared to the 2008/2009 adjustment budget;
- The operating expenditure equates to R13,5 billion in the 2009/2010 financial year and increases to R14,2 billion in the 2010/2011 financial year, a growth of 5,2%;
- The total expenditure increased by 12,0% against the 2008/2009 adjustment budget and by 17,4% against the 2008/2009 approved budget;
- The total draft Capital budget currently equates to R3,5 billion, R3,6 billion and R3,1 billion in the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 financial year respectively;
- Council funded capital projects equates to 61,9% of the total 2009/2010 capital programme compared to 59,3% and 73,3% in the two outer financial years.
- Basic Social Package

The CoT continuously affirms the commitment of pushing back the frontiers of poverty and the adverse social and economic realities. As a result thereof, a basket of social relief will be provided to the elderly and/or the pro-poor/registered indigent households as follows:

- Register and support more indigent households;



- Provide 6kl water, 100kwh electricity and 6kl sanitation free in a 30-day cycle to the registered indigent households, no property rates is payable
- Reduced bus tariffs and library fees;
- Free admission fees in swimming baths and resorts;
- Free grave provision for the poor household

In order to continue to sustain the above-mentioned positive MTREF strategies, it should be noted that the CoT should do business unusual.

On 1 April 2009 National Treasury (NT) announced a budget deficit of 1,2% of GDP and predicted that the national budget will swing from a surplus to a deficit of 1,0% of gross domestic product. The latest figures compare daunting to the estimated growth of 3,1% in 2008. The period of slower growth ahead is likely to be characterised by rising unemployment, declining business profitability and the closure of some companies. While policy responses to the crisis will reduce the impact on poor and marginalised communities, economic conditions will be difficult for a long time.

During the compilation of the Corporate Deviation report and the day to day cash flow management of the CoT, it became evident that the CoT is experiencing cash flow shortages as a result of price increases and the inability of the community to honor their monthly municipal accounts. These cash flow challenges were first reported to Council and the Mayoral Committee during the adjustment budget process in October 2008. In order to address these cash flow shortages, strategies were submitted to Council recommending ie a 10% saving on the budgeted amount for general expenses in the operating budget. It was further recommended that no requisitions for Capital Expenditure (expenditure related to non-capital items funded in the capital budget, ie office furniture above R10 000), operating expenditure (expenditure related to non capital items funded in the operating budget ie office furniture below R10 000) and other operating requirements which the City could do without for the remaining of the financial year not be processed. Similar recommendations as submitted to Council were also strongly recommended by the Minister of Finance in NT Circular 48.

In the above Circular, the Minister of Finance expressed concern over “insufficient control” of budgets across national departments regarding foreign travel, advertising, and public relations and consulting services. NT issued a directive to curtail some operational costs. Some of the drastic cost-cutting measures that government departments were advised to consider and that CoT departments were already requested to comply with are the following:

- Reducing the number of officials traveling abroad and cutting down on advertising;
- Using video-conferencing for meetings and scheduling these outside of meal times to cut out the cost of catering;
- Hiring less expensive cars when traveling; and
- Freezing vacant posts and cutting back on overtime hours.

The Constitutional Mandate of NT prescribe that annually, NT issues guidelines through MFMA circulars on pertinent issues to be considered in the preparation of the annual budgets. In this regard MFMA Circular 48 of 2 March 2009 provided instructions, guidance and information on the compilation of the 2009/2010 MTREF.

The prevailing national economic conditions were taken into account with the modeling of the Long-term Financial Strategy (LTFS). This financial planning tool has essentially informed the compilation of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. A cost increase factor was higher at the time when compiling the model (12,1% in November 2008) than the current cost price index (8,5% as at end of March 2009). The consumer price index measures monthly changes in prices for a range of consumer products such as food, beverages, clothing, housing, health and education. CPI is based on a number of factors such as the city growth factor, poverty levels in the city, debt level and service delivery cost increases. In respect of service delivery cost increases it must be mentioned that certain input costs increased in excess of inflation, for example fuel, chemicals, coal and steel prices. Many of the other suppliers also increased their selling price by far more than the inflation rate.

The CoT recommended tariff increases is in line with what the Economists is speculating. Economists believe that SA will remain mired in recession for most of this year as waning global demand erodes exports and consumer spending retreats. Prices for goods, which have a weighting of 54% in the CPI, rose by an annual 8,7% last month, unchanged from February, while the rate of increase for services, which make up the rest of the CPI, slowed to 8,4% from 8,5%. Although the pace of food and fuel price rises is slowing, the

cost of many other goods and services is increasing. Based on the above, CoT tariff increase cannot be adjusted to the current CPI of 8,5%.

The Ministry of Finance also issued new regulations prescribing the budgeting and reporting standards, including the formats for municipal budgets as required by the MFMA. The object of these Regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting as mentioned above and reporting practices of municipalities and municipal entities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting processes of those institutions and other relevant matters as required by the Act.

The draft 2009/2010 MTREF was compiled according to the new prescribed format. A last addition to the regulations is a quality certificate that needs to be completed by the City Manager declaring that the budget and supporting documentation has been compiled in accordance with the MFMA.

A major challenge is the special circumstances regarding energy (electricity) provision and security in South Africa, resulting in high tariff increases for bulk electricity purchases. The expected increase applicable for the 2009/2010 financial year equates to 34% which is similar to the increase of the previous financial year. The increase of 34% will have impact on the affordability by consumers resulting in an increase in bad debts which will further lead to cash flow challenges currently experienced by the City.

It should also be noted that NERSA was once again not in a position to approve a revised electricity pricing structure, as is required in terms of Section 42(5) of the MFMA, before 15 March 2009. Indicators are however that the tariff will be available at the latest on 1 June 2009. In terms of Section 24(1) of the MFMA, a municipality's annual budget must be approved 30 days before commencement of the financial year, and therefore NT advised municipalities with regard to the percentage increase to be included in the 2009/2010 MTREF.

A further challenge parallel to the above is the inadequate electricity bulk infrastructure capacity of the CoT impacting negatively on service delivery and development that also links to the electricity power security risk in South Africa. This need to be addressed to mitigate dire consequences, such as the impact on new developments, delay in housing development projects, safety risks, network capacity backlog, loss of revenue, to mention a few. A special funding strategy is necessary to address this important costly challenge over the next five years.

Hosting of the 2010 Soccer World Cup poses a financial challenge to the CoT regarding the budgetary requirements for the operating and capital expenditure. As a way of addressing this challenge a meeting was held with the Minister of Local Government where the CoT submitted a operating budget shortfall of R243,2 million and a capital budget shortfall of R297,2 million. The operating budget shortfall has been included in 2009/2010 MTREF. Possible funding of the operating and capital budget shortfall from external sources is being investigated by the Minister, to minimise the negative impact on the CoT.

Another challenge in respect of the 2009/2010 Draft MTREF relates to providing cash backing for capital reserves, provisions and unspent conditional grants, in order to establish the long-term sustainability and viability of the organisation. Sound accounting practice requires that all reserves, provisions, conditional grants and long term loans received but not spent, should be backed by an equal amount of cash in the bank/investment. With respect to unspent grants, since 2005, the annual Division of Revenue Act has been stipulating the following:

'Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation ... not spent at the end of a financial year, or in the case of a municipality, at the end of a municipal financial year, reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the NT that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects.'

This then implies that the City should make provision through the budget to cash back its reserves as mentioned above.

4.2 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

The MSA, Chapter 4 deals with Community participation. With specific reference to the budget process, Section 16(1) (a) and (iv) stipulate that a municipality must encourage, and create conditions for, the local

community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan and the preparation of its budget.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the NT and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that “after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

- (a) To respond to the submissions; and
- (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council”.

The tabling of the draft budget in Council was followed by publication of the budget documentation, and consultative meetings were held from 3 March to 9 April 2009 to receive inputs from stakeholder’s formations. The closing date for written submissions was 9 April 2009 which concluded the community consultation process. The process embarked in a zonal manner according to the latest proposed zones. Fifteen venues were visited within the city’s boundaries and an average attendance of 100 people per meeting was recorded, which compared well to the previous financial year’s process. However, some meetings were very poorly attended and had to be rescheduled. The highest attendance was at Mamelodi and Soshanguve where more than 300 people per venue attended.

The budget process commenced a month earlier than in previous financial years, as per approved time schedule, with the purpose to advertise timeously and conduct extensive community consultation as well as to grant more time for submissions to be considered for possible inclusion in the final draft budget. Numerous questions were raised and responded to during the meetings. The community was also allowed to submit issues in a written format on which the relevant departments responded. Feedback to the issues raised is available on request. The Executive Mayor will during her Budget Speech refer to the main issues raised during the process in accordance to Section 23(2) of the MFMA.

Some of the issues raised by the community can be summarised as follows:

- Backlogs in roads and stormwater drainage including adequate maintenance thereof;
- Proposed tariff increases that was said to be unaffordable;
- The high municipal Debt and incorrect billing of some municipal services accounts;
- Crime prevention and security;
- Indigent registration process
- Inadequate maintenance of some municipal assets;
- Lack of communication and feed back between the politicians and communities in some wards;
- 2010 SWC budget compromising other priority service delivery objectives
- Other services e.g. health, bus services, sporting facilities, libraries, cemeteries, skills centres and Local Economic Development promotion, not being addressed adequately; and
- Supply chain and tendering process that do not benefit local community.

The community consultation submissions were considered during the compilation of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF.

4.3 BUSINESS PLANNING AND FINANCIAL STRATEGY

As per Chapter 2, National and Provincial imperatives were also included in the process of reviewing the IDP, and hence the 2009/2010 MTREF. The established CoT business planning processes have been used to guide the detail operational budget appropriations and three year capital programme.

4.3.1 Long-term Financial Strategy

The Long-term Financial Strategy (LTFS) has essentially informed the compilation of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability.

In order to ensure sustainability and owing to the current economic climate and the community’s inability to pay their consumer accounts it became necessary to reduce the debt collection rate from 98% to 95%, which in return resulted in a reduction in the spending capacity of the CoT.

Although the LTFS is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFS run parallel to ensure the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice.

One of the salient features of the LTFS is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities, a driver of the Five-year Integrated Development Plan.

Within the context of the LTFS the following has been modeled into the strategy:

- Economic climate;
- City growth increase factors;
- Poverty levels in the City;
- Inflation pressures;
- Debt level of the City,
- Household growth rate;
- Repairs and maintenance increase factor; and
- Service delivery cost increase.

4.4 2009/2010 MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The following budget principles and guidelines have directly informed the compilation of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF:

- Intermediary service level standards should be utilised to subsequently inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals.
- Tariff and Property Rate increases should be affordable and on par with the headline inflation rate however, taking into account the growth of the metropolitan area and the need to address infrastructure backlogs.
- No budget will be allocated for external funded projects unless the request is supported by a written confirmation from the external source on the specific grant.
- No budget will be allocated for capital projects unless the request is included in the IDP and is supported by a project plan.
- It is imperative that strategic units undertake intensive periodic planning on their respective operational and capital budget components, during the MTREF process to ensure efficient and effective cash flow planning, therefore eliminating possible fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- Each strategic unit will be held accountable for maximising collection on services and any revenue generated within the specific strategic unit in order to realise the budgeted revenue.
- Ward based projects must be implemented within the agreed upon timeframes with emphasis on the involvement of the community.
- All expenditure on items, even if is budgeted for, must be carefully considered to ascertain that the hard earned money of the general public is not wasted. The principle of value-for-money must always prevail.

The amount budgeted for the following items have been drastically scaled down:

- Corporate gifts
- Consultant fees
- Furniture and Computer equipment
- Decorations and medals
- Reimbursements
- Refreshments for External Visitors
- Special Events
- Special Projects
- Subsistence, Traveling and Conference fees (National and International).

4.4.1 Budget Policy Amendments (2009/2010)

The Budget Policy as approved on 2 August 2007 was amended on 29 May 2008 in respect of both Operating and Capital Budget Fund Transfers. During the 2008/2009 financial year, a number of issues arose that called for the amendment of the Policy to address the shortcomings and interpretation issues. The following amendments are therefore proposed:

Amendment:

Fund Transfers: Capital Budget

According to Chapter 5, Part Two, paragraph 5.2.8 of the Budget Policy the relevant Member of the Mayoral Committee must sign the documented fund transfer or amendment on the required format and he/she must give careful consideration on the proposed transfer implication on service delivery.

According to paragraph 5.2.10 of the Budget Policy as amended on 29 May 2008, all capital budget fund transfers are to be submitted to the Mayoral Committee for consideration and possible approval once the report has been signed by the Strategic Executive Director and the comments of the Member of the Mayoral Committee and the IDP office has been included.

As the proposed amendment is to limit capital budget fund transfers to the annual adjustments budget, it is proposed that paragraphs 5.2.7 to 5.2.12 of Chapter 5, Part 2 (Fund Transfers), Paragraph 5 (Capital Budget Fund Transfers) of the Budget Policy be replaced with the following:

“5 CAPITAL BUDGET FUND TRANSFERS

- 5.2.7 Capital Budget Fund Transfers will only be allowed once annually during the Adjustments Budget.
- 5.2.8 The Strategic Executive Officer must ensure that any proposed amendment to the capital budget be considered in the context of the City Scorecard and SDBIP targets. The proposed amendment need to be consulted with the respective member of the Mayoral Committee.
- 5.2.9 The relevant Member of the Mayoral Committee must sign the documented amendment on the required format and he/she must give careful consideration on the proposed transfer implication on service delivery.
- 5.2.10 The IDP Office will render formal comments with a recommendation on the proposed fund transfer taking into consideration imperatives of the five year plan, city development strategy as well as operational implications.
- 5.2.11 Capital Budget amendments would therefore be done in a prescribed format between individual IDP projects (WBS Level 3), within the approved Capital Programme (Vote), within the approved Funding Source, to facilitate the effective implementation of the capital programme.”

4.4.2 Operational Budget

The following table represents the draft 2009/2010 MTREF as informed by the 2008/2009 Adjustments Budget, CoT business planning process, Five-year Integrated Development Plan and various other best practice methodologies eg balanced budget constraint:

Table 84: The 2009/2010 MTREF as informed by the 2008/2009 Adjustments Budget

CITY OF TSHWANE - BUDGETED PARENT ENTITY STATEMENT FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (BY DEPARTMENT/STRATEGIC UNIT)							
Description	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - Projected		
	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Operating Revenue by Vote							
Office of the Executive Mayor & City Manager	(11,034)	(70,571)	(91,978)	(91,978)	(55,870)	(22,076)	(82)
General and Assessment Rates	(3,777,582)	(5,021,575)	(4,872,564)	(4,872,564)	(5,321,735)	(5,840,267)	(6,321,764)
Financial Services	(63,067)	(53,528)	(154,282)	(154,282)	(152,593)	(165,854)	(115,937)
Corporate & Shared Services	(44,695)	(57,161)	(57,161)	(57,161)	(66,210)	(71,506)	(77,227)
Community Safety	(146,453)	(153,825)	(153,825)	(153,825)	(179,557)	(193,814)	(203,839)
Economic Development	(144,541)	(160,073)	(171,254)	(171,254)	(190,635)	(205,725)	(220,029)
Health & Social Development	(67,882)	(62,853)	(70,282)	(70,282)	(71,088)	(74,763)	(78,632)
Sport & Recreation	(39,611)	(39,097)	(39,111)	(39,111)	(63,369)	(7,937)	(58,572)
Housing & Sustainable Human Settlement Dev	(200,528)	(252,622)	(354,384)	(354,384)	(403,167)	(281,851)	(292,702)
Agriculture & Environmental Management	(338,761)	(408,754)	(427,902)	(427,902)	(487,935)	(526,001)	(580,083)
Public Works	(5,218,170)	(6,356,833)	(6,640,649)	(6,640,649)	(8,376,291)	(9,354,453)	(9,390,029)
City Planning & Regional Services	(68,471)	(72,085)	(126,335)	(126,335)	(130,122)	(141,195)	(157,297)
Total Operating Revenue	(10,120,794)	(12,708,977)	(13,159,725)	(13,159,725)	(15,498,571)	(16,885,441)	(17,496,687)
Operating Expenditure By Vote							
Office of the Executive Mayor & City Manager	224,535	468,452	540,433	540,433	621,889	343,729	341,009
General and Assessment Rates	491,892	868,733	972,535	972,535	1,040,620	1,048,927	1,122,386
Financial Services	410,619	518,558	614,478	614,478	690,528	743,105	779,374
Corporate & Shared Services	834,940	894,574	890,404	890,404	981,143	1,038,210	1,096,200
Community Safety	719,250	858,254	834,151	834,151	892,308	954,531	1,020,340
Economic Development	270,278	350,998	353,004	353,004	376,299	399,547	424,150
Health & Social Development	241,948	286,302	314,523	314,523	325,025	346,658	372,803
Sport & Recreation	164,455	232,365	222,626	222,626	242,073	251,733	268,916
Housing & Sustainable Human Settlement Dev	292,227	377,524	377,821	377,821	341,013	367,413	391,655
Agriculture & Environmental Management	876,043	763,577	801,097	801,097	965,433	1,028,749	1,095,126
Public Works	4,956,892	5,710,342	6,026,229	6,026,229	6,841,213	7,486,321	8,109,354
City Planning & Regional Services	135,162	169,707	169,546	169,546	181,815	194,146	207,576
Total Operating Expenditure	9,618,241	11,499,385	12,056,847	12,056,847	13,499,358	14,203,064	15,228,891
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(502,553)	(1,209,592)	(1,102,879)	(1,102,879)	(1,999,213)	(2,682,377)	(2,267,796)
Reserve movements (1)							
Transfer to Government Grant Reserve	467,680,281	961,480,988	819,724,641	819,724,641	1,350,417,436	1,476,069,388	847,464,388
Depreciation off-sets	(353,582,353)	(408,142,742)	(408,142,742)	(408,142,742)	(457,437,293)	(509,534,407)	(540,089,483)
Transfers To/From Other Reserves	388,455,010	227,599,403	227,599,403	227,599,403	254,591,379	264,775,034	275,366,036
Transfer to CRR	4,956,892	4,286,544,103	4,636,972,298	4,636,972,298	851,641,273.2	1,451,067,038	1,685,055,084
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT after reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

- Surplus includes capital government grants which are appropriated to the capital expenditure budget.
- Includes depreciation charges for externally funded assets offset by transfer from reserve accounts.

Note:

The above table in NT's new reporting format is available in the Budget Document (Annexure J).

Although the departure point in terms of affordability was the approved 2008/2009 MTREF, and more specifically the outer year allocations, various changes have influenced the draft 2009/2010 MTREF (eg strategy changes, economic indicators, etc). Departments utilised the months of November 2008 (in terms of the approved time-schedule) to capture detail budget proposals aligned to the business planning process as well as the imperatives of the Five-year Integrated Strategic Development Plan. The captured budget proposals were subsequently analysed by the Financial Services Department prior to the departmental budget hearings which was conducted from 21 November to 5 December 2008. These sessions did not only focus on expenditure, but revenue generation potential within the context of improved service delivery, operational efficiencies and potential gains.

In view of the cash flow situation, further budget hearings were held between 17 February to 3 March 2009 to interrogate departments regarding their budget requests for the 2009/2010 financial year. Special emphasis was placed on the necessity that budget submissions should be aligned to the core business and that the residents receive value for money. In line with NT directives, non-essential and nice-to-have items that only create costs for the man in the street were put under the spotlight and scrapped from the draft budget. Through this process, capacity was created which could be reallocated to other crucial needs.

Furthermore, with the promulgation of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), the following operational and capital allocations towards the CoT have been included in the draft 2009/2010 MTREF:

Table 85: Operational and Capital Allocations towards the CoT by Dora

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE					
	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2010/2011	2011/2012
	Previous DORA	New DORA	Previous DORA	New DORA	New DORA
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Infrastructure Grants	985,140	966,827	1,235,678	1,399,545	760,940
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)	325,102	342,079	266,413	403,532	346,441
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	80,826	22,778	85,000	85,000	50,000
Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	0	30,000	0	36,000	45,000
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	565,245	565,245	864,180	864,180	300,000
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium Development Grant	1,166	0	1,691	0	0
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	12,801	6,725	18,394	10,833	19,499
Recurrent Grant Allocation	65,855	66,609	27,068	30,040	6,179
Local Government Restructuring Grant	0	0	0	0	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant	750	750	1,000	1,000	1,250
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9,305	10,059	5,280	7,040	4,929
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (DWAF) : Agreements	0	0	0	0	0
2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant	55,800	55,800	20,788	22,000	0
Indirect Grant	31,301	18,836	29,257	8,400	2,500
Integrated National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant	23,675	9,536	27,484	5,400	0
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	6,151	3,000	1,773	3,000	2,500
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	1,475	6,300	0	0	0
Equitable Share	1,499,852	1,481,612	1,723,285	1,757,572	1,912,454
Equitable Share Formula	536,388	512,149	702,148	675,636	747,670
Fuel Levy	0	969,463	0	1,081,936	1,164,784
RSC Levies Replacement	963,464	0	1,021,137	0	0
TOTAL	2,582,148	2,533,884	3,015,288	3,195,557	2,682,073

The detail outcomes of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF will be discussed further below.

4.4.2.1 Revenue Framework

In order to serve the community, and to render the services needed, revenue generation is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty, challenging our revenue generating capacity. The funding requests always exceed the available resources. This was even more obvious when compiling the draft 2009/2010 MTREF.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development.
- Revenue enhancement.
- Achievement of the 95% annualised collection rate for consumer revenue.
- NT guidelines.
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirement.

- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- Ensure the ability to extend new services and recovering of the costs.

The following table is a high level summary of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF (classified per main revenue source):

Table 86: High level summary of the 2009/2010 MTREF (classified per main revenue source)

CITY OF TSHWANE - BUDGETED PARENT ENTITY STATEMENT FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE							
Description	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - Projected		
	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Operating Revenue by Source							
Property rates	(2,181,018)	(3,246,000)	(3,246,000)	(3,246,000)	(3,597,980)	(3,885,818)	(4,196,684)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue	(3,034,977)	(3,385,621)	(3,835,621)	(3,835,621)	(5,030,000)	(5,533,000)	(6,086,300)
Service charges - water revenue	(1,232,886)	(1,471,069)	(1,471,069)	(1,471,069)	(1,475,000)	(1,598,324)	(1,728,014)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(303,406)	(313,963)	(313,963)	(313,963)	(354,780)	(383,162)	(413,815)
Service charges - refuse removal	(267,689)	(328,054)	(328,054)	(328,054)	(383,825)	(414,531)	(447,693)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(84,317)	(68,452)	(71,757)	(71,757)	(95,947)	(103,623)	(111,914)
Interest earned - external investments	(135,555)	(120,441)	(120,441)	(120,441)	(123,376)	(134,109)	(81,482)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(179,065)	(173,624)	(173,624)	(173,624)	(223,732)	(241,630)	(260,960)
Fines	(39,357)	(55,160)	(55,160)	(55,160)	(62,611)	(67,620)	(73,030)
Licences and permits	(29,499)	(24,931)	(24,931)	(24,931)	(31,539)	(34,062)	(36,787)
Operational Government Grants & Subsidie	(1,449,548)	(1,725,378)	(1,847,692)	(1,847,692)	(1,920,930)	(2,108,704)	(2,244,245)
Capital Government Grants & Subsidies	(467,680)	(961,481)	(819,725)	(819,725)	(1,350,417)	(1,476,069)	(847,464)
Other income	(541,763)	(655,501)	(672,386)	(672,386)	(665,326)	(714,871)	(771,261)
Public contr. donated & contributed PPE	(165,369)	(138,000)	(138,000)	(138,000)	(155,200)	(159,856)	(164,652)
Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(4,937)	(41,302)	(41,302)	(41,302)	(27,908)	(30,061)	(32,386)
Gain: Changes in fair value of livestock	(3,727)						
Total Operating Revenue	(10,120,794)	(12,708,977)	(13,159,725)	(13,159,725)	(15,498,571)	(16,885,441)	(17,496,687)

Notes:

- Total revenue increased by 17,8% against the 2008/2009 adjustment budget and by 21,9% against the 2008/2009 approved budget.
- Property rates increased by 10,8% and service charges with 21,8% against the 2008/2009 adjustments budget. This can mainly be attributed to the growth in the city, tariff increases and changes to the tariff structures.
- Capital grants and subsidies increased by 40,5% against the 2008/2009 approved budget.

4.4.2.2 Tariff-setting principles

Tariff-setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue by assisting in the compilation of a credible and balanced budget.

All metropolitan municipalities derive its revenue from the provision of mainline goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. A considerable portion of the revenue is also derived from property rates (a relative stable source as it is not affected by seasonal trends and economic cycles), operating and capital grants by organs of state as well as other minor charges such as building plan fees.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the 2009/2010 MTREF:

- The ability of the community to pay for services received;
- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process based on realistically expected revenue, taking into consideration available actual revenue and estimated growth percentages;
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies;
- The impact of inflation, and other cost drivers;
- Increases above CPI if required owing to budgetary requirements aimed at sustaining services provision;
- Credible collection rates
- CoT to ensure its ability to extend new services and recovering of costs thereof;
- Balanced budget requirement;
- Current electricity constraints;
- Deteriorated economic outlook.

As in the past, the above principles, primarily driven by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), dictates the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economist speculations as mentioned under background.

In short, the following tariff increases are proposed to be applicable from 1 July 2009 and the revenue streams are discussed in detail below:

Property rates	13%
Water	13%
Electricity	34%
Waste Removal	17%
Sanitation	13%.

4.4.2.2.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the shortfall on the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

In terms of Section 3 of the MPRA, the Council of a municipality must adopt a policy on the levying of rates on rate-able property in the municipality. The Council approved the Rates Policy on 29 May 2008 where after the policy will be reviewed annually simultaneously with the budget process and no policy amendments were proposed from 1 July 2009 in the Draft 2009/2010 MTREF, for community consultation purposes which served before Council in February 2009.

Following a request from the Minister for Provincial and Local Government, the Minister of Finance has granted approval (Government Gazette 32062 of 27 March 2009) in terms of Section 43(2) of the MFMA for upper limits with respect to the rate ratios between residential and non-residential properties as they relate to agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties, as prescribed in Government Gazette 32061 of 27 March 2009, to become effective for municipalities as from 1 July 2009.

The effect of this announcement is that agricultural properties may now only be charged a maximum tariff of 25% of the Residential Property category's tariff.

Agricultural property means property envisaged in section 8(2)(d)(i)(e) and (f)(i) of the MPRA and are in other words the following:

- Farm properties used for agricultural purposes – section 8(2)(d)(i);
- Farm properties not used for any purpose – section 8(2)(e); and
- Smallholdings used for agricultural purposes – section 8(2)(f)(i).

The announcement also includes the same maximum ratio in comparison with the Residential category, to be charged on Public Service Infrastructure but will have no effect for the CoT.

The promulgation of this amendment to the MPRA was beyond control of the CoT and will necessitate amendments to the approved Property Rates Policy of the CoT. The amendments are as follows:

- The sliding scale rating that has been applied to agricultural properties will not be applicable as of 1 July 2009.
- There will be no "Agricultural Vacant" category of property as of 1 July 2009 .
- The category "Agricultural Property" will be defined, for purposes of the regulation, as any farm property or small holding that is used for agricultural activity or not used for any purpose.

The interpretation of the amendment is to the effect that the net tariff, after rebates were taken into account, should be applicable and therefore the 35% rebate granted to residential properties will have to be subtracted from the base tariff of residential properties to calculate the tariff for agricultural properties.

The announced maximum tariff ratio of 1:0,25 for Residential to Agricultural properties will result in a net shortfall of approximately R50 million necessitating another 1,5% tariff increase over and above the proposed 13% in property rates. However, in order not to burden the other categories of rate payers in this regard, it is proposed that the CoT absorb the shortfall and that the proposed tariff increase remains at 13%.

A report regarding the request of the "Blair Athol Homeowners Organization" to introduce a new category for self-maintained establishments to be charged Property Rates at a reduced tariff to that of the Residential

category, will serve before Council in May 2009. The recommendations in this report are not to the effect that any changes will be effective to the rates policy.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this impermissible value, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the CoT Rates Policy.
- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential properties).
- 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the CoT.
- Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled
- A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rate-able property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension, but not to exceed R85 000 (R75 000 for 2008/2009) for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the CoT's annual budget process;
- The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- The property must be categorized as residential.
- The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, hospitals for mentally ill persons, institutions or organizations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport, etc and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application thereof has been approved.
- 20% rebate will be granted to independent schools, on the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates based on a 13% increase are as follows:

Table 87: Proposed tariff increase

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2008)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2009)
	c	c
Residential	0,9	1,017
Government	1,8	2,034
Business & Commercial	1,8	2,034
Agricultural	0,9	0,165
Vacant land	4,0	4,52
Municipal rateable	According to category of use	According to category of use
Agricultural vacant	4,0	Category to be removed
Industrial	1,8	2,034
Non-permitted use	4,5	5,085

Calculation of the monthly amount payable for Property Rates

Example of residential property:

(Value less R50 000.00) X 1,017c less 35% divided by 12 for monthly property tax.

(R1,0 million less R50 000,00) X 1,017c less 35% divided by 12 = R523,33 per month.

4.4.2.2.2 Water

Bulk purchases

- The Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry has tabled the bulk water tariff increase for Water Boards in parliament. The increase regarding Rand Water bulk purchases tariffs amounts to 8,3% from 1 July 2009.
- It is estimated that approximately 185,0 million kℓ of water will be purchased from Rand Water for the 2009/2010 financial year, at an estimated cost of R663,7 million.

CoT Tariff increase

- The revenue indicated in the pre-community consultation 2009/2010 MTREF was revised with the finalisation of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF as more information regarding consumption figures became available, indicating approximately a 10% reduction in consumption.
- This declining trend will have to be monitored. The decline is mainly in the 72 and above kℓ residential category.
- The bulk price increase of Rand Water contributes to approximately 50% of the CoT's input cost. As own cost drivers are very high the water tariff applicable to CoT consumers should increase with at least 13% to cover the increase in cost.
- A 13% increase in water tariffs applicable to the residents of Tshwane is proposed, generating R166,6 million additional revenue.
- 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will be granted free of charge to registered indigents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Table 88: Proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2008/2009	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2009/2010
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period (200 ℓ a day)	3,78	4,27
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	5,40	6,10
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30-day period	7,08	8,00
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30-day period	8,19	9,25
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	9,35	10,57
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10,12	11,44
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30-day period	10,83	12,24
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period:	11,59	13,10
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	7,98	9,02
(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	7,57	8,55
(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	7,05	8,97

Examples of monthly water consumption charges (single dwelling-houses):

Table 89: Monthly water consumption charges (single dwelling-houses)

Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Difference (13% increase)
kℓ	R	R	R
5	18,90	21,36	2,46
10	44,28	50,04	5,76
20	113,94	128,75	14,81
30	202,80	229,16	26,36
40	304,00	343,52	39,52
50	410,88	464,29	53,41
80	741,86	838,30	96,44
100	973,66	1 100,24	126,58

4.4.2.2.3 Electricity

Eskom bulk tariff increase

The annexure to MFMA Circular 48 of NT advised that in the absence of the National Energy Regulator of SA (NERSA) approving a revised electricity pricing structure before 15 March 2009, municipalities should budget for a 34% nominal increase in bulk electricity tariffs (this is in line with correspondence received from the Acting Minister of Public Enterprises). Following representations from municipalities, NT has requested that NERSA table a revised pricing structure on/before 1 June 2009. If NERSA does not revise the pricing structure before the said date, the 34% nominal increase will apply for the 2009/2010 financial year and the CoT will have no other option than to give it through to its consumers. The increase will cover increases in operating costs and takes account of the damage an excessive hike could do to an economy expecting hardly any growth. Included in the increase is an Environmental Electricity levy of 2c per kWh. The levy is estimated at an amount of R176,0 million for the 2009/2010 financial year and this amount has to be collected from the CoT consumers on behalf of Eskom.

During the community consultation process it was indicated that the Eskom tariff increase will be given through to the CoT consumers. However, the sustainability of the City becomes questionable as the current vulnerable cash flow status will inevitably be further negatively impacted on resulting in an increased cash outflow (payment towards Eskom for bulk electricity purchases), with the parallel leg of cash inflow not realising owing to the inability of consumers to pay.

Electricity Regulation Act, 2006

Note should be taken of Government Gazette 31793 of 16 January 2009, regarding the electricity regulations and deviation from the set or approved tariff.

“Prescribed circumstances

- 2(a) the regulator may approve a deviation from the set or approved tariffs as contemplated by section 15(3) of the Act under the following circumstances, in line with the prescribed rules:
- (i) When the electricity demand is higher and is threatening the sustainability of the electricity supply industry;
 - (ii) When the national savings target of at least 10 percent is not achieved; or
 - (iii) When the sector saving target as may be determined by the Minister after consultation with the stakeholders is not being achieved.”

Where “annual national baseline electricity consumption” means the total electricity sales in terawatt-hours during the period October 2006 to September 2007. This is to achieve a sufficient margin between the demand for electricity and the supply of electricity.

Should a deviation from the approved tariffs in terms of 2(a)(i) be allowed an opportunity will be granted for Eskom to collect cost for primary energy expansion and the stabilizing of the system. Furthermore, should a deviation be allowed in terms of 2(a)(ii) there will be a penalty on the CoT tariffs, resulting in a higher scale. This could lead to a potential loss of revenue for the CoT as a portion of the revenue will have to be utilised to pay the mentioned penalties or fund the 10% cut back. Last but not least a deviation in terms of 2(a)(iii) could also result in penalties if the industry, commercial and residential sectors does not achieve the set energy consumption target.

The Power Conservation Programme will limit consumers to a level of consumption below or equal to the current load profile which implicates a no-growth scenario. For this reason natural growth was neither calculated into the Eskom expenditure nor the income from electricity sales.

The CoT is in process of implementing the first phase of this process regarding consumers using more than 2,5 GWh per annum. This will affect approximately 25 CoT consumers.

Infrastructure development

A main challenge for CoT is the inadequate electricity bulk infrastructure capacity and the impact on service delivery and development. A 20 year master plan is available which is updated on a yearly basis to implement infrastructure in time.

Most of the suburbs and inner city network was designed or strengthened around 1982 and it was designed for 20-25 years hence the life-expectancy of these networks has peaked and the only way to avoid dire consequences is to upgrade the entire network (substation and transmission lines).

The Electricity Division is appraising many applications which are fostered by rapid development growth.

The following consequences should be noted:

- Delay and/or stop new developments (rapid development growth).
- Delay the Housing Development projects of low cost housing
- More frequent power failures will be experienced owing to overloaded and unreliable network.
- Will not comply with the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) requirements of energizing the households which will result in grant reductions from DME (jeopardize the free 10A connection as prescribed by DME and approved by Council)
- Safety risk for operational, maintenance and construction staff
- Loss of revenue on electricity sale from new developments.
- Possible legal steps and litigation against the Council by dissatisfied customers/residents.

The approved budget for the Electricity Division can only be utilised to prioritise the upgrade of some committed projects and some untenable infrastructure (ie substations without back-up supply). It is estimated that special funding for electricity bulk infrastructure to the amount of R319,0 million per year for a five year period will be necessary to steer us out of this predicament.

Funding of this initiative can be done by way of factoring in a levy for bulk supply infrastructure in the tariff. NERSA has indicated that they will allow for such an increase and it seems as if other Metro's are following the same option. To raise approximately R300,0 million per annum is currently not feasible. However a 4% increase (contributing R150,0 million towards the strategy) in tariffs (included in the 34% proposed increase) is proposed to kick start the strategy in the 2009/2010 financial year.

Tariff applicable to CoT customers

The proposed Tshwane electricity tariff increase applicable to our residents for 2009/2010 of 34%, in accordance with the Eskom expected increase, was submitted to NERSA for approval. It should be noted that the CoT proposal actually amounts to a 30% increase to counter the Eskom increase, therefore contributing to the alleviation of the financial burden on the consumer. However an additional 4% increase had to be affected to provide for the ailing of the bulk infrastructure that needs to be addressed as discussed above. The collection of the Environmental Electricity levy on behalf of Eskom is also included in the 34% increase. The estimated electricity revenue amounts to R5 030,0 million which includes an amount of R150,0 million (4% tariff increase) for funding the ailing bulk infrastructure and R176,0 million (4,6% tariff increase) for the payment of the Environmental Electricity levy.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses):

Table 90: Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses)

Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Difference (13% increase)
kWh	R	R	R
100	55,37	74,20	18,83
250	138,43	185,50	47,07
500	276,85	370,98	94,13
750	415,28	556,48	141,20
1 000	553,70	741,96	188,26
2 000	1 107,40	1 483,92	376,52

4.4.2.2.4 Waste-removal Services

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. The main contributors to this deficit are Repairs and Maintenance (ie Vehicles) and General Expenses (ie Rental: Property, Plant and Equipment, Private Sector

Labour and Petrol and Diesel Fuel). The cost with regard to Private Sector Labour is owing to the truck drivers and their assistants who's contracts has not expired yet and was not part of the permanent labour broker appointments.

In normal practise terms the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The CoT will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term.

The first step in achieving the mentioned objectives is through the proposal of a 17% tariff increase.

- The tariff structure of solid-waste removal is based on the cost per m³ (container capacity) of refuse removed per month and on the service provided in a specific area.
- Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated on the premises.
- Waste-removal tariffs are proposed to be increased with 17% from 1 July 2009 to ensure that costs are recovered.
- Additional revenue of R55,7 million will be generated through the tariff increase and an anticipated growth in the rendering of the service.

The following table indicates a comparison between the current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2009:

Table 91: Comparison between current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2009

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2008/2009			PROPOSED TARIFFS 2009/2010		
		WASTE REMOVAL	CITY CLEANING		WASTE REMOVAL	CITY CLEANING
Tariff per container per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of: (Tariff is multiplied by the number of service rounds per week and the number of containers.)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)		Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)	
1 100ℓ container removed once a week	0,1336	146,96	146,96	0,1563	171,93	171,93
240ℓ container removed once a week	0,1336	32,06	32,06	0,1563	37,51	37,51
85ℓ container removed twice a week	0,2672	22,71	22,71	0,3126	26,57	26,57
85ℓ container removed once a week	0,1336	11,36	11,36	0,1563	13,28	13,28

The amount payable is calculated as follows:

Example: 85ℓ container removed once a week:

85ℓ x 0,1563 (waste removal) = R13,28 per month

85ℓ x 0,1563 (city cleaning) = R13,28 per month

Total payable R26,56 per month

4.4.2.2.5 Sanitation

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below.
- Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigents.
- The tariffs are proposed to increase with 13% from 1 July 2009.
- The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R354,7 million for the 2009/2010 financial year.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 92: Current and proposed tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFF 2008/2009		PROPOSED TARIFF 2009/2010	
	% DISCHARGED	TARIFF PER kℓ R	% DISCHARGED	TARIFF PER kℓ R
	0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	2,74	98
7 – 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	3,72	90	4,20
13 – 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	4,80	75	5,42
19 – 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	4,80	60	5,42
25 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	4,80	52	5,52
31 – 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	4,80	10	5,52
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	4,80	1	5,52

Assuming that the consumption of a household is 24 kℓ, then the amount payable will be calculated as follows:

Table 93: Consumption of a household

Consumption	% discharged	Tariff R	Amount R
First 6 kℓ	98	3,10	18,23
Next 6 kℓ	90	4,20	22,68
Next 6 kℓ	75	5,42	24,39
Next 6 kℓ	60	5,42	19,51
Amount payable			R84,81
kℓ x % discharged x tariff = amount payable			

Examples of monthly sanitation charges (single dwelling-houses)

Table 94: Monthly sanitation charges (single dwelling-houses)

Monthly water consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (13% increase) R
5	13,43	15,17	1,74
10	29,50	33,34	3,84
20	63,56	71,82	8,26
30	90,06	102,06	12,00
40	94,86	107,58	12,72
50	96,20	109,13	12,93
80	97,64	110,78	13,14
100	98,60	111,89	13,29

4.4.2.2.6 The outcome of the proposed increases in tariffs as discussed above on the different revenue categories (monthly municipal accounts) is summarised as follows:

Table 95: Outcome of the Proposed Increases in Tariffs as Discussed Above on the Different Revenue Categories (Monthly Municipal Accounts)

Revenue category	2009/2010 proposed tariff increase	2009/2010 estimated revenue (tariff increase excluded)	2009/2010 Additional revenue for each 1% tariff increase	2009/2010 additional revenue owing to % tariff increases	2009/2010 Total Budgeted revenue
Property rates	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sanitation	13	3 184 060	31 840	413 920	3 597 980
Solid Waste	13	313 960	3 140	40 820	354 780
Water	17	328 065	3 280	55 760	383 825
Electricity	13	1 281 244	12 812	166 556	1 447 800
	34	3 753 742	37 537	1 276 258	5 030 000

Revenue category	2009/2010 proposed tariff increase	2009/2010 estimated revenue (tariff increase excluded)	2009/2010 Additional revenue for each 1% tariff increase	2009/2010 additional revenue owing to % tariff increases	2009/2010 Total Budgeted revenue
Total		8 861 071	88 609	1 953 314	10 814 385

It is realised that the ability of the community to pay for services received is also under tremendous pressure and that the economic outlook for the near future require everybody to make sacrifices.

From a household perspective how much more will be paid in rand value is of more interest than the % increase in the various tariffs and rates. Examples of the effect of the proposed tariff increases on the monthly municipal accounts of households are contained in Annexure G of the report.

4.4.2.3 Other tariffs

The tariffs for all the other services rendered i.e. approval of building plans, swimming baths etc were investigated, and where possible, benchmarked with other metros. The tariffs of some services were increased with an inflation related percentage, to ensure cost recovery. Each department motivated it's proposed increase which is attached to the tariff schedule for easy referral. The proposed tariffs for the various services are attached as Annexure F1 to F21.

The short fall on the rendering of these services is funded through property rates.

4.4.3 Equitable Share

The equitable share allocation to the local sphere of government is an important supplement to existing municipal revenue and takes account of the fiscal capacity, fiscal efficiency, developmental needs, extent of poverty and backlogs in municipalities, to the extent that such information is available.

It is an unconditional grant and allocations are contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).

The structure and components of the formula are summarized as follows:

Grant = BS + D + I – R ± C where

- BS = Basic services component
- D = Development component
- I = Institutional support component
- R = Revenue-raising Capacity correction
- C = Correction and stabilization factor

It should be noted that the basic component support only poor households earning less than R800 per month and it also distinguishes between poor households provided with services and those provided with lesser or no services.

A municipality should prioritise its budget towards poor households and national priorities such as free basic services and the expanded public works programme.

In terms of the 2009 DoRA, the allocation towards the CoT is R512,1 million, R675,6 million and R747,7 million in the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 financial years respectively.

4.4.4 General fuel levy

Owing to its deficiencies, Regional Services Council (RSA) and Joint Services Board (JSB) Levies were abolished from 1 July 2006. An interim grant, based on historical actual RSC levies collected, was put in place while national government explored suitable replacements for the former RSC levies system (included in the Equitable Share allocation).

In MFMA Circular 48 municipalities are informed of the outcome of the investigation and other information regarding the process.

The option of sharing a national tax with local government as a primary replacement for the former RSC levies was first communicated in a discussion document entitled "Options for the replacement of RSC and JSB levies" released for public comment early in 2006. The 2008 Budget Review announced the possible sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities as primary permanent replacement of the former RSC levies. The 2008 Budget Forum supported this proposal and the sharing of the general fuel levy with metros was accordingly announced in the 2008 Medium-term Budget and Expenditure Review. Following meetings with the Department of Provincial and Local Government and the South African Local Government Association at a technical level, metros (the existing and three new metros which will come into being after the next municipal elections) were consulted in a workshop held on 1 December 2008. Subsequently, the Minister of Finance announced in his 2009 Budget Speech the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities as replacement of the previous RSC levies.

It is the intention to introduce the sharing of the general fuel levy with metros from the 2009/2010 financial year through the Taxation Laws Amendment Bill, which is currently being processed through the parliamentary system. The Bill proposes that 23% of the revenue raised from the general fuel levy be allocated to metros.

In order to mitigate shocks, the RSC levies replacement grant will be phased-out and sharing of the general fuel levy with metros will be phased-in over a four year period as follows:

- 2009/2010 - Allocations will be based on a 75% share of the 2009/2010 RSC levy replacement grant and 25% of its share of the 2008 overall fuel sales in metros;
- 2010/2011 - Allocations will be based on a 50% share of the 2009/2010 RSC levy replacement grant and 50% of its share of overall fuel sales in metros based on the latest available information;
- 2011/2012 - Allocations will be based on a 25% share of the 2009/2010 RSC levy replacement grant and 75% of its share of overall fuel sales in metros based on the latest available information;
- 2012/2013 - Sharing of general fuel levy to be based solely (100%) on total fuel sales within the jurisdiction of a metro, based on the latest available information.

Fuel sales in a metro will be based on the latest available annual fuel sales figures (in litres), as obtained by the South African Petroleum Industry Association (SAPIA), which are adjusted by population for overlapping magisterial district boundaries based on the 2001 Census information as obtained from Statistics South Africa (Stats SA).

Subject to the enactment of the Taxation Laws Amendment Bill, the CoT will receive its share of the 'metro' general fuel levy as follows:

Table 96: CoT share of "metro" general fuel levy

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	R'000	R'000	R'000
CoT	969 463	1 081 936	1 164 784

The allocations for the two outer years will, as part of the 2010 and 2011 Budget processes, be updated with the latest fuel sales available.

The general fuel levy transfers to each municipality will be paid in three instalments on 28 September 2009, 29 December 2009 and 29 March 2010.

The three instalments payable to the CoT for the 2009/2010 financial is indicated below:

- R323 154 000 (September 2009),
- R323 155 000 (December 2009), and
- R323 154 000 (March 2010).

Funds from the general fuel levy are proposed to support municipal expenditure on roads and transport infrastructure.

It is important to note that the sharing of the general fuel levy will be legislated through the Taxation Laws Amendment Bill, 2009, when enacted. The Bill makes provision that each metro's share be announced

through a Government Gazette. As soon as enacted, the fuel levy sharing amounts for each metro will be published (legislated) through a Notice in the Government Gazette.

4.5 EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Some of the salient features and best practice methodologies relating to expenditure include, inter alia:

- Asset renewal strategy (infrastructure repairs and maintenance a priority)
- Balanced budget constraint (expenditure cannot exceed revenue)
- Capital programme aligned to asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication
- Operational gains and efficiencies resulting in additional funding capacity on the capital programme as well as redirection of funding to other critical areas
- Strict principle of no project plan (business plan) no budget allocation (funding allocation)

The following table is a high level summary of the draft 2009/2010 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category of expenditure) for the CoT based on departmental budget proposals aligned to the Five-year Integrated Development Strategy, financial planning guidelines and a detail analysis of performance trends:

Table 97: High level summary of the 2009/2010 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category of expenditure) for the CoT based on departmental budget proposals

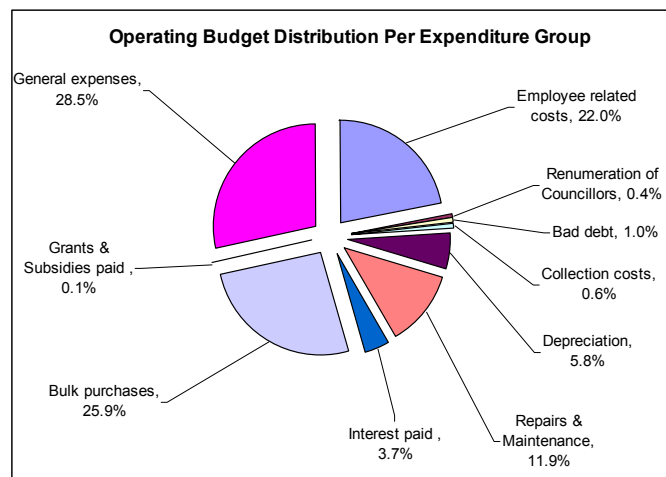
CITY OF TSHWANE - BUDGETED PARENT ENTITY STATEMENT FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE							
Description	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - Projected		
	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Operating Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	2,305,800	2,725,169	2,767,782	2,767,782	2,970,869	3,178,074	3,400,539
<i>Total Remuneration</i>	<i>2,621,003</i>	<i>3,234,656</i>	<i>3,281,323</i>	<i>3,281,323</i>	<i>3,534,783</i>	<i>3,781,463</i>	<i>4,046,165</i>
Minus: <i>Distribution Accounts Remuneration</i>	<i>(315,203)</i>	<i>(509,487)</i>	<i>(513,540)</i>	<i>(513,540)</i>	<i>(563,914)</i>	<i>(603,388)</i>	<i>(645,626)</i>
Remuneration of Councillors	44,201	76,722	76,722	76,722	57,963	63,539	69,661
Bad debt	280,647	131,774	131,774	131,774	138,472	145,396	152,666
Collection costs	72,224	70,281	72,281	72,281	76,618	81,215	86,088
Depreciation	542,316	832,526	862,988	862,988	783,926	911,798	1,026,168
Repairs & Maintenance	1,465,128	1,413,138	1,423,458	1,423,458	1,609,287	1,722,247	1,843,460
<i>Primary Cost</i>	<i>894,629</i>	<i>925,937</i>	<i>936,257</i>	<i>936,257</i>	<i>1,083,394</i>	<i>1,170,057</i>	<i>1,263,661</i>
<i>Secondary Cost</i>	<i>570,499</i>	<i>487,202</i>	<i>487,202</i>	<i>487,202</i>	<i>525,893</i>	<i>552,190</i>	<i>579,799</i>
Interest paid	362,150	354,567	411,961	411,961	505,734	583,727	591,123
Bulk purchases	2,206,818	2,563,032	2,789,472	2,789,472	3,496,677	3,831,417	4,198,468
Contracted services							
Grants and subsidies paid	11,585	12,953	12,953	12,953	13,564	14,318	15,117
General expenses	2,327,371	3,319,224	3,507,455	3,507,455	3,846,249	3,671,333	3,845,602
<i>Primary Cost</i>	<i>2,227,777</i>	<i>3,215,092</i>	<i>3,403,323</i>	<i>3,403,323</i>	<i>3,731,704</i>	<i>3,545,334</i>	<i>3,707,002</i>
<i>Secondary Cost</i>	<i>99,594</i>	<i>104,132</i>	<i>104,132</i>	<i>104,132</i>	<i>114,545</i>	<i>126,000</i>	<i>138,600</i>
Total Operating Expenditure	9,618,241	11,499,385	12,056,847	12,056,847	13,499,358	14,203,064	15,228,891

The draft operating expenditure equates to R13,5 billion in the 2009/2010 financial year and escalates to R14,2 billion in the 2010/2011 financial year, a growth of 5,2%.

Total operating expenditure has increased by 12,0% against the 2008/2009 Adjustments Budget and by 17,4% against the 2008/2009 approved budget.

The following graph illustrates the percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2009/2010 financial year:

Diagram 25: Percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2009/2010 financial year



A further analysis on some of the main expenditure group's growth is indicated and discussed below:

Table 98: Further analysis of the percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2009/2010 financial year

Category	Approved Budget 2006/07	Approved Budget 2007/08	Growth 2006/07 - 2007/08	Approved Budget 2008/09	Growth 2007/08 - 2008/09	Draft Budget 2009/10	Growth 2008/09 - 2009/10
Employee Related Costs	2,034,256	2,255,502	11%	2,725,169	21%	2,970,869	9%
Remuneration of Councillors	40,752	47,182	16%	76,722	63%	57,963	-24%
Repairs & Maintenance	905,466	1,096,958	21%	1,413,138	29%	1,609,287	14%
Bulk Purchases	1,990,742	2,232,956	12%	2,563,032	15%	3,496,677	36%
General Expenditure	1,847,532	2,118,792	15%	3,319,224	57%	3,846,250	16%

- Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R2,9 billion for the 2009/2010 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 22,0% of the total expenditure budget. Before distribution of the relevant employee cost to repairs and maintenance the salary budget equates to 26,2% of the total operating expenditure.

- Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

- Repairs and Maintenance

Aligned to the best practice methodology of preserving and maintaining current infrastructure, this expenditure framework has essentially catered for extensive growth in this area aligned to the asset renewal strategy of the CoT. Compared to the 2008/2009 Approved Budget the repairs and maintenance group of expenditure has increased by 14,3% from R1,4 billion to R1,6 billion (2009/2010) and increase to R1,8 billion in the 2011/2012 financial year, as indicated in the high level summary, an increase of 28,6%.

Table 99: Repairs and maintenance group of expenditure

Description	CITY OF TSHWANE - REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE COMPARED TO TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - Projected		
	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
A = Total Repairs & Maintenance	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
B = Total Operating Expenditure	1,465,128	1,413,138	1,423,458	1,423,458	1,609,287	1,722,247	1,843,460
A/B %	9,618,241	11,499,385	12,056,847	12,056,847	13,499,358	14,203,064	15,228,891
	15.23%	12.29%	11.81%	11.81%	11.92%	12.13%	12.11%

From the above it can be seen that the percentage repairs and maintenance measured against the total operating budget equates to 11,9% in the 2009/2010 year and maintain this level (approximately 12%)

throughout the medium-term. It can further be deduced that the CoT is well within the average provision of repairs and maintenance and confirms the asset renewal strategy as modelled into the LTFS.

- Bulk Purchases

Compared to the 2008/2009 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases group of expenditure has increased by 25,3% from R2,8 billion to R3,5 billion.

- General Expenditure

General expenditure comprises of municipal rates and services, administrative and general related expenditure as well as raw and consumption material. The 9,7% increase from the 2008/2009 Adjustments Budget to the draft 2009/2010 MTREF can directly be attributed to general increases in the economy (e.g. telephones and data services, paper and stationery, consumables etc) although a major emphasis has been placed on managing these expenditure levels downwards. A further contribution to the increase in General Expenses is owing to Operational Grants that is to be received to the amount of R231,3 million. The correlating expenditure is provided for 2010 related expenditure (R55,8 m), feasibility studies (R59,8 m), sport and recreation related expenditure (R6,0 m) and Project Linked Housing Top Structures (R109,7 million).

General expenditure constitutes 28,5% of the total operating expenditure. This is inter alia owing to Section 15(4) of the MPRA which stipulates that all reductions and rebates need to be reflected in the budget as:

- Revenue on the revenue framework of the MTREF
- Revenue foregone on the expenditure framework of the MTREF.

Owing to this requirement, consideration needs to be given to the fact that approximately R808,5 million revenue foregone in terms of the MPRA requirement has been included in the 2009/2010 MTREF on both the revenue and expenditure components. If the correlating expenditure against the operation grants that is to be received and the revenue foregone are excluded from this group the percentage will change from 28,5% to 22,5%.

During the departmental budget hearings that were conducted from 24 November to 5 December 2008 the Corporate and Shared Services Department requested that all legal costs be centralised at the said Department. The relevant Strategic Units/ Departments (i.e. City Planning and Regional Services and Transport) that budgeted individually for legal costs were requested to indicate whether the budgeted amounts may or may not be centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department. The feedback received from the Strategic Units/ Departments clearly indicated that the departmental budgeted amounts for legal costs cannot be centralised as requested.

Furthermore, an amount of R243,2 million had to be included in the draft 2009/2010 MTREF (General Expenses) to fund the 2010 Soccer World Cup. The amount provided was determined by the Office of the CEO: 2010 which was deemed the minimum amount necessary to meet the FIFA agreement requirements.

A meeting was conducted with the Minister of Local Government where CoT submitted a budget shortfall regarding operating requests of R243,2 million that is currently funded from the Metro's own pocket in terms of the 2010 Soccer World Cup. Possible funding of the Metro's shortfalls from external sources is being investigated by the Minister. Should funding become available from such sources the amount received will be considered for redirection towards electricity during the 2009/2010 Adjustments Budget for the ailing of bulk infrastructure.

A request to fund a second 2010 SWC fan park was received. However, owing to the high cost implications and the current financial position of the CoT this initiative could not be included in the draft 2009/2010 MTREF.

Should any funding from external sources owing to the investigation conducted by the Minister of Local Government become available funding of this initiative can be considered.

The following table is a high level summary of the projects that will be executed with the R243,2 million as determined by the Office of the CEO: 2010:

Table 100: High level summary of the projects that will be executed with the R243,2 million as determined by the Office of the CEO: 2010

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	SHORTFALL
Stadium	3 986 809
Transport	15 457 950
Training Venues	1 550 000
Support Infrastructure & City Services	4 607 300
Tourism & Small Business Support	12 000 000
Marketing & Communication	6 354 570
City Beautification	4 500 000
Health & Safety	3 000 000
Security & Disaster Management	60 825 400
Signage, RPP & Legal	4 000 000
Volunteer Program	18 702 500
Environmental Rehabilitation & Green Goal	3 946 688
Fan Parks/Public Viewing areas	130 000 000
Events and Event related issues	(25 750 000)
TOTAL	243 181 217

Operating Budget requests not funded

Although the proposed draft budget is essentially directly informed by the strategic business planning priorities of the CoT, the reality of balancing and aligning limited funding capacity to that of unlimited needs (priorities) will always remain a challenge.

The following issues have not been allocated funding in the context of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF owing to funding constraints:

Table 101: Issues not been allocated funding

Strategic Unit/ Department	Additional Requests					TOTAL
	Employee Related Costs	Repairs and Maintenance	Bulk Purchases	General Expenses	Internal General Expenditure	
Office of the Executive Mayor and City Manager	49,087,170	-	-	154,208,384	-	203,295,554
Financial Services	-	1,175,000	-	2,006,274	-	3,181,274
Corporate and Shared Services	9,926,157	2,598,800	-	38,498,689	2,500	51,026,146
Community Safety	11,020,000	-	-	15,500,000	-	26,520,000
Economic Development	22,198,939	9,915,000	-	279,409,378	-	311,523,317
Health and Social Development	51,364,950	1,400,000	-	12,848,506	-	65,613,456
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Dev	3,002,851	35,559,871	-	164,926,452	-	203,489,173
Agriculture and Environmental Management	22,749,281	50,870,788	-	104,829,426	-	178,449,495
Electricity	-	-	-	1,070,000	-	1,070,000
Transport	9,230,000	100,000	-	46,512,477	-	55,842,477
Roads and Stormwater	-	153,621,323	-	39,828,650	-	193,449,973
Water and Sanitation	-	24,963,697	9,639,490	33,041,437	-	67,644,624
City Planning and Regional Services	-	700,000	-	20,338,000	-	21,038,000
TOTAL	178,579,348	280,904,479	9,639,490	913,017,673	2,500	1,382,143,489

In addition to the above table the following issues could also not be funded in the 2009/2010 MTREF:

Tshwane House

It should be noted that no provision has been made on the 2009/2010 MTREF for the rebuilding and/or Early Works Bridging Finance Facility as was requested during a recent progress report as this project is funded by way of a Public Private Partnership. An amount of R50,3 million has however been included in the 2009/2010 MTREF for the operational costs relating to the existing building (Munitoria).

Transport Integrated Infrastructure Framework Agency (TIIFA)

Although an appointment was made within the Transport Division to implement the above project no funds have been provided for this function in the 2009/2010 MTREF. During the budget session that was conducted with the Transport Division on 27 February 2009 it became evident that the full cost implication of this project has not been taken into account before the mentioned appointment was made and the unit was established. A report indicating the structure and cost implications will have to be compiled by the Transport

Division and submitted to Council for approval before funding for this project can be considered and included in the MTREF.

The Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy Strategy

The CoT in partnership with the University of Pretoria has set up a framework for the implementation of a Leadership and Management Academy. Emphasis is placed on developing and presenting development programs that are aligned to institutional and departmental strategies. The total financial implication for the CoT over a 5 year period for the implementation of the Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy (TLMA) amounts to R91,4 million. Owing to the current financial constraints experienced by the CoT the required amount of R16,2 million for the 2009/2010 financial year could not be provided for in the 2009/2010 MTREF.

Remuneration budget of the City Planning and Regional Services Department

The City Planning and Regional Services Department requested that the Departments remuneration budget be increased from R150,1 million as is currently included in the 2009/2010 MTREF to at least R174,0 million to cover the remuneration costs for the current and newly appointed personnel for the period ending 30 June 2009. Should the additional funds not be provided an anticipated over expenditure of approximately R23,9 million is anticipated. An analysis was done on the remuneration budget of the City Planning and Regional Services Department that indicated a growth of 64% from 2006/07 to 2009/2010. Should the budgeted amount be increased to R174,0 million this will result in a total growth of 90% from the 2006/07 financial year. The request for the additional R23,9 million will accommodate the funding of unfunded vacancies in order to populate the ASD structure within the department. It needs to be noted that council resolved that the ASD process should not result in additional expenditure for CoT. Owing to the current financial constraints experienced by the CoT the additional amount of R23,9 million could not be provided for in the 2009/2010 MTREF.

Basic Social Package

The social package assists households that cannot pay for services and are registered as indigent, in terms of the Indigent policy. Currently approximately 52 000 households are registered as indigent. The target is to register 90 000 or more indigent households.

Table 102: Basic Social Package

Service	Social package available to registered indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy	Monthly support per registered indigent household	Estimated revenue loss for the 2009/2010 financial year (90 000 indigent households)
		Rand	R'million
Water	12kℓ	62,22	67,2
Electricity	100 kWh	74,20	80,1
Sanitation	6kℓ	18,23	19,7
Total		154,65	167,0

The number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes) are not taken into account in the table above. Furthermore, owing to the value of the properties of the registered indigents not being available the revenue foregone with regard to property rates is not available. An estimated amount in this regard amounts to R45,0 million.

The cost (revenue forgone) of the social package of the registered indigent is off-set by the equitable share received in terms of the DoRA.

4.6 CAPITAL BUDGET

Attached hereto as Annexure A.

Similarly to the approach followed with the compilation of the operating budget, budget guidelines relating to the compilation of the draft 2009/2010 Medium-term Capital Budget were compiled in consultation with the IDP Office of which the departure point was the approved 2008/2009 MTREF, and more specifically the

approved 2008/2009 Adjustments Budget. Departments were requested to consider not only affordability constraints, but the detail projects as approved in the previous budget cycle aligned to the departmental business plans, objectives and targets of the CoT.

During the departmental budget hearings that was conducted from 21 November to 5 December 2008 the detail capital projects were extensively analysed. Owing to affordability constraints departments were requested to prioritize capital funded projects within the context of affordability. Further budget hearing sessions were held with departments from 17 February to 3 March 2009 to ensure budgeted projects are prioritised and aligned to departmental business plans.

The compilation of the capital budget in terms of council funds was based on the project submissions that were received from the departments after the reprioritisation process in terms of affordability constraints. The increased funding requirements had to be modelled into the LTFS to establish whether the requested funding requirements could be funded within a sustainable approach, over the medium to long-term.

The following table indicates the draft 2009/2010 Medium-term Capital Budget per funding source and strategic unit/department:

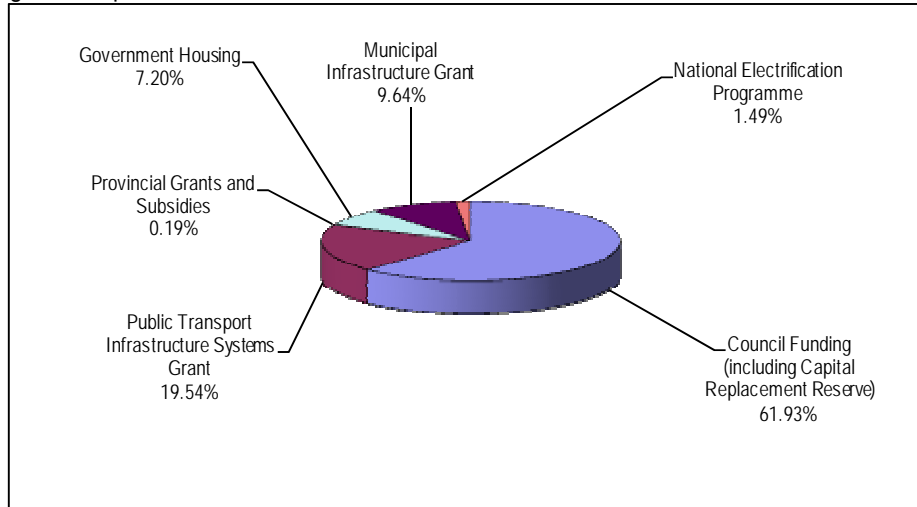
Table 103: 2009/2010 Medium-term Capital Budget per funding source and strategic unit/department

2009/10 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE & SECTION 80 COMMITTEE						
FUNDING SOURCE	Budget 2009/10	%	Budget 2010/11	%	Budget 2011/12	%
Council Funding	2,161,620,900		2,111,446,850		2,283,329,750	
Capital Replacement Reserve	35,469,778	61.93%	35,488,903	59.26%	41,342,485	73.28%
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant	693,254,080	19.54%	804,180,000	22.20%	240,000,000	7.57%
Provincial Grants and Subsidies	6,825,126	0.19%	10,833,000	0.30%	29,499,000	0.93%
Government Housing	255,481,230	7.20%	136,524,388	3.77%	136,524,388	4.30%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	342,079,000	9.64%	403,532,000	11.14%	346,441,000	10.92%
National Electrification Programme	52,778,000	1.49%	121,000,000	3.34%	95,000,000	2.99%
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	3,547,508,114	100.00%	3,623,005,141	100.00%	3,172,136,623	100.00%
Agriculture & Environmental Management	89,216,118	2.51%	84,178,640	2.32%	93,374,158	2.94%
City Planning & Regional Services	6,785,126	0.19%	11,153,000	0.31%	19,899,000	0.63%
Community Safety	87,232,500	2.46%	47,556,900	1.31%	52,671,500	1.66%
Corporate & Shared Services	99,971,403	2.82%	90,351,367	2.49%	86,838,175	2.74%
Economic Development	42,649,000	1.20%	32,910,158	0.91%	34,637,471	1.09%
Financial Services	17,052,934	0.48%	15,000,000	0.41%	13,000,000	0.41%
Health & Social Development	37,674,489	1.06%	16,191,751	0.45%	103,895,000	3.28%
Housing Services	431,964,145	12.18%	317,437,388	8.76%	336,524,388	10.61%
Office Of the City Manager & Executive Mayor	1,385,000	0.04%	3,639,901	0.10%	3,699,901	0.12%
Public Works	2,627,396,399	74.06%	2,966,586,036	81.88%	2,334,597,030	73.60%
Public Works: Electricity	608,994,987		632,020,000		631,700,000	
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater	587,339,597		472,512,990		501,491,414	
Public Works: Transport	602,623,012		832,759,050		268,850,000	
Public Works: Water & Sanitation	828,438,803		1,029,293,996		932,555,616	
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	106,181,000	2.99%	38,000,000	1.05%	93,000,000	2.93%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	3,547,508,114	100.00%	3,623,005,141	100.00%	3,172,136,623	100.00%

The total capital budget equates to R3 547,5 million, R3 623,0 million and R3 172,1 million in the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 financial years respectively.

The following graphs illustrate the above table in terms of funding source breakdown and capital budget allocation per strategic unit/department:

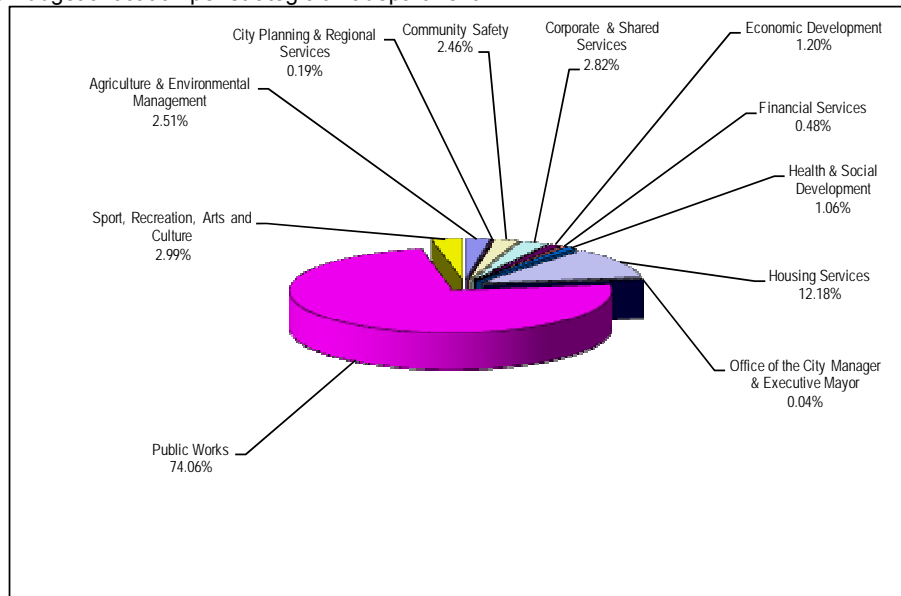
Diagram 26: Total capital budget in terms of funding source breakdown and capital budget allocation per strategic unit/department



Council funded projects equate to 61,93% (of which the remaining 38,07% relates to various funding sources such as MIG, PTIS and provincial grants and subsidies) of the total 2009/2010 capital programme when compared to 59,26% and 73,28% in the two outer financial years.

The Transport Division indicated that not all the grant funding appropriated during the 2008 DoRA would be utilised in the 2008/2009 financial year and as a result the capital budget escalated owing to the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems (PTIS) grant funding role-over.

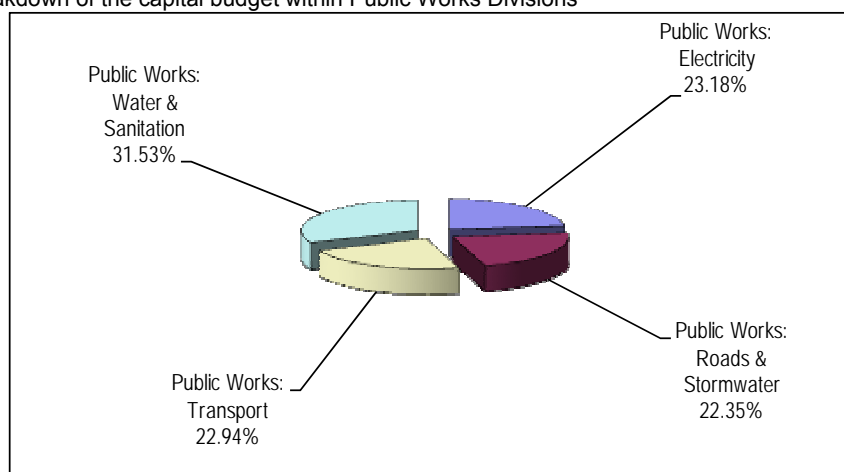
Diagram 27: % Budget allocation per strategic unit/department



From the above table it is evident that 74,06% of the total capital budget has been allocated specifically for infrastructure development with more focus on backlog eradication and to address increased demand in services.

The percentage budget allocation within the Public Works Divisions is presented graphically below:

Diagram 28: Breakdown of the capital budget within Public Works Divisions



During the compilation of the draft 2009/2010 MTREF the regions engaged with the relevant departments to ensure that regional needs in terms of their capital requirements were taken into account and that the strategic objectives of the city are achieved.

It also needs to be noted that all purchases of computer equipment (ie laptops) have been centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department. Strategic units will no longer budget for computer equipment and will request these items via the Corporate and Shared Services Department. Funding has also been provided for the purchasing of desktop computers and it is recommended that the current running leases not be renewed when they lapse and an option of purchasing be explored as it is more cost effective.

As indicated previously one of the CoT's challenges is the ailing bulk electricity infrastructure (including backlogs). The CoT therefore need to provide approximately R319,0 million per year for a five year period. A 4% increase in electricity tariffs will generate R150,0 million which has been allocated towards the Electricity Division for new bulk electricity infrastructure in the 2009/2010 MTREF (also discussed in the Revenue Framework portion of the report). Should additional funding become available further funding for this project will be considered during the Adjustments Budget process.

It should be noted that an amount of R30 m has been allocated to the CoT in the 2009 DoRA from DME for the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) programme, through smart metering projects. The Public Works Department (Electricity Division) indicated that the funding is to support the Automated Meter Reading project, which will be addressed in phases. It is proposed that any shortfall relating to the roll out of phase 1 of the project be addressed during the 2009/10 adjustments budget (the cost of the project, the impact on the individual consumer accounts as well as how much revenue will be generated from the roll out of the meters). The CoT is in the process of appointing a service provider in this regard.

During the finalisation of the Health and Social Development Department's capital budget it became apparent that the department has captured needs relating to the Metsweding and Bronkhorstspuit municipalities. It was indicated that the Executive Mayor had signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the respective municipality in order to assist them in the execution of the projects.

Due to the current financial constraints of the CoT the following projects which relate to Metsweding has been removed from the capital budget of the Health and Social Development Department, also taking into account that the cost of these projects cannot be capitalised in terms of the relevant GRAP accounting standards as the assets are not CoT assets.

Table 104: Projects relating to Metsweding which have been removed from the capital budget

Health and Social Development	Project Description	Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Ward to be implemented in	Benefit Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Health & Social Development	Mobile at L&J Farm	-	-	600,000	Metsweding	Metsweding	Metsweding	New
Health & Social Development	Extension Refilwe to a 24H Emergency unit	-	-	1,600,000	Metsweding	Metsweding	Metsweding	New
Health & Social Development	Early Childhood Development Centres x2 in Sokhulumi and Zithobeni	-	-	2,000,000	Metsweding	Metsweding	Metsweding	New
Health & Social Development	Air Quality Monitoring Station	-	-	2,000,000	Metsweding	Metsweding	Metsweding	New
Health & Social Development	New equipment: Integrated Noise Level meter	-	-	100,000	Metsweding	Metsweding	Metsweding	New
		-	-	6,300,000				

The following table is a breakdown of the capital budget per strategic focus area:

Table 105: Breakdown of the capital budget per strategic focus area

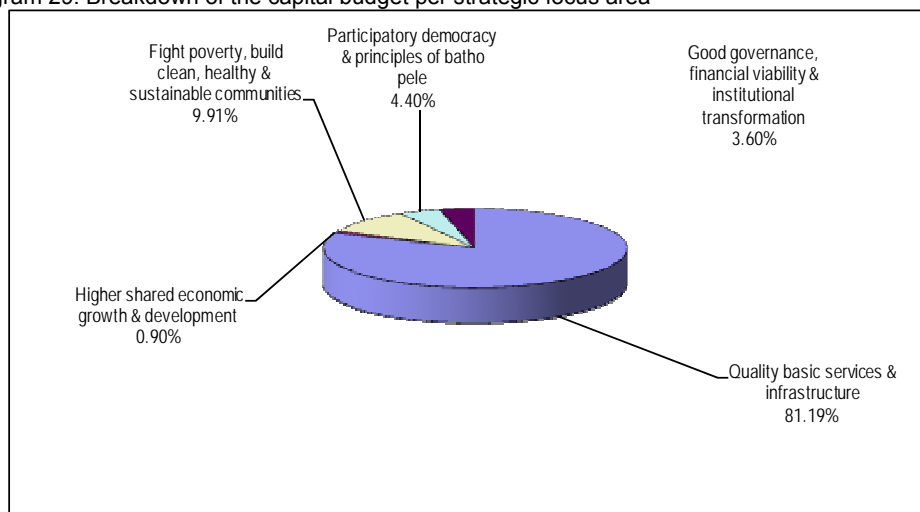
Strategic Objectives	Budget 2009/10 R'000	%	Budget 2010/11 R'000	%	Budget 2011/12 R'000	%
1. Quality basic services & infrastructure	2,880,185	81.19%	3,082,643	85.09%	2,510,771	79.15%
2. Higher shared economic growth & development	31,952	0.90%	55,753	1.54%	68,436	2.16%
3. Fight poverty, build clean, healthy & sustainable communities	351,558	9.91%	224,900	6.21%	392,747	12.38%
4. Participatory democracy & principles of batho pele	156,053	4.40%	160,870	4.44%	126,565	3.99%
5. Good governance, financial viability & institutional transformation	127,761	3.60%	98,839	2.73%	73,617	2.32%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3,547,508	100.00%	3,623,005	100.00%	3,172,137	100.00%

In view of the above a large portion of the capital budget has been allocated to strategic focus area 1 (quality basic services and infrastructure).

A total amount of R351,5 million (10,0%) is specifically aligned to the alleviation of poverty, building clean, healthy and sustainable communities. The balance of the funding allocations has been prioritised in terms of participatory democracy and fostering the principles of Batho Pele, ensuring good governance and financial viability as well as shared economic growth and development.

The above table is graphically illustrated as follows:

Diagram 29: Breakdown of the capital budget per strategic focus area



Some of the grants gazetted in the 2009 DoRA relate to funding the 2010 programme specifically towards additional infrastructure requirements. These grants have been incorporated into the draft 2009/2010 capital budget.

The 2010 related projects have been included in the draft 2009/2010 detail Capital Budget as indicated by strategic units/departments and marked as such in Annexure J.

The following table is a summary of the total value of the 2010 related projects per strategic unit:

Table 106: Total value of the 2010 related projects per strategic unit

Strategic Unit	Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12
Agriculture & Environmental Management	30,600,000	32,720,000	35,300,000
Community Safety	62,500,000	15,500,000	2,000,000
Economic Development	7,957,000	4,000,000	-
Health & Social Development	11,500,000	-	30,300,000
Public Works: Electricity	438,710,000	473,045,000	464,700,000
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater	127,538,461	2,000,000	15,000,000
Public Works: Transport	532,257,912	864,180,000	300,000,000
Public Works: Water & Sanitation	33,000,000	36,000,000	43,000,000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	70,633,000	6,000,000	50,000,000
Total	1,314,696,373	1,433,445,000	940,300,000

In view of the above the total allocation towards the 2010 SWC equates to R1 314,6 million, R1 433,4 million and R940,3 million in the respective financial years and comprise of various funding sources (ie MIG, PTIS and provincial grants and subsidies).

It should be noted that although the abovementioned relates to the 2010 SWC and will contribute to the successful hosting of the event by CoT, the projects listed form part of the broader planning framework and objectives of the City. This is to ensure that funding allocations are not only informed by the 2010 SWC, but are sustainable post 2010 and ensure that the city's objectives are met.

4.6.1 Capital Budget Requests Not Funded

Additional funding requests were received from the strategic units/departments for various projects. After an analysis of the requests some projects were removed from the additional funding list taking into account that some capacity has been provided for them in the draft capital budget whereas some were addressed during the 2008/2009 Adjustments budget.

Further engagements were conducted between the Budget Office and the Office of the CEO: 2010 to analyse additional requests received for 2010 related projects. Projects relating to the Wonderboom Airport were subsequently excluded from the additional funding list taking into consideration that the Airport is not part of the 2010 FIFA requirements.

The table below indicates the additional requests per strategic unit/department which could not be accommodated in the draft 2009/2010 Capital Budget:

Table 107: Additional requests per strategic unit/department which could not be accommodated in the Capital Budget

Strategic Unit	Budget 2009/10	Budget 2010/11	Budget 2011/12
Agriculture & Environmental Management	37,700,000	20,500,000	-
City Planning & Regional Services	3,850,000	800,000	4,350,000
Community Safety	1,500,000	-	-
Corporate and Shared Services	8,300,000	5,200,000	5,000,000
Economic Development	-	-	35,000,000
Financial Services	1,500,000	-	-
Health and Social Development	29,600,000	-	-
Housing Services	190,418,065	294,105,000	484,110,250
Electricity	459,000,000	524,000,000	492,800,000
Roads and Stormwater	339,000,000	818,000,000	1,085,388,000
Water and Sanitation	409,522,000	410,608,700	464,445,000
Transport	33,188,300	49,600,000	53,550,000
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	15,500,000	-	-
Total	1,529,078,365	2,122,813,700	2,624,643,250

It can be concluded that the additional funding requests submitted by the departments amounts to R1 529,0 million, R2 122,8 million and R2 624,6 million in the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 financial year respectively. A list containing the detail additional requests is attached as Annexure I.

The following table is a summary of the 2010 projects per strategic unit:

Table 108: Summary of the 2010 projects per strategic unit

Strategic Unit	Project Description	Budget 2009/10
Community Safety	ICT: TETRA	237,000,000
Health and Social Development	Health and Safety	29,600,000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Stadium Precinct Development	30,600,000
Total		297,200,000

The above 2010 requests were received from the Office of the CEO: 2010 subsequent to the engagement with individual strategic units. These requests are currently not included in the 2009/2010 MTREF and funding of this shortfall from external sources is being investigated by the Minister of Local Government.

Additional to the capital funding requested by departments a submission from the Office of the CEO 2010 was received for the TETRA project to an amount of R237 million which did not form part of the department's initial submissions.

4.7 FUNDING PROPOSALS REGARDING THE ADDITIONAL REQUESTS NOT FUNDED IN THE 2009/2010 MTREF

Funding the total additional requests to the amount of R2 983,2 million (R1 382,1 m operating and R1 601,1 m capital) is clearly unaffordable based on the previous discussions in the report.

It should be noted that both the MFMA and sound business practice dictate that loans cannot be utilised for operational purposes. Certain ratio's indicating the loan capacity of the Municipality should be kept in mind i.e. gearing and Debt to Total Income Ratio.

A loan to the amount of R800,0 million has already been included in the 2009/2010 MTREF to partially fund the Capital Budget. The loan amount provided falls within the Gearing Ratio prescriptions.

Therefore the above additional requests can only be funded by means of a further tariff increase of approximately 33% above the current tariff increases included in the MTREF which will further contribute to the strain on household's disposable income and the CoT bad debt situation, and is clearly unaffordable and not recommended.

4.8 EXTERNAL LOANS

The Council resolved on 27 November 2008 with the approval of the external loan funding for the 2008/2009 capital program inter alia that in future the raising of external short term loans for funding of the capital and operating programmes for a financial year be processed and considered with the approval of the budget for the specific financial year.

In terms of Section 45 of the MFMA a municipality may incur short term debt in anticipation of long term debt inflows or commitments, if a resolution was taken by the Council, signed by the Mayor, approving the debt agreement and the accounting officer has signed the agreement which creates or acknowledges the debt.

It furthermore states that to incur the short-term debt, that Council may approve short term debt transactions individually or credit facilities, providing that all short term debt must be repaid within the financial year.

The rates of loan transactions will be determined at the time of the transaction and will be determined by the money market rates applicable for specific periods. Quotations will be requested at the time of the transaction in order to select the lowest rate available to the CoT.

In terms of the budget and cash flow statement for the 2009/2010 financial year as presented for consideration in this report, external loans to the amount of R800,0 million are required to partially fund the approved and planned capital expenditure.

It is therefore proposed that the short term facility required be limited to an amount not exceeding R500,0 million at any time.

It is furthermore proposed that the City Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements or documents with regard to the short term loan facilities that could be obtained from the above credit facilities.

It is also necessary that the CFO be mandated to incur short term debt as and when required in response to the cash flow requirements.

4.9 STRATEGY TOWARDS RESERVES CASH BACKING

The motivation for a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves and capital provisions and repayment of grants received but not utilised. A phased-in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year end figures.

Cash received from operating activities are used to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan draw downs. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities.

During the draft 2009/2010 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the CoT capital reserves and provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake of long-term loans were modeled into the LTFS to ensure the sustainability of the City over a medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and NT Circular 48.

A contributing driver towards this strategy was the provision contained in Circular 48 with regard to unspent conditional grants stating that any allocation not spent at the end of a financial year, reverts back to the National Revenue Fund.

Should NT enforce the above it will impact negatively on the cash flow position of the CoT if the unspent portion is not backed by a dedicated investment.

Furthermore, it is recommended that during the 2010/2011 MTREF process the current strategy be extended regarding the utilisation of revenue generated from property rates in taking a further step towards ensuring that all the above are cash backed.

It is further recommended that from the 2009/2010 financial year, the cash back position be reported on, on a quarterly basis and be included in the quarterly report to Council.

4.10 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES' BUDGETS

In terms of Section 17(3)(g) of the MFMA, when an annual budget is tabled in terms of Section 16(2), it must be accompanied by any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality. The format in which the municipal entities' budget information should be compiled and included in the annual budget is prescribed by NT circulars and regulations.

In view of the above the budget related information of Sandspruit Works Association, Civerelo Water and Housing Company Tshwane, the current operational CoT municipal entities, has been compiled in the prescribed NT formats and is included in the draft 2009/2010 MTREF.

A consolidated overview of the CoT and above municipal entities' budgets have also been compiled and included in the draft MTREF as a NT requirement for cognisance, as contained in Annexure J.

4.11 CONCLUSION

Although the Municipality in its entirety faces many financial and non-financial challenges, the continued improvement and development of an effective financial planning process aids the actualisation of fulfilling its facilitating role to capacitate the community to build a prosperous future for all.

The financial planning imperatives as embedded in the LTFS contribute to ensuring that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided economically to all communities.

The draft 2009/2010 MTREF contains realistic and credible revenue and expenditure proposals which should provide a sound basis for improved financial management and institutional development as well as service delivery improvement and implementation. The strategy towards cash backing entrenched in the LTFS will ensure the sustainability of the city over a medium- to long-term.

The public participation and consultation process, of which this report forms the departure point, will strengthen the principles of people-centred governance, transparency and accountability.

CHAPTER 5: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

5.1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Chapter is to reflect the status quo of the CoT's Performance Management System.

5.2 BACKGROUND

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Chapter 7 of Act 108 (1996), deals exclusively with the local sphere of government and lists the objects and developmental duties of municipalities. The Municipal Structures Act Section 19(1) states: "A municipal council must strive within its capacity to achieve the objectives set out in Section 152 of the Constitution" and Section 19(2) of the same Act stipulates: "A municipal council must annually review its overall performance in achieving the objectives referred to in subsection (1)". The way that local government can manage and ensure that its developmental objectives have been met, is thus through the performance management system.

Government, within this governance framework, gives us the tools to execute the above objects and developmental duties.



The White Paper on Local Government, March 1998, refers: "Integrated development planning, budgeting and performance management are powerful tools which can assist municipalities to develop an integrated perspective on the development in their area.

It will enable them to focus on priorities within an increasingly complex and diverse set of demands. It will enable them to direct resource allocation and institutional systems to a new set of development objectives."

It is thus an integrated system that is best described in Chapter 6 of the MSA, which specifically emphasises that the municipality must implement a performance management system that is in line with the priorities, objectives, indicators and targets contained in the IDP. The saying "what you measure you become" is appropriate because it is only in the course of performance management that a municipality will know whether it achieves its priorities through an integrated planning and implementation process.

Thus, Chapter 6 of the MSA requires local government to:

- Develop a performance management system.
- Set targets, monitor and review performance based on indicators linked to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- Publish an annual report on performance management for the councillors, staff, the public and other spheres of government.
- Incorporate and report on a set of general indicators prescribed nationally by the Minister responsible for local government.
- Conduct an internal audit on performance before tabling the report.
- Have the annual performance report audited by the Auditor-General.
- Involve the community in setting indicators and targets and reviewing municipal performance.

Furthermore, the MFMA obligates a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to be based on specific targets and performance indicators derived from the IDP, thus linking the IDP, the performance management system and the budget. Section 67 of the MSA regards the monitoring, measuring and evaluating of performance of staff as a platform to develop human resources and to develop an efficient and effective culture.

In other words, good corporate citizenship is all about how the municipalities set their priorities through the performance management system as per the IDP, conduct their business as per the SDBIP and relate to the community they serve through community input and public participation. The purpose of the IDP is to ensure

that the resources available to the municipality are directed at the delivery of projects and programmes that meet agreed municipal development priorities.

Once a municipality starts to implement its IDP it is important to monitor that:

- The delivery is happening in the planned manner
- The municipality is using its resources most efficiently
- It is producing the quality of delivery envisaged

To comprehend the relationship between IDP review and performance management, the following quotation from the Performance Management Guide for Municipalities, DPLG, 2001 (draft 2, page 16) becomes relevant:

“The IDP process and the performance management process should appear to be seamlessly integrated. Integrated development planning fulfils the planning stage of performance management. Performance management fulfils the implementation management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP process”.

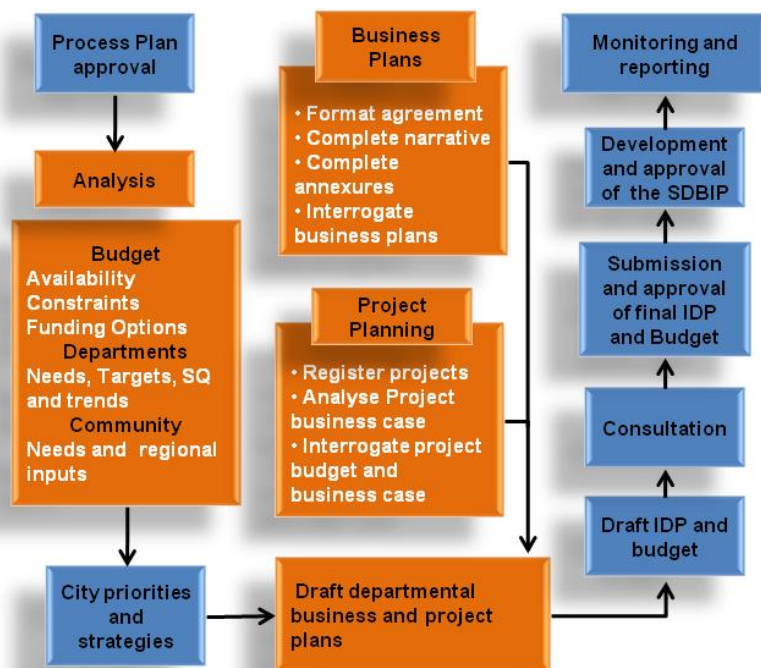
Although the IDP is a five-year plan, it has to be renewed annually as prescribed in Section 34 of the MSA. The IDP has to be handled at the highest level, hence the allocation of the responsibility to the executive mayor¹²⁵ to manage the IDP process and to assign responsibilities to the municipal manager. As head of the administration, the municipal manager in turn is responsible and accountable for the formation of an efficient and accountable administration to give effect to the IDP.¹²⁶

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. It determines the performance agreements for the municipal manager and Section 57 managers, whose performance can then be monitored through Section 71 monthly reports, and evaluated through the annual report process.

Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, published in 2006 seek to set out how the performance of municipal managers will be uniformly directed, monitored and improved. The regulations address both the employment contract of a municipal manager and the managers directly accountable to the municipal manager (Section 57 managers).¹²⁷

A good performance management model will therefore align the processes of performance management to the IDP processes of the organisation. It will ensure that the IDP is translated into scorecards and performance plans that will be monitored and reviewed.

Diagram 30: Performance management model



The categories of key performance areas provided by a model should relate directly to the identified priority areas of the IDP. This process is illustrated by Diagram 30. As is indicated, the CoT's is following a

¹²⁵ Section 30 MSA

¹²⁶ Section 55 MSA

¹²⁷ The new Performance Management Framework must address and update the employee performance management system as per the 2006 Regulations.

comprehensive and integrated approach that is initiated by the approval of the IDP and Budget process plan, followed by an intense analysis and priority setting phase. The departments respond to the priorities and strategies through the development of business plans and detail project plans as facilitated by the BPM&E unit. After the interrogation of both business and project plans, a draft IDP and budget is put through a transparent consultative process before submission to and approval by Council. The approval of the IDP and budget initiates the development and submission of a SDBIP that culminates into a monitoring and reporting process on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.

5.3 OVERVIEW OF POLICIES GUIDING PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT IN THE CoT

5.3.1 Policy Framework

On 28 August 2003¹²⁸, the Council adopted a Performance Management Framework regulating the performance management system in the municipality. The framework provides guidelines on the development and implementation of the organisational performance management system. An employee performance management policy was subsequently¹²⁹ submitted to Council and is to be resubmitted to the Mayoral Committee and Council for approval and a reviewed performance management framework and procedure manual is still in development stage.

a) Planning for Performance Management

In planning for performance management and in the process of reviewing its policy, CoT has aimed to ensure that the system complies with all the requirements set out in legislation with specific reference to the 2001 Regulations.

Amongst others the CoT aims to:

- Show how it is going to *operate and manage the system from the **monitoring up to the stages of performance reporting evaluation and review*** ;
- Indicate how the various stakeholders and role-players including the community will be included in the implementation and functioning of the system;
- Clarify how it will implement the system within the framework of the IDP process, including any procedures to be followed;
- Address the matter of how often reporting will take place and to whom; and
- Link the organisational performance management system to the employee performance management system.

The CoT is in the process of ensuring better alignment between the IDP and the performance management processes and systems. Through the IDP, CoT plans for performance management, and through performance management CoT manages, monitors and evaluates the achievement of the IDP.

b) Priority Setting

Through consultation with the community and other key stakeholders, the IDP process helps to define:

- What the delivery priorities and objectives are. The objectives clearly identify the developmental priorities of the CoT. The institution expanded on the roll-out plan in the SDBIP to ensure that it is tangible and measurable;
- What transformational initiatives will be undertaken by the institution;
- Which strategic projects will be implemented to achieve the delivery priorities and objectives;
- What financial resources will be used to realise the priorities.
- How CoT will measure the achievement of the objectives through clear indicators. The National Key Performance Indicators are prescribed in Section 43 of the MSA and must therefore be included in CoT's IDP.

¹²⁸ This policy framework is currently under review and takes note of new legislation introduced and specific requirement that is laid down from the different provincial and national departments that is compatible to its development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

¹²⁹ Corporate and Shared Services Department Strategic Human Resources Management Division Re-submission of the CoT Performance Management Policies initially submitted to Council on 28 August 2008

They include:

- The percentage of households with access to basic level of water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste removal.
- The percentage of households earning less than R1 100 per month with access to free basic services
- The percentage of the municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of its IDP.
- The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects.
- The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with CoT's approved employment equity plan.
- The percentage of the municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan.
- Financial viability which looks at debt coverage, outstanding debtors to service revenue, and cost coverage. Each of these areas are expressed by ratios as follows:

Table 109: Financial Viability

Area of financial viability	What it means	Formula we must report against	What does the formula mean?	What the implications are for the City
Debt coverage	How much of money we owe can we pay back, such as loans.	$A = \frac{B - C}{D}$	"A" = debt coverage "B" = total operating revenue received "C" = operating grants "D" = debt service payments (i.e. interest redemption) due within the financial year;	If A is lower than we planned, then it means that we do not have funds to pay loans.
Outstanding service debtors to revenue	How much of money is still owed by the community for water, electricity, waste removal and sanitation compared to how much of money we have been paid for these services.	$A = \frac{B}{C}$	"A" = outstanding services debtors to revenue "B" = total outstanding service debtors "C" = annual revenue actually received for services	The less people who pay and the more people who owe impacts on whether we can buy more water for example to provide to the community.
Cost Coverage	How much of money is available to run the city	$A = \frac{B + C}{D}$	"A" = cost coverage "B" = all available cash at a particular time "C" = investments "D" = monthly fixed operating expenditure	If A is lower than we planned, it means that we do not have sufficient funds to run the city. If A is higher than planned, it could mean that we have more cash because we are collecting all owed to us, our investments are doing well, or that projects are not spending their funds.

The CoT reviews its other key performance indicators annually as part of the performance review process. This is initiated through the review of the IDP, SDBIP and budget annually, and filters through to the individual performance plans.

c) Setting Targets

The CoT continuously aims to ensure that its targets comply with the Performance Management Regulations (Chapter 3, Regulation 12, 2001).

Therefore the targets set in the IDP have to:

- Be practical and realistic;
- Measure how effective and efficient the CoT is, as well as what the impact it is making;¹³⁰
- Clearly indicate who (which department) will deliver a target;
- Have corresponding resources;
- Include the budget;
- Relate to the priorities and objectives for development as in the IDP; and
- Update targets against achievement, community priorities, available resources and the national strategic agenda¹³¹.

The setting of targets is under investigation to comply with the suggested DPLG calculator, to present specific scores per target achievement that can advance strategic decision-making, and to evaluate CoT's successes against strategic intent.¹³²

d) Performance monitoring

Monitoring is the regular observation and recording of activities taking place in a project or a programme, or of a key performance indicator. It is a process of routinely gathering information on all aspects of the strategic objective, key performance area, programme or project. Monitoring also involves giving feedback about the progress of the project to the donors, implementers and beneficiaries of the project.

Once a municipality has developed outcomes, outputs, targets and performance indicators in the IDP, SDBIP and Individual Performance Plans, it must set up mechanisms and systems to monitor the extent to which objectives, projects and processes are realised.

The 2001 Regulations Chapter 13 reads:

- (1) A municipality must, after consultation with the local community, develop and implement mechanisms, systems and processes for the monitoring, measurement and review of performance in respect of the key performance indicators and performance targets set by it
- (2) The mechanisms, systems and processes for monitoring in terms of sub regulation (1) must:
 - (a) Provide for reporting to the municipal council at least twice a year.
 - (b) be designed in a manner that enables the municipality to detect early indications of under-performance, and
 - (c) provide for corrective measures where under-performance has been identified.

The performance monitoring is an ongoing process that runs parallel to the implementation of the agreed IDP. A municipality must develop a monitoring framework that identifies the responsibilities of the different role-players in monitoring and measuring its performance and allocate specific tasks in respect of the gathering of data and submission of reports.

Performance monitoring:

- Is an ongoing process that runs parallel to the implementation of the approved IDP.¹³³ It identifies the roles of the different role players in monitoring, reporting and evaluating the municipality's performance measurement.
- Ensures that specific tasks are allocated to the gathering of data and submission of reports.
- Ensures that procedures are in place to collect, store, verify and analyse data and to produce reports.
- Provides for reporting to the municipal council as per legislative requirements.
- Is designed in a manner that enables the municipality to detect early under-performance (organisational and employee performance management).

¹³⁰ The CoT (BPME) is currently reviewing the existing framework with the possible development of a procedure manual to be developed on how better alignment between implementation and impact can be achieved.

¹³¹ The IDP review cycle will be addressed in the procedure manual as to ensure that the municipal Lekgotla give timeous directed input into the City Scorecard.

¹³² A principled decision in the proposed Procedure Framework and Manual (PFM).

¹³³ The framework is being reviewed to make provision for the Procedure Manual for monitoring and evaluation.

- Provides for corrective measures where under-performance has been identified (organisational and employee performance management).
- Compares current performance with performance during the previous financial year and baseline indicators.
- Re-directs the performance management system to make available accessible management information data for better decision-making.

e) **The Performance Measurement Framework**

The Balanced Scorecard Model was adopted by the CoT and is aimed at measuring performance across four perspectives, i.e. Customer, Internal Processes, Financial, and Learning and Growth.

In the development of the current City 5-Year Programme (5YP), CoT did not, however, use the Balanced Scorecard methodology (which was approved for the performance management process) as the point of departure for its strategic planning process. The CoT in the framework under review is now investigating the possibility to develop the performance management system as per original intent. The Balanced Scorecard has grown in popularity throughout the world, and the success in the private arena was carried over to successful implementation in the public sector.

The Balanced Scorecard has emerged in response to the need of organisations to strategically align activities in the execution of strategy. This approach not only provides a tool for performance measurement, but is also useful in the setting of priorities and aligning of departmental objectives and business plans to the vision and mission of the organisation, thus combining accountable measurement with performance management in a balanced manner.

At this stage, the CoT is also investigating in the PFM document under review other appropriate methodologies to ensure full legislative compliance to improve efficiency, effectiveness and economy as per the intended introduction of performance management to ensure improvement of systems, processes and people contribution.

f) **Conducting Performance Reviews**

A municipality must review its performance management system annually in order to: identify the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats of the municipality in meeting the key performance indicators and performance targets set by it, as well as the general key performance indicators prescribed by the Municipal Systems Act 32 OF 2000, Section 43.

- 7 General KPIs);
- review the key performance indicators set by the municipality in terms of **Local Government Management Regulations 2001** input, output, outcome indicators);
- allow the local community to participate in the review process.

Through the review process it is established whether objectives, key performance indicators, targets and projects have been achieved or where changes should be made where the municipality did not achieve on its objectives, key performance indicators, targets and projects and thereby ensures that it delivers on its service delivery and complies with legislation. The review process starts with the review of the IDP where strategies, objectives, outcomes, outputs, targets and performance indicators are reviewed. Flowing from the review of the IDP, the SDBIP and Individual Performance Plans are reviewed to ensure that the IDP is implemented on operational level and is monitored, assessed, reported, evaluated and reviewed on quarterly basis.

Performance review is a process whereby the organisation, after measuring its own performance, assesses whether it is doing the right thing by:

- Analysing the information to see whether targets have been met and whether the future targets will be realised.
- Benchmarking to compare the performance of the City with other similar cities.
- Surveys to obtain feedback from the community about their views of the performance of the municipality.

The review takes place simultaneously with the IDP review and adjustment budget phases. The CoT has to date applied all methods in assessing its performance, and is continuously seeking ways to improve assessment of its performance.

g) Reporting on Performance

Reporting requires that the municipality takes the priorities of the organisation, its performance objectives, indicators, targets, measurements and analysis, and presents this information in a simple and accessible format, relevant and useful to the specific target group, for review. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is the basis for the City's reporting. Generally four reports are submitted per annum to Council.

The following is an overview of the different kinds of reports required.

h) An overview of performance reports required by municipalities

Table 110: An overview of performance reports

Report Type	Description
Quarterly IDP and SDBIP reporting	<p>The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets set in the budget and IDP. It determines the performance agreements for the municipal manager and all top managers, whose performance can then be monitored through Section 71 monthly reports, and evaluated through the annual report process.</p> <p>The SDBIP information on revenue will be monitored and reported monthly by the municipal manager in terms of Section 71(1)(a) and (e). For example, if there is lower than anticipated revenue and an overall cash shortage in a particular month the municipality may have to revise its spending downwards to ensure that it does not borrow more than anticipated. More importantly, such information requires the municipality to take urgent remedial steps to ensure it improves on its revenue-collection capacity if the municipality wants to maintain its levels of service delivery and expenditure.</p> <p>Section 1 of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2003 states that the SDBIP as a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of service delivery should make projections for each month of the revenue to be collected, by source, as well as the operational and capital expenditure, by vote. The service delivery targets and performance indicators need to be reported on quarterly (MFMA, 2003).</p>
Mid-year budget and DPLG report	<p>Section 72 of the MFMA requires the accounting officer to prepare and submit a report on the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. The report must be submitted to the mayor, National Treasury as well as the relevant Provincial Treasury. As with all other reports this is a crucial report for the Council to consider mid-year performance and what adjustments should be made, if necessary.</p>
Performance report	<p>Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act states that a municipality must prepare for each financial year, a performance report that reflects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The performance of the municipality and of each external service provided during that financial year; • A comparison of the performances referred to in the above paragraph with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and • Measures to be taken to improve on the performance <p>The performance report must be submitted at the end of the financial year and will be made public as part of the annual report in terms of chapter 12 of the MFMA. The publication thereof will also afford the public the opportunity to judge the performance of the municipality against the targets set in the various planning instruments.</p>
Annual report	<p>Every municipality and every municipal entity under the municipality's control is required by Section 121 to prepare an annual report for each financial year, which must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the annual financial statements of the municipality or municipal entity as submitted to the Auditor-General for audit (and, if applicable, consolidated annual financial statements);

Report Type	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the Auditor-General's audit report on the financial statements; • an assessment by the accounting officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and service charges; • particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports; • any explanations that may be necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements; • any information as determined by the municipality, or, in the case of a municipal entity, the entity or its parent municipality; • any recommendations of the municipality's audit committee, or, in the case of a municipal entity, the audit committee of the entity or of its parent municipality; • an assessment by the accounting officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives for revenue collection and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year; • an assessment by the accounting officer of the municipality's performance against any measurable performance objectives set in terms the service delivery agreement or other agreement between the entity and its parent municipality; • the annual performance report prepared by a municipality; and • any other information as may be prescribed. <p>Section 127 prescribes the submission and tabling of annual reports. In terms of this section:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The accounting officer of a municipal entity must, within six months after the end of a financial year, submit the entity's annual report for that financial year to the municipal manager of its parent municipality. 2) The mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control. 3) If the mayor, for whatever reason, is unable to table in the council the annual report of the municipality, or the annual report of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, within seven months after the end of the financial year to which the report relates, the mayor must: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) submit to the council a written explanation setting out the reasons for the delay, together with any components of the annual report that are ready; and (b) submit to the council the outstanding annual report or the outstanding components of the annual report as soon as may be possible.
Oversight report	<p>The council of a municipality must consider the municipality's annual report (and that of any municipal entity under the municipality's control), and in terms of Section 129, within two months from the date of tabling of the annual report, must adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments, which must include a statement whether the council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) has approved the annual report with or without reservations; (b) has rejected the annual report; or (c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised. <p>In terms of Section 132, the following documents must be submitted by the accounting officer to the provincial legislature within seven days after the municipal council has adopted the relevant oversight report:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the annual report (or any components thereof) of each municipality and each municipal entity in the province; and (b) all oversight reports adopted on those annual reports. It is important to note that the oversight committee working with these reports should be chaired by the opposition party.

i) Individual Performance

The best type of performance management system adopts a cascading or “rolling-down” of performance objectives from top to bottom. The Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG) Performance Management Guidelines for Municipalities (2001)(par.5.9) states: “The performance of an organisation is integrally linked to that of staff. If employees do not perform an organisation will fail. It is therefore important to manage both at the same time. The relationship between organisational performance and employee performance starts from the review of the IDP that also correlates with the review of individuals on how well they have performed during the course of the different performance management phases.”

The Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers (2006) sets out the parameters on how the performance of Municipal Managers and their managers directly accountable to them (Section 57 Employees) will be directed, monitored and improved. Firstly, an employment contract has to be concluded between the Council and the S57 Managers on appointment and secondly, a separate Performance Agreement and Plan also has to be concluded annually.

The CoT is in the process of obtaining approval for a Performance Management Policy¹³⁴ to comply with legislation and sound performance management principles for employee performance management. The purpose of the CoT’s performance management policy for Top Management is to regulate the effective implementation of the performance management requirements for Top Management. The Policy is applicable to all managers on organisational level 1, 2 and 3. The Policy and Procedure for Top Management integrates various legislative and CoT unique management requirements.

The Policy and Procedure for Top Management revoked the following policies:

- Performance Management Policy and Procedure
- Performance Reward Scheme for Fixed-term Contract Employees
- Policy on Management of Poor Work Performance
- Policy on Non-financial Rewards for Permanent Employees
- Remuneration Policy

The expected outcome of application of the CoT’s performance management policy for Top Management is that:

- Top Management collectively will execute their obligation towards the community as expressed in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and annual SDBIP’s by implementing the IDP and annual SDBIP’s.
- Top Management has an understanding of how he/she can contribute towards the attainment of the Vision, Mission, Strategic Objectives, City Key Performance Areas (CKPA’s) and City Key Performance Indicators (CKPI’s) of the CoT. With this in view the policy focuses on describing in broad terms:
 - Which skills and competencies must be developed;
 - How a sound working relationship between managers and employees through the development of agreed upon KPA’s, the provision of feedback, performance counseling and coaching should be developed;
 - How employees must be actively involved in the management of their own performance in an accountable manner;
 - How the reward system must be structured
 - How poor performance must be managed and improved (this will be discussed in separate policy document).

In order to ensure that the CoT meets and deliver on its City Scorecards KPA’s and KPI’s at a high standard, it was appropriate to introduce a performance management system for the individual employees within the City that relates to the organizational performance management system.

Performance management and measurement rests on the following two pillars:

- The identification of the selected few strategic objectives/1st level strategic objectives (inclusive of the 7NKPI’s)¹³⁵ which summarises the performance of the whole organisation and which are the result of focused strategic planning.
These objectives are captured in the top-down design of the city scorecard.

¹³⁴ See footnote 115

¹³⁵ For a list of the 7 NKPI’s please refer to p 147 paragraph b.

- o Individual performance measurement provides the alignment to the strategic objectives.

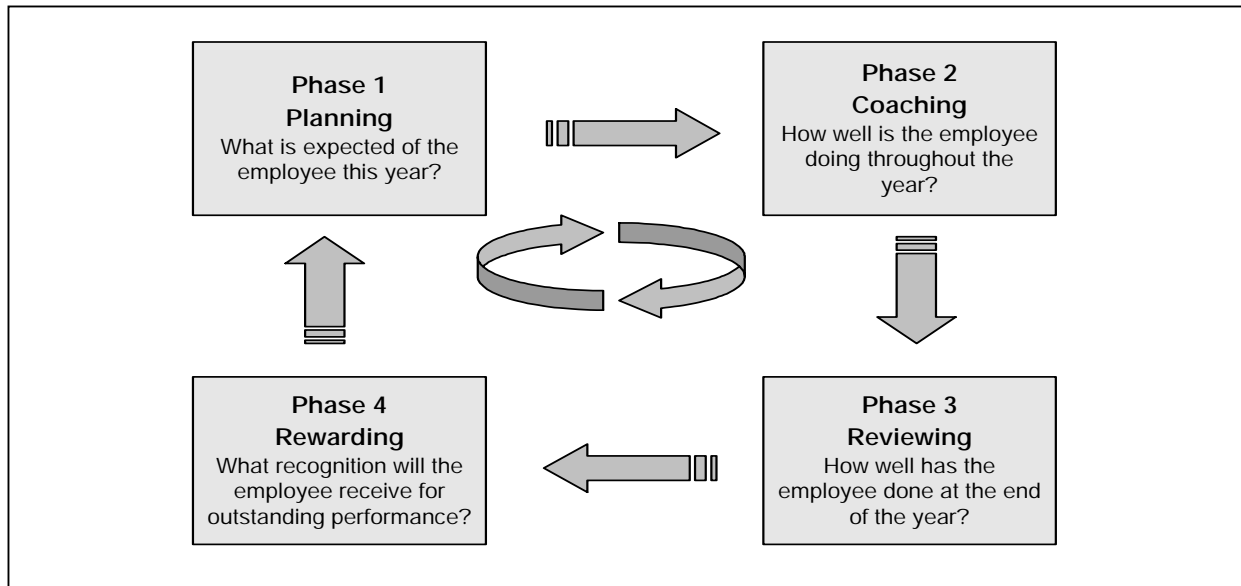
The employee performance management process within the CoT involves four key phases (see diagram “Performance cycle” below).

The first phase represents the performance agreement between the employee and the employer whilst the next two phases represent the actual performance throughout the year.

The templates to be utilised to capture the information as well as additional documents, are available as a performance pack.

Detailed guidelines for the completion of the templates are provided to employees.

Diagram 31: Performance Cycle



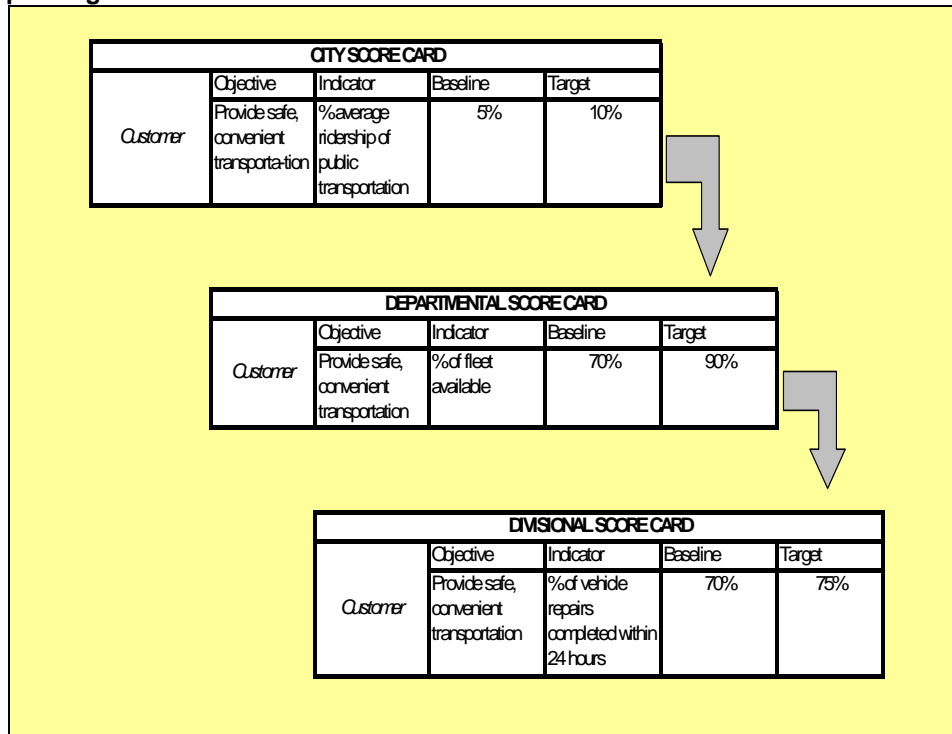
5.3.2 Phase 1 – Performance Planning

This is about jointly identifying individual performance expectations and gaining the employee’s commitment in achieving these expectations.

This also entails the identification of KPA’s and indicators, the establishment of year-end targets and the planning for the phasing in of the year-end target into quarterly targets (cumulatively and quarterly).

a) Setting of KPA’S

The identified KPA’s must be informed by the KPA’s and indicators on the next higher level (see “Unpacking of indicators” for an example hereof).

b) **Unpacking of indicators:**

In a service rendering environment, e.g. local government, KPA's, which reflect the addressed needs of the community, should be identified first and are also captured first in the score card.

Hereafter internal KPA's which support the execution of the former KPA's should be identified.

The three types of supportive internal KPA's are as follows:

- Internal business process KPA's, e.g. "To develop a single, integrated transaction process within three years with effect 01.07.2008"
- Financial KPA's, e.g. "To manage the remuneration budget down within reasonable limits within 5 years with effect 01.07.2008"
- Learning and growth KPA's, e.g. "To enhance capacity within 5 years with effect 01.07.2008"

Some generic KPA's and their concomitant indicators have been established. It is expected of managers and deputy managers to include these KPA's (and their indicators) in the individual score cards.

The employee performance management system yields a set of indicators, projects, processes and targets that at a level 1 and 2 are directly linked to the IDP, SDBIP and lower SDBIP. These become an undertaking of the employees to the institution that once again becomes the accountability mechanism to the community.

The City Scorecard is incorporated into the municipal manager's performance agreement and performance plan, as he is responsible for the implementation of the strategic intent of the organisation. The municipal manager takes relevant indicators, projects and processes to departments concerned through the City, departmental and divisional scorecards. These indicators would then become the indicators and targets of the Section 57 managers, to be incorporated in their performance agreements and performance plans. The Section 57 manager may cascade the indicators and targets to lower levels in line with the scope of responsibilities at that level.

c) **Setting of appropriate key performance indicators (KPI's)**

During the performance management process key performance indicators (KPI's) must be identified for each of the City Key Performance Areas (CKPA's).

They are statements of measurement in terms of e.g. a percentage, a number, an index or any other recognisable unit. Indicators are used to indicate whether progress is being made in achieving the CKPA's. Indicators should be measurable, simple, precise, relevant, adequate and objective.

The choice of an indicator must be guided by the availability of data for its measurement and the capacity to collect it. These indicators must be translated to the Performance Plan's of top management

The performance agreement provides for the method upon which the performance of the employee must be assessed.

The Performance Plan consists of two components and the employee must be assessed against both components. These components are the Key Performance Areas (KPA's) and the Core Competency Requirements (CCR's). KPA's covering the main areas of work will account for 80% and CCR's will account for 20% of the final assessment. The national KPA's which need to be measured and to which the CoT Objectives and KPA's subsequently need to be aligned. It is however important to note that 80% of the performance covered in the Section 57 contract (performance plan) must relate to the SDBIP of a municipality

d) Setting of measurable performance targets

Performance targets are the planned level of performance or the milestones an organisation sets for itself for each identified indicator – it is the desired level of service delivery for the current financial year or specified period.

Baseline measurements, which are the measurement of the chosen indicator at the start of the period, must be set. Baseline information defines the status quo. It is important to know how the organisation is performing at the current moment in order to determine, after a period of time, if any positive progress was made.

This step also tests whether the chosen indicator is in fact measurable and whether there are any problems. The targets need to be realistic, measurable and be commensurate with available resources and capacity.

The setting of targets entails a two-way communication:

- Politicians need to give clear direction as to the importance of the target and how it will address the public need. Targets should be informed by the development needs of communities and the development priorities of the municipality.
- Line managers need to advise as to what a realistic and achievable commitment for a target is, given the available resources and capacity. Managers will need to advise on seasonal changes and other externalities that should be considered in the process of target setting. There must be clear timelines related to the set targets.

Planning for performance is directly related to resources; therefore performance targets can only be set once the available resources, especially the approved budgets, have been identified.

Planning for best performance is therefore directly related to the budget, IDP and SDBIP. However, constraints, risks and standards must also be taken into consideration and must be well documented in advance. The targets identified in the IDP and SDBIP must be translated to the Performance Plans of Top Management

The documented information must be taken into consideration during the reviewing phase of the performance management cycle.

e) Weightings and their allocations

CoT has adopted a weighting approach to show the relative importance of one input and/or output KPI against another input or output KPI also the different KPA's in relation to that position

Every input and/or output KPI in the performance agreement (Plan) must be assigned a weighting. The total of the weightings on the performance agreement and scorecard must add up to 100 points for respectively the output and input KPI's. The different KPA's also need to add up to a 100 points

An important KPI may, for example, be assigned a weighting of 50 out of the total of 100 whereas a less important KPI may be assigned a weighting of 15 out of 100. The same applies between the different KPA's

The purpose of the weightings is to show employees what the key focus areas are in their work.

5.3.3 Phase 2 – Performance Coaching

This is the phase of continuously tracking and improving performance, through feedback and reinforcement of key results and competencies.

This is done with a view to timeously detect performance relapses and to simultaneously introduce speedy remedial actions. A prescribed record sheet is used to record evidence and remedies.

During this phase, on a quarterly basis, the actual performance must be determined and be judged against the quarterly obligation as well as the cumulative performance as well as other standards that have been set in advance. During this phase it is also important to document any evidence proving performance.

Although actual measurements are done each quarter, formal coaching only has to be done half yearly provided the documented performance in the first and third quarter is satisfactory.

5.3.4 Phase 3 - Reviewing

This phase involves jointly reviewing actual performance against expectations at the end of the performance cycle to review and document planned vs. actual performance.

The following guidelines are applicable for conducting a performance review:

- Manager/supervisor to prepare ratings of employee's performance against key performance indicators. The rating is done by considering actual cumulative organizational achievement as well, the evidence which was documented during the coaching cycle, as well as any other relevant input¹³⁶. For an exposition of the five points scale and set criteria see the glossary of terms.
- Manager/supervisor to ask employee to prepare for formal appraisal by rating him/herself against the agreed key performance indicator.
- Manager/supervisor and employee to meet to conduct a formal performance rating with a view to conclude a final rating. The employee may request time to consider the rating. A second meeting may then be necessary. In the event of a disagreement, the manager/supervisor has the final say with regard to the final rating that is given.
- After the ratings have been agreed upon the scores are calculated.
- The manager/supervisor should make his/her own notes during the formal review meeting. All the criteria that have been specified must be taken into consideration
- Only those KPI's relevant for the review period in question should be rated according to a five point scale.
- Only after the year-end review, do the manager/supervisor and employee prepare and agree on an individual learning plan.
- The setting of new key performance areas which will link up to the CoT KPA's and the identification of the concomitant indicators for the next financial year need to be concluded by the end of June of the current year. However the identification of KPA's forthcoming from the learning plans and the setting of targets, weights and dates can only be done after the year-end review has been concluded.

The total score is determined once all the output and input KPI's have been rated and scored.

This is done with a view to establish if an employee is entitled to a notch increase or an accelerated salary progression or a non-financial award. Should an employee not be achieving the KPA's in his/her performance agreement the manager/supervisor should assist the employee by managing his/her performance more closely.

It is not appropriate that the first time an employee hears about his/her non-performance is at the formal performance review. Employees must be coached and given feedback throughout the year.

¹³⁶ At a later stage 180° and 360° reviews may be implemented, in which case manager/supervisor may request inputs from "customers" on the employee's performance throughout the review period. This may be done through discussion or by asking "customers" to complete a rating form to submit to the manager/supervisor for consideration. Customers are people who are able to comment on the employee's performance since they have worked closely with him/her on some or all aspects of his/her job.

5.3.5 Phase 4 - Rewarding

This phase establishes the link between performance and reward.

It aims to direct and reinforce effective work behaviours by determining and allocating equitable and appropriate rewards to employees.

Permanent employees will initially be awarded non-financial rewards for good performance.

Ultimately financial rewards will be determined through the National Collective Bargaining process at South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC).

The guiding principles regarding non-financial rewards are discussed in detail in the Collective Agreement on Non-Financial Rewards.

To ensure the above the following policies are under review:

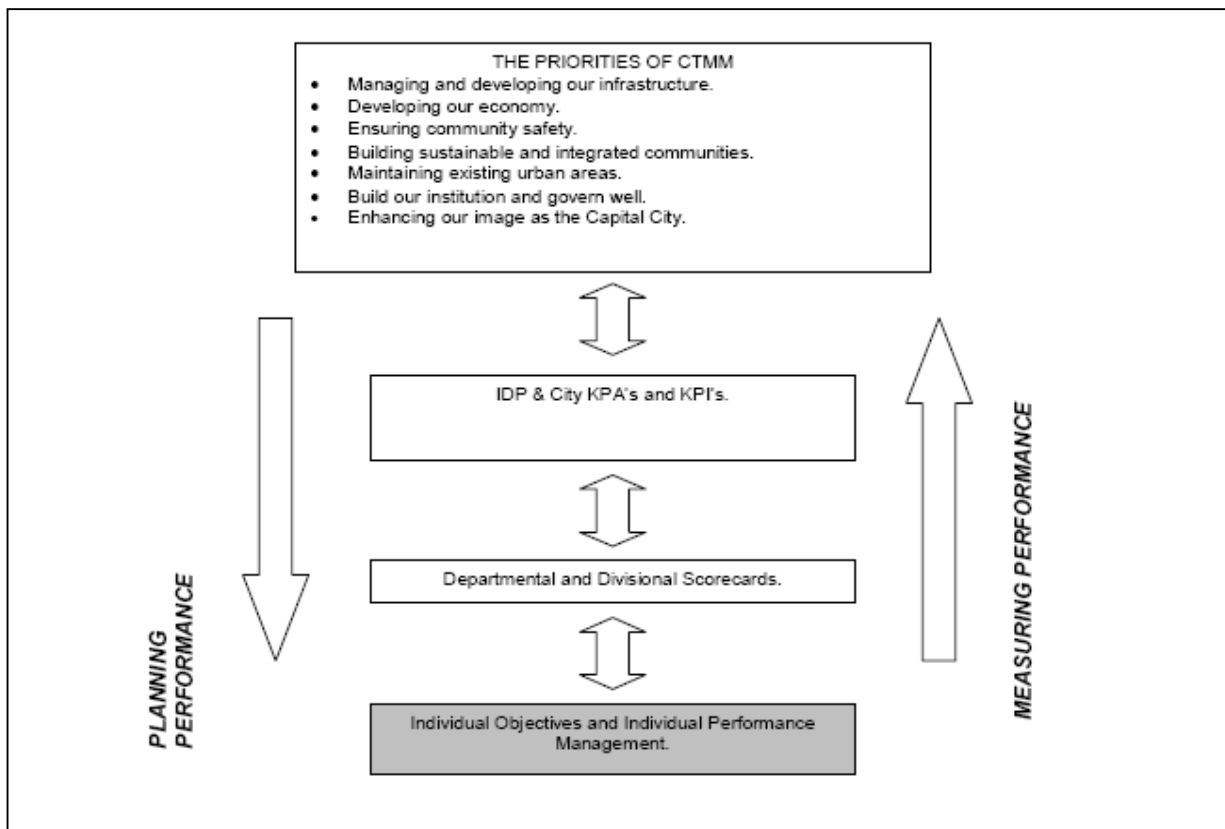
- Performance management policy and procedure
- Policy for the management of poor work performance
- Performance reward scheme
- Non-financial rewards for permanent employees;
- Remuneration policy

5.4 CHALLENGES

5.4.1 Policy Framework

The CoT acknowledges that there is a link between organisational performance management and individual performance management and illustrates it as per the diagram below:

Diagram 32: Organisational and Individual Performance Management Link



The systems and processes are however not supportive of dealing sufficiently with the management assumptions made in unpacking organisational performance into individual performance. To assist in this regard the City Manager has requested a procedure manual be developed to clearly outline organizational and employee performance management alignment.

This policy will as a point of departure update the performance management institutional processes to allow for changes in the methodology, IDP as well as new individual performance management regulations published in 2006 by the Department of Local Government in August 2006.

This document through proper consultation shall clearly identify the existing system shortcomings to ensure full integration and alignment, Outcome indicators shall be developed for the strategic scorecard and shall be a developed that it truthfully can cascade to the SDBIP through clear measurable target setting. Once this is achieved truthful monitoring, reporting and evaluation can be achieved.

The following is still being improved in planning processes:

- To determine and review the strategic initiatives and targets during the Lekgotla process
- The integration of developmental targets with core business and departmental budget
- Understanding and managing the setting of priorities for the various financial years in the MTEF and their KPI's in the context of the 5 year term of the IDP, i.e. managing the context of inputs and the underlying assumptions of the inputs will achieve through processes on the output level.
- Aligning input and output departmental indicators to outcome indicators in the IDP
- Integrated alignment between IDP, SDBIP, LSDBIP, budget and individual performance management system
- To verify and validate numerous departmental indicators and to classify in terms of different type and category
- To start to develop business intelligence out of the data
- Ownership of congregated Key Performance Indicators

There is a need to report achievement against a "fixed" target as opposed to the City's administrative reality of moving targets – this is best explained against an indicator such as % of households with access to basic or higher levels of service (NKPI). The households in a city are not static and are continually increasing – therefore within a restricted resource allocation towards service delivery, it might look as if eradication of service delivery backlogs is slow – however the backlog might be growing as a result of unplanned for growth due to migration etc. When the number of households is annually increased as per growth figures, it creates tension on the reporting side.

Targets are set in line with the established need in departmental business plans, which are to be included in the IDP. When the budget is finalised, however, the resource requests are not granted due to budgetary constraints – the impact of this is that sometimes the targets are not changed in the IDP.

The CoT's performance management policy under review makes provision for the review of organizational and individual performance.

The municipality has a number of challenges in developing a monitoring framework:

- The current system does not allow for the non-financial planning of initiatives – i.e. for developmental initiatives e.g. improving community skills, or focusing on target groups such as the youth or women
- There are no city level databases of all women, or youth or disabled
- The monitoring has to include ability to report on not only the city's priorities but also on National KPI's or provincial indicators. This becomes challenging when the City has a priority to support people receiving an income of R1700 or less as indigents whereas the national regulations make provision for R1100 – and reporting on the people that the City is supporting is therefore narrower than required.

5.5 CONCLUSION

Performance management is a process which stretches right through the organisation, from its vision and mission statement, to its objectives and eventually its staff. It applies to the performance of an organisation as well as to all persons related to it. Within the South African Municipal environment this also includes the political figures who are responsible for that organisation. As indicated earlier, the *White Paper on Local Government* (1997) states that key mechanisms to ensuring service excellence in municipalities include

integrated development planning, performance management and community participation. As a start there are things that a municipality simply must do.

It must:

- establish a performance management system that is commensurate with its resources, best suited to its circumstances and in line with its targets, priorities and objectives contained in its IDP.
- promote a culture of performance management among its political structures, political office-bearers, councillors and administration.
- administer its affairs in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable manner (Municipal Systems Act, 2000).

Appropriate Key Performance Indicators must be established to serve as a yardstick for measuring individual and organisational performance. These key performance indicators should include outcomes and the impact of a performance area with regards to a municipality's development priorities and objectives as set out in its IDP.

In light of the above, the CoT is well underway to following the intent and requirements of legislation and will soon conclude a comprehensive approach on how the system can fulfil obligations to the fullest extent intended by law.

CHAPTER 6: WAY FORWARD

6.1 THE THIRD REVISED TIDP

The Third Revised TIDP is the end product of a 12 month process of planning and consultation to review the Second Revised TIDP and was utilised to inform the compilation of the Municipality's three year 2009/2010 MTREF.

The second five-year Tshwane Integrated Development Plan (TIDP) (2006 to 2011), since its approval in May 2006, went through three revision cycles in which amendments / changes have been made to the original IDP document and the processes guided by it. It now faces its fourth and final review.

The purpose of an IDP document is to provide a vehicle to develop and grow the Municipality into a successful city through the achievement of its vision. The Third Revised TIDP will serve this exact purpose to the CoT.

The third revision cycle 2009/2010 will be characterised by the fourth and final revision of the second cycle of the five-year TIDP (2006 to 2011). The IDP cycle is a five year cycle that commences every financial year on 1 July.

After the fourth revision cycle the CoT will embark on a process to compile its third five-year Tshwane Integrated Development Plan (2011 to 2016). This document will coincide with the next political term to commence in 2011.



6.2 IMPLEMENTING THE THIRD REVISED TIDP

The IDP is the CoT's single most strategic document that drives related processes that in turn ensure the IDP is delivered and monitored.

The City's MTREF is developed based on the priorities, programmes and projects contained in the IDP. In order to ensure that the CoT actually delivers on the IDP targets, a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is developed. This plan is a detailed plan approved by the mayor for implementing the Municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget. The SDBIP is approved within 28 days after the approval of the MTREF. The CoT's SDBIP is an excellent monitoring mechanism to ensure implementation of the IDP.

There are a number of processes and actions that are not captured in the TIDP which take place throughout the Municipality. Although these processes and actions are not programme-based or integrated with other initiatives it is activities that need to be undertaken in order to ensure the successful functioning of the IDP. Together with the projects that are contained in the IDP, these activities are captured in the Business Plans of the various regions and departments. The Business Plan provides the basis for determining not only the performance plans for senior management, but also for the rest of the CoT.

Thereafter an Annual Report is compiled to record the successes achieved and the previous year's implementation. Except for the compilation of the Annual Report quarterly reports also need to be compiled to monitor the implementation and achievement of the targets set in the IDP and Business Plans.

In the mean time, the organisation's performance is monitored at various levels and within different processes in order to confirm the successful implementation of the targets set in the IDP.

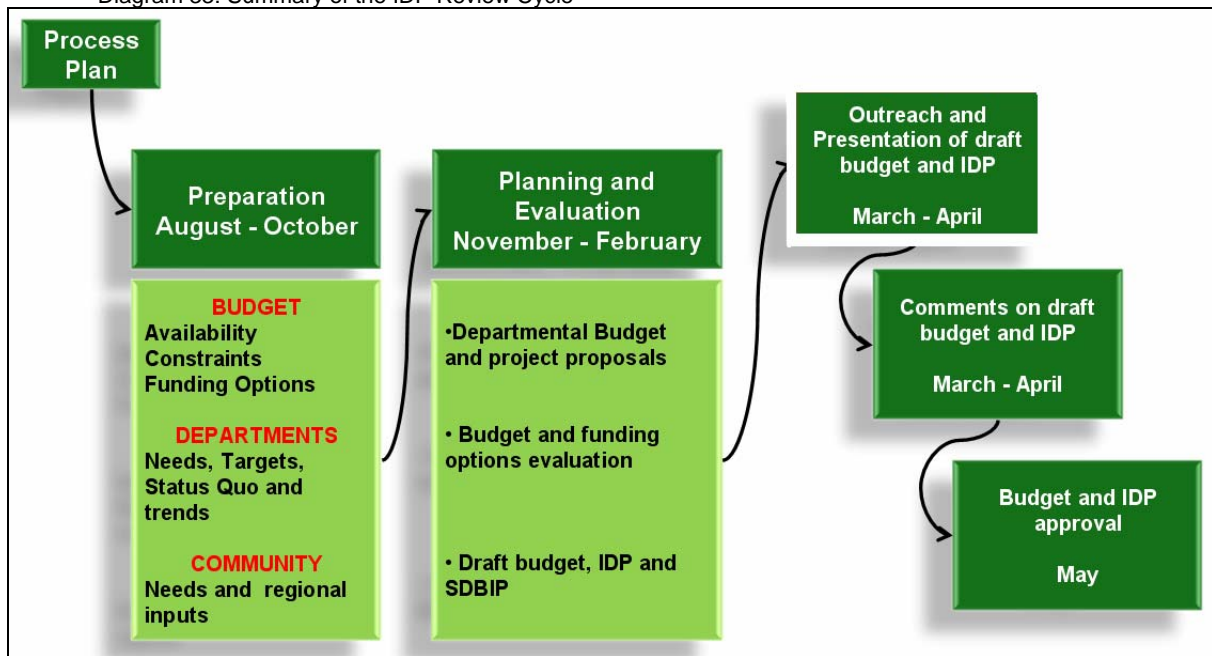
6.3 THE FOURTH REVISION OF THE TIDP

The fourth revision cycle will be introduced by the submission of a proposed Integrated Report on the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time-schedule for 2010/2011 to Council during July 2009 / August 2009.

The aim of the final revision will again not be to recompile the approved 2006 – 2011 TIDP, but will rather focus on a revision towards the implementation of the five year strategy and to cater for responsiveness towards community needs raised during the third revision cycle. It is not possible to address all community needs in the third revision cycle and therefore some needs will run over to the fourth revision cycle.

A short summary of the fourth IDP review cycle:

Diagram 33: Summary of the IDP Review Cycle



The revision process will commence with the approval of the Integrated Report on the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time-schedule for 2010/2011 which will also contain the IDP Process Plan in July 2009 / August 2009.

Between August and October 2009 information will be gathered, including the collection of community needs. The community needs will be captured in an IDP Needs Register and forwarded to all departments to be included in the compilation of the Departmental Business.

Thereafter the participation process of the draft IDP and Budget will commence.

ANNEXURE A

CAPITAL BUDGET 2009 / 2010

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Development of Parks (Backlog & New)	710348	B	32,500	3,497	5,000	5,500	5,000	5,500	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrading of Silverton Depot	710351	B	-	255	-	-	-	-	43	Eastern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Purchase of Mechanical Equipment	710352	B	600	421	600	600	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Ga Motlakga Resort	710435	D	10,000	-	5,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	7	Central	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Kwagagspruit Recreation Resort	710436	D	15,000	-	2,100	3,100	4,000	3,000	3	Central	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Derdepoort Resort	710437	D	14,000	-	2,000	2,000	4,000	3,000	5	Eastern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Rietvlei Resort (Angling Area)	710440	D	15,000	-	3,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	47	Eastern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Fountains Valley Resort	710441	D	23,000	-	2,000	8,000	4,000	5,000	59	Southern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Self Catering Chalets at Rietvlei Nature Reserve	710445	D	15,000	5,767	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	47	Eastern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade facilities Groenkloof Nature Reserve	710446	D	11,800	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	59	Central	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Depot Nature Conservation North	710449	D	-	-	800	-	-	-	4	North West	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Eersterust Cemetery Upgrading: Office Block (Fencing and Roads)	711386	E	-	937	-	-	-	-	43,67,28,41	Eastern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	E	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		New Swimming Pool Temba/ Hammanskraal	711578	E	-	2,070	4,000	-	-	-	74	North East	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Moretele Park Resort	711581	E	12,000	1,899	3,500	1,000	2,000	3,000	6	Eastern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		New Soshanguve Recreational Resort (Klipkruisfontein Resort)	711582	A	16,000	5,349	7,000	3,100	4,000	2,000	59	North West	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Garden Refuse Site Winterveldt	711685	C	2,000	-	1,015	1,200	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Extension of Olievenhoutbosch cemetery	712014	C	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	48	Southern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		New Swimming Pool SAB Park (Ga Rankuwa)	712035	E	12,500	-	800	-	4,200	6,000	31	North West	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrading of Facilities Rietvlei Nature Reserve	712051	D	15,000	-	1,000	1,500	3,000	-	47	Eastern	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Bulk Containers	712090	A	6,000	7,135	6,000	5,000	5,000	6,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		240 Litre Containers	712092	A	6,000	3,688	4,700	5,000	7,000	6,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		1000 Litre Containers	712093	A	6,000	949	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Swivel Bins	712094	A	3,000	1,900	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Landscaping of Traffic Islands and Entrances	712471	B	12,870	1,710	2,000	2,200	2,420	2,500	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Green Buildings Program	712497	E	-	1,381	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Development and Upgrading of Existing Cemeteries	712498	E	-	4,269	5,000	-	-	-	37,39,36,35,20,34,33,1 9,12,29,26,27,49	North West	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrading of Mamelodi Cemeteries	712532	C	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	17,16,15,18,23,6,67,41 ,40	Eastern	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrading of Tjaart v Vuuren Swimming Pool	712734	C	2,000	-	1,000	2,000	-	-	52	Eastern	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purpo	712736	D	30,000	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Capital Funded from Operating	712750	E	-	-	3,063	3,716	259	274	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Installation Underground Waste System	712774	C	5,000	-	5,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	E	800	-	-	800	800	800	Tshwane wide	Tshwane wide	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	E	16,000	-	-	6,000	3,000	-	37	North West	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	E	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	38	North West	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	E	147,000	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	14	North West	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	E	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	15	North West	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Crematorium: Upgrade of furnaces	712810	C	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	3	Central	Renewal
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Develop a Nature Reserve at Medunsa Hills	712855	D	15,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	32	North West	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Develop a Nature Reserve at Sandspuit	712856	D	10,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	37	North East	New
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrade Wonderboom Nature Reserve	712857	D	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	50,54	North East	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal	
R thousand														
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Upgrading of various Swimming pools	712858	C	5,500	-	-	-	-	1,500	Tshwane wide	Tshwane wide	New	
Agriculture & Environmental Management		Develop Hammanskraal Resort	712859	D	12,800	-	-	-	-	800	74	North East	New	
City Planning & Regional Services		Akasia Offices: Combined One Stop Offices for 6 Sections	711914	A	-	4,284	8,300	-	-	-	4	North West	Renewal	
City Planning & Regional Services		Tsotoso	712533	B	38,194	-	7,000	6,725	10,833	19,499	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
City Planning & Regional Services		Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	A	-	-	150	60	120	200	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New	
City Planning & Regional Services		Upgrading and Beautification of Marabastad	712775	C	-	-	3,244	-	-	-	-	Central	New	
City Planning & Regional Services		Capital Funded from Operating (Regions)	712764	B	2,650	-	698	-	200	200	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New	
Community Safety		Acquisition: Fire Fighting Vehicles	710564	C	between R5mil and	8,899	10,000	5,000	7,500	10,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Community Safety		South West Emergency Services Station (Centurion: Heuveloord) Comm	710566	C	-	-	-	-	1,500	7,500	21	North West	Renewal	
Community Safety		Two new Emergency Services Stations (Mamelodi and Winterveld) Comm	710567	C	-	-	-	-	2,000	10,000	6,9	Eastern	New	
Community Safety		Refurbishment of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	D	varies from year to year	864	1,000	2,500	2,000	2,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Community Safety		Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	E	-	910	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Community Safety		Upgrading of Community Safety Offices for North West Region (Region 3)	711517	D	30,000	-	-	-	1,000	10,000	4,30,31,32,37,39	North West	New	
Community Safety		Upgrading of Community Safety Offices for Central West Region (Region 3)	711519	C	25,500	-	-	7,000	-	4,000	1,3,7,51,55,60,62,63,6	8,71,72	Central	Renewal
Community Safety		Purchasing of Cameras and other Speed Law Enforcement Equipment	711524	D	15,150	977	2,000	2,000	4,000	3,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New	
Community Safety		Equipping of current Disaster Operations Centre	711922	C	10,000	-	2,500	3,000	3,500	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Community Safety		Establishment of Community Safety Offices for North West Region (Region 3)	712022	D	33,517	637	4,000	14,000	2,000	-	9, 11, 12, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	North West	Renewal	
Community Safety		The Establishment of Network Infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	C	15,000	3,490	4,000	5,000	1,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Community Safety		Development/Construction of Tshwane Overload Control Programme	712347	C	18,900	990	3,000	5,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Community Safety		Upgrading Control Room/Ops Room CCTV Control Room (Phase 1)	712348	C	54,000	3,900	7,000	3,500	7,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Community Safety		Purchasing of Policing Equipment for the 2010 World Soccer Cup	712500	C	37,500	-	8,000	29,500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Community Safety		Upgrading Drivers Licensing Testing Centres (DLTC) in Centurion	712552	C	-	877	-	-	-	-	-	48,57,61,66,69,70	Southern	New
Community Safety		Disaster Risk Management Tools and Equipment	712587	C	-	-	-	500	600	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Community Safety		Acquisition of Fully Equipped Mobile Joint Incident Coordination Unit	712588	C	1,100	-	7,000	1,000	300	1,500	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Community Safety		Purchasing of Technology in case of System Redundancy	712705	A	-	-	4,500	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Community Safety		Upgrading of the Departmental One-Stop Client Centre at Licensing Centre	712706	C	10,200	-	2,200	2,000	2,400	-	38	Eastern	New	
Community Safety		Establishment of Community Safety Training Academy	712733	C	46,000	-	6,000	3,000	7,100	-	3	North East	New	
Community Safety		Capital Funded from Operating	712752	D	-	-	382	2,087	2,170	1,215	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New	
Community Safety		Capital Funded from Operating	712765	E	-	-	9,487	2,146	3,487	1,457	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Community Safety		Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (Centurion)	712860	C	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New	
Corporate & Shared Services		Upgrade of IT Infrastructure	710200	E	15,000	2,288	8,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	R30mil per FY	27,347	54,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Computer Equipment Deployment (Printers)	710268	E	R5million per year	2,751	3,000	9,000	10,000	11,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	13,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Implementation of Storage Area Network	710344	D	15million per annum	8,921	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Vehicles	710869	A	Ongoing project	4,585	5,000	5,500	5,000	5,000	Inter departmental	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Land Purchase & Sundry Properties	710880	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services		GIS	712446	D	R1mil per FY	471	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Special Projects (Petitions)	712454	B	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Contact Centre: North	712484	D	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Northern Areas	North West	New	
Corporate & Shared Services		E-Initiatives supporting the Smart City	712554	E	-	-	2,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		HB Phillips Elevators Replacement	712581	E	-	1,183	-	-	-	-	58	Central	New	
Corporate & Shared Services		Replacement of Guillotine & Bending Machine	712667	E	-	464	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New	
Corporate & Shared Services		ASD Regional Offices	712603	E	-	-	6,485	10,000	10,000	10,000	74,80,51,38,9,20,31	Tshwane wide	New	
Corporate & Shared Services		Ward Based Project: Corporate & Shared Services	712669	E	22,000	5,584	12,000	9,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New	
Corporate & Shared Services		Video and Audio Conferencing Systems	712738	E	-	-	500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	
Corporate & Shared Services		Enterprise Project Management	712739	D	3,700	-	2,100	-	200	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Corporate & Shared Services		Workflow and Business Process Management Tool	712740	D	-	-	500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services		UPS and Generators for Critical ICT Systems	712741	E	4,500	-	500	500	500	1,500	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services		Development of a Transaction based E-Commerce Portal for CoT	712742	E	4,000	-	1,600	200	200	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services		Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	E	20,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services		Capital Funded from Operating	712753	E	-	-	989	3,771	2,451	2,338	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Economic Development		Fencing of Market Agent Barriers	710274	E	300	286	250	50	100	100	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Upgrading and Extension of Facilities	710276	E	10,200	2,945	2,000	1,000	1,600	600	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Upgrading of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	E	13,500	2,348	1,000	5,550	6,600	500	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Reparation to & Resurfacing of Roads	710420	E	3,000	960	800	650	350	800	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Establish Inf. Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane	710488	E	8,000	831	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Tourism Signage	710579	E	3,000	848	3,000	3,000	-	-	1 to 76	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Economic Development		Hop on Hop off Bus	710580	E	2,700	-	2,500	2,700	-	-	60	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Mamelodi Rondavels	710582	E	1,000	833	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	6	Eastern	Renewal
Economic Development		Tourism Information Office	710586	E	2,500	-	1,000	2,500	1,000	-	38	Eastern	Renewal
Economic Development		Arts & Craft Exhibition Stalls	710587	E	3,457	-	6,150	4,457	2,000	-	32	North West	Renewal
Economic Development		Upgrading of Cold rooms	711561	E	11,650	759	500	450	600	600	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Upgrading of Platforms	711570	B	1,150	285	350	100	400	350	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Relocation: Watermelon sheds	712029	B	-	5,190	13,500	-	-	-	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712298	B	8,000	-	2,000	3,000	2,000	-	31	North West	New
Economic Development		Late Delivery Canopy	712459	B	-	1,692	500	-	-	-	3	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Baralak Building	712531	B	-	1,556	3,000	-	-	-	60	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Upgrading & Extension of Office Blocks	712585	B	1,400	2,823	5,100	500	100	100	3	Central	New
Economic Development		Establishing of outlet(s) in the North	712615	B	60,800	-	2,700	800	10,000	25,443	Wards 9, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 & 39 within Soshanguve, Winlerveldt and Mabopane will form part of the investigation	North West	Renewal
Economic Development		Capital Funded from Operating	712754	B	-	-	109	342	60	145	3	Central	New
Economic Development		Relocation of Pallet bank	712791	B	1,100	-	-	1,000	100	-	3	Central	New
Economic Development		Marketing & Trading Stalls - Saulsville	712792	B	7,000	-	-	-	2,000	3,000	63	Central	New
Economic Development		Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	B	8,000	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	38	Eastern	New
Economic Development		Cashier Facilities Upgrade, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria N	712795	E	4,200	-	-	4,200	-	-	3,43,60,2	North West	New
Economic Development		Security Camera Upgrade C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park,	712796	E	600	-	-	600	-	-	3,43,60,2	North West	New
Economic Development		Vehicle Barrier Access System, C De Wet, Pretoria North, Jan Niemand P	712797	E	6,000	-	-	6,000	-	-	43, 60, 2	Central	New
Economic Development		Oil Separator and Disposal Pit, Jan Niemand Park	712798	E	185	-	-	85	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	Eastern	New
Economic Development		Boundary Walls, Replace, C De Wet, Pretoria North, Jan Niemand Park	712799	E	700	-	-	700	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	Central	New
Economic Development		Personnel Access Control System C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Nieman	712800	E	285	-	-	285	-	-	43, 60, 2	Central	New
Economic Development		Facilities Management Program, C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand	712801	E	850	-	-	850	-	-	43, 60, 2	Central	New
Economic Development		Resurfacing of road surfaces for, C de Wet, Jan Niemand Park, and Preto	712802	B	300	-	-	300	-	-	60	Central	New
Economic Development		Upgrading of Boundary and open areas lighting C de Wet, Jan Niemand P	712803	E	200	-	-	200	-	-	60	Central	New
Economic Development		Bus Washer Upgrade C De Wet	712804	B	300	-	-	300	-	-	43	Central	Renewal
Economic Development		Security Gate and Access Control on Compressor Room, C de Wet	712805	E	30	-	-	30	-	-	60	Central	New
Financial Services		Buildings and Equipment	712444	E	9,100	-	1,800	2,000	2,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Financial Services		Buildings and Equipment	712444	E	-	1,785	-	-	-	-	58	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Financial Services		Insurance Replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	A	55,000	4,561	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Financial Services		Insurance Replacements (AFR)	712450	A	30,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Financial Services		Insurance replacements (AFR)	712450	A	-	4,484	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
Financial Services		Stanza Bopape erection of a new paypoint	712599	E		14	3,300	-	-	-	16	Eastern	New
Financial Services		Renovation & Upgrading of Soshanguye Block H	712607	D	-	288	-	-	-	-	34	North West	New
Financial Services		Conversion of Store to Office Block	712732	E	-	-	2,400	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Financial Services		Capital Funded from Operating	712755	E	-	-	525	553	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Financial Services		Extension and upgrade of Olievenhoutbosch pay point	712823	D	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	-	48	Southern	New
Health & Social Development		Extension of Stanza Bopape Clinic	710201	C	1,254	1,254	10,000	11,500	-	-	17	Eastern	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Extensions Lotus Gardens Clinic	710203	C	1,424	1,424	9,500	10,925	-	-	7	Central	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Community Empowerment Centres: Tunnels/Equip.	710316	C	-	1,699	3,000	-	4,000	4,000	17	Eastern	New
Health & Social Development		Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network (include Dispersion modeling a	711562	C	-	1,710	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Upgrade Workflow System for Health-Erp	712028	C	26,000	-	8,000	11,000	7,000	3,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Extension Olievenhoutbosch	712057	C	10,877	-	-	-	1,000	9,877	48	Southern	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Extension Phagameng	712066	C	8,210	-	-	-	-	5,090	18	Eastern	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Upgrading of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	24,000	1,896	2,000	4,000	4,000	8,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Health & Social Development		Guardhouses at all clinics	712558	C	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Health & Social Development		Extend KT Malubate with a MOU and Emergency	712670	C	9,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	37	North West	New
Health & Social Development		Extend Stanza Bopape CHC with a examination rooms	712671	C	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	17	Eastern	New
Health & Social Development		New Olievenhoutbosch	712672	C	42,590	-	-	-	-	12,480	48	Southern	New
Health & Social Development		Acquisition of fully equipped EMS vehicles	712674	C	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Upgrade of the radio communication network	712678	C	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	C	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Health & Social Development		SPCA Expansion of impounding stations in the Northern regions	712687	C	18,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	All areas North of Magaliesberg	All areas north of Magalies Berg	New
Health & Social Development		Caravan for Informal Trading Education	712690	C	300	-	-	-	-	300	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Health & Social Development		Upgrading and extension of all HSD facilities (Include 5a to 5g)	712691	C	27,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Health & Social Development		Standby unit (mobile units with Equipment)	712692	C	9,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Health & Social Development		Extend Ateridgeville to a CHC and build new MOU	712693	C	32,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	51	Central	New
Health & Social Development		Capital Funded from Operating	712756	E	-	-	699	-	192	148	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Health & Social Development		Extension Diloppe clinic	712777	C	-	-	-	249	-	-	8	North West	New
Housing Services		Sewer - Low Cost Housing	710785	A	-	9,862	14,851	-	-	-	22,30	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Sewer - Low Cost Housing	710787	A	-	2,775	4,770	-	-	-	22,30	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710788	A	-	47,536	53,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Housing Services		Project Linked - Housing facility	710860	A	-	349	1,830	3,600	3,600	4,000	33,34,35,36,37,39,49	North West and North East	Renewal
Housing Services		Project Linked - Housing facility	710860	A	-	-	6,000	14,000	-	-	33,34,35,36,37,39,49	North West and North East	Renewal
Housing Services		Township Establishment - Low Cost Housing	710862	A	-	6,564	-	3,000	3,000	2,000	26,27,29	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Township Establishment - Low Cost Housing	710862	A	-	-	26,153	21,000	6,674	6,674	Tshwane Wide	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	A	-	17,240	-	16,832	17,857	17,857	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Housing Services		Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	A	-	-	23,893	4,000	-	4,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Housing Services		Sewer - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	2,000	28,363	-	9,313	9,313	10,000	22,30	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	-	-	26,838	19,565	28,792	28,792	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,22	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	-	-	-	1,000	-	4,000	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,22	Southern/ North West/ North East	Renewal
Housing Services		Township Establishment Acquisition of land Low cost Housing	710868	A	12,500	4,668	3,322	5,000	5,000	5,000	48,51,62,63,68,72,71	Southern/ Central	Renewal
Housing Services		Water - Low Cost Housing	710898	A	-	18,719	18,000	18,000	18,000	20,000	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,22	Southern/ North West/ North East	Renewal
Housing Services		Winterveld Land Management Plan	711489	C	157,241	12,995	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	9,12,22,24	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Winterveld Land Management Plan	711489	C	-	1,855	46,241	-	-	-	9,12,22,24	North West	Renewal
Housing Services		Sausville Hostels	711712	C	-	20,076	18,000	18,000	18,000	20,000	63	Central	Renewal
Housing Services		Sausville Hostels	711712	C	-	-	2,951	30,000	30,000	30,000	63	Central	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Housing Services		Mamelodi Hostel	711713	C	550,000	3,931	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	38,67	Eastern	Renewal
Housing Services		Mamelodi Hostel	711713	C	-	-	3,279	37,500	30,000	30,000	38,67	Eastern	Renewal
Housing Services		Township Development (Electricity)	711719	A	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	48	Southern	Renewal
Housing Services		Upgrading of Schubart & Kruger Park	712609	C	500,000	-	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	60	Central	New
Housing Services		Capital Funded from Operating	712757	E	-	-	100	570	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Office Of the City Manager & Executive Mayor		Capital Funded from Operating	712758	B	-	-	998	1,385	3,640	3,700	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Office Of the City Manager & Executive Mayor		Capital Funded from Operating	712772	B	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Public Works: Electricity		Upgrading/Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	42,000	5,775	6,500	7,500	8,000	8,500	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	345,000	4,387	6,000	6,500	7,000	7,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Hatherley/Mamelodi Substations & Lines	710153	A	66,000	14,962	15,000	20,000	20,000	-	40	Eastern	New
Public Works: Electricity		Njala Infeed Station Stage II Extension	710156	A	-	13,003	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Sub Transmission Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	31,000	5,993	8,000	11,500	11,500	12,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		11kV Panel Extension in Substations	710164	A	37,000	5,492	6,000	6,500	6,500	7,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Groenkloof Erect Substation Switch Yard, Cable	710167	A	-	5,982	-	-	-	-	59,56,42	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Wapadrand Substation Stage II Extension	710168	A	-	5,700	-	-	-	-	40,42,44,45,46	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Pumulani Substation Stage II Extension (Stage 3 TRF & NER in 2009)	710169	A	-	16,988	7,000	-	-	-	5,43,49,52	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Claudius Substation Stage II Extension	710172	A	-	18,000	8,000	-	-	-	7,48,66,70,71,72,61	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Replacement of Obsolete and Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	91,000	5,993	8,000	14,000	14,000	18,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Low Voltage Network within Towns	710177	A	72,000	9,150	9,000	12,000	12,000	14,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Electricity for All	710178	A	102,326	46,281	14,258	20,500	34,000	38,000	24,9,25,11,9,26,27,29,19,33,34,35,36,67,38,2,8,23,18,17,15,16,10,63,68,62,51,71,72,48	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Electricity for All	710178	A	-	52,228	60,500	52,778	121,000	95,000	24,9,25,11,9,26,27,29,19,33,34,35,36,67,38,2,8,23,18,17,15,16,10,63,68,62,51,71,72,48	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Geospatial Information Technology Implementation	710180	A	-	3,000	4,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre Net	710325	A	40,000	990	4,000	15,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Strengthening of 11kv Cable Network	710480	A	91,000	12,813	15,000	17,000	17,000	18,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Strengthening of 11kv Overhead Network	710481	A	81,300	8,791	12,300	12,300	15,000	17,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Substations	710484	A	15,600	1,198	1,800	2,100	3,000	3,200	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Tshwane Public Lighting Programme	710556	A	266,427	13,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	35,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Tshwane Public Lighting Programme	710556	A	-	11,476	19,200	24,132	28,545	30,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Wingate Substation Extension	711511	A	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	45,46,47,57,65	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Protection of electrical networks	711645	A	-	1,999	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Centurion CBD Capacity Upgrade	711703	A	61,000	6,988	10,000	-	-	10,000	65	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Network Control System Extension	711706	A	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Pre- Paid Electricity	711862	A	300,000	17,774	24,500	30,000	40,000	45,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Replacement of Obsolete and Non Functional Protection Equipment	712006	A	18,000	1,997	3,000	2,500	2,500	3,000	1,52,54,60,34,29,70,69,65	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		New Bulk Electricity Infrastructure	712279	A	730,000	7,000	15,000	215,000	215,000	220,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Public Works: Electricity		New Connections	712483	A	210,000	40,366	29,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Energy Consumption Reduction Initiatives	712491	A	R4 million per annum	1,000	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Electrification of Winterveldt	712492	A	23,400	39,945	66,000	23,400	-	-	24,9,12,22	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		New Depot (Soshanguve)	712493	A	137,250	1,256	36,000	36,000	-	-	11,25,26,27,29,13,14	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Standby Quarters	712601	A	-	124	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Electricity		Soshanguve Ringfeeders	712602	A	-	1,494	-	-	-	-	37,49	North West	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal	
Public Works: Electricity		Ward Based Project: Electricity	712608	A	39,792	6,923	9,475	7,725	9,975	4,000	8,9,12,14,19,20,21,22,24,30,31,32,40,43,48,7	3,74,75,76	North West	New
Public Works: Electricity		Capital Funded from Operating	712759	A	-	-	7,831	4,560	-	-	Tshwane Wide		Tshwane wide	New
Public Works: Electricity		Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	A	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	Tshwane Wide		T	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Contributions: Services for Township Development	710115	A	52,911	22,200	9,000	5,000	15,768	15,000	2,4,5,41,46,47,50,64,6	9,70	All regions	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Ongoing project	6,603	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,42		Central/ Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	D	-	540	550	550	1,000	550	58		Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		S/W Box Culvert Under Railway Line, H/Skraal	710127	D	-	1,089	3,000	-	-	-	74		North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	D	13,400	2,264	5,000	2,000	9,000	2,000	9		North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	D	4,000	394	1,000	1,000	500	3,000	17		Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Stormwater System in Eersterust X 2	710139	A	18,500	3,183	4,500	4,500	4,500	-	43		Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	D	7,500	1,285	500	5,000	4,000	4,000	37,39		North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	D	-	2,668	-	-	4,000	6,000	37,39		North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Rehabilitation of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Ongoing project	35,679	9,509	-	10,000	6,000	14,20,21		North East/ North West	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Rehabilitation of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	-	10,000	-	-	-	7,941	14,20,21		North East/ North West	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Replacement of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Ongoing project	14,662	2,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	1-76		All regions	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Rehabilitation of Bridges	710223	A	Ongoing project	1,488	1,000	500	500	1,000	58		Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements	710226	A	5,500	1,427	1,200	1,500	2,000	2,000	1-76		All regions	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Parking Bays / Bays at Schools	710227	A	3,800	530	800	800	2,000	1,000	1-76		All regions	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane	710228	A	9,000	2,999	2,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	1-76		All regions	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Safety for Tshwane	710229	A	10,500	3,538	3,000	3,500	3,500	3,500	1-76		All regions	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Establish Road reserves for Main Routes	710257	A	As and when appliat	-	150	100	100	100	1-76		All regions	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Roads in Marabastad	710259	A	-	5	2,000	-	-	-	3		Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Roads in Marabastad	710259	A	-	3,317	-	-	-	-	3		Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Extension of Derdepoort Avenue	710262	A	-	(224)	-	-	-	-	43		Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	A	Ongoing project	1,262	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	16,17,64,66		Eastern/ Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Traffic Signals to Meet Legal Requirements	710398	A	Ongoing project	2,280	3,500	1,000	2,000	2,000	69,70,75		Southern/ North East	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Extension of Alcon Traffic Control System	710399	A	Ongoing project	742	1,000	500	500	500	50,56,58		North East/ Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	A	Ongoing project	-	850	-	-	1,000	Tshwane Wide			New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Matenteng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710597	A	-	9,140	-	-	-	-	14		North East	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Matenteng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710597	A	-	-	5,000	4,900	100	-	14		North East	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	C	9,800	298	1,500	300	8,000	500	51,62,63		Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major Collector Road: Soshanguve Block DD/CC	710901	A	-	683	-	-	-	-	26,33		North West	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Rehabilitation of Roads	710902	A	Ongoing project	30,476	10,000	18,750	19,000	20,000	56,58,59,60		Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	-	27,775	4,922	18,500	3,034	10,000	15,18,23,28,38,67,51,6		Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Access to Mamelodi Garden Station	710925	A	-	(224)	-	-	-	-	40		Eastern/ Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Doubling of Church Street over the Railway Line	710928	A	-	277	-	-	-	-	56		Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Real Rover Road to Serapeng Road	710936	A	-	11,788	1,200	-	1,000	2,000	18		Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Access Road to Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	-	160	2,100	250	-	100	10		Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Access Road to Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	10		Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Doubling of Lynnwood Road	710939	A	100	8,515	35,500	100	-	-	40		Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Doubling of Lynnwood Road	710939	A	-	12,164	-	-	-	-	40,44,46		Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	6,300	4,660	300	2,000	1,000	-	25		North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	25		North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	11,300	2,682	3,300	-	-	4,000	17		Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	13,000	2,660	-	-	3,232	-	73		North East	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	-	2,228	1,000	7,000	1,768	-	73	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major S/Water Drainage System: Cambridge Road	711263	D	-	2,219	-	-	-	-	66	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major S/Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	D	-	611	6,500	-	6,000	-	14	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major S/Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	D	-	-	-	6,000	10,000	-	14	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	D	25,000	24	100	16,816	10,000	5,000	42	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Moreleta Spruit: Flood Structure	711267	D	12,300	568	7,700	6,000	-	-	45,47	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	D	19,700	704	2,400	2,000	10,000	500	5	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Stormwater Box Culvert: Meadow Avenue	711269	A	-	3,142	2,000	-	-	-	40	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Stormwater Culvert Underneath N1 Freeway	711270	A	-	3,607	-	-	-	-	64	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	D	15,500	6,310	709	1,000	1,000	-	76	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	D	-	-	4,791	5,000	9,000	5,000	76	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major Stormwater Canal: Hennospark	711275	D	7,000	860	2,000	5,000	-	-	69	Southern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	D	14,500	6,528	-	6,000	8,000	-	31,32	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	D	-	-	6,500	10,000	8,000	10,000	31,33	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Stormwater Drainage Systems in Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	10,500	-	-	-	1,500	-	30	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Stormwater Drainage Systems in Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	-	3,956	3,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	30	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	A	-	5,981	-	-	-	-	64,65	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Doubling of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	91,816	17,517	30,000	-	-	30,000	40,41	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Doubling of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,42	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	32,400	20,816	15,188	29,047	30,815	46,715	15,18,62,63	Central/ Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	-	27,903	20,763	60,100	25,000	25,000	15,18,62,64	Central / Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Centurion Lake and Kaal Spruit	712217	A	96,000	124	800	500	100	-	57	Southern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	6,000	71	2,000	5,500	8,000	4,000	13	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterville Area	712220	A	-	-	1,000	3,593	-	3,000	9	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterville Area	712220	A	11,000	2,496	-	1,407	2,000	500	9,11,12,22,24,25,26,27	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	-	7,617	3,500	7,800	9,800	-	20,21	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	-	2,463	-	2,200	5,200	5,000	19,20,21,22	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	7,500	83	3,500	2,800	4,000	3,000	16	Central	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Formalize and Align New Access to Odenburg Gardens	712253	A	6,310	-	1,450	2,560	-	-	22	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Formalise And Align New Access to Odenburg Gardens	712253	A	-	-	50	629	-	-	22	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Traffic Flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	5,000	1,378	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	1-76	All regions	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Traffic Flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	All regions	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	R1mil per FY	1,499	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	11,300	-	-	1,300	5,000	-	75	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 12	712503	A	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	75	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	11,600	-	-	1,600	5,000	-	75	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 7	712504	A	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	76	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng	712506	A	14,500	972	5,600	8,900	100	-	75	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng	712506	A	-	-	-	-	10,000	100	75	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	8,150	956	1,000	6,000	2,000	-	8	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Attteridgeville	712511	A	4,700	-	2,700	-	5,000	-	62	Central	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	41,000	501	4,000	7,000	15,000	-	39	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	39	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	19,750	3,392	3,750	523	5,000	-	49	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	-	-	-	5,477	-	1,000	49	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	A	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	7,57,48,61,64,65,66,69	Southern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	45,000	76	5,000	7,000	20,000	-	73	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	-	-	-	-	-	13,000	73	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	6,300	-	1,300	2,500	3,000	-	13	North East	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 3	712516	A	-	-	-	-	6,000	2,000	13	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Drainage Canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4	712518	A	5,100	146	5,000	4,000	-	-	16	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Drainage Canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4	712518	A	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	16	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	69,378	-	3,000	7,000	1,000	13,000	75	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	-	549	10,500	5,000	23,000	13,000	75	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	23,000	539	5,000	8,651	10,000	-	40	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	-	-	-	-	7,000	10,000	40	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	16,695	725	4,000	10,000	15,000	-	7	Central	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	-	-	-	-	1,000	3,900	7	Central	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Flooding Backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	12,700	364	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	74,75	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Waterkloof Airforce Base SW Canal	712524	A	33,100	4,140	7,751	100	-	-	59	Southern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Loftus: Upgrading of Charles Street	712537	A	87,000	3,017	43,983	52,983	-	-	56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Hatfield: Upgrading of Pretorius Street	712538	A	15,000	617	14,383	6,383	-	-	56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Hatfield: Upgrading of Schoeman Street	712539	A	20,000	761	19,239	10,239	-	-	56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Hatfield: Upgrading of Duncan/Gordon	712540	A	20,000	892	19,108	5,108	-	-	56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Hatfield One Way System	712541	A	23,600	909	22,691	4,691	-	-	56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	25,000	1,538	2,000	600	-	10,000	3,51,62	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	-	-	3,000	20,762	-	-	3	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Giant Stadium: Bulekanti Street	712545	A	8,440	692	2,000	600	-	-	33	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Giant Stadium: Bulekanti Street	712545	A	-	-	2,000	11,658	-	-	33	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avenue	712546	A	15,000	1,129	5,000	14,171	-	-	50	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		K69 Between Waterkloof Air Force Base & R21	712547	A	-	1,050	5,000	-	-	-	59,42,47	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	149,750	16,379	49,650	50,100	31,500	90,000	33,34,35	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Lavender Road (Southern Part of K 97)	712610	A	67,979	6,108	16,479	-	-	17,925	49	North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Mabopane Roads dealing with Red Soils	712611	A	30,000	9,754	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	20,21	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Mabopane Roads dealing with Red Soils	712611	A	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	19,20,21	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	18,104	-	7,000	1,000	2,000	15,000	6	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Counter Funding for 2010	712613	A	42,525	7,424	26,125	22,100	-	-	38,28	Eastern	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Ward Based Project: Roads & Stormwater	712616	A	-	5,350	11,811	7,725	9,975	-	1-76	North West/ North East	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712666	A	-	26,325	-	-	-	-	11,12,25,26,27,29,33,3	North West	New
Public Works: Roads & Stormwater		Capital Funded from Operating	712760	A	-	-	930	2,466	2,521	2,660	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Public Works: Transport		Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	7,500	1,530	11,000	3,000	2,000	12,500	19	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	-	11,630	4,000	-	-	-	19	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Dr George Mukhari Hospital Bus & Taxi Facilities	710658	A	-	349	-	-	-	-	31	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Pretoria Cbd Public Transport Facilities	710661	A	7,500	1,244	727	495	846	1,000	3	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Provide Bus and Taxi Lay-By'S	710662	A	15,000	1,385	872	743	846	850	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Eerste Fabrieke Station North & South	710664	A	22,500	-	-	681	564	2,000	38	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Dairymall Taxi Rank provide Paving Shelters Lights	710667	A	37,500	3,343	8,000	6,000	2,000	6,000	60	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Marabastad Bus Facilities	710670	A	60,000	919	1,463	371	282	-	3	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Eastlynn Bus and Taxi Facilities	710671	A	97,500	-	2,000	10,000	6,000	-	52	Eastern	New
Public Works: Transport		Saunsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	157,500	-	727	867	-	-	68	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Irene Station Intermodal Facility	711742	A	255,000	-	-	495	987	-	65	Southern	New
Public Works: Transport		Klipkruisfontein Multimodal Transfer Facility	711754	A	-	1,414	1,500	-	-	-	37	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Klipkruisfontein Multimodal Transfer Facility	711754	A	-	1,374	-	-	-	-	37	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Taxi Facilities, Hatfield, Brooklyn & Sunnyside	712371	A	412,500	-	-	743	846	-	42	Eastern	New
Public Works: Transport		Menlyn PT Facility	712376	A	667,500	-	1,000	-	-	-	46	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		New Eersterust Taxi Rank	712377	A	1,080,000	-	-	248	282	-	13	North East	New
Public Works: Transport		Separation Airside/Landside movements	711953	A	-	-	6,500	-	-	-	50	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Rainbow Junction/Pta North Public Transport: 2010	712382	A	1,747,500	-	-	2,971	3,385	-	50	North East	New
Public Works: Transport		ElardusPark/Wingate Park Bus & Taxi Facilities	712387	A	282,750	-	-	743	564	-	47	Eastern	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Public Works: Transport		Eersterust (Pretoria) intermodal facility	712487	A	4,575,000	978	-	248	-	-	43	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Replacement of weather system	712562	A	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Arrivals and departure halls	712563	B	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	50	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Porte Courche for SMME development	712564	B	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Drop off facility	712565	B	-	-	350	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Aircraft parking facility in maintenance area	712567	B	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Construction of holding bays	712570	B	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Electrical reticulation upgrade	712571	B	-	475	500	-	-	-	50	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Water reticulation phase 2	712572	B	-	713	750	-	-	-	50	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Upgrade stormwater system phase 2	712573	E	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	North East	New
Public Works: Transport		Upgrade sewerage network phase 2	712574	B	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	North East	New
Public Works: Transport		Purchase new emergency vehicles	712575	E	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	North East	New
Public Works: Transport		Purchase ground handling equipment	712576	C	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	North East	New
Public Works: Transport		Construct new aircraft parking aprons	712577	B	-	-	100,900	11,000	-	-	50	North East	New
Public Works: Transport		Construct public transport and parking facility	712579	A	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	50	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Public Transport Facility (Loftus Versveld Stadium 2010SWC)	712589	A	7,402,500	-	15,000	35,000	-	-	56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Transport		Training Venues (2010SWC)	712590	A	11,977,500	-	9,000	20,000	-	-	6, 62	Central/ Eastern/ North West	New
Public Works: Transport		CBD and Surrounding Areas (2010SWC) HOV / BRT Lanes on Corridors	712591	A	19,380,000	-	100,000	512,258	804,180	240,000	60,58,4	Tshwane wide	New
Public Works: Transport		Electronic Ticketing System (Bus Service)	712593	B	-	-	2,908	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Public Works: Transport		Ward Based Project: Transport	712617	A	31,357,500	3,559	8,175	7,725	9,975	6,500	8, 9, 12, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 30, 31, 40, (Nelmapius Part), 43, 48, 73, 74, 75, 77	North West	New
Public Works: Transport		Development of Main Station Node as Regional Transport Hub	712748	B	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	58	Central	New
Public Works: Transport		Capital Funded from Operating	712761	A	-	-	20	36	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrading of Sewers in Mamelodi	710007	A	30,000	28,394	12,000	1,000	-	500	6, 15, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrading of Sewers in Tshwane Area	710010	A	-	425	5,500	17,000	12,000	2,000	51, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Township Water Services Dev: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Depends on Develo	7,863	5,000	6,000	6,000	7,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Lengthening of Network and Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Ongoing Project	3,493	4,000	4,500	5,000	6,000	7, 27, 36, 42, 48, 59, 65, 66, 101	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrading of Networks where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Ongoing Project	1,299	2,000	3,000	3,000	5,000	1, 2, 3, 4, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 50, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65, 66, 70	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Water Supply to Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Ongoing Project	3,837	2,000	2,500	2,000	3,000	4, 7, 48, 49, 50, 55, 70	Eastern/ Southern/ Central	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Replacement of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Ongoing Project	22,932	25,000	27,000	30,000	35,000	1, 2, 3, 4, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 50, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65, 66, 70	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrading in Hatfield	710031	A	31,000	1,995	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	56, 58	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Catholic Survey of Main Pipelines	710039	A	3,000	174	600	-	-	-	3, 38, 40, 43, 60, 65, 67	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Installation: Bulk Meters and Loggers at Reservoirs	710054	A	-	99	-	-	-	-	41, 57, 59, 65, 67, 70	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrading of Pump Stations	710307	A	17,200	400	-	-	-	-	65, 57	Southern	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Soshanguve Bulk Pipeline Replacement	710308	A	-	35,962	8,500	-	-	-	19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Soshanguve Bulk Pipeline Replacement	710308	A	-	2,700	-	-	-	-	29, 33, 35, 12, 20, 26	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension: Sunderland Ridge Waste W/Treat. Plant	710364	A	202,500	20,756	11,000	37,000	130,000	32,000	70	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension: Sunderland Ridge Waste W/Treat. Plant	710364	A	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	47, 48, 61, 65, 66, 69, 70	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Refiwe Block G Sewer Network, Bulk Line	710374	A	-	-	200	-	-	-	33	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Hammanskraal West Bulk Water	710383	A	-	5,043	900	-	-	-	49, 74	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Hammanskraal West Bulk Water	710383	A	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	49, 74	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrading Water Networks: Greater Temba	710390	A	81,810	13,589	21,500	-	-	-	8, 76	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrading Water Networks: Greater Temba	710390	A	-	10,600	9,000	3,000	-	-	8, 76	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Mabopane/W/Veldt Water Networks Refurbishment	710391	A	57,520	9,675	2,500	-	-	10,000	20, 21	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Mabopane/W/Veldt Water Networks Refurbishment	710391	A	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	20,21	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Ga-Rankuwa Water Networks Refurbishment	710392	A	51,600	4,100	2,500	5,000	10,000	10,000	32	North West	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Ga-Rankuwa Water Networks Refurbishment	710392	A	-	1,000	6,000	10,000	-	-	32	North West	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Kopanong: Bulk Water/Sewer	710393	A	-	1,474	2,577	-	-	-	20	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	A	Ongoing Project	6,922	6,800	8,300	6,800	7,000	3, 6, 22, 37, 49, 70, 74, 75,37	All regions	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Telemetry of Reservoirs	710555	A	-	342	500	-	-	-	4,6, 37,26,27,33,34,35,36,4	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Mandela Village Sewer Network	710753	A	39,780	2,691	11,700	2,000	-	-	73	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Mandela Village Sewer Network	710753	A	-	9,000	5,400	2,000	-	-	73	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Refurbishing of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	-	505	158,950	161,445	-	114,843	8, 13, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Refurbishing of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	-	28,152	93,600	51,263	198,000	70,000	8, 13, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Mamelodi R5 Link to Garsfontein - Phase 3	711328	A	-	23,091	10,070	-	-	-	10, 17, 40	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Pipe reinforcement Klipgat, Mapopane & Winterveld Reservoir	711331	A	23,000	4,780	9,900	4,000	4,550	-	9,12	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Pipe reinforcement Klipgat, Mapopane & Winterveld Reservoir	711331	A	-	-	1,750	-	-	-	9,13	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Klip/Klipkruisfontein Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply Reservoir	711332	A	51,625	1,113	32,000	25,000	-	-	37	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Klip/Klipkruisfontein Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply Reservoir	711332	A	-	-	9,000	-	-	-	37	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Winterveld Supply Pipeline	711333	A	-	-	40	-	-	-	9,24	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Replacement and upgrading of deficient bulk pipeline	711335	A	118,340	21,643	73,150	40,950	33,550	58,500	41, 45, 46, 47, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60, 65, 69	Eastern/ Central/ Southern/ North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Doomkloof Reservoir Feeder: Upgrading	711336	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension Klapperkop Main Outflow	711338	A	-	22,605	3,000	-	-	-	59, 58, 56	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Klapperkop Muckleneuk Pipe Link	711339	A	-	11,245	1,000	-	-	-	1, 58, 60	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Klapperkop Heights Pipe Reinforcement	711340	A	-	11,750	5,000	-	-	-	57, 59	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Klapperkop Heights Pipe Reinforcement	711340	A	-	6,400	-	-	-	-	57, 59	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrade Laudium/Erasmia Bulk System	711342	A	15,000	2,389	9,000	3,000	-	-	61	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Monument Park reservoir extension	711343	A	11,500	342	3,500	4,000	5,500	2,000	59	Central	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Vaihalla reservoir extension	711344	A	9,500	-	11,500	2,000	-	-	66	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Garsfontein Pipe Reinforcement	711345	A	50,400	998	16,600	22,000	22,000	1,000	44	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Replacement Heights: Hercules Bulk Main. Syst.	711347	A	-	100	-	-	-	-	3	Central	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Replacement of Sewers	711404	A	30,000	7,999	6,000	3,000	10,000	15,000	11, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 101	North East/ North West/ Southern	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3:	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Water Connections: Soshanguve New Pipes	711410	A	Ongoing Project	1,861	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000	11, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Klerksoord & Heatherdale Main Sewer	711528	A	-	11,284	-	-	-	-	2, 4	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Water Networks: Ramotse/Morokolong	711533	A	86,720	33,400	5,900	5,000	-	-	73	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Water Networks: Ramotse/Morokolong	711533	A	-	4,400	21,100	5,000	-	-	73	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Bulk Sewer In Klip/Kruisfontein Phase 3B	711534	A	-	74	-	30	-	-	39	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	(Adjusted annually)	2,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	6,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Sewer networks: S'nguvs Blocks TT and TT Ext.	711756	A	-	3,666	1,000	-	-	-	39		Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Sewer Networks Soshanguve block TT and TT Extension	711756	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	39		Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Relocation: Water Meters and Network Refurbishment Mabopane/Ga-Nku	711895	A	-	1,100	2,000	4,000	2,000	2,000	31	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Purification Plant Upgrades (Roodeplaat)	711921	A	189,362	2,845	21,250	59,040	76,000	6,000	2, 5, 8, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 73, 74, 75, 76, 100	Outside of Tshwane	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Moreletaspruit: Outfall Sewer	712121	A	215,000	29,077	45,000	35,000	37,500	42,500	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Re-establishment of WWC operational depots	712123	A	-	799	-	-	-	9,000	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 49, 73, 74, 75	North West	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Construction of New Water Depots	712124	A	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	2, 4, 11, 12, 25, 26, 27, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39	North West	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension of Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works	712125	A	-	2,998	4,500	30,000	156,000	159,000	Outside the boundaries of the CoT	Outside of Tshwane	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension of Temba Waste Water Treatment Works	712126	A	146,159	-	4,000	20,000	60,000	10,000	8, 73, 74, 75, 76	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension of Temba Waste Water Treatment Works	712126	A	-	2,159	5,000	30,000	10,000	-	8, 73, 74, 75, 76	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension of Klipgat Waste Water Treatment Works	712127	A	335,000	525	-	-	5,000	15,000	22	North West	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Extension of Rooiwal Waste Water Treatment Works	712128	A	-	-	4,300	53,000	55,000	97,000	49	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Sekampaneng Reservoir	712129	A	18,042	-	-	12,000	-	-	8, 74	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Sekampaneng Reservoir	712129	A	-	200	3,400	5,000	-	-	8, 74	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Bik - Individual Res - Clifton/Dommesse	712133	A	13,500	350	2,000	9,000	-	-	46	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Bik - Individual Res - Heuwelood	712135	A	13,100	2,000	12,100	-	-	-	48, 70	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Bik - Individual Res - Waterkloof Ridge X2	712141	A	-	495	200	-	-	-	42, 59	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Bik + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	49,720	-	520	5,000	24,000	8,000	73,75	North East	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Bik + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	-	800	1,200	-	-	16,000	73,75	North East	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Rietvlei Dam Repairs/Safety	712145	A	21,362	500	-	4,000	-	-	47	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	A	17,200	3,079	4,000	23,605	2,700	14,500	42, 45, 65, 69, 101	Eastern/ Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Pierre Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	A	-	2,655	2,000	18,000	12,000	-	47	Eastern	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Hennops River Waste Water Treatment Works	712525	A	500,000	-	-	-	-	10,500	7	Southern	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works	712526	A	51,000	-	1,000	5,000	20,000	25,000	6	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works	712526	A	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	6	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrading in the Centurion Area	712527	A	Ongoing Project	999	3,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Southern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrading in the Moot Area	712528	A	22,000	1,000	2,000	3,000	2,180	4,000	52,53	Eastern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	65,000	1,396	4,800	25,500	32,500	74,700	38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 65, 67	North East/ Eastern	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrade in the Rosslyn Area	712594	A	29,688	1,000	2,000	2,000	-	4,000	4	Northern	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrading in Akasia	712595	A	20,000	-	-	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,2	North West	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding Sources	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
						Audited Outcome 2007/08	Full Year Forecast Current Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Ward location	Region	New or renewal
R thousand													
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrade in the CBD and Pla West	712596	A	40,000	1,998	3,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	3,59,60	Central	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrade in Rooival	712597	A	5,700	-	-	-	1,500	3,000	49	North East	Renewal
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Network Upgrade in Pla East	712598	A	Ongoing Project	-	-	4,000	4,000	8,000	40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47	Eastern/ Southern	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Ward Based Project: Water & Sanitation	712618	A	-	3,750	7,139	7,725	9,975	10,000	49,61	North West	New
Public Works: Water & Sanitation		Capital Funded from Operating	712762	A	-	-	755	3,081	539	513	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Suurman Library	710101	B	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	8	North West	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Sianza Bopape Library	710102	B	12,000	-	-	4,000	8,000	-	16	Eastern	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Upgrading Temba Community Library	710103	B	2,500	-	2,000	1,500	-	-	75	North East	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Mabopane Library (Old)	710104	B	12,000	-	-	4,000	8,000	-	21	North West	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Upgrading of the Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	580,000	31,029	130,653	23,633	-	20,000	33	North West	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Upgrading of the Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	-	6,994	8,000	40,000	-	30,000	33	North West	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Completion of Temba Stadium	710691	C	22,191	1,478	7,000	4,000	-	-	75	North West	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Completion of Temba Stadium	710691	C	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	75	North West	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		HM Pitje Stadium	710692	C	80,000	-	8,000	-	-	-	18	Eastern	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Nellmapius Community Centre	710700	C	-	152	-	-	-	-	40	Eastern	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Atteridgeville Super Stadium	710713	C	165,000	5,655	15,000	3,000	-	-	62	Central	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Atteridgeville Super Stadium	710713	C	-	13,986	14,000	-	-	-	62	Central	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	48	Southern	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Hikraal Multip. Sport & Rec Centre	711433	C	70,000	1,892	-	4,000	-	10,000	73	North East	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Hikraal Multip. Sport & Rec Centre	711433	C	-	-	2,000	10,000	-	20,000	73	North East	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	E	-	-	-	4,000	6,000	-	38	Eastern	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	-	-	-	-	5,000	4,000	7	Central	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Ga-Rankuwa Library	712265	B	-	4,997	-	-	-	-	32	North West	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Hammanskraal Cultural Centre	712397	C	-	-	-	3,000	7,000	-	73	North East	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Suurman Multi-purpose Community Hall	712440	C	11,000	-	1,200	5,000	-	-	8	North West	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Mabopane Golf Project	712773	C	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	22	North West	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		West End Facility For Disabled	712549	C	-	485	-	-	-	-	1	Central	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture		Capital Funded from Operating	712773	E	-	-	25	48	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	New
Total Capital expenditure	1					1,746,946	3,001,490	3,377,924	3,546,804	3,098,936			
Entities:													
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>													
Housing Services		Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A		10,023	-	53,000	53,000	50,000	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,3		Renewal
Housing Services		Roads and Stormwater Low cost housing	710865	A	144,776	-	49,509	116,584	23,201	23,201	7,39,49,22		Renewal
						10,023	49,509	169,584	76,201	73,201			
Entity A													
Water project A													
Entity B													
Electricity project B													
Total Capital expenditure	2					1,756,969	3,050,998	3,547,508	3,623,005	3,172,137			
References													
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure													
2. Must reconcile with table A34													
3. As per Table A6													
4. As per Table 34													
5. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote													

EXPLANATION OF THE STATUS (FONT COLOURS) OF NEEDS IN ANNEXURE B

We utilized different font colours in the Needs Register to distinguish between historic needs (all needs submitted before the Third Review of the IDP commenced) and new needs (submitted in September/ October 2008)

All Ward Councillors were requested to prioritize their 4 highest priority needs. Annexure B indicates which wards submitted **prioritized needs** in September/ October 2008 – these needs are bold green. If more needs, over and above the 4 prioritized needs, were submitted by the ward, these needs are indicated in green. These additional needs are not prioritized.

Where wards **have not** submitted any new needs in September/ October 2008, the needs submitted prior to September/ October 2008 (historic needs) are indicated in black, red and blue font.

There are therefore 4 categories of ward need submissions in the updated needs register. They are:

COLOUR OF FONT KEY:

- Bold green needs: 4 Prioritized needs as submitted in September/ October 2008
- Green needs: Needs submitted in September/ October 2008 but not prioritized
- Bold green and green needs: These wards have submitted 4 prioritized needs as well as additional (non-prioritized) needs
- Black, red and blue needs: Historic needs (wards which have not submitted any new needs in September/ October 2008)

ANNEXURE B

NEEDS REGISTER

SOUTHERN REGION							
WARD 48							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MS Morudi (Ms)</u>							
Tel no: <u>(012) 652 1171 / 083 510 8042</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403231547286	Timsrand Agricultural Holdings 20 two-way radios, Fire fighting carry-bags (rugsakspuite)	<2005 *					This ward is presently serviced by Centurion Fire Station. A need for a fire station has been identified in Heuveloord for the 2010/2011 FY. The establishment of Fire Protection Associations is at an advanced stage.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 48							
		80					
IDP200609302052273	FET and Adult Leadership and Learning Centre. To ensure that Adult and Further Education and Training is accessible to residents of ward 48. Build a training facility	>2006Sep**					n/a
IDP200609302053274	Upgrade community centre at Mnandi. To provide an environment where community activities can be accommodated. Current facility too small. Build a hall and community centre facilities and Mnandi community centre	>2006Sep**		Y			Facility prioritised for 2010/2011 Capital budget. To form part of existing multi-purpose centre and existing Heuveloord Community Centre.
20080901-48-005	We need multi-purpose centres	Sept 2008					
Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302049270	Super stadium. To provide an environment where Olievenhoutbosch being at a central junction in Gauteng can host soccer games during the 2010 World Cup. Build a Super Stadium	>2006Sep**	N	N	N	C	Multi-purpose facility to be prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302017235	Primary and high school. The rate of growth in the area has necessitated the need to a primary and high school for ward 48 and will further accommodate neighboring wards. Identify site, build and staff the school	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609302018236	Public facilities: recreation. Identify and build facilities such as a childhood development centre, library park and sporting grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				EXISTING LIBRARY AT OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH (next to Clinic)
IDP200609302040261	Public library: Public literacy	>2006Sep**	Y				EXISTING LIBRARIES AT OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, ERASMIA AND LAUDIUM
20080901-48-003	No libraries	Sept 2008					
Sport Facilities							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-006	No sport facilities	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-007	We need to play leagues as sports and art and culture will keep the youth busy	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-004	Skills training need for empowerment	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241029276	Regular maintenance of paving of roads - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
IDP200609302023241	Major increase in traffic and very dangerous. Repair and maintain	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302024242	Safe road surface for commuters and pedestrians. Repair and maintain	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302025243	Major increase in traffic and very dangerous in areas where the road is still a dirt road. Tarring of sand roads.	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302026244	Continual dust clouds are a health risk to asthmatic residents. Tarring of sand roads	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302027245	Surface Mimosa Road with permanent tar/concrete surface	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302028246	Surface roads in Olievenhoutbosch	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302029247	Build access roads and surface roads in Laezonia and Hills and Dales	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302047268	Rehabilitation of roads. Ensure the upgrade and rehabilitation of roads in Ward 48. Implement road rehabilitation program, that will work through the ward and rehabilitate roads	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241028283	Tarring of access roads to Itireleng - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned in consultation with Housing Services Dept
IDP200403241028284	Tarring of all Timsrand Roads with calming devices - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200609302015233	Widening of M34 Tulip Road. To ensure safe traveling, and to cater for the expansion in the area. Develop, repair & maintain	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200609302020238	Build PWV9. Nearly 6000 new homes coming to the area. Traffic congestion set to increase drastically. R55 from Olievenhoutbosch to Crowthorne already at a standstill	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712604 Catalytic Project: G9 Western Bypass (Funds provided for year 3 of the 2007/08 MTREF)
IDP200403241029248	Closure of roads - not to be as a thoroughfare, R562 - Summit Road runs parallel to Du Toit Street - Timsrand Agricultural	<2005 *		Y		C	
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241030269	Proper water channeling and drainage on the roads - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *			N	C	No Capital projects for this Ward.
IDP200609302042263	Stormwater drains. Reduce damage done by stormwater. Build stormwater drains along Tulip Road	>2006Sep **			N	C	No Capital projects for this Ward.
20080901-48-009	Stormwater provisions	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241418280	Speed bumps and traffic signal (robots) on the R55 between Olievenhoutbosch formal and informal settlement	<2005 *		y		c	on the traffic calming priority list.
IDP200609302038259	Wall in center on N14. reduce number of pedestrians crossing the N14. Wall erected in the center of the highway or access roads to be closed	>2006Sep **	y			c	Wall to be erected, after we received a contribution for this purpose
IDP200609302039260	Wall in center on R55 reduce number of pedestrians crossing the R55 . Wall erected in the center of the highway or access roads to be closed	>2006Sep **		y		c	Wall to be erected, after we received a contribution for this purpose
IDP200609302036257	Traffic calming measures. Reduce traffic and pedestrian accidents. Erect speed humps			y		c	on the traffic calming priority list.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302035256	Reduce traffic and pedestrian accidents. Erect traffic lights			y		c	on the traffic calming priority list.
IDP2006100317371149	Traffic lights at the crossing of Marais Street with the R55, opposite the Heuveloord suburb	>2006Oct **		y		c	on the lists for low costs intersections upgrade
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 48							
IDP2006093016234	Public transport in the area. To ensure ease of passage for labour in and out of the area as well as residents who are dependant of public transport	>2006Sep **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200609302030248	Taxi rank. To ensure suitable holding area for commuters to await transport. Covered for rainy season. Identify suitable area and build taxi rank	>2006Sep **		Y			Feasibility study required

IDP200403241420292	A proper bus terminal is needed in Temba. If one has to board a bus on a rainy day it is an mess at the bus terminal. No shelters where people wait for a bus, even bus stops in Temba do not have shelters. This should be given attention	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed (To be listed under Ward 8 - Temba)
IDP200403241420335	Resuscitate rail line Pretoria/Hammanskraal commuters train Pienaarsrivier	<2005 *		Y			Pre-feasibility done. Full feasibility out on tender soon
IDP200610032218591	Resuscitate rail line Pretoria/Hammanskraal commuters train Pienaarsrivier	>2006Oct **		Y			Pre-feasibility done. Full feasibility out on tender soon
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241245249	Electricity - Choba, Maimela and Motloung	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : - Choba, Maimela and Motloung)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403241245250	Electricity - Olivenhoutbosch camp 1 & 2 transit areas	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Olivenhoutbosch camp 1 & 2 transit areas)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403241245251	Electricity supply - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005*			N	C	Electricity Division is currently installing streetlights for illuminating the area(High masts could not be installed because the area is
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS, 10, 12)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403241245273	Provision of prepaid meter system to the Itireleng informal settlement, electricity for the Mooiplaas informal settlement	<2005*			N	C	Electricity Division is currently installing streetlights for illuminating the area(High masts could not be installed because the area is dolomite)
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Itireleng informal settlement)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200609302031249	Streetlights. Reduce crime in the are, reduce pedestrian fatality, erect new street lights and maintain the existing lights	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
IDP200609302032250	Streetlights. Reduce crime in the are, reduce pedestrian fatality, erect new street lights and connecting street lights	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
IDP200609302033254	Street lights on "other" side if Tulip Road. Reduce crime in the area, reduce pedestrian fatality, install street lights along section of Tulip road not serviced by service road	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
IDP200609302034255	Street lights across Olivenbosch. Reduce crime in the area, reduce pedestrian fatality, install street lights throughout Olivenhoutbosch.	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302012230	Repair and maintenance of electrical equipment to ensure uninterrupted electrical supply and safety of supply	>2006Sept**					
20080901-48-010	Electricity capacity high mast and street lights off for weeks	Sept 2008					

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241244257	Lighting for residents and roads - Timsrand Agricultural Holding	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302045266	Garden refuse site Olivenhoutbosch. To allow reasonable access to residents of Olivenhoutbosch to garden refuse site. Establish a garden refuse site in Olievenhoutbosch	>2006Sep**	N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241208255	Cutting of grass - Timsrand agricultural holdings	<2005 *		Y		O	Grass cutting tender soon to be in place
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241209264	Municipal waste containers for paper, bottles and cans - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *	N				Economic development
IDP200403241209272	Provision of more waste bins - Itireleng Informal Settlement	<2005 *	N			O	Plastic bags-R700 000.00 needed
IDP200403241209275	Refuse removal - Olievenhoutbosch Camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *		Y		O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302019237	Public Ablutions at Olievenhout Cemetery. Social Development. It now caters for a larger number of people than originally planned.	>2006Sep**					BUSINESS PLAN ALREADY APPROVED BY MIG BUT CANNOT BE UTILISED AS THE ITEM NEVER REACHES THE CAPEX BUDGET. ROADS ARE ALSO URGENTLY NEEDED FOR THE NEXT PHASE.
Pest Control							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302013231	Cleaning and roadside maintenance service. To ensure that open areas and roadsides are maintained. Removing weeds from roadsides and cutting of grass and shrubs on roadsides and open areas	>2006Sep**					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-001	People needs start-up projects to grow vegetables so they can't go hungry and for self help employment	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241136266	OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH (FORMAL AREA) Make sure that the clinic is having enough staff members and working 24 hours a day so	<2005*	Y				Agree that it needs to be extended as a matter of urgency. Do not agree with 24 hour services here

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302050271	Old age home. To ensure that indigent elderly people have access to frail care. Build and indigent frail care centre in Ward 48	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609302051272	Orphanage and Handicapped centre. To ensure that orphanage and handicapped residents of ward 48 have a facility to care for	>2006Sep**					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-002	There are child headed families. There are disadvantaged people. We need community developers.	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241203268	Permit sub-division of properties to 1 & 2 acre for development and growth at reasonable cost to owners considering the poor valuation of the land	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Applications will be evaluated in terms of relevant policies from National, Provincial and Local Govt.
IDP200403241203285	Timsrand Agricultural Holdings demolishing of Kennedy's Place - Summit Road Portion 115 Knoppieslaagte (Chicken Queen,	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application.
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241205247	Choba, Maimela and Motloug: Buy land from the landowners restructuring the land according to the numbers of the inhabitants in	<2005 *	Y				Olievenhoutbosch X 26 completed. In process to acquire land for Olievenhoutbosch X 27.
IDP200403241205252	Expropriation of the land where Itereleng informal settlement is situated	<2005 *	N				Land not developable due to dolomitic conditions.
IDP200403241205253	Expropriation of the Lochner informal settlement portion of land	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement relocated to Olievenhoutbosch
IDP200403241205256	Leazonia land and housing issue	<2005 *	N				Laesonia not developable due to lack of bulk services
IDP200403241205259	Lochner's informal settlement. Restructuring the area. Allocation even to inhabitants and give them land ownership documents of the stands	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement relocated to Olievenhoutbosch
IDP200403241205262	Mnandi informal settlement. Speed up relocation process	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement relocated to Olievenhoutbosch
IDP200402241205267	Olievenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas. Proclaim the area. Give residents land ownership documents	<2005 *		Y			Formalization of Olievenhoutbosch X 27 in process
IDP200403241205274	Purchasing of land for Mnandi, Choba, Maimeng, Motloug and Motshwane informal areas	<2005 *		Y			Land expropriation for Olievenhoutbosch X 27 in process
IDP200403241205277	Relocate form C residents to service sites at Olievenbosch	<2005 *		Y			Relocated to serviced sites in Olievenhoutbosch
IDP200403241205278	Relocate the remaining inhabitants to Lochner's	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement relocated from Lochner to Olievenhoutbosch
IDP200609302046267	Housing - township establishment for un-housed citizens of Ward 48. To ensure that citizens living without basic housing are	>2006Sep**					Not City Planning...should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application.
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241204281	Summons owners of vacant stands maintain and secure their properties thus preventing fires and security risk to neighbours	<2005 *	?				
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403240824279	Removal of all squatters, relocate of prostitutes who solicit and perform indecent acts in the area at all hours of the day	<2005 *		Y			In process of relocating all informal settlements to Olievenhoutbosch.
Other - referred by other departments							

Ward No:48							
IDP200403241035246	Additional chemical toilets - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241035287	Sanitation - Olievenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302044265	Water and sanitation. Improve living standards of residents in informal settlements. Waiting period for subsidized housing is	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033254	Extension of water supply stand pipes - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility. Bulk supply addressed IDP 712135
IDP200403241033271	Provision of basic services Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033282	Supply basic services - Choba, Maimela and Motloung	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033288	Water supply layout - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033500	Water - Olievenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302021239	Municipal water/sewerage. Area expanding, increased density, without the equivalent increase in basic services. Install where not services exist and upgrade existing services	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302043264	Water and sanitation. Improve living standards of residents in informal settlements. Waiting periods for subsidized housing is excessive and allowance must be made for the people to have basic living conditions. Install and maintain water supply for the i	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302048269	Upgrading water networks. To ensure that current and future residents have access to water. Provide water to areas that as yet	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403240946261	Make sure that the are is empty to avoid R15 000 payment to the landlord	<2005 *					
IDP200403240946270	Provide basic service to the residents - Olivenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *					
Marketing							
Tourism, Marketing, Communication							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-008	People don't know Mabopane. We need to recognise our own culture	Sept 2008					
Security							
Crime, Safety and Security, Policing							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-011	Police station in Ext 27	Sept 2008					

WARD 57

Ward Councillor Name: Clr CJ Napier
Tel no: (012) 460 2972 / 082 827 5578

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200609301714042	Establish additional satellite police stations in ward	>2006Sep **			no		Need not addressed
2007-W57-MP1	Fence off Fleur Park in Lyttelton Manor East - venue for criminal activities. Create one entry gate	2007Oct	yes				Law enforcement is done on regular basis and tickets are issued.
2007-W57-MP2	Fence off the Waterkloof Air Force base service road	2007Oct	yes				Law enforcement is done on regular basis and tickets are issued.
2007-W57-MP3	Install of security cameras at suitable points at the three pedestrian crossing bridges in Botha Ave. Cameras form part of TMPD strategy on CCTV surveillance and should be included in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	yes				The project is in process.
2007-W57-MP4	Increase Metro Police crime prevention patrols	2007Oct	yes				Law enforcement is done on regular basis and tickets are issued. Metro Policing is busy observing drug trafficking in that area as well.
2007-W57-MP5	Establish additional satellite police stations in ward	2007Oct			no		Need not addressed. SAPS to be considered.
20080901-57-002	Greater Metro Police Patrols required	Sept 2008					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404051414666	Lack of control over informal trade also trading in drugs	<2005*					Metro Police (from ECDEV)
2007-W57-MP7	Supply law enforcement officials with unmarked vehicles suitable for patrols	2007Oct					
2008-W57-MP1	Attend to drug trafficking.	2007Oct					
20080901-57-003	Regular inspections of undeveloped land necessary to remove possible criminal elements	Sept 2008					
20080901-57-004	Establish additional satellite police stations in ward	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404061139669	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*	N				Limited need for facility
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 57							
IDP2004050311380	Problem of vacant school property in Lyttelton X3 belonging to the public works department	<2005*					
2008-W57-SR1	In view of rapid development in ward 57, CoT is requested to engage with Gauteng Provincial Education authorities to build more schools in the ward to accommodate a growing population. Existing education facilities are fill to capacity.	2008May					
2008-W57-SR2	New book allocation for Lyttelton library inadequate. Request for allocation to be substantially increased.	2008May					
2008-W57-SR3	Additional trained staff required in Lyttelton library	2008May					
2008-W57-SR4	Additional allocation required for new computer equipment in Lyttelton library	2008May					

Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 57							
2007-W57-ED1	Establish an assembly points to place job seekers in employment. Possible locations, open area adjacent to Centurion fire station or at the vehicle testing grounds in Lyttleton Manor East. When will report done by Ecdev be made public?	2007Oct		N	N	Y	O
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404111208994	Paving of the following pavements: Area around Doringkloof shops in Sonja street	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers (from Agriculture)
IDP200404111208996	Paving of the following pavements: In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Unie Ave.	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers (from Agriculture)
IDP20040411105039	Pavements (especially around the old age homes in Lyttleton)	<2005 *			Y		C
IDP200404061208682	Repair and upkeep of landscaping on sidewalks is requested	<2005 *			Y		O and C
IDP200405031208995	Paving of the following pavements: In front of NG church , cnr, Burger and Langenbrink Roads. In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Unie Ave.	<2005 *			Y		C
IDP200405031208998	Paving of the following pavements: Area around Doringkloof shops in Sonja street south side of Stasie Road from the station to Glover	<2005 *			Y		C
IDP200404111208999	Paving of the following pavements: In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Glover Ave.	<2005 *			Y		C
2007-W57-RSW2	Upgrade pavement infrastructure along Cradock, Potgieter and Napier Roads, Lyttleton and in Lenchen Avenue from Clifton Avenue south	2007Oct			Y		O and C
2007-W57-RSW3	Replace/construct fence along Trichard Road between Smuts and Selborne Avenues to ensure pedestrian safety	2007Oct			Y		C
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 57							
IDP2006100316591111	Repaint road markings in Cononments Road and the Sonja Street Shopping Centre	>2006Oct **			Y		O
							Cantonments Road was resurfaced and repainted in 2006/07, but the roads on the shopping centre property is not the responsibility of Council
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404111208999	Paving of the following pavements: In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Glover Ave.	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers
IDP200405031208995	Paving of the following pavements: In front of NG church , cnr, Burger and Langenbrink Roads. In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Unie Ave.	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers

IDP200405031208998	Paving of the following pavements: Area around Doringkloof shops in Sonja street south side of Stasie Road from the station to Glover	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers
IDP200404021205680	Provide adequate financial means for addressing sinkholes in Lyttelton Manor East	<2005 *	N				Service Delivery function (from Housing)
IDP200404051029673	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (as per priority lists from PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200404061029661	Give attention to protruding rock at curve in Johan Rissik Drive near Waterkloof 101 and Radcliffe residential complexes	<2005 *		Y		O	Addressed 15.02.2008 complaint no C309455
IDP200404061029662	Give attention to road entrance from George Storrar Drive to Virgin Active Health and Racquet Club, Groenkloof	<2005 *			Y		Private Access - to be addressed by the owner on whose property Virgin Active Health and Racquet Club is situated
IDP200404061029677	Missing manhole covers in ward need to be replaced	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for reactive maintenance. Implementation is based on specific complaints as prioritised on city wide basis, as well as the availability of funds and materials.
IDP200404061029681	Rehabilitation of road pavements need to be assessed, esp. deterioration in Lyttelton Manor	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (as per priority lists from PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200609301723051	Re-paint road marking in Cantonments Road and the Sonja Street Shopping Centre	>2006Sep**		Y		O	Provision is made for reactive maintenance. Implementation is based on specific complaints as prioritised on city wide basis, as well as the availability of funds and materials.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404061203664	Investigate implementation of Queen Wilhelmina Extension (K103) to serve new residential township and reduce traffic load on Rigel Avenue	<2005 *					THIS SHOULD ALSO BE DIRECTED TO TRAFFIC ENGINEERING AND OPERATIONS. (from City Planning)
IDP200404061028686	Upgrading of Hans Strijdom between Nelson Mandele Drive and DF Malan Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives (e.g. 2010 FIFA WC) and funding that is available.
IDP200609301716044	Traffic calming measures required: Glover Avenue between South and Lenchen	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200609301717045	Traffic calming measures required: South Street between Jean Avenue and Von Willigh	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200609301718046	Traffic calming measured required: traffic circle on the corner of Sullivan and Rabie	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200609301719047	Traffic calming measures required: stop street at the intersection of Sullivan and Van den Berg Streets	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.

IDP200609301720048	Traffic calming measures required: Kunene and Glover Avenue, Doringkloof	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200609301722050	Upgrade Hans Strijdom Road between Nelson Mandela and Smuts Avenue	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available;
IDP200404061203664	Investigate implementation of Queen Wilhelmina Extension (K103) to serve new residential township and reduce traffic load on Rigel Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available;
IDP200609301728056	Construct a new road entrance to and from Pierre van Ryneveld and the N3 highway to reduce through traffic in Lyttleton. This road would fall in Ward 65	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available;
2007-W57-RSW4	Upgrade Trichard Road between Waterkloof Air Force Base and Smuts Avenue	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available;
2007-W57-RSW6	Allocate resources for the upgrading of Gerhard Street between Basden and Jean Avenues	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available;
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404051418663	Implement agreed upon traffic calming measures in Waterkloof	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404061418660	General upgrading and traffic calming measures of Rigel Avenue North	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP2004050314186	Speed humps in Leonie street and elsewhere in Doringkloof	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031152804	Roads and stormwater: Trichardt Rd dangerous: improve lighting & calming of traffic	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Provision is made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Street lighting to be referred to the Energy and Electricity Division.
2007-W57-RSW5	Allocate resources for construction of traffic interchange between West Street and N14 Ben Schoeman Highway	2007Oct			Y		Roads and interchanges are provided for in the relevant road master plans. Implementation is guided by the relevant master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. The N14 is managed by SANRAL and their approval would first have to be obtained.
2007-W57-RSW7	Traffic circle at intersection of Union and Smuts Avenues, Kloofsig	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
2008-W57-RSW1	Install traffic circle/speed humps in Kloofsig, intersection of Betty and Kruger and Theodore Streets	2008May					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 57							

IDP200404051419665	Investigate more road capacity improvement alternatives throughout Ward, esp. intersection of Perseus street and Rigel Avenue north	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision is made for improved traffic flow on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 712502: traffic flow improvement at intersections.
IDP2004041114193	Robots at the following corners; Rivier road and Kruger Ave	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision is made for new traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical analysis, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Transport Development								
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking								
Ward No: 57								
IDP200404021420671	Lack of opportunity for community input regarding the development of the Waterkloof Air Force Base and effective participation of the Municipality to ensure that community needs is taken into consideration	<2005 *			Y			Community participation forum held several meetings to address issues. It is however envisaged that new issues will be tabled after the upgrading of the landing strip has been completed
2007-W57-TD1	Construct additional toilet facilities at the Botha Street taxi rank - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct				Y		Assessment needed
2008-W57-TD1	Erect bus shelters and construct lay-byes for pedestrian and taxi traffic in South Street	2008May						
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Water and Sanitation								
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning								
Ward No: 57								
2007-W57-WS1	Allocate additional resources for the renewal of the water pipe infrastructure in Lyttleton. No feedback received as to specific allocation for Lyttleton.	2007Oct						IDP 710026, replacements are done where required and on a prioritised basis
Other								
Ward No: 57								
2008-W57-WS1	Audit of capacity/spare capacity of water, electricity and sewage infrastructure. Fill report still awaited.	2008May						
Water Quality of Supply, Pressure								
Ward No: 75								
2008-W57-WS2	Low water pressur in Kloofsig. Water supply infrastructre upgrading in the suburb.	2008May						
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision								
Ward No: 57								
2007-W57-E1	Upgrade electricity sub stations at Die Hoewes, Waterkloof and Kloofsig to carry additional load following developments in ward	2007Oct						
2007-W57-E2	Conclude negotiations with Eskom to obtain new in-feed station to increase supply capacity to southern Centurion	2007Oct						
2007-W57-E3	Upgrade 132KV overhead lines in some areas to ensure enough capacity for future developments and emergencies	2007Oct						
Electricity Maintenance, Theft								
Ward No: 57								
IDP200609301708036	Repair of the flood light located to the west of Botha avenue S bridge	>2006Sept**						

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404111244983	Flood lights in the spruit that flows through Doringkloof	<2005*					
IDP200609301707035	Install street lights in Fountains road, Littleton	>2006Sept**					
IDP200609301709037	Install flood lights along the water channel in Doringkloof	>2006Sept**					
IDP200609301727055	Install street lights in Christinah de Wet road between Kloofsig and the entrance to the Fountains Resort. Dangerous section of road used by many residents of ward 57. This section of road falls into ward 59	>2006Sept**					
2007-W57-E4	Install flood lights along the water channel in Doringkloof	2007Oct					
2008-W57-E1	Alternative solutions for lighting in the area	2008May					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404051208659	Erect fencing along railway line to prevent pedestrians endangering themselves	<2005 *			N	Not Parks responsibility - which dept?	
IDP200404061208682	Repair and upkeep of landscaping on sidewalks is requested	<2005 *	N		N	C	Repair sidewalks - City Engineers. Landscaping insufficient Capex budget
IDP200609301700028	Fence off stand 1484, Lyttelton Manor East to prevent illegal dumping and land invasions	>2006Sep**					Not a Public Open Space
IDP200609301701029	Require owners of open undeveloped stands to fence them off	>2006Sep**			N		Not Parks responsibility - which dept?
IDP2006093017211049	Replace/construct a fence along Trichard Road between Smuts and Selborne Ave. to ensure pedestrian safety, repair the fence between the N1 and Rose street, Doringkloof	>2006Sep**			N		Not Parks responsibility - which dept?
IDP2006100316521104	Fence off stand 1484, Lyttelton Manor East to prevent illegal dumping and land invasions	>2006Oct **					Repeat
IDP2006100316531105	Require owners of open undeveloped stands to fence them off	>2006Oct **					Repeat
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404021253672	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
2007-W57-AEM1	Introduce tougher fines for persons who dump material on undeveloped property	2007Oct					
Environmental Management							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404021203678	Prepare Development Guidelines for the Groenkloof Nature Reserve and major urban open space systems within the ward	<2005 *					THIS SHOULD ALSO BE DIRECTED TO ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (from City Planning)
IDP200404111203980	Development of land set aside for a park in the vicinity of Gold Circle Street	<2005 *					THIS SHOULD ALSO BE DIRECTED TO ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (from City Planning)
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 57							
2080901-57-001	Centurion Primary Health Care Clinic under resourced	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 57							
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 57							
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200609301659027	Provide additional and accessible toilet facilities at shopping malls, library, post office and parking lots throughout the ward	>2006Sep **					
IDP2006100316511103	Provide additional and accessible toilet facilities at shopping malls, library, post office and parking lots throughout the ward - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	>2006Oct **					

Illegal Business							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404020824684	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking prosecution of illegal land uses, specifically commercial uses of properties zoned for residential purposes	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement. Other problems a City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP2006100317011113	Prosecute illegal land users	>2006Oct **					City Planning function (from Housing)
2007-W57-HS1	Tougher legislation to compel owners of underdeveloped stands to fence them off and erect boundary notices prohibiting entry and dumping and to ensure they are kept clean and free of illegal land invaders	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 57							
IDP2006100316571109	Identify a transit venue at which of illegal land invaders may be accommodated and an unoccupied building to which homeless persons may be located	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404020824684	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking prosecution of illegal land uses, specifically commercial uses of properties zoned for residential purposes	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement. Other problems a City Planning function
IDP200404050824683	Squatting alongside the sport park in Lyttelton Manor East	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301702030	Remove illegal invaders on council land adjacent to Fanie's Place, Basden road	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301703031	Remove illegal invaders occupying property under the S bridge and adjacent to the Lyttelton Tennis courts	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301704032	Remove illegal land invaders located under the Trichard street bridge	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301705033	Identify a transit venue at which for illegal land invaders may be accommodated and an unoccupied building to which homeless persons may be located	>2006Sep **	N				Funding to develop not available from GDH
IDP200609301725053	Prosecute illegal land users	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
IDP2006100316541106	Remove illegal invaders on council land adjacent to Fanie's Place, Basden road	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
IDP2006100316551107	Remove illegal invaders occupying property under the S bridge and adjacent to the Lyttelton Tennis courts	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
IDP2006100316561108	Remove illegal land invaders located under the Trichard street bridge	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS2	Remove illegal invaders on council land adjacent to Fanie's Place, Basden and Rabie Streets - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS3	Remove illegal invaders occupying property under the S bridge and adjacent to the Lyttelton Tennis courts - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS4	Remove illegal land invaders located under the Trichard street bridge - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS5	Identify a transit venue at which for illegal land invaders may be accommodated and an unoccupied building to which homeless persons may be located - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	N				Funding to develop not available from GDH
Other - Housing							
Ward No: 57							
2007-W57-RSW1	Construct additional toilet facilities at the three pedestrian bridges crossing Botha Ave - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct			Y		Roads and Stormwater Division is not responsible to provide public toilet facilities.

Office of the City Manager

Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management

Ward No: 57

IDP200404020955679	Produce a directory for public accessing council official and departments, including telephone numbers, addresses and guidelines	<2005 *						
--------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 61

Ward Councillor Name: Clr M Essop
Tel no: (012) 374 3136 / 082 416 9207

NEEDS		NEEDS STATUS					Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-MP1	Land for building a new police station - permission to be granted by CoT for the identified piece of land	2007Oct			N		SAPS to be considered.
20080901-61-017	Establish Neighbourhood Watch Services	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-018	Outreach programmes needed like "Adopt-a-Cop" programmes at schools.	Sept 2008					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404100822834	R 25 000.00 per annum per police station to support the local community police forum in distributing news letters and other information that the communities	<2005 *			NO		Needs not addressed. SAPS should address the need.
20080901-61-019	Building of a new police station	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-020	Better enforcement of by-laws by the Metro police	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-004	Support for SMME'S to grow economically	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-003	Need for more staff at the Laudium civic (Laudium community centre) recruitment and training of dot volunteers, opening of the hospise	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-002	Skills training for the community	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-023	Skills training for tourism purposes	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
20080901-61-022	Shelter, Water and Sanitaion for Informal Traders. Education on By-laws.	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Centre, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101035823	Laudium community centre additional toilets (only one toilet available to accommodate 800 people)	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility
20080901-61-001	Maintenance of Community Centres	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-007	Need for a Multi Purpose Community Centre (MPCC)	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-015	Development of Sport and Sport Facilities especially in Itereleng	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-008	Need for a School and at Iteleng and Abet Centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-005	Education and environmental health of all eco centres. Facilities and resources for projects , eco centres	Sept 2008					
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005*					

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101137841	Upgrading of sports facilities in the Laudium sporting complex including squash courts	<2005*	Y				Already addressed. No funds available for Squash courts
2007-W61-SR1	Upgrading of sports facilities in Itireleng	2007Oct					
2007-W61-SR2	Flood lights to be installed in all sports fields in ward 61	2007Oct					
2007-W61-SR3	Upgrading of tennis and squash courts in ward 61	2007Oct					
20080901-61-037	Need for all sporting codes to be developed	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-RSW1	Maintenance of all roads	2007Oct		Y		O	Reactive Maintenance according to the Pavement Management system Prioritisation list and when budget is available.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101420822	Investigation of additional parking in the immediate vicinity in the CBD in Laudium	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101203836	R300 000 for dolomite research in the Laudium, Claudius and Valhalla areas. This will facilitate the densification and future development of the area	<2005 *		Y		O	Will be further investigated, once the scope and purpose of the study has been determined and agreed to.
2007-W61-RSW2	Extra parking bays in the Laudium CBD	2007Oct			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
20080901-61-026	All roads to be resurfaced and mark all roads in Ward 61.	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101030832	R150 000 for the maintenance of stormwater drains throughout the ward	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive and planned maintenance are carried out when required and in accordance with priority lists and subject to availability of funds
2007-W61-RSW3	Maintenance of all stormwater pipes	2007Oct		Y		O	Reactive and planned maintenance are carried out when required and in accordance with priority lists and subject to availability of funds
20080901-61-028	Upgrading of all Stormwater drains in Ward 61	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101418833	R150 000 for traffic calming measures and maintenance of traffic signs and marks in the ward as requested by the communities	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures to the value of approximately R 600 000 were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005*		Y		C	Project 710227: Parking bays at schools. Provision depend on prioritisation and investigation, in consultation with Transport Development Division
IDP200404101420824	Master plan for traffic calming measures as promised to us by the division roads and storm water and implementation of traffic calming measures at pints of serious concerns by citizens	<2005 *		Y		C	A Traffic Safety Master plan was compiled for Laudium and Olievenhoutbosch during 2007 and will be submitted to the ward councillor by January 2008. Implementation takes place in accordance with the city wide priority list and the availability of funds (Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane)
2007-W61-RSW4	Speed humps or traffic calming measures	2007Oct		Y		C	Implementation depends on Prioritisation lists and availability of Capital Funds
20080901-61-027	Implementation of Traffic Calming Measures as Promised	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101420824	Master plan for traffic calming measures as promised to us by the division roads and storm water and implementation of traffic calming measures at pints of serious concerns by citizens	<2005 *	Y				Master plan in place, and physical measures implemented per programme
IDP200404101420838	Taxi holding facility to be completed as soon as possible	<2005 *	Y				Laudium Taxi Depot completed in 2005
20080901-61-029	Need more parking bays in the CBD	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-030	Taxi Facility not being used	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-WS1	Upgrading and maintenance of all water pipes	2007Oct					IDP 710026, replacements of water networks are done on a continuous basis and where required on a prioty basis
20080901-61-024	Bulk container and refuse bins for the informal settlements ans well as regular waste removal	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-025	Upgrading of all water pipes	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101244819	Additional lighting including Mast lighting in the CBD	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
2007-W61-E1	Additional high mast lighting in the Laudium CBD	2007Oct					Increased maintenance
20080901-61-034	High mast lights to be installed in the Laduim CBD	Sept 2008					
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provisioning							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-E2	Pre-paid meters for residents of Itereleg	2007Oct					
2007-W61-E3	Upgrading of sub-station in ward 61	2007Oct					
20080901-61-031	Need Pre-paid Electricity for Itereleg	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-032	Change cables to avoid cable theft	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-033	Electricity network needs upgrading	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-AEM1	Upgrading of Laudium Cemetery	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-006	Regular inspections and training to ensure businesses are complying with environment management rules and regulations	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101208820	Completion of devil fork fencing along canal on military road	<2005 *			N		Not zoned as a Public Open Space
IDP200404101208821	Fencing off of council properties in ext. 3, Laudium to deter crime	<2005 *					Parks only deal with Public Open Space
IDP200404101208835	R 300 000 for maintenance of open area other than parks. That is the maintenance of Municipal property that is not developed	<2005 *					Parks only deal with Public Open Space
IDP200404101208839	This will include the cutting of grass once every 8 weeks during the rainy season and once before the onset of winter. This will prevent hiding places and veld fires during the winter. This request is for the whole ward 61	<2005 *			Y	O	Tender needs to be in Place
IDP200404101208840	Upgrading of parks in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005 *			N	C	Capex budget insufficient
2007-W61-AEM2	Upgrading of all parks in ward 61	2007Oct				C	Capex budget insufficient
2007-W61-AEM3	Fencing of all empty plots to curb crime	2007Oct					Not the responsibility of Parks

20080901-61-025	Upgrading and maintenance of all water pipes in Ward 61	Sept 2008						
Land Purchases, Land Use								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-001	Land needed for agricultural projects	Sept 2008						
Health and Social Development								
Environmental Health								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-036	Regular inspections and training on By-laws compliance	Sept 2008						
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-016	Need more staff at the Ladium Civic (Ladium Community Centre); recruitment and training of volunteers.	Sept 2008						
20080901-61-009	Opening of the Hospice	Sept 2008						
20080901-61-010	Educational and Environmental Health of all Eco Centres. Facilities and resources for projects: orphans; eco centres	Sept 2008						
20080901-61-011	Facilities and resources needed for projects eg: Orpahns	Sept 2008						
Medical Emergency Services								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-012	Need for community based ambulances and fire services.	Sept 2008						
Pest Control								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-013	Pest Control for Iterleng (Informal Settlement)	Sept 2008						
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-014	Opening of the Hospice for the Terminally ill patients	Sept 2008						
Housing Services								
House and Provisioning								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-021	Need for housing or relocation in Iterleng	Sept 2008						
20080901-61-035	4 family flats that was promised to the tenants of white blocks, to be transferred on their names	Sept 2008						
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation								
Ward No: 61								
Illegal Land Use, Squatting								
Ward No: 61								
Other - referred by other departments								
Ward No: 61								
Emergency								
Fire Emergency Services								
Ward No: 61								
20080901-61-037	Continous training on fire emergency services	Sept 2008						

WARD 64

Ward Councillor Name: Cir CN McDonald

Tel no: 082 563 4570

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 64

IDP200609302000217	Paving of pedestrian and cycling lanes (school children ride on bicycles to school on the congested roads. This will at least give them a lane to drive in)	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111208943	Certain areas have no pavements	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200609301950207	Certain roads have not pavement (pedestrian walk on the e road surface. With the high traffic volumes, this creates a dangerous situation.	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 64

IDP200404111028507	The Old Johannesburg Road, Rooihuiskraal Road, and Panorama Road need to be upgraded and widened to carry the heavy traffic	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712725: "Improvement of Old Johannesburg Road at Panorama Road" has been registered in the revised TIDP and included for year 3 of the draft R&SW Business plan for 2008 - 2011
IDP200609302003220	Off-ramp from Rooihuiskraal Road to the R28 (this will elevate some of the traffic volumes on Rooihuiskraal Road and give the motorist the option to travel to Krugersdorp and the north easier. It sill also give motorists the option to travel on the R55	>2006Sep **		Y		C	EIA currently being undertaken
IDP200404111420963	The Lenchen/Ben Schoeman crossing needs attention - to be on par with the development on the HF Verwoerd/Ben Schoeman crossing to ensure pedestrian and cyclist safety	<2005 *		Y		C	Contributions are provided for to private developers that improve the roads in the vicinity of their developments
20080901-64-007	Road signs to indicate location of all Schools and Churches	Sept 2008					
20080901-64-008	Legalise the intersection of Nelmapius and K109 as a matter of urgency	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals

Ward No: 64

IDP200609302002219	Poor stormwater drainage system (especially intersection, Old Johannesburg and Uitsig Roads)	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712514 Flooding Backlogs Olievenhoutbosch and Centurion Area is included in the revised TIDP. The only other project in Ward 64 is 711270 Stormwater Culvert underneath N1 Freeway
--------------------	--	-------------	--	---	--	---	--

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 64

IDP200404111418954	Not enough speed humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 and 2007/08 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-64-009	Mini-circles at Paneramo and Manerbore	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111419949	Heavy traffic congestion along old Johannesburg road during peak hours	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plans are updated continuously for the area. Implementation can only be done if funds are available and according to city-wide priority list
IDP200404111419965	The old Johannesburg, Panorama and Rooihuiskraal roads are single lanes - cannot carry the heavy traffic	<2005 *		Y		O	NOTED BUT NO BUDGET
IDP200404111419970	Traffic congestion on Lenchen Road (a main thoroughfare) between old Johannesburg road and John Vorster drive during morning and evening peak hours	<2005 *		Y		O	ON THE LIST FOR LOW COST AT INTERSECTION UPGRADE
IDP200609301955212	There is a heavy traffic congestion along old Johannesburg road, Old Johannesburg road, Rooihuiskraal and Panorama road need to be upgraded and widened to be able to carry the heavy traffic. (the congestion on the old Johannesburg road are getting	>2006Sep **		Y		O	NOTED, NEED ROAD UPGRADES BUT NO BUDGET
IDP200609302004221	Repair and maintain all traffic signs in the area	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Consultant appointed to investigate all the CoT TRAFFIC SIGNS
20080901-64-010	By-law enforcement of Taxis parking illegally C/o Panorama and Old Johannesburg Roads as well as in front of the Spar at Panorama Road, the Reeds	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111420950	Inadequate formal taxi and bus stops	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200404111420963	The Lenchen/Ben Schoeman crossing needs attention - to be on par with the development on the HF Verwoerd/Ben Schoeman crossing to ensure pedestrian and cyclist safety	<2005 *	Y				Facilities exist
IDP200609301956213	Inadequate formal taxi and bus stops	>2006Sep **			Y		Assessment needed
20080901-64-011	Additional Taxi holding areas	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111244964	The old Johannesburg road, Rooihuiskraal road and Panorama road should be provided with street lights	<2005*					
IDP200609302005222	The old Johannesburg road, Rooihuiskraal road and Panorama road should be provided with street lights (it creates a high security risk according to the policing forum. This area is very dark and carries extremely high volumes).	>2006Sept**					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 64

IDP200404111208945	Designated park areas in the Reeds are in shambles	<2005 *				N	C	Erf Number? Capex budget insufficient
IDP200404111208946	Erect palisade fencing around open parks or have controlled entry to parks. Visible Metro police e.g. bobby on the beat system is to be introduced, e.g. during weekends at local shopping complexes and Samrand off-ramp from Ben Schoeman Highway	<2005 *				N	O	Parks only deal with Public Open Space. Parks do not deal with shoppingmalls nor provincial roads
IDP200404111208947	Erecting effective iron palisades on the boundaries of existing/open areas	<2005 *				N	C	Insifficent Capex budget
IDP200404111208960	Replacing/repairing iron palisades on the boundaries of existing/open areas	<2005 *				N	C	Insifficent Capex budget
IDP200609301952209	Designated wetlands in the ward are neglected and needs more attention e.g. cutting of grass (according to the policing forum, the criminals use the wetlands areas as a buffer for the planning of and execution of crime. Four wheelers is also using this as	>2006Sep**	N	Y		N	C + 0	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation/fencing.
IDP200609301954211	Erecting effective fencing on the border of the Reeds and Olievenhoutbosch and the maintaining of it	>2006Sep**						Unknown
20080901-64-001	Maintenance of wetlands, cutting of grass, development - trees and shrubs	Sept 2008						
20080901-64-006	Beautification of enterances to Rooihuiskraal, the Reeds, Highveld and Eco Park	Sept 2008						

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 64

IDP200404111209956	Placing of rubbish bins at strategic places, especially shopping complexes, taxi ranks, schools, etc	<2005 *	N				C	R2 500 000 needed Swivel bins
IDP200404111209966	The removal of rubbish twice a week	<2005 *	N				O	Once a week- City wide
IDP200404111209971	Tshwane Metro Council rigorous anti-littering strategy	<2005 *	N				O	Community education
IDP200609302001218	Placing of rubbish bins at strategic places, especially shopping complexes, taxi ranks, schools, etc	>2006Sep**	N					Duplication
IDP200609302006223	The removal of rubbish twice a week	>2006Sep**	N					Duplication
IDP200609302010227	Tshwane Metro Council rigorous anti-littering strategy	>2006Sep**	N				O	Community education
20080901-64-002	Prevent pollution of wetland	Sept 2008						
20080901-64-005	No dumping site available after the closure. Urgently in need of alternative	Sept 2008						

Nature Conservation

Ward No: 64

IDP200609301953210	Erect palisade fencing around open wetlands or have controlled entry to the wetlands. Visible Metro police e.g. bobby on the beat system is to be introduced, policing is also at local shopping complexes and Samrand off-ramp from Ben Schoeman Highway (see	>2006Sep**						Refer to Nature Conservation. Parks do not deal with shoppingmalls nor provincial roads
--------------------	--	------------	--	--	--	--	--	---

Environmental Management

Ward No: 64

IDP200404111203958	Re-evaluate the need for and reduce number of parks, especially if not property maintained, safe and secure, and rezone it to allow residential buildings. High potential/frequented parks to be property maintained	<2005 *						No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Environmental Management for comments as this is not in line with CoT Policy. (from City Planning)
--------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	---

IDP20040411203962	Rezoning parks for residential buildings wherever possible	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Environmental Management and Legal Services for comments. (from City Planning)
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
IDP200404110824968	To investigate whether people settling here are homeless, tenant, business or home-owners	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200609302008225	To investigate whether people settling here are homeless, tenant, business or home-owners (see above)	>2006Sep **	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 64							
IDP20040411205942	An informal settlement, posing several threats to formal residents, situated near the end of Panorama Road in the Reeds on the border of neighbouring farm Olievenhoutbosch	<2005 *	Y				Relocated to Olievenhoutbosch
IDP200609301949206	An informal settlement, posing several threats to formal residents, situated near the end of Panorama Road in the Reeds on the border of neighbouring farm Olievenhoutbosch	>2006Sep**	Y				Relocated to Olievenhoutbosch
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404110824967	To investigate the relocation of these people to places where there are basic living conditions, e.g. supply of clean water, sanitation, safe roads, etc	<2005 *	Y				Relocated to Olivenhoutbosch
IDP200609302007224	To investigate the relocation of these people to places where there are basic living conditions, e.g. supply of clean water, sanitation, safe roads, etc. (criminal activity amongst these groupings have a negative impact on the communities constitutional right	>2006Sep **	N				Relocated to Olivenhoutbosch
20080901-62-003	Removal of illegal businesses throughout the ward	Sept 2008					
20080901-62-004	Removal of illegal squatters in Highveld and Eco Park area	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404110946944	Decentralised Tshwane Metro Council Work Bureaux in every ward. The concept of Work Bureaux (or casual labour employment agencies) entails the establishment	<2005 *					
IDP200609301951208	Decentralised Tshwane Metro Council Work Bureaux in every ward. The concept of Work Bureaux (or casual labour employment agencies) entails the establishment						
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404110955941	A maintenance centre/department needs to be in place so that residents can report maintenance issues	<2005 *					
IDP200609301948205	A maintenance centre/department needs to be in place so that residents can report maintenance issues (it is difficult to reach current offices)	>2006Sep **					

WARD 65

Ward Councillor Name: Clr JC Spoelstra (Ms)
Tel no: (012) 667 3095 / 082 880 5300

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200610031206818	Irene Station; CTMM interaction with interstice to manage station better.	>2006Oct**					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200405031050975	A sidewalks is necessary along Nellmapius Road (Ward 65) because the road is narrow and pedestrians walk on the road surface	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200610031146798	Bridge over the Spruit: Olifant & R21 - connection Monument Park	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200404111208997	Paving of the following pavements: South side of Nelmapius Road	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 65							
IDP2004041110289	The building of Olievenhoutbosch Road with a bridge over the railway line	<2005 *		Y		C	EIA Completed but insufficient funds for implementation Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200610031155807	Irene: proper access management plan for main road, upgrading/landscaping of the road reserves bordering Irene and provision of sidewalks, speed humps in Stopford Rd, construction of raised intersection in Krige/Pioneer and Krige/Bruce Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200610031156808	P v Ryneveld: construct a new road entrance to and from P v Ryneveld and the N3 highway	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
2007-W65-RSW1	Widening of Makou Street entrance/exit to Nelson Mandela (R21)	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 65

IDP200610031147799	Roads and stormwater: Hans Strijdom & P v Ryneveld to Kierieklapper, Monument Park	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
IDP200610031150802	Roads and stormwater: Makou Street exit to R21 cannot accommodate current traffic flow	>2006Oct **		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane;
IDP200610031151803	Roads and stormwater: Veldpou Street exit to Hans Strijdom cannot accommodate current traffic flow	>2006Oct **		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031154806	Roads and stormwater: P v Ryneveld: Theron Ave & Kruger Ave - take away speed humps and install speed camera	>2006Oct **		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Installation of speed camera must be referred to Metro Police
2007-W65-RSW2	Pierre van Ryneveld: speed hump cnr Mustang and Baltimore Ave	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW3	Pierre van Ryneveld: speed hump cnr Hertzog and Beves Ave	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW4	Pierre van Ryneveld: mini-circle or 3way stop at Cresswell and Hertzog Streets	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW5	Monument Park: speeds humps Veldpou Street	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW6	Monument Park: speeds humps Edelvalk Street	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW7	Monument Park: mini circle across Spar	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW8	Monument Park: mini circle/speed hump in Orion Street between Carina and Korhaan	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane

2007-W65-RSW9	Monument Park: speed humps in Orion Street between Korhaan and Skilpad/Eridanus	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW10	Monument Park: speed humps in Orion Street between Elephant and Neptune Streets	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW11	Monument Park: mini circle in Skilpad Rd between Rietbok and Okapi Streets and between Okapi and Gembok Street	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW12	Monument Park: mini circle on corner of Wolf/Cliff/Skilpad	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW13	Monument Park: speed hump in Skilpad before Wolf on bend in road	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901-65-001	Pierre van Ryneveld: Speed hump at the c/o Mustang and Baltimore Ave	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-002	Pierre van Ryneveld: Speed hump c/o Hertzog and Beves Ave	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-003	Pierre van Ryneveld: mini-circle at the c/o Marauder and Spitfire Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-008	Monumentpark: Speed hump or mini-circle at the c/o Giraffe and Skilpad Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-009	Monumentpark: Mini-circle in Skilpad Rd between Rietbok and Okapi streets, as well as between Okapi- and Gembok streets	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-010	Monumentpark: Mini-circle on the Wolf/Cliff/Skilpad Road Intersection	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-011	Monumentpark: Speedhump in Skilpad before Wolf on bend in rd	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200405031419977	Bicycle lane along Pierre van Ryneveld Ave. towards Cornwall Hill School	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic lights. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system
2007-W65-RSW14	Pierre van Ryneveld: traffic light with camera at crossing of Van Ryneveld Ave and Typhoon Road or alternatively big traffic circle	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic lights. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system
20080901-65-007	Irene: Modal Transfer Facility - Botha ave and N1 Interchange	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-013	Streetslights at the Botha Ave and N1 Interchange	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 65							
2007-W65-RSW16	Stormwater drainage at cnr Marauder and Spitfire Ave	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenace based on city wide prioritisation, specific complaints and availability of Funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
2007-W65-RSW17	Stormwater drainage at Hertzog Street	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenace based on city wide prioritisation, specific complaints and availability of Funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
20080901-65-004	Pierre van Ryneveld: Stormwater blockage at c/o Marauder and Spitfire Road	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 65							
IDP2004041114207	Taxi drop- of zones with signs and shelters for passengers along the main road	<2005 *		Y			Re-assessment needed
IDP2004041114208	Taxi rank near Irene station	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study done
IDP200404111420991	Lack of transport for children to and from school	<2005 *					Refer to Gauteng Education Department
IDP20040503142012	Transport to special school, for children with special needs	<2005 *					Refer to Gauteng Education Department
IDP200610031203815	P v Ryneveld: specified taxi ranks and ablution blocks	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031204816	Irene: taxi ranks need attention, ablution blocks and more refuse bins	>2006Oct **		Y			Funds awaited for implementation of feasibility study
2007-W65-TD1	Pierre van Ryneveld: Taxi rank at new shopping centre. Residents do not want taxi rank on piece of land next to Van Ryneveld Street	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
2007-W65-TD2	Modal trasfer facility (study done at N1/Botha Ave offramp a few years ago. Study the study which was done again)	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200610031201813	P v Ryneveld: Intersection Nellmapius/PvReyneveld need lights	>2006Oct **					
IDP200610031202814	Irene: Installation of street lights at the Botha Ave offramp on the N1 in both directions	>2006Oct **					
2007-W65-E1	Irene: Installation of street lights at the Botha Ave offramp on the N1 in both directions	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200404111208974	A roof over Irene (No Suggestions)	<2005 *					Please specify. This is not clear?
IDP200404111208988	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *					Erf Numbers?
2007-W65-AEM1	Landscaping of raods around Irene, Main, Nellmapius and new Olievenhoutbosch Road	2007Oct					
20080901-65-005	Irene: Landscaping at the Albert Road and Nellmapius Road interchange	Sept 2008					

20080901-65-012	Monumentpark: Landscaping of the open space around the circle/intersection of Skipad and Elephant streets	Sept 2008						
20080901-65-015	Irene: The restoration and maintenance of the historic Irene Station is still an ongoing concern	Sept 2008						
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation								
Ward No: 65								
IDP20040411125315	Water pollution	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	TIEP Implementation and continuous awareness campaigns. No personnel available specializing/focussing on this function. Also for	
IDP2004041112535	Rehabilitation of the Hennops river and Centurion stream	<2005 *				O+C	Also Water and Sanitation as well as Roads and Stormwater	
IDP200404111253981	Environmental conservation not maintained	<2005 *					Inadequate number of personnel	
IDP20040503125314	Waste products that land up in the Hennops River at Tembisa and then land up in the Centurion lake	<2005 *			Y	O/C	Also Water and Sanitation	
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No: 65								
IDP2004040312091	Recycling of waste products	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C		
IDP200610031205817	Irene: taxi ranks need attention, ablution blocks and more refuse bins	>2006Oct **	Y					
Cemeteries								
Ward No: 65								
IDP20040411121013	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					INSTRUCTION WAS GIVEN BY THE PETITIONS COMMITTEE TO PROTECT THE OLD TOBSTONES. BUDGET WERE HOWEVER NOT YET BEEN ALLOCATED. ESTIMATED COST R 1,000,000.00	
IDP200405031210973	A roof over Irene camp graveyard	<2005 *					INSTRUCTION WAS GIVEN BY THE PETITIONS COMMITTEE TO PROTECT THE OLD TOBSTONES. BUDGET WERE HOWEVER NOT YET BEEN ALLOCATED. ESTIMATED COST R 1,000,000.00	
IDP200405031210978	Concentration camp graveyard	<2005 *					INSTRUCTION WAS GIVEN BY THE PETITIONS COMMITTEE TO PROTECT THE OLD TOBSTONES. BUDGET WERE HOWEVER NOT YET BEEN ALLOCATED. ESTIMATED COST R 1,000,000.00	
Environmental Health								
Ward No: 65								
Housing Services								
Illegal Land Use, Squatting								
Ward No: 65								
IDP200610031157809	P v Ryneveld: Removal of squatter camp situated inside ward 65, near the highway	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor	
IDP200610031158810	Irene: Remove invaders in the open land at the east side of the railway line	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor	
IDP200610031159811	Monument park: contact owner of quarry regarding squatters	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor	
Office of the City Manager								
City Strategies								
Ward No: 65								
IDP200404110946984	General upkeep of infrastructure	<2005 *						

WARD 66

Ward Councillor Name: Clr P Lloyd

Tel no: (012) 654 1793 / 082 562 6384

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411135121	Council property maintenance	<2005 *					relates to Vahalla area. No buildings managed by Property Utilisation here. Sporting facilities.
IDP20040411135127	Fencing off of all council owned property	<2005 *					
IDP20040411135140	Restricted access signs on all council property other than public places	<2005 *					
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 66							
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Valhalla	<2005*					
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411141418	Areas for taxis and informal traders must be clearly marketed	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	
IDP20040411082417	Areas for formal and informal traders should be clearly marked. Areas where informal trading takes place should have adequate ablution facilities	<2005 *	N				City Planning/ LED function (from Housing)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 66							
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Valhalla	<2005*		Y		C	Project 710227: Parking Bays at schools. Implementation are done according to City wide priority lists and in consultation with the Transport Devevelopment Division
IDP200404101050828	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: Apostolic Church corner of Fjord and Emily Roads	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101028826	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: sidewalk at Valhalla Primary School in Olden Road	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101208830	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following; Sidewalk at Valhalla Laerskool in Bothma Road	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101028827	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: Church on the corner of Fergus and Olive Roads	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions

IDP200404101420829	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: NG church in Bothma and Fergus Roads	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP20040411142036	Number of old age homes in the area. The pavements if there are any are in poor condition or insufficient (too narrow). The old people use these pavements to walk to and from shopping centres, sometimes they are forced to walk in the road	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.
2007-W66-RSW1	Clubview: sidewalks - Leyden Street from Lyttleton Rd to Ashwood Ave	2007Oct		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.
2007-W66-RSW2	Clubview: sidewalks - Harvard Rd from Lyttleton Rd to Blackwood Rd	2007Oct		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.
2007-W66-RSW3	Valhalla: sidewalks - Myrdal Rd and Hugo Rd	2007Oct		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 66

IDP20040411102825	Existing slipways should be lengthened	<2005 *		Y		C	To be addressed by project 712502, Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections, subject to priority and availability of funding
IDP20040411102843	Slipways at intersections	<2005 *		Y		C	To be addressed by project 712502, Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections, subject to priority and availability of funding

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 66

IDP20040411141850	Traffic calming (North Road, Fairways Road)	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W66-RSW4	Speed humps and mini circles must be increased even more than the present planned to calm traffic. Only two lane road in and out of city between Eufeels Rd and Trichard Rd and Valhalla became nodal point for ratrunners	2007Oct			Y	C	The only North-South route in Ward 66 apart from the N14 Freeway is the Old Johannesburg Road. The Old Johannesburg Road is a Provincial Route and is classified as a Class 2 Road (Major Arterial). Gauteng Province does not allow Traffic Calming on their roads. The City of Tshwane also does not allow Traffic Calming on Class 2 routes.

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights

Ward No: 66

IDP20040411141931	Lengthening and widening of off ramps from the N1 freeway	<2005 *		y		C	ON THE LISTS FOR LOW COST INTERSECTION UPGRADES
IDP20040411141933	Lyttleton, Leyden and Rabie roads are very congested, they should be upgraded. Traffic management (robot synchronization, alternative routes) needs to be done	<2005 *		y		C	ON THE LIST FOR LOW COST INTERSECTION UPGRADES
IDP20040411141941	Setting certain traffic lights to yield (flashing red) after hours (Jean Avenue, Lyttleton road, Rabie road, Cantonments road, Botha road)	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
IDP20040411141942	Setting the green light to flash before turning yellow (as at White River).	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
IDP20040411141945	Specific lanes for each turning direction at the off ramps from the N14 freeway	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
IDP20040411141948	Synchronizing of traffic lights	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
2007-W66-RSW5	Upgrade of traffic control at R101/M10 crossing	2007Oct		Y		C	To be further investigated and added to city wide priority list if warranted

Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Transport Development								
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking								
Ward No: 66								
IDP20040411103516	Adequate sanitation must be provided for taxis and informal traders (water, ablution facilities, solid waste removal)	<2005 *				Y	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility	
IDP200404101035837	School drop off/pickup point - Valhalla Primary School - there is no shade or toilet facilities for the drivers of the mini buses and that is why they park at other venues	<2005 *				Y	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Water and Sanitation								
Water Maintenance, Leakages								
Ward No: 66								
2007-W66-WS1	Upgrading of infrastructure to cope with increase in demand for water, electricity, sewerage disposal and solid waste disposal	2007Oct					IDP 711344, 712527, Upgrading are done as and when required, upgrading done according to the master plan	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
Electricity Maintenance, Theft								
Ward No: 66								
2007-W66-E1	Upgrading of infrastructure to cope with increase in demand for water, electricity, sewerage disposal and solid waste disposal	2007Oct						
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage								
Ward No: 66								
IDP20040411124323	Electrical outages in newly developed areas	<2005*					Networks are upgraded on a overload and priority bases	
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting								
Ward No: 66								
IDP20040411124447	Street lights must be improved, especially at N14 off ramps (also a safety issue)	<2005*						
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 66								
IDP200404101208840	Upgrading of parks in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005 *				N	C	Capex budget insufficient
IDP20040411120819	Cleaning of open erven	<2005 *						Parks only deal with Public Open Space
IDP20040411120837	Park maintenance	<2005 *						Please specify - more details needed?
IDP20040411120838	Parks and green areas in the ward are not properly maintained	<2005 *						Please specify - more details needed?

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120920	Cleaning of dumped building rubble and other solid waste	<2005 *	Y				
IDP20040411120935	No dumping signs on all council owned property	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120826	Fences have not been repaired, grass is long and illegal dumping has taken place in some areas. Some green area could be converted to nature areas	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation. Please supply Erf numbers?
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120334	Maximum height for buildings must be specified	<2005 *	y				Height of building is specified in terms of the relevant Town planning Scheme. This need is therefore already addressed.
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411082444	Some properties have erected illegal structures on their properties and renting these out illegally	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120649	There is a property belonging to the Transvaal Education Department that is not being used. The small structure on this property has been vandalised and vagrants occasionally shelter there. This property should be sold and developed	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required

WARD 69

Ward Councillor Name: Clr M Aucamp
Tel no: (012) 349 1792 / 082 887 3888

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111419180	The limitation of access of vehicles to the road reserve to Willem Botha street and Hendrik Verwoerd Ave. for informal trading	<2005 *			Y		Roads and Stormwater Division is not responsible for policing the prohibition of informal trade in the road reserve. Refer to Metro Police.
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111138191	Upgrading the Eldoragine library in terms of outdated books and electrical and electronic equipment	<2005*		Y		O	NEW BOOKS ORDERED FOR 2007; OTHER UPGRADES DUE 2007/08/09. Each library get a fixed budget for books annually. Unfortunately budget may not increase with more than 5% and budget not sufficient to supply in all demands
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111413154	Establishing an information centre and a controlled informal sector construction for the advancement of retail business informal sector	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111050146	Constructing sidewalks along Lenchen North and Lenchen South Avenues between John Vorster and South Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404111050147	Constructing sidewalks from the Old Johannesburg Road on the northern and southern sides of Saxby Avenue up to Frederick Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane

IDP200404131050143	Completion of tarmacing of sidewalks is required in Sunnyside	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404131050178	Sidewalks at following entrance are untidy: Dougall Street and Walker Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404111420169	Providing a drop-off zone for learners of Hennopspark Laerskool	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for parking bays at schools. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian and traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 710227: Parking Bays / Bays at schools
IDP200404111420190	Upgrading of the crossing for learners to Zwartkop Hoerskool (pedestrian and bicycles motorcycles as well) between Frederick Avenue and the old Johannesburg road itself	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 69

IDP200404111029181	The maintenance and upgrading of the passenger transition over Old Johannesburg Road between Swartkops High School and Eldoraigine	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for the maintenance and rehabilitation of bridges. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 710223: Rehabilitation of bridges
--------------------	--	---------	--	---	--	---------	--

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 69

IDP200404111028166	Making available and preparing a road reserve on the corner of Hippo Avenue and Hendrik Verwoerd Avenue to be used for parking purposes by the NG Kerk	<2005 *			Y		There is a process at Legal Department whereby private persons can rent a portion of road reserve for parking purposes if it is feasible and safe. If the request is to pave existing road reserve for parking for them, we don't do that. If they want to do it themselves, they must apply for a wayleave.
IDP200404111028175	Roads and stormwater - the upgrading of Hendrik Verwoerd Ave	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111028176	Roads and stormwater - the upgrading of Willem Botha Street between Old Johannesburg Road and Ruimte Ave	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111028187	Upgrading a slip lane next to the Old Johannesburg Road in a southerly direction for turning left into Mopani Road to Swartkop High School	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111420188	Upgrading of John Vorster Ave. and linkage of the Ben Schoeman Highway	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111208104	Blocking off the road reserves on the corner of Mulders mile and Willem Botha streets by means of treated pole fencing	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111253170	Providing adequate funds for operating the aquatic organ in the Centurion Lake in accordance with the initial module of establishment	<2005 *			Y		Not a Roads and Stormwater Competency. Is it a Municipal Asset???
IDP200404111253173	Removing of silt (mud) in a sustained operation from ongoing desludging of the Centurion lake, the river between the lake and the Olifantsfontein wetlands, and providing financial support for the final rehabilitation of the Olifantsfontein wetlands	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for the maintenance of Stormwater Drainage Systems. Implementation is subject to city wide priorities lists and availability of funds.. Project 712217: Centurion Lake and Kaalspruit provides also specifically for this need.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111418144	Constructing a speed hump and/or speed reducing traffic island in Ireland Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200404111418145	Constructing a speed hump and/or speed reducing traffic island in Ireland Avenue at the Hervormde Kerk (Reformed church)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111419161	Installing a traffic light in Ruimte Road directly opposite Christopher road for pedestrians crossing over, including learners of Eldoraingne Hoerskool, local workers and the general public	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
IDP200404111419162	Installing a traffic light on the corner of Saxby venue and Henri road	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
IDP200404111419165	Maintaining traffic signs and barrier lines on all road/streets in Ward 69	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111420160	Implementing the council resolution, Item 20, Part II of the council meeting held on the 27 February 2003, dealing with the upgrading and blocking of the public bus depot on the corner of Lenchen North and Lenchen south ave.	<2005 *		Y			Re-development of public transport facility with TICC (PPP)
IDP200404111420188	Upgrading of John Vorster Ave. and linkage of the Ben Schoeman Highway	<2005 *		Y			John Vorster upgrades conducted.
IDP200404111420190	Upgrading of the crossing for learners to Zwartkop Hoerskool (pedestrian and bicycles motorcycles as well) between Frederick Avenue and the old Johannesburg road itself	<2005 *		Y			Old Johannesburg Road is a provincial road. Existing facility paved.

IDP200404111420192	Upgrading the parking area of the Centurion shopping centre to make it more user friendly and for the sake of the safety of the general public	<2005 *	Y				Centre owners upgraded parking and safety.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111244153	Erecting bright flooding and road signs on the corner of Mashie Road and the old Johannesburg road, as well as on the corner of Driver road and the Old Johannesburg road	<2005*					
IDP200404111244189	Upgrading the crossing for learners to Zwartkop Hoerskool above crossing must include a bright floodlight	<2005*					
IDP200404111244194	Various accidents have already occurred here because the turn-offs are not visible in the dark - Old Johannesburg road	<2005*					
IDP200404121244185	Transforming a conservation area with lighting south of the Sesmy Spruit next to Mopany road, Hennospark	<2005*					
IDP200405071244186	Transforming a conservation area with lighting south of the Sesmy Spruit next to Mopany road, Hennospark	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404131208159	Grass verges are not maintained along Leyds street in Muckleneuk	<2005 *					This is not in Ward 69! - which ward?
IDP200404131208163	Insufficient recreational facilities (playing areas) for children	<2005 *			N	C	Insufficient Capex funds
IDP200404131208168	Possibly, consider partnership arrangement to ensure maintenance of park on corner of Mentz and Leyds streets	<2005 *					Not in ward 69! - which ward?
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404131209138	All parks and street corners in Ward 59 in urgent need of waste bins	<2005 *	Y				
Nature Conservation							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111208141	Cleaning and clearing away bushes (fynbos) along the Hennops River from the Centurion take up to the crossing of Saxby Avenue and Wierda Road	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation
IDP200404111208142	Cleaning and clearing away bushes (fynbos) along the Hennops River from the Centurion take up to the crossing of Saxby Avenue and Wierda Road	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation
IDP200404121208184	Transforming a conservation area and the planting of indigenous trees in the green belt region south and east of Hennospark Laerskool	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404131152183	Too little shelter and a lot of street children and homeless people						
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404121140151	Erecting a community hall for further training of domestic workers, the unemployed and previously disadvantaged community members in the Simarilo industrial area	<2005*					

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages						
Ward No: 69						
IDP200404131141197	Welfare services to be enhanced is Sunnyside. (no clinic, too little shelters, a lot of street children and homeless people	<2005*				
City Planning and Regional Services						
Township Development, Zoning						
Ward No: 69						
IDP200404111253182	The upgrading and modernization of the Centurion Lake to be more consumer friendly to general public and tourism	<2005 *				City Planning (from Agriculture)
Office of the City Manager						
City Strategies						
Ward No: 69						
IDP200404110946179	The general maintenance and enhancement of services applicable to Ward 69 to meet general needs and development	<2005 *				
IDP200404120946164	Maintaining and keeping of existing municipal public assets, the road network, as well as the power and water network in Ward 69	<2005 *				
IDP200404120946174	Replacing outdated infrastructure against depreciation in Ward 69	<2005 *				

WARD 70

Ward Councillor Name: Cir J Engelbrecht
Tel no: (012) 370 1223 / 082 441 6848

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 70							
IDP200610032338671	Traffic lights at: Marais/Apiesdoring Ave., R55 crossing Monavoni AH	>2006Oct **		Y		O	The Division needs to find out from the responsible ward representative on when is the worst hour of traffic, in order to do queue length warrant investigations on this intersection for that hour.
IDP200610032339672	Traffic lights at: Circle at R55 / Ruimte Ave. crossing	>2006Oct **		Y		O	The Division needs to find out from the responsible ward representative on when is the worst hour of traffic, in order to do queue length warrant investigations on this intersection for that hour.

NORTH EASTERN REGION

WARD 5

Ward Councillor Name: Clr AM van Niekerk

Tel no: (012) 547 2322 / 082 770 4247

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime Prevention

Ward No: 5

IDP20040420082592	Actions against illegal businesses (especially in Derdepoort and Doornpoort 295 JR)	<2005 *			no		
-------------------	---	---------	--	--	----	--	--

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 5

IDP20040420082293	Assistance required in negotiations with Gauteng Department of Education, Department of Public Works and Department of Safety and Security on an existing potential site	<2005 *			no		
-------------------	--	---------	--	--	----	--	--

Sports and Recreation

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 5

IDP20040420113895	English medium secondary school	<2005*					
IDP200610031031723	New schools required or additional classes at existing schools	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031042734	Library needed in the area	>2006Oct**	N			C	WILL INVESTIGATE FEASABILITY (closest existing library is Overkruin in Sinoville Center)
IDP200610031102754	English medium secondary school	>2006Oct**					
20080901-5-001	Urgent attention will have to be given to English High Schools and Primary Schools for the area	Sept 2008					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 5

IDP20040420113799	General upgrading and maintenance of sports grounds	<2005*		Y			Montana Driving Range, tennis, bowling already in process.
IDP200610031034726	Recreational facilities (sport & parks) needed	>2006Oct**					n/a
IDP200610031106758	General upgrading and maintenance of sports grounds	>2006Oct**		Y			Montana Driving Range, tennis, bowling already in process.
20080901-5-006	Cricket pitch	Sept 2008					
20080901-5-007	Mini stadium with lights at Klip	Sept 2008					
20080901-5-008	Sporting facilities	Sept 2008					

Corporate and Shared Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031059751	Assistance required in negotiations with Gauteng Department of Education, Department of Public Works and Department of Safety and Security on an existing potential site	>2006Oct**					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031024716	Skills development centre to optimize tourism potential	>2006Oct **			N	Opex & Capex	Lack of financial resources at present.
IDP200610031035727	Job creation in area to address high unemployment rate	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201050102	Improvement of sidewalks primarily at schools and retirement villages	<2005 *		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404201050117	Upgrading of sidewalks (especially in Tsamma Street)	<2005 *		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031027719	Maintenance of existing sidewalks and new sidewalks required on main routes and near shopping centres	>2006Oct **		y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with priority lists and complaints by users
IDP200610031036728	Drop-off point at Magalieskruin Primary School or slip lanes	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031037729	Pedestrian crossings required on Zambezi Road and main routes at shopping centres	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031054746	Upgrading of sidewalks (especially in Tsamma Street)	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031108760	Improvement of sidewalks primarily at schools and retirement villages	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201049101	Improvement of road markings throughout ward 5	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance in accordance complanits received
IDP200610031023715	Road signage required for agricultural areas	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Reactive maintenance in accordance complanits received. Road signage will be installed around March 2008
IDP200610031048740	Road illumination (Nedcor Road)	>2006Oct **			Y		Street light provision for existing roads should be referred to the Energy and Electricity Division
IDP200610031107759	Improvement of road markings throughout ward 5	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Reactive maintenance in accordance complanits received
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031020712	Maintenance of roads, including tarring and traffic calming, especially in the areas where there are still agricultural holdings	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Maintenance of Roads in accordance with the priorities of the Pavement Management System. (PMS) Rehabilitation of Zambezi

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201028112	Updating of Road Master Plan for Ward 5	<2005 *	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200404201028113	Upgrade of tarred road along Dr Van Der Merwe	<2005 *		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200404201028114	Upgrading of Dr Van Der Merwe Road (very urgent)	<2005 *		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200404201028115	Upgrading of Enkeldoorn up to Amandelboom. Amandelboom Street, Tsamma Street	<2005 *		Y		O	Roads are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200404201028119	Upgrading of Voortrekker /Lavender and Paul Kruger Street which are being used as alternative routes to the tolled N1	<2005 *		Y		O	Roads are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031030722	Alternatives to N1 toll roads should be investigated	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Road K 99: Feasibility Studies are underway.The development of K99 is included in the TIDP as an unfunded project
IDP200610031049741	Updating of Road Master Plan for Ward 5	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200610031050742	Upgrade of tarred road along Dr Van Der Merwe	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031051743	Upgrading of Dr Van Der Merwe Road (very urgent)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031052744	Upgrading of Enkeldoorn up to Amandelboom. Amandelboom Street, Tsamma Street	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031056748	Upgrading of Voortrekker /Lavender and Paul Kruger Street which are being used as alternative routes to the tolled N1	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Roads are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031057749	A north-south road from Ward 5 to the CBD as an alternative to the tolled N1. Extension of Dr Swanepoel Road to the south is the most obvious alternative. No alternative route for the tolled N1 currently exists	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Road K 99: Feasibility Studies are underway.The development of K99 is included in the TIDP as an unfunded project
IDP200610031100752	Construction of the unfinished section of Braam Pretorius Street. Traffic calming in Braam Pretorius	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Completed as part of agreement with private developer
IDP200610031105757	Further upgrading of Zambezi Road, as well as improvement of traffic flow	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Rehabilitation of Zambezi Road is taking place under project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201030118	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure (especially in Tsamma and Amandelboom Street)	<2005 *	y			C	Project 712668: Montana Spruit Channel Improvements
IDP200610031021713	Stormwater drainage required on roads, especially in the areas with agricultural holdings and stormwater control to prevent flooding in the Montana Spruit	>2006Oct **	y			C	Project 712668: Montana Spruit Channel Improvements
IDP200610031022714	Missing manhole covers to be replaced	>2006Oct **	y			O	Reactive maintenance tasks after receiving specific complaints or reports from users.
IDP200610031055747	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure (especially in Tsamma and Amandelboom Street)	>2006Oct **	y			C	Project 712668: Montana Spruit Channel Improvements
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420141894	Construction of unfinished section of Braam Pretorius street, traffic calming in Braam Pretorius	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031019711	Maintenance of roads, including tarring and traffic calming, especially in the areas where there are still agricultural holdings	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031039731	Traffic calming (speed humps & mini circles)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031046738	Motor vehicles skip the mini circle and chase through on the sidewalk (from the South to North of Dr Swanepoel road). This causes a life threatening situation for pedestrians and bicycles on the paved pedestrian walk. A barrier would solve the problem	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031101753	Construction of unfinished section of Braam Pretorius street, traffic calming in Braam Pretorius	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420141991	A North-South main road from Ward 5 to the CBD as an alternative to the tolled N1. Extension of Swanepoel road to the South is the most obvious alternative. No alternative route for the tolled N1 currently exists	<2005 *			y	C	on the plan
IDP20040420141998	Further upgrading of Zambezi road as well as improvement of traffic flow	<2005 *		y			access road plan
20080901-5-002	Need more Metro Police	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201420100	Improvement of facilities at approved taxi ranks	<2005 *		Y		C	Upgrading of East Lynne Pub Trans Facilities planned
IDP200404201420104	Improvement of taxi and bus facilities in Zambezi road	<2005 *			Y		Need will be assessed
IDP200610031032724	Public transport infrastructure (currently bus stops are causing obstruction of traffic)	>2006Oct **		Y			Upgrading of East Lynne Pub Trans Facilities planned
IDP200610031038730	Development of a master-plan for Zambezi road, illustrating future roads, bus stops, taxi drop-off point etc.	>2006Oct **		Y			Access plan for Zambezi Drive has been done
IDP200610031110762	Improvement of taxi and bus facilities in Zambezi road	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201208116	Upgrading of Montana Reservoir Zone	<2005 *					Upgrading is done according to the master plan, detail planning for upgrading of this zone is currently under way
IDP200610031053745	Upgrading of Montana Reservoir Zone	>2006Oct **				C	Upgrading is done according to the master plan, detail planning for upgrading of this zone is currently under way
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420124467	High mast (where: SS ext. 8, 10)	<2005*	Y				Highmasts installed
IDP200404201244103	Improvement of street lighting in Dr Swanepoel, Veronica, Jan Bantjies and Breed streets	<2005*	Y				Upgraded
IDP200404201244105	Installation of lights (Dr Swanepoel and Van der Merwe streets)	<2005*	Y				Done with new developments
IDP20040420144111	Road illumination (Nedcor Road)	<2005*	Y				Done with new developments
IDP200610031026718	Street lighting on main routes and at business centres	>2006Oct **	Y				Done with new developments
IDP200610031109761	Improvement of street lighting in Dr Swanepoel, Veronica, Jan Bantjies and Breed streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Done with new developments
IDP200610031111763	Installation of lights (Dr Swanepoel and Van der Merwe streets)	>2006Oct **	Y				Done with new developments

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 5

IDP200610031029721	Development guidelines for the Magaliesberg Nature Reserve and policing of the green belt required	>2006Oct **				N	C	Need capital funding to fence off the mountain
IDP200610031044736	Monitoring and policing of Magaliesberg green belt	>2006Oct **				N	O	Need funding for additional staff to patrol area

Cemeteries

Ward No: 5

IDP200404201210106	Investigation of the viability for the establishment of the cemetery in Northern Pretoria (ward 5 and 50)	<2005 *						THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. ALTHOUGH IT IS SITUATED IN WARD 49 IT WILL ALSO SERVICE WARD 5
IDP20040420121096	Erection of Wall of Remembrance	<2005 *						PLANNED FOR HEATHERDALE CEMETERY
IDP200610031112764	Investigation of the viability for the establishment of the cemetery in Northern Pretoria	>2006Oct **						THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. ALTHOUGH IT IS SITUATED IN WARD 49 IT WILL ALSO SERVICE WARD 5
IDP200610031103755	Erection of a wall of remembrance	>2006Oct **						

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 5

IDP200404201205110	Need for houses / lack of provision	<2005 *	N					No funds available from GDH
IDP200610031047739	Need for houses / lack of provision	>2006Oct **	N					No funds available from GDH

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 5

IDP200404200824109	Monitoring and policing of the squatter phenomenon	<2005 *	Y					Contractor to monitor appointed
IDP200610031045737	Monitoring and policing of the squatter phenomenon	>2006Oct **	Y					Contractor to monitor appointed

City Planning and Regional Services

Illegal Business

Ward No: 5

IDP200610031033725	Action against illegal businesses / land-uses on agricultural holdings	>2006Oct **	N					City Planning function. (from Housing)
IDP200610031058750	Action against illegal businesses (especially in Derdepoort and Doornpoort 296JR)	>2006Oct **	N					City Planning function. (from Housing)
20080901-5-005	Development guidelines for the Twee Riviere (Montana Park) and policing	Sept 2008						

Health and Social Development

Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes

Ward No: 5

20080901-5-003	Clinics needed in Doornpoort	Sept 2008					
20080901-5-004	An X-ray machine is needed fro the clinics in the area, since patience have to go to the city centre at present to have X-rays taken. This would save sick people a great amount of time and expense.	Sept 2008					

WARD 8

Ward Councillor Name: Clr RM Moche

Tel no: (012) 717 6266 / 083 656 8591 / 083 922 7832

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221138188	Suurman - High school. The area is so big with three primary schools, one middle school and no high school	<2005*					
IDP200404221138190	Suurman - Primary School	<2005*					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 8							
IDP2004042211049178	Pedestrian crossings	<2005 *		Y		O	A pedestrian Safety masterplan for Temba/Hammanskraal area exist, and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the availability of funding
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221029184	Sekampaneng Roads: internal roads in both sections, which are new and old settlement, are very bad. They need to be upgraded and tarred especially the main taxi roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711010 Sekampaneng (Bus and Taxi Route)
IDP200404221029191	Suurman - Roads: the roads are very bad and they need to be upgraded. The internal, bus/taxi road need to be tarred	<2005 *		Y		O	General Road Maintenance (Reactive and planned maintenance)
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221028174	Dilopye - Roads. Internal bus/taxi roads need to be tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Some internal roads was sealed as part of the original R49 million project around approximately 2003/4
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221030185	Sekampaneng stormwater control system. On rainy days children cannot go to school cause the running stormwater is dug up to their gates	<2005 *		y		C	Project 712219: Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area, AND 712507: Flooding Backlog Network 2H Kudube Unit 7 AND 712509 Flooding Backlog Network 1D Suurman AND 712510 Flooding Baclog Network 1E Suurman
IDP200404221030192	Suurman - stormwater control system	<2005 *		y		C	Project 712219: Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area, AND 712507: Flooding Backlog Network 2H Kudube Unit 7 AND 712509 Flooding Backlog Network 1D Suurman AND 712510 Flooding Baclog Network 1E Suurman

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221245182	Sekampaneng - Upgrading of electricity	<2005*				N	C
IDP200404221245193	Suurman Upgrading of electricity	<2005*				N	C
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221244180	Sekampaneng - installation of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404221244189	Suurman - installation of high mast lights to prevent crime	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221208183	Sekampaneng: Community gardens and parks	<2005 *				Y	C
IDP200404221208187	Suurman: Community gardens and parks	<2005 *				Y	C
							Need erf nr of Municipal owned property to place on priority development list. No Municipal Owned property in Warc
							Need erf nr of Municipal owned property to place on priority development list. No Municipal Owned property in Warc
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221210171	Cemeteries: New site for cemetery has been identified for use of all villages in ward 8	<2005 *					
							TO OPEN A CEMETERY WITHOUT FOLLOWING THE EIA PROCESSES IS ILLEGAL. MORE INFO IS NEEDED. COMMUNITIES STARTING CEMETERIES ON THEIR OWN AND LATER TRANSFERRED TO THE CTMM IS PUTTING HUGE DEMANDS ON A ALREADY INSUFFICIENT BUDGET
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404211205176	Formalization if the area	<2005 *	Y				Formalisation of Sekampaneng & Kudube 8 in process. Service Delivery responsible for formalization of Tribal Land.
IDP200404221205177	Housing (and available) plus minus 4000 stands	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required.
IDP200404211033172	Clean running water with meter connections Sekampaneng	<2005 *				Not addressed	Water & sanitation services by Housing (subsidy project) after formalisation. Not a W&S project (from W&S)
IDP200404221033181	Sekampaneng - sanitation & running water	<2005 *				Not addressed	Water & sanitation services by Housing (subsidy project) after formalisation. Not a W&S project (from W&S)
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404161204173	Dilopye - formalization of land	<2005 *	Y				Formalised
IDP200404221204194	The area falls under the chieftain (tribal authority) of Chief Kekana. It need to be formalized	<2005 *	N				Service Delivery responsible for formalization of Tribal Land.

WARD 13

Ward Councillor Name: SS Moima

Tel no: 072 547 1390

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-MP1	Police station is needed	2007Oct					SAPS to adress the need
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Service							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-EMS1	There is a need for a fire station at New Eersterus	2007Oct					This ward is serviced from Temba Fire Station. The establishment of a fire house in the Winterveldt area has been identified for the 2010/2011 FY
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241139303	Multipurpose centre	<2005*		Y			Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
IDP200404241139313	There is a need for at least Multipurpose community centre, library facilities, sports facilities, clinics, municipal pay points and parks	<2005*		Y			Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
IDP200610031948442	Our community needs a multipurpose community centre (sports & recreation)	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP200610031954448	One-stop communication/information centre at new Eersterus (MPCC)	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP200610031956450	Government information & service Multipurpose centre	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W13-SR1	Our community needs a multipurpose community centre (sports & recreation)	2007Oct					Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
2007-W13-SR2	Government information & service Multipurpose centre	2007Oct					Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
2007-W13-SR3	One-stop communication/information centre at new Eersterus (MPCC)	2007Oct					Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241138300	Information centre/library	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT NEW EERSTERUST LIBRARY IN 2010/11 YEAR
IDP200404241138306	Schools for the disabled and mentally retarded	<2005*					
IDP200404241138307	Schools: There is a serious shortage of schools in our ward	<2005*					

IDP200404241138324	We are pleading with the council alleviating the situation by building one (1) primary school in new settlement area and a real high school	<2005*						
IDP200610031926420	New Eersterus is highly in need of 1 Primary & 1 High school	>2006Oct**						
IDP200610031930424	There is a need for a school for disabled & mentally retarded pupils	>2006Oct**						
IDP200610031933427	The community needs a library & computer centre	>2006Oct**	N			C		FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT NEW EERSTERUST LIBRARY IN 2010/11 YEAR
IDP200404241139302	Learning skills centre	<2005*						
2007-W13-SR4	New Eersterus is highly in need of 1 Primary & 1 High school	2007Oct						
2007-W13-SR5	There is a need for a school for disabled & mentally retarded pupils	2007Oct						
2007-W13-SR6	The community needs a library & computer centre	2007Oct						FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT NEW EERSTERUST LIBRARY IN 2010/11 YEAR
Sports Facilities								
Ward No: 13								
IDP200404241137308	Sports facilities	<2005*		Y				Existing Suurman Comm Hall, scraped fields.
IDP200610031946440	Sports & recreational facilities are needed i.e. Multi sport centre	>2006Oct**		Y				
IDP200610031947441	Upgrading of existing football, netball & volleyball grounds is needed	>2006Oct**	Y					Upgrading pending on availability of funds
2007-W13-SR7	Sports & recreational facilities are needed i.e. Multi sport centre	2007Oct						Existing Suurman Comm Hall, scraped fields.
2007-W13-SR8	Upgrading of existing football, netball & volleyball grounds is needed	2007Oct						Upgrading pending on availability of funds
Other (Sports and Recreation)								
Ward No: 13								
2007-W13-SR9	Erection of our struggle heroes busts and plaques at schools renamed after them and statues at public parks	2007Oct						
Corporate and Shared Services								
Council Property								
Ward No: 13								
IDP200610031955449	The community & wards committee need a loud haling system for the ward	>2006Oct**						
Economic Development								
Business and Economic Development								
Ward No: 13								
2007-W13-ED1	There is a need for a business information centre	2007Oct	N	Y	N	O/C		
20080901-13-004	Recycling centre/facilities and business information centre	Sept 2008						
Economic Development								
Ward No: 13								
20080901-13-005	Railway line needed; business mall/complex; funding of PWV 9 highway	Sept 2008						
Job Creation								
Ward No: 13								
IDP200404241412299	High rate of unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C		This will be addressed city-wide
20080901-13-006	EPWP refuse collection	Sept 2008						

Other (Economic Development)							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031953447	Recycling Centre/facilities	>2006Oct **		N			Not waste related- remove- Economic development (from Agriculture)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241029294	Conditions of our roads are really unbearable with trenches all over, even councilors complained after visiting our area	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas Reactive Maintenance based on prioritised complaints received
IDP200404241029322	There must be gravelling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive Maintenance on prioritised complaints received
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241028293	All bus and taxi routes must be tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
IDP200404241028318	There is a serious need for roads being tarred due to stormwater problems and the dust that caused loss of many lives through illness and unnecessary accidents	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
IDP200610031917411	Tarring of ±5km bus & taxi route & other routes which make 30km in total	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
IDP200610031924418	Proposed PWV9 Highway is endorsed by the residents because it is needed	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712604 Catalytic Project: G9 Western Bypass is included for 2009/10 on the 2007/08 MTREF
2007-W13-RSW1	Tarring of ±5km bus & taxi route & other routes which make 30km in total	2007Oct					Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
2007-W13-RSW2	Proposed PWV9 Highway is endorsed by the residents because it is needed	2007Oct					Project 712604 Catalytic Project: G9 Western Bypass is included for 2009/10 on the 2007/08 MTREF
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241030309	There is a general stormwater problem	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area
IDP200610031935429	Addressing flooding backlogs urgently	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area
2007-W13-RSW3	Addressing flooding backlogs urgently	2007Oct					Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031934428	Traffic calming and pedestrian safety at identified hotspots needed	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W13-RSW4	Traffic calming and pedestrian safety at identified hotspots needed	2007Oct					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-TD1	The railway line & station are needed urgently at New Eersterus	2007Oct		Y			Basic planning for the railway line has been done
2007-W13-TD2	Taxi rank is needed on the identified / target land	2007Oct		Y			Feasibility study for rank is proposed

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-WS1	There is urgent needs for sewerage/sanitation service/backlog	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-WS2	Improvement is required on the current water supply & reticulation services, leakages, bursting pipes, etc	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-WS3	Provision of water to ±5000 households (extension of infrastructure)	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2007-W13-WS4	Water provision/backlog need addressed urgently	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241245304	Need excellent service from Eskom or it should be replaced by City Electricity	<2005*			N	C	
IDP200610031922416	Electrification of ±120 house holds within the infrastructure	>2006Oct **			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
2007-W13-E1	Electrification of ±120 house holds within the infrastructure	2007Oct					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241242305	Need street lamps	<2005*	Y			O	Highmasts installed
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241244295	At lease two high mast lights were provided, bust we are expecting twenty (20) more to help combating crime, as its rate escalates day by day	<2005*	Y				Included in maintenance program
IDP200404241244297	High mast lights and proper maintenance of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in maintenance program
IDP200610031923417	Public lighting/street lamps required as all New Eersterus entrances along the roads no.62/2 &D622	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in maintenance program
IDP200610031931425	We need at least 2 x high mast lights & proper maintenance of existing high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in maintenance program
2007-W13-E2	Public lighting/street lamps required as all New Eersterus	2007Oct					Included in maintenance program
2007-W13-E3	We need at least 2 x high mast lights & proper maintenance of existing high mast lights	2007Oct					Included in maintenance program

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 13

IDP200404241253319	There is total disregard for the environment with littering, illegal dumping, pollution and destroying of wetlands being the order of the day	<2005 *	N	Y	N	C + O	TIEP implementation in progress by th EPRM Section. Wetlands rehabilitation and fencing are the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation/fencing. Waste matters are the responsibility of the Waste Management Division, and pollution that of Water and Sanitation.
IDP200404241253320	There is water pollution	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	TIEP implementation and continuous campaigns. No personnel available specializing/focussing on this function. Also for Water and Sanittation Division and Environmental Health Section.
IDP200610031952446	Environmental Education / Awareness	>2006Oct **					Bontle Kebotho Programme to envolve community in the implementation of environmental projects
2007-W13-AEM1	Environmental Education / Awareness	2007Oct	N	Y	N	O	Annual Bontle ke Botho programme to involve community in the implementation of environemntal projects
20080901-13-003	Removal of household waste service and eradicate illegal dumping sites.	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 13

IDP200610031939433	Eradication of illegal dumping sites & poverty & unemployment alleviation project	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	Refer to Agriculture and Environmental Management (from ECDEV)
IDP200610031932426	Refuse collection services is needed at New Eersterust	>2006Oct **	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
2007-W13-AEM2	Refuse collection services is needed at New Eersterust	2007Oct	N			O	Provided for in 08/09/ budget
2007-W13-AEM3	Eradication of illegal dumping sites and poverty and unemployment alleviation project	2007Oct	N			C	Swivel bins- R2 500 000.00

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No:13

IDP 200404241415317	There is a need to develop farming	<2005 *	N			O/C	
IDP200610031938432	Development of crop and animal farming & support of current farmers is urgent	>2006Oct **	N			O/C	
2007-W13-AEM4	Development of crop and animal farming & support of current farmers is urgent	2007Oct					
IDP200404241412241	Urban forming commercial project	<2005 *					Agriculture
20080901-13-002	Support for communal food gardens	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Ward No:13

20080901-13-001	Support of local cooperatives (training and funding)	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Cemeteries

Ward No: 13

IDP200404241210296	Graveyard: The water level in my ward is so high and that makes it difficult for our people to gig up to the correct level.	<2005 *					THE TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY IS PLANNED TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. DEVELOPMENT SHOULD START IN 2008/09 TO REACH COMPLETION IN 2010/11
IDP200404241210323	Upgrading of Eersterus Cemetery	<2005 *					THE CEMETERY IS NOT COUNCIL OWNED

IDP200610031928422	Fencing is urgently needed at both the old and new cemeteries/graveyards	>2006Oct **					Cemeteries
IDP200610031929423	Upgrading of Graveyards/cemeteries i.e. planting of grass & creating walkways / pathways is needed	>2006Oct **					Cemeteries
2007-W13-AEM5	Fencing is urgently needed at both the old and new cemeteries/graveyards	2007Oct					
2007-W13-AEM6	Upgrading of Graveyards/cemeteries i.e. planting of grass & creating walkways / pathways is needed	2007Oct					
Resorts							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-ED2	Develop Regional Resort: New Eersterus Dam	2007Oct					Refer to Sports and Recreational (from ECDEV)
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-HSD1	There is an urgent need for a bigger Clinic	2007Oct					Agree for current catchment population which will change when Boikotsong is built. Refense is very close but across the main road - pedestrian crossing to be provided as Refentse is in a good condition
2007-W13-HSD2	Primary Health Care Clinic	2007Oct					Agree for current catchment population which will change when Boikotsong is built. Refense is very close but across the main road - pedestrian crossing to be provided as Refentse is in a good condition
20080901-13-007	New primary health clinic and relocation of old clinic - bigger clinic	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 13							
20080901-13-009	There is a need for a fire station as well as an ambulance service for Eersterus	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 13							
20080901-13-010	Remove refuse from sewers and dumping sites to control pests	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241139312	There is a need for a skills development centre	<2005*					
IDP200610031940434	Skills development centre is needed	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031941435	Support of local (funding) economic initiatives by women & youth needed	>2006Oct**					
2007-W13-HSD3	Skills development centre is needed	2007Oct					
2007-W13-HSD4	Support of local (funding) economic initiatives by women & youth needed	2007Oct					
Other (Health and Social Development)							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-HSD5	Recycling centre/facilities	2007Oct					
20080901-13-008	Illegal dumping and destruction of wetland by quarry	Sept 2008					

City Planning and Regional Services

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 13

IDP200610031943437	Business Mall/complex next to the envisaged railway station is needed	>2006Oct **					Will be investigated in the SDF for the area.
2007-W13-CPRS1	Business Mall/complex next to the envisaged railway station is needed	2007Oct					Will be investigated in the SDF for the area.

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 13

IDP200404241205314	There is a need for construction of low-cost housing to address the problem of informal settlement and lack of formal housing	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200610031919413	Construction of low-cost housing plus minus 10000 units needed	>2006Oct **		Y			Formalization of New Eersterust in process. Funding for construction of top structures not available from GDH

Office of the City Manager

Office of the Speaker

Ward No: 13

2007-W13-OMM1	The community and wards committee need a loud haling system for the ward	2007Oct					
---------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Corporate and Shared Services

Legal Services

Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters

Ward No: 13

IDP200610031945439	Municipal support needed for granting land erf. No. 2874 for filling station	>2006Oct **					Legal
2007-W13-CSS1	Municipal support needed for granting land erf. No. 2874 for filling station	2007Oct					Legal
IDP200610031942436	Speedy access to land for LED by local residents is needed	>2006Oct **					Legal
2007-W13-CSS2	Speedy access to land for LED by local residents is needed	2007Oct					Legal

Welfare

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre

Ward No: 13

20080901-13-011	We need old age home, hospice and old care centre and rehabilitation centre.	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 14

Ward Councillor Name: Clr OS Zele

Tel no: 082 826 4228

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241139332	Multipurpose community centre	<2005*		Y			Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
2007-W14-SR1	Stinkwater: Multipurpose community centre and community offices	2007Oct					
2007-W14-SR2	Soutpan: Community hall (multi purpose centre)	2007Oct					
2007-W14-SR3	Apla PP1 Ext: community multi purpose centre	2007Oct					
20080901-14-008	Between Stinkwater Section A and RDP Refentse area for multi purpose sports centre	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241138328	Children with disabilities centre	<2005*					
IDP200404241138335	Refurbishment of schools	<2005*					
2007-W14-SR4	Soutpan: primary school and creche	2007Oct					
2007-W14-SR5	Upgrading of schools with additional classrooms in Bokamoso High School, Tipfuxeni Secondary School, Lotshegofadiwa Primary School, Soutpan Primary School (new)	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-SR6	Construction of sports facilities in Stinkwater, Soutpan and Apla PP Ext 1	2007Oct					
20080901-14-003	Establishing of Sports facilities or multi purpose sport facility between Stinkwater A and RDP settlement	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-ED2	Stinkwater: Cement stock brick making job	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O/C	Funding limited
20080901-14-002	Release of requested 1149 Hectare in 97 Jr Portion 9 for Economic development: Establishing of a Shopping Mall, Cultural Village 20 Hectare Ventsope, Zoning of Business sites, Formalisation of Agricultural land allocated to the community of Stinkwater, Trustfarm (Section A) since 1960 and Brickmaking projects	Sept 2008					

Job Creation							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241412331	Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241029334	Refurbishment of internal streets	<2005 *			N	C	Insufficient funds
IDP200404241029339	Tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710597 Matanteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater
2007-W14-RSW1	Stinkwater: Refurbishment of streets and stormwater	2007Oct					Insufficient funds
20080901-14-004	Maintenance of streets in Stinkwater	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241028325	Access roads 24km to be tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Housing Department is in the process of formalising this area
2007-W14-RSW2	Soutpan: roads and stormwater	2007Oct					
2007-W14-RSW3	Apla PP1 Ext: construction of main access route and tarring of internal streets	2007Oct					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241030338	Stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area AND 711264 Major Stormwater Drainage System Matateng
2007-W14-RSW4	Soutpan: roads and stormwater	2007Oct					
20080901-14-005	Implementation of stormwater masterplan in Stinkwater	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-TD1	Stinkwater: Establishment of taxi rank, bus rank and shoppix mall between ward 13 and 14 along the forth coming rail line station	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed. The proposed railway line is a long term project
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-WS1	Stinkwater: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2007-W14-WS2	Soutpan: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct					IDP 710878

2007-W14-WS3	Apla PP1 Ext: building of a bridge to lean a sewerpipe for a connection to main pipe	2007Oct						IDP 710878
2008-W14-WS1	Sewerage development	2008May						
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning								
Ward No: 14								
2007-W14-WS4	Stinkwater: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct						IDP 710878
2007-W14-WS5	Soutpan: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct						IDP 710878
2007-W14-WS6	Apla PP1 Ext: connection fo water to all inhabitants of the area	2007Oct						IDP 710878
2008-W14-WS2	Yard to yard water connections. Need improvement on 200m distance - program is overdue.	2008May						
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting								
Ward No: 14								
2007-W14-E1	Soutpan: Electricity and high mast lights	2007Oct						
2007-W14-E2	Apla PP1 Ext: erection of extra 3 high mast lights	2007Oct						
City Planning and Regional Services								
Township Development, Zoning								
Ward No: 14								
IDP200404241203327	CBD for shopping mall and taxi rank	<2005 *						No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalise the application.
IDP200404241203336	Rezoning of the business sites	<2005 *						No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalise the application.
Housing Services								
House and Provisioning								
Ward No: 14								
IDP200404241205330	Housing in the existing village for those who cannot put up the housing structures	<2005 *	N					No funding available from GDH
2007-W14-HS1	Stinkwater: Housing in the existing village for those who cannot put up the housing structures	2007Oct	N					No funding available from GDH
2007-W14-HS2	Stinkwater: Establishment of middle class houses for the targeted groups, teachers, police, nurses and other professional personnel	2007Oct	N					No funding available from GDH
2007-W14-HS3	Soutpan: land formalisation and housing in the existing village	2007Oct	N					No funding available from GDH
20080901-14-001	Housing in the existing village at Stinkwater/Refentse and Soutpan	Sept 2008						
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation								
Ward No: 14								
IDP200404241201333	Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *		Y				Formalization of Soutpan in process. Progress slow due to lack of funds. Formalization of Stinkwater well advanced.
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading								
Ward No: 14								
IDP200404241412241	Urban farming commercial project	<2005 *						Agriculture

2007-W14-AEM1	Stinkwater: AGRICULTURAL WATER SUPPLY to create a water catchment and Soutpan Gauteng North Western Moretele Municipality which this will also benefit both provinces and their Municipalities in the following areas: Soutpan, Kromkuil, Ga-Motla, Ratsiepane, Mogogelo, Eerterus and Stinkwater, the water catchment should be established along the spruit from Soshanguve sewer plant that causes flood during rainy seasons to the Ga-Motla people and the Kromkuil are which pose threats to the development of both areas	2007Oct					
2007-W14-AEM2	Stinkwater: Skills training centre for agriculture	2007Oct					
2007-W14-AEM3	Apla PP1 Ext: food garden	2007Oct					
2007-W14-ED1	Stinkwater: poultry project for job creation	2007Oct					Refer to Agriculture and Environmental Management (from ECDEV)
2008-W14-ED1	Small scale farmers are getting registered as cooperatives and need agricultural water for food garden, small scale farming and life stock.	2008May					
2008-W14-ED2	40 Young people started food garden project and need boreholes to irrigate the land and fencing for 40 hectares.	2008May					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-HSD1	Stinkwater: clinic	2007Oct					
20080901-14-006	Doctors be deployed at the respective hospitals and clinics	Sept 2008					
Welfare							
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 14							
20080901-14-007	Food gardens in the former Stinkwater Farmers Association allocated land by North West Department	Sept 2008					
Security							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 14							
20080901-14-009	By means of job creation to keep people busy at work	Sept 2008					
Parks / Pavements							
Parks, Street scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 14							
20080901-14-010	Parks to be establish in Ward 14 areas Soutpan and Stinkwater Matome Block	Sept 2008					

WARD 49

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MS Marotola

Tel no: 083 351 2251

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime Prevention

Ward No: 49

IDP200609301851142	Satellite police station- Pyramid	>2006Sep **			n		SAPS to adress the need
--------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	--	--	---	--	-------------------------

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 49

IDP200610032219592	Establish satellite police station at Pyramid	>2006Oct **			no		SAPS to adress the need
--------------------	---	-------------	--	--	----	--	-------------------------

Community Safety

Emergency Management Services

Disaster Management

Ward No: 49

2007-W49-EMS1	Establish community safety plan for entire ward 49	2007Oct					More information is needed. If the need for the community safety plan is based on crime levels, the need should be referred to Metro Police Services.
---------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	---

Fire Brigade Services

Ward No: 49

IDP200609301825116	Fire equipments needed for plots are W49	>2006Sep **					A Fire Protection Association has been established in the Apies River Rural Area.
IDP200403241547306	Disaster Management: fire fighters in Apies River rural area	<2005 *					A Fire Protection Association has been established in the Apies River Rural Area.
IDP200403241547309	First aid equipment 3 in Apies River rural area	<2005 *					A Fire Protection Association has been established in the Apies River Rural Area.

Sports and Recreation

Other (Social Development)

Ward No: 49

IDP200609301838129	Petrol Station in Block XX entrance	>2006Sep**					n/a
--------------------	-------------------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	-----

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 49

IDP200403241138336	Secondary school. Two primary schools	<2005*					
IDP200609301839130	High school and Primary school plots areas	>2006Sep**					

IDP200609301841132	Open the Pyramid library for public use	>2006Sep**	Y					No municipal library in Pyramid, only Provincial library - not part of our jurisdiction. EXISTING LIBRARIES AT OVERKRUIJ AND HAMMANSKRAAL
IDP200609301850141	Provision of early learning centres in 49	>2006Sep**						
IDP20061003220477	Middle school & high school	>2006Oct**						
IDP200610032213586	Build two childhood Development centres at Soshanguve East and Ext. 2A	>2006Oct**						
2007-W49-SR1	High school and primary school next to Adelaide Tambo clinic	2007Oct						
Sports Facilities								
Ward No: 49								
IDP200403241137350	Swimming pool semi olympic size	<2005*						n/a
IDP200610032214587	Build mini - stadium at 1138 Soshanguve East) and 2 sports grounds	>2006Oct**		Y				In process
IDP200610032215588	Cricket pitch (between RDP East and Soshanguve East) and 2 sports grounds	>2006Oct**		Y				In process
IDP200610032231604	Annual rotating cups on soccer, netball and cricket catering youth during youth month	>2006Oct**		Y				Must work trough local Sport Council
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose								
Ward No: 49								
2008-W-49-SR1	Fund mini-stadium at 1138 Soshanguve East	2008May						
2008-W-49-SR2	Fund art & culture festival and soccer, cricket and other sporting codes	2008May						
Economic Development - LED								
Business and Economic Development								
Ward No: 49								
IDP200609301823114	Forming cooperations for bed and breakfast	>2006Sep **		Y			Opex	In the process of formalising co-operatives.
IDP200609301824115	Developing guest houses that offering rural tranquility	>2006Sep **	Y				Opex	Guest houses were identified by the Tourism Division and assisted for grading by the South African Grading Council. Efer to Tourism
IDP200609301834125	Pretoria/Hammanskraal Development corridor	>2006Sep **	N	N	Y		O/C	
IDP200610032226599	Find a mechanism on how to develop factories contributing to the zone of choice	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y		O/C	
2007-W49-ED1	Use local SMME's for development	2007Oct	N	Y/N	Y		Opex/Capex	City wide need addressed on an on-going basis through opex programmes. Difficult to get residents of Marabastad as it is a commercial area, not a residential area.
2008-W49-ED1	Formation of co-operatives and the people involved in this co-operatives must be workshopped	2008May						
2008-W49-ED2	Workshop SMME's on matters within Co,T, Province & National	2008May						
2008-W49-ED3	Fund Eco-Tourism Project at Kaalplaas	2008May						
Informal Trading								
Ward No: 49								
IDP200610032221594	Build stalls where business is viable (along Hebron Road and strategic corners)	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y		O/C	Insufficient capital financing
Other - referred by other departments								
Ward No: 49								
IDP200403241209329	Re-cycling site	<2005 *	N					Economic development (from Agriculture - waste man)
IDP200609301835126	Recycling site RDP/Mother Ville	>2006Sep**	N					Economic development (from Agriculture - waste man)

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032206579	Tarring of all main roads, internal roads and paving sidewalks and passages	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
2007-W49-RSW1	Tarring of all main roads, internal roads and paving sidewalks and passages	2007Oct					Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241049338	Signage on roads - we need signs which can inform a person where to get what eg from N1. If one needs a library, there is nothing, which tells a person where the library is	<2005 *			Y		Implementation of Tourist signs are only done on request (and budget) of the Tourism Division.
IDP200403241049348	Street names - we request that the streets be named	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301830121	Regular gravelling of all the roads in the plots more especially during rainy season	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance/gravelling as per program
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241028351	Tarring and paving of internal streets	<2005 *		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200403241028359	Upgrade old Warmbath/Pretoria Road - Pienaars River	<2005 *			Y		Provincial roads are not a municipal competency
IDP200609301840131	Link road from old Warmbad (R101)	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200609301842133	Broadening of the Old Warmbad (R101) due to congestion and daily accidents caused by toll gates	>2006Sep **			Y	O	Provincial roads are not a municipal function
IDP200609301846137	Tarring of roads CC, Soshanguve east and Coin Street in Builtfontein	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200609301854145	Boundary wall along the highway Block XX	>2006Sep **			Y	O	Provincial roads are not a municipal competency
IDP200610032225598	Overhead bridge to Kip-Kruisfontein CBD	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
20080901-49-002	Soshanguve East, Soshanguve A, Block XX, Springbok Road, Jacaranda Road and Coin Street	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301845136	Stormwater and kerbs for Soshanguve east, Block XX and east	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Part of Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area
IDP200610032203576	Stormwater drainage system	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Part of Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area
20080901-49-004	Soshanguve East, Soshanguve A, Block XX,	Sept 2008					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241419337	Set of robots - Lavender road opposite Zenex garage - Piensaars river	<2005 *		y			warranted on the list for traffic signal
IDP200403241419354	Toll roads in N1 have created traffic congestion in the old Warmbath road. We request the R101 to be broadened. This	<2005 *		y			no budget
IDP200403241419358	Traffic (accident) safety equipment in Apies river rural area	<2005 *			y	O	Metro Police/Roads and Stormwater Dep.
IDP200610032216589	Broaden R101 and install robots at corner Sphinx and R101	>2006Oct **			Y	O	no budget
2007-W49-RSW2	Broaden R101 and install robots at corner Sphinx and R101	2007Oct					no budget
2007-W49-RSW3	Set of robots - Lavender road opposite Zenex garage - Piensaars river	2007Oct					warranted on the list for traffic signal
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-circles							
Ward No: 49							
20080901-49-003	1138 Soshanguve East, 382 Soshanguve East, Block XX Park, Soshanguve East Park	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Railway							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301837128	Resuscitate the rail line between Hammanskraal and Pretoria, and reinstate rail commuter services	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Transport Development Division is addressing this issue (from R&SW)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301847138	High mast lights XX, W and ext. 2a	>2006Sept**		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032202575	8 high masts in Block XX, Soshanguve East, ext. 2A. Way to Kopanong Station, Block VV, entrance Block XX, RDP East	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W49-E1	8 high masts in Block XX, Soshanguve East, ext. 2A. Way to Kopanong Station, Block VV, entrance Block XX, RDP East. Put	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241208303	Development of parks, planting of trees	<2005 *		Y		C	1park developed in Renstown busy with phase 2 Now ward 73 Other erf nr needed
IDP200609301848139	Recreational park Kaalplaas Valley	>2006Sep**			Y	C	Need erf nr
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032222595	Nature reserve (Eco-Tourism) at Rosslyn Mountainous and Bon Accord dam	>2006Oct **					Private land
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241209310	General waste disposal site needed in Apies River rural area	<2005 *	N			C	Landfill establishment R21 000 000.00 needed
IDP200403241209330	Refuse removal from small holdings in Apies River rural area. Refuse collection site (transfer station) in Apies River rural area	<2005 *	N			C	Transfer station- R1 600 000.00 needed
IDP200403241209339	Solid waste - no transfer site is provided for the Apies River rural area plots	<2005 *	N				Duplication
IDP200609301829120	Waste disposal site plots area	>2006Sep**	N				Duplication

IDP200609301836127	Refuse removals from smallholdings plots areas	>2006Sep**	N				Duplication
2007-W49-AEM1	Recycling site and plot areas	2007Oct	N				Duplication
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 49							
IDP20003241415315	Land: Land for agricultural purposes	<2005 *	N				
IDP200403241415342	Start-up capital farming project various projects, cafeteria equipment (tourist), Land for farming projects	<2005 *		Y		O/C	
IDP200609301825119	Agri-village needed	>2006Sep**		Y		O/C	
IDP200609301831122	Provision of land for Agriculture for upcoming farmers	>2006Sep**		Y		O/C	
IDP200609301844135	Provision of water for farmers, delivery of water as a temporary measure for those in serious need	>2006Sep**	N			O/C	
IDP200610032212585	Form and support agricultural, textiles, housing and manufacturing co-operatives	>2006Oct **	N			O/C	
IDP200610032211584	Purchase land for those interested in farming (Zone in Agriculture)	>2006Oct **					Agriculture and Environmental management function (from Housing)
2007-W49-AEM2	Provision of land for Agriculture for upcoming farmers	2007Oct					
2007-W49-AEM3	Establish food gardens where dumping is taking place and next to Adelaide Tambo Clinic for soup to patients	2007Oct					
2008-W49-AEM1	Implementaiton of Rooiwal Agric Project	2008May					
20080901-49-001	Agricultural project in Rooiwal	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609302019237	Sub-regional cemetery	<2005 *					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN BUDGET STILL NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE ACCESS TO GAUTRANS AS WELL AS THE COMPLETION OF THE
IDP200609301853144	Complete the Honeningskrantz Cemetery	>2006Sep**					
IDP200610032217590	Upgrade Housingnestkrans Cemetery	>2006Oct **					
Resorts							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301852143	Nature reserve Onderstepoort and Bon Accord Dam area	>2006Sep**					Resorts
IDP200609301826117	Development of a community park along the Apies River	>2006Sep**					Resorts (from Parks)
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301827118	Planting of trees W49	>2006Sep**			Y		Urban Forestry (from Parks)
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programme							
Ward No: 49							
2007-W49-HSD1	Environmental health care worker offices in Pyramid	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD2	HIV/AIDS door to door campaign in December each year	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD3	Substance abuse campaign in September each year	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD4	Measles and polio in June each year	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD5	Provide mobile clinic to different areas in farm areas	2007Oct					

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre						
Ward No: 49						
2007-W49-HSD6	Hild care centre in Pyramid	2007Oct				
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment						
Ward No: 49						
2007-W49-HSD7	Skills development centre and multi-purpose centre at Block XX entrance	2007Oct				
2007-W49-HSD8	ABET at Kodumela Primary School	2007Oct				
2007-W49-HSD9	Your centre at Pyramid	2007Oct				
Housing Services						
House and Provisioning						
Ward No: 49						
IDP200403241205308	Farm houses - Agri Village	<2005 *	N			Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403241205328	Purchase land - low cost housing for on and off settlements	<2005 *	N			Needs clarification required
IDP200609301849140	Provision of RDP houses Wolmer, ext. A,B, and Onderstepoort	>2006Sep**	N			Funding not available from GDH
IDP200610032208581	Mixture of subsidy and bond houses at: Sterkwater 9 next to Stinkwater) along R80 (Mabopane Freeway). Onderstepoort and Wolmer	>2006Oct **	N			Land proclaimed as nature reserve. Not available fro housing purposes.
IDP200610032210583	Build houses for on and off settlement through renting at (No Suggestions)	>2006Oct **	N			Needs clarification required
IDP200610032228601	Transfer houses to people who rented houses in Zooidal and Wolmer for a long time	>2006Oct **	N			
2007-W49-HS1	Mixture of subsidy and bond houses at: Sterkwater 9 (next to Stinkwater) along R80 (Mabopane Freeway). Onderstepoort and Rooiwal	2007Oct	N			Land proclaimed as nature reserve. Not available fro housing purposes.
2007-W49-HS2	Mixture of subsidy and bond houses at: Sterkwater 9 (next to Stinkwater) along R80 (Mabopane Freeway). Onderstepoort and Rooiwal	2007Oct	N			Land proclaimed as nature reserve. Not available fro housing purposes.
2007-W49-HS3	Register and transfer houses to people who qualify for low cost in Wolmer	2007Oct	N			
2008-W49-HS1	Build low cost houses	2007Oct	N			
City Planning and Regional Services						
Township Development, Zoning						
Ward No: 49						
IDP200610032209582	Request plot owners to divide the land to those born on farms and still living on farms for Economic Development and Housing	>2006Oct **	N			City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200610032205578	Shopping complex, petrol garage at Block XX entrance	>2006Oct **				City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP200609301843134	Preserve agricultural land does not rezone plots ner the road from after Bon Accord to Hammanskraal 4 ways stop	>2006Sep**	N			City Planning (from Agriculture)
Corporate and Shared Services						
Other - referred by other departments						
Ward No: 49						
IDP200610032220593	Open customer care at Pyramid	>2006Oct **				Corporate Services (from ECDEV)
Finance						
Other						
Ward No: 49						
2008-W49-F1	Use media to invite community to budget hearings and explain budget in simple terms. All ward committee members must be workshopped to be able to read and interpret the budget	2008May				

WARD 50

Ward Councillor Name: Cir BJ Wannenburg

Tel no: (012) 546 0241/546 0410 / 082 460 2644

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime Prevention

Ward No: 50

IDP200403250825378	Improve law enforcement against illegal dumping	<2005 *					
IDP200610032118531	Decreasing the crime rate	>2006Oct **					
IDP200610032123536	Lack of crime prevention measure	>2006Oct **					
20080901-50-022	Great need for Crime forums organised by residents and the police	Sept 2008					

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 50

IDP200610032142555	Upgrade/new police station for Sino Ville police station	>2006Oct **				no	SAPS to adress the need
20080901-50-023	Need more staff for Sinoville police stations to combat crime	Sept 2008					

Other (Metro Police)

Ward No: 50

20080901-50-024	More visibility on streets and centres	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-021	Better awareness by residents of Emergency services	Sept 2008					

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 50

2007-W50-SR1	Community centre for local art and craft, etc, dancing classes and hobby display	2007Oct					
20080901-50-016	Community centre for skills development and women empowerment	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-018	Closer community info points and points for paying water, lights etc.	Sept 2008					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 50

IDP200403261138367	English primary school needed	<2005*					
IDP200403261138368	English primary school, english secondary school, lack of transport for children	<2005*					
IDP200403261138369	English secondary school needed	<2005*					
IDP200403261138374	Establishment of both primary and secondary english schools in ward 5 or 50	<2005*					

IDP200610032058511	English primary school, english secondary school needed	>2006Oct**						
IDP200610032100513	English primary school, english secondary school needed	>2006Oct**						
IDP200610032105518	Establishment of both primary and secondary english schools in ward 5 or 50	>2006Oct**						
20080901-50-015	Education facilities and schools is an ongoing option and need for ward 50	Sept 2008						
Sports Facilities								
Ward No: 50								
IDP200403261137402	Social development - sport facilities needed	<2005*	Y					Existing Sport facilities - Tennis, soccer and cricket
IDP200610032132545	Social development - sport facilities needed	>2006Oct**	Y					
20080901-50-019	Annlin Park to be provided with an additional sports facility	Sept 2008						
Economic Development								
Business and Economic Development								
Ward No: 50								
IDP200403241413361	Commence planning regarding the possible development of the EDZ/IDZ within this area	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O		
IDP200610032053506	Commence planning regarding the economic development around the Platinum toll road in this area	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O		
20080901-50-004	To accelerate Application for large shopping Centre to boost local economy	Sept 2008						
20080901-50-005	To accelerate the process for the zone of choice eg: Wonderboom Airport as business	Sept 2008						
Informal Trading								
Ward No: 50								
IDP200610032106519	Identify appropriate areas for informal business	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	O/C		Busy with the declaration process
20080901-50-030	Provision for use of safety, wealthy vicinity for informal traders	Sept 2008						
Job Creation								
Ward No: 50								
20080901-50-006	Forum for registration of local residents for job creation eg: Shopping Centre	Sept 2008						
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Roads and Stormwater								
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs								
Ward No: 50								
IDP200403251049384	Improve road markings in main routes	<2005 *		Y		O		Work is scheduled for May 2008 from the operational budget for Road markings and traffic sign maintenance
IDP200610032114527	Improve road markings in main routes	>2006Oct **		Y		O		Work is scheduled for May 2008 from the operational budget for Road markings and traffic sign maintenance
20080901-50-045	Special attendance to school in area	Sept 2008						
Roads Maintenance & Management								
Ward No: 50								
IDP200403251029398	Maintenance of all roads in Ward 50	<2005 *		Y		O		Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
IDP200610032128541	Maintenance of all roads in Ward 50	>2006Oct **		Y		O		Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
20080901-50-046	Improving of road maintenance in Sinoville and Annlin	Sept 2008						

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251028411	Upgrade Road Master Plan for Wards 5 and 50	<2005 *	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200610032130543	Roads and stormwater: an additional entrance to PTA CBD (extension of Dr Swanepoel Road through and over the mountain)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Feasibility is currently undertaken between Cot and SANRAL
IDP200610032141554	Upgrade Road Master Plan for Wards 5 and 50	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200610032143556	Voortrekkers Road Extension	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available (Road K97)
2007-W50-RSW1	Additional lane for traffic relief unto Magaliesberg	2007Oct					
20080901-50-047	Future Zambezi Crossing, Apies River. Attend to traffic congestion in Wonderboompoort	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251030400	Roads and stormwater: an additional entrance to Pretoria CBD (extension of Dr Swanepoel Road through or over the mountain)	<2005 *		Y		C	Unfunded project 711309 for the development of K99
20080901-50-049	Attend to new application for development in the zone of choice	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251418360	Braam Pretorius street traffic calming measures	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under the traffic flow in Braam Pretorius Street project during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610032052505	Braam Pretorius street traffic calming measures	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under the traffic flow in Braam Pretorius Street project during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-50-048	12 speed humps, 7 calming for trafic, 15 mini-circles	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251419422	Zambezi drive - optimize the traffic flow and upgrading of Zambezi drive	<2005 *		Y		O	Developed an Access management plan
IDP200610032054507	Construction in the link between Rachael de Beer & Zambezi Wonderboom intermodal transport facility	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Developed an Access management plan
IDP200610032104517	Establish a study/planning group to design a framework for the Zambezi corridor	>2006Oct **		y		O	Developed an Access management plan
IDP200610032140553	Traffic congestion in area cause by toll road	>2006Oct **		Y		O	no need, nothing can be done.
IDP200610032150563	Zambezi drive - optimize the traffic flow and upgrading of Zambezi drive			y		O	Developed an Access management plan
20080901-50-051	Traffic congestion and flow need more attention. Intelligent robot to replace old traditional systems	Sept 2008					

Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement								
Ward No: 50								
20080901-50-050	Respect of By-laws for stricter law enforcement on transgressors	Sept 2008		Y		O	Developed an Access management plan	
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges								
Ward No: 50								
2007-W50-RSW2	Walkover bridge for pedestrians link to outdoor billing boards across Zambezi Drive and Lavender	2007Oct						
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Transport Development								
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking								
Ward No: 50								
IDP200403261035401	Sanitary facilities at bus and taxi congregation points	<2005 *				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (from W&S)	
IDP200610032131544	Sanitary facilities at bus and taxi congregation points	>2006Oct **				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (from W&S)	
IDP200610032134547	Supply sanitary facilities at known taxi congregation points and informal trading nodes	>2006Oct **				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (from W&S)	
IDP200403241420377	Improve facilities for taxis and busses along main routes - Zambezi drive, Lavender road and Braam Pretorius street	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed	
IDP200403241420387	Improving and encouraging the use of public transport	<2005 *				Y	Marketing required	
IDP200403241420395	Lack of transport for school children	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed - location unspecific	
IDP200403251420363	Construction if the link between Rachel de Beer and Zambesi drive and Wonderboom inter-modal transport facility	<2005 *		Y			C	Planning in process, massive funding needs an issue.
IDP200403251420391	K8 planning and decision	<2005 *	Y					Provincial planning (alignment) remains. Option of re-aligning part of K8 to Third road not feasible.
IDP200403251420392	K97 planning and decision	<2005 *		Y			C	Listed project, jointly with Gauteng Province.
IDP200403251420410	Traffic congestion in area caused by toll road	<2005 *	Y					Not a need. Toll road relieved congestion.
IDP200610032059512	Lack of transport for school children	>2006Oct **				Y		Refer to Gauteng Education Department
IDP200610032108521	Improve facilities for taxis and busses along main routes - Zambezi drive, Lavender road and Braam Pretorius street	>2006Oct **				Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032117530	Improving and encouraging the use of public transport	>2006Oct **				Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032121534	K8 planning and decision: Transportation, bus, taxi, airport, pedestrians, parking	>2006Oct **		Y				Transportation study done for Rainbow Junction
IDP200610032122535	K97 planning and decision: Transportation, bus, taxi, airport, pedestrians, parking	>2006Oct **		Y				Transportation study done for Rainbow Junction
IDP200610032125538	Lack of transport for school children	>2006Oct **						Refer to Gauteng Education Department
2007-W50-TD1	Public bus route services for Majorham to Zambezi Drive	2007Oct				Y		Assessment needed
2007-W50-TD2	Bus stop facility with toilet and restrooms in Zambezi Drive	2007Oct				Y		Assessment needed
2007-W50-TD3	Monorail for Wonderboom to Pretoria Station	2007Oct				Y		Assessment needed
20080901-50-052	Big need for bus transport from Majorham to Zambezi. Providing safe bus stops for pedestrians	Sept 2008						
Wonderboom Airport								
Ward No: 50								
IDP200403241420413	Upgrade Wonderboom inter-modal transport facility	<2005 *		Y				Intermodal facility planned at PTA North Station
IDP200403241420418	Wonderboom Airport - concession agreement with PAIC - Identification of alternative sites for future development	<2005 *		Y				This need can rather be changed to refer that the CoT need to finalise the investigation recently initiated as to facilitate a final decision regarding the CoT's future management/involvement of/in Wonderboom Airport
IDP200403241420419	Wonderboom Airport - delete concession agreement with PAIC as agreement has been cancelled	<2005 *		Y				This need can rather be changed to refer that the CoT need to finalise the investigation recently initiated as to facilitate a final decision regarding the CoT's future management/involvement of/in Wonderboom Airport

IDP200403241420420	Wonderboom Airport requires SADC status urgently	<2005 *		Y		The application was compiled and completed by the CoT and assessed by the national Port of Entry roleplayers during 2007. a Cabinet Memorandum was compiled and forwarded to Cabinet for
2007-W50-WBA1	Upgrading of Linvelt and Airport Roads with proper street lighting, visible road markings, speed control and access to Bakwena Toll Road	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed by Roads and Stromwater.
2007-W50-WBA2	Realign Airport Road to link with K97 via Hyena Road	2007Oct			Y	Need to be planned for by Transport Development and Roads en Stromwater. The project need to be implemented if the runway has to be extended for 2010.
2007-W50-WBA3	Implementation of proper CoT public bus transport service to and from the airport	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed and budgetted for
2007-W50-WBA4	Proper terminals for public transport busses and taxis	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed and budgetted for
2007-W50-WBA5	Extent the runway. We propose that surrounding plots be incorporated into the airport	2007Oct		Y		Properties already valuated and detail design completed in draft. Budget needs to be provided for this project.
2007-W50-WBA6	Land for expansion of airport	2007Oct			Y	This need to be assessed.
2007-W50-WBA7	Implement proper noise control measures	2007Oct			Y	This is a legal requirement and needs to be assessed further. Budget needs to be obtained for implementation.
2007-W50-WBA8	Freight handling at the ariport would stimulate economic growth	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed and budgetted for
2007-W50-WBA9	Improve security at airport, especially access control and electronic surveillance (cctv)	2007Oct			Y	This is a legal requirement. Budget needs to be obtained for implementation.
2007-W50-WBA10	International status	2007Oct		Y		The application was compiled and completed by the CoT and assessed by the national Port of Entry roleplayers during 2007. a Cabinet Memorandum was compiled and forwarded to Cabinet for
2007-W50-WBA11	Low cost scheduled flights for community to fly from Pretoria and not need to travel to JHB or Lanseria	2007Oct		Y		Stage 2 tender being finalised, needs to be assessed by Procurement
2007-W50-WBA12	Scheduled flight services	2007Oct		Y		Stage 2 tender being finalised, needs to be assessed by Procurement
2007-W50-WBA13	More heli-stops/pads at the airport	2007Oct		Y		Detail design completed, needs budget for implementation.
2007-W50-WBA14	Upgrade the current ATNS tower and install up to date electronic equipment for pilots	2007Oct		Y		Detail design completed in draft, need budget for implementation
2007-W50-WBA15	Upgrading of rescue and fire fighting vehicles and equipment at the airport	2007Oct			Y	Need to replace aviation fire and rescue vehicles and equipment, awaits budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA16	One-stop municipal office at the airport for the community	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA17	Office and parking space (both for public and public service vehicles) are extremely limited and would like it to be incorporated with the airport.	2007Oct		Y		Needs to be assessed. Some preliminary plans considered.
2007-W50-WBA18	Proper conference centre/hotel at the airport	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA19	Shuttle service on airport including to and from Lintveldt and Airport Road	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA20	Lifts and/or escalator to upper level	2007Oct		Y		Main terminal building is not disabled-friendly-prelimanry design completed, awaits budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA21	Improvement to upper level areas	2007Oct			Y	Need budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA22	Tunnel from parking to main building (it is a problem when it rains)	2007Oct			Y	The need can be addressed, need budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA23	Storage locker system for customer to store luggage etc	2007Oct			Y	Need to be assessed. Could be incorporated with the completion of the main building alterations
2007-W50-WBA24	Airport information counter to be improved and hours extended	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed. Will have operational and staff implications
2007-W50-WBA25	Parking ticket machine to be improved	2007Oct			Y	Needs proper maintenance contract.
2007-W50-WBA26	Additional aircraft hanger space. Consider single enclosed hanger units as well	2007Oct		Y		ROD for submitted EIA is being awaited. Can be addressed if a positive RoD is obtained and additional land be made available for development
2007-W50-WBA27	Additional aprons for light aircraft. Refer to covered apron as at AFB Langebaan	2007Oct		Y		Detail design and tender documents completed, awaits budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA28	Electronic and instrument landing and weather system	2007Oct			Y	Need budget allocation (specification already available)
2007-W50-WBA29	Road network circumventing airport for easy access	2007Oct			Y	Need to be discussed with Roads and Stromwater

2007-W50-WBA30	Helipad for EMR helicopters with medical room for stabilizing patients. Could double as an EM centre and drs room	2007Oct		Y			Need to be assessed. Clinic structure completed, needs to be equipped in terms of CAA requirements, need budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA31	Ground control system	2007Oct		Y			Need already assessed, need to revise ATNS appointment
2007-W50-WBA32	Approach lighting	2007Oct			Y		Need to be replaced, need to be assessed, need budget
2007-W50-WBA33	Direct entry to PFS building from Lindtveidt Road	2007Oct					this need can not be addressed for airport security reasons.
2007-W50-WBA34	Precision approach radar	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA35	VOR	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA36	More space allocated for signage	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA37	Upgrading of the public ablution facilities on the premises	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA38	Facilities for GPS approaches	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA39	Demarcated secure area for the loading and off loading of valuable goods	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA40	Duty free shopping facilities	2007Oct			Y		the need can only be assessed once international status is granted to the airport.
20080901-50-053	Completion of progress projects on Wonderboom Airport	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Quality of Supply, Pressure							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032145558	Water pollution Platinum Toll Road - the effect on Lavender road, Voortrekker road and Wonderboom Poort	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation (from Agriculture)
20080901-50-42	Need to check on water quality - complaints of bad smell - hard material in water at Annlin and Sinoville	Sept 2008					
New Water Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-41	Control and supply of water for future zone of choice. Projects building	Sept 2008					
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-40	Awareness projects for locals concerning the future of water	Sept 2008					
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-43	Control of overflowing of sewerage	Sept 2008					
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-44	Future developments in Ward 50 to be attended to	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision

Ward No: 50

IDP200403261245408	To have all overhead cable system in residential areas comply with regulations (i.e. Sinoville and Annlin)	<2005*				N	C	
20080901-50-054	Provision of electricity (bulk) for new development in Ward 50	Sept 2008						

Electricity Maintenance, Theft

Ward No: 50

IDP200403261242399	Maintenance of electricity supply and infrastructure area	<2005*	Y					Better reacting times for breakdowns
IDP200610032129542	Maintenance of electricity supply and infrastructure area	>2006Oct **	Y					Relocated resources closer to area
IDP200610032138551	To have all overhead cable systems in residential areas comply with regulations (i.e. Sinoville and Annlin)	>2006Oct **	Y					All electrical networks comply to NRS specifications
20080901-50-055	Wake up call for better systems to prevent cable theft	Sept 2008						

Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage

Ward No: 50

IDP200403261243385	Improve the electricity supply and infrastructure to the area to eliminate the down-time especially during the rainy season	<2005*	Y					Moved resources closer to area
IDP200610032115528	Improve the electricity supply and infrastructure to the area to eliminate the down-time especially during the rainy season	>2006Oct **	Y					Moved resources closer to area
20080901-50-056	Future development in the zone of choice	Sept 2008						

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 50

IDP200403261244383	Improve lighting in high traffic areas - Veronica and Jan Bantjies streets	<2005*	Y					Increased maintenance
IDP200610032113526	Improve lighting in high traffic areas - Veronica and Jan Bantjies streets	>2006Oct **	Y					Increased maintenance
20080901-50-057	Need for solar fitted robots on Zambezi and Lavender Streets	Sept 2008						

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites

Ward No: 50

IDP200610032144557	Waste disposal site Magalieskruin	>2006Oct **	Y				O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
--------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	---	--	--	--	---	------------------------------

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 50

IDP200403241208394	Lack of proper management of green areas (Apies River)	<2005 *						Nature conservation
IDP200403241253376	Implement to Design Framework of the Apies River and Bon Accord Dam as an ecologically integrated greenbel	<2005 *						Nature conservation
IDP200403251253397	Magaliesberg greenbelt	<2005 *						Nature conservation
IDP200403251253406	The protection of the Northern green belt	<2005 *						Nature conservation
IDP200403251253421	Wonderboom nature reserve	<2005 *						Nature conservation
IDP200403241253405	The preservation of natural environment	<2005 *		Y			O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200610032107520	Implement to Design Framework of the Apies River and Bon Accord Dam as an ecologically integrated greenbel	>2006Oct **						Nature conservation
IDP200610032127540	Magaliesberg greenbelt	>2006Oct **						Nature conservation

IDP200610032136549	The protection of the Northern green belt	>2006Oct **					Nature conservation
IDP200610032149562	Wonderboom nature reserve	>2006Oct **					Nature conservation
IDP200610032124537	Lack of proper management of green areas (Apies River)	>2006Oct **		N	N	C	Private Land
IDP200610032135548	The preservation of natural environment	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200610032145558	Water pollution Platinum Toll Road - the effect on Lavender road, Voortrekker road and Wonderboom Poort	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation
2007-W50-AEM1	Running waterfall for Wonderboom Poort	2007Oct					Nature conservation
2007-W50-AEM2	Cable car from Wonderboom Junction to the top of Magaliesberg	2007Oct					Nature conservation
20080901-50-003	Protection of rare flower specie "Schizoglossom Umbelluli" on stand no's X93-94 Ferum and Stand X96 Annlin	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251209416	Waste disposal site Magalieskruin	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200403241253396	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
IDP200610032126539	Littering	>2006Oct **					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
20080901-50-037	Availability and control after hours eg: Noise and bad smell	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251210390	Investigation into the locally for the cemetery in the Northern Pretoria Area	<2005 *					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN
IDP200610032120533	Investigation into the locality for the cemetery in the Northern Pretoria Area	>2006Oct **					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. ALTHOUGH IT IS SITUATED IN WARD 40 IT
20080901-50-035	Protection and services for future cemeteries	Sept 2008					
Agricultural and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-001	Protection of the environment and agriculture land eg: Wonderboom and Apies river	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-002	Establishing of an Agriculture factory for food industry and fishery	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-038	Safety control on parks	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-039	Sidewalks for Maritza and Pavuri Streets, Sinoville	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development

Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes

Ward No: 50

IDP200403251152407	The upgrading for trauma centre	<2005*							Clinic on IDP
IDP200610032057510	Distributing information and education regarding HIV Aids	>2006Sep**							Clinic on IDP
IDP200610032102515	Establish a clinic in Doornpoort fir Wards 5 and 50	>2006Sep**	Y						Clinic on IDP
IDP200610032137550	The upgrading of trauma center	>2006Sep**							Clinic on IDP
20080109-50-007	Community Centre, Clinics, medical services eg: Aids Centre on Sinoville stand 418-424	Sept 2008							

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre

Ward No: 50

IDP200403261152404	Supply sanitary facilities at known tax congregation points and informal trading nodes	<2005*							
20080901-50-012	Need for a Care Centre - Including Hospice on Stand 418-424	Sept 2008							

Environmental Health

Ward No: 50

20080901-50-008	Great need for business employers to take responsibility for working force	Sept 2008							
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Health and Social Development

Ward No: 50

20080901-50-009	Reports of current water supply to wonderboom and Annlin	Sept 2008							
20080901-50-013	Centre to occupy the homeless and beggars - healthy shelters - Sinoville	Sept 2008							
20080901-50-014	Social Packages important to the poor on the street - Annlin	Sept 2008							

Medical Emergency Services

Ward No: 50

20080901-50-010	Establish an Emergency Service at stand 418-424	Sept 2008							
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Pest Control

Ward No: 50

20080901-50-011	Waste systems - Onger Street Sinoville to control pest and bad smell	Sept 2008							
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

City Planning and Regional Services

Illegal Business

Ward No: 50

IDP200403250827370	Eradicate illegal business practices	<2005 *		y					Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City
IDP200610032101514	Eradicate illegal business practices	>2006Oct **		y					Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City
IDP200610032109522	Improve law enforcement in illegal dumping	>2006Oct **	N						Metropole & City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200610032110523	Improve law enforcement in illegal land use	>2006Oct **	N						Metropole & City Planning function (from Housing)
20080901-50-028	Possible solution for illegal business and implement stricter By-laws to prevent starting illegal businesses.	Sept 2008							

Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403241203409	To prevent unnecessary densification of specific areas	<2005 *					Council policies will be applied, I.e. Compaction and Densification Policy.
IDP200403251203373	Establish a study/planning group to design a framework for the Zambezi corridor	<2005 *		y			RSDF for this arae has been finalised.
IDP200610032133546	Strategic land use framework plan (to be completed and approved)	>2006Oct **		y			RSDF for this area has been finalised.
IDP200610032146559	Wonderboom Airport - concession agreement with PIAC - identification of alternative sites for future developments	>2006Oct **					NO COMMENT FROM LULAM. No comment from RSP.
IDP200610032147560	Wonderboom Airport - delete "concession agreement with PAIC" as agreement has been cancelled	>2006Oct **					NO COMMENT FROM LULAM. No comment from RSP.
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032139552	To prevent unnecessary densification of specific areas	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning function
Housing Services							
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032056509	Crime due to squatters	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monotor informal settlement
20080901-50-029	Availability of more land to prevent squatting	Sept 2008					
House and Provision							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-025	Great need for housing and social housing	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalization							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-026	Strict control on Bylaws for safety matters concerning housing	Sept 2008					
Council Property							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-027	Need for Social Housing and awereness of projects	Sept 2008					
Emergency							
Disaster Management							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-020	Need for Disaster Plan for safety and security eg Wonderboom Aircraft and Apies River	Sept 2008					
Land Use							
Land Purchase, Land Use							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-031	Strict control on the miss use of land Eg: Main Routes liike Zambezi	Sept 2008					

Council Property							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-027	Need for Social Housing and awereness of projects	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-032	need to develop in full for the zone of choice	Sept 2008					
Security Villages, Closing Road Enterances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-033	Provision for more safety and security for old age homes and security villages. Need for closing roads enterances and control	Sept 2008					
Institutional							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403240946403	Strategic land use framework plan (to be completed and approved)	<2005 *					
IDP200403250946381	Improve law enforcement on non-payment of services	<2005 *					
20080901-50-034	Need for a tourism control board for the zone of choice	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-058	City Strategies to be highlighted for performing and qualifying as no 1	Sept 2008					
Governance							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-059	To govern the City with great responsibility	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-060	To be 100% clear concerning practicing By-laws	Sept 2008					
Office of the Speaker							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-061	To control public participation, processes and responsibilities	Sept 2008					
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-062	To meet 2015 challenges with great responsibility	Sept 2008					

WARD 73

Ward Councillor Name: Clr BW Mahlangu

Tel no: (012) 358 0120 / 082 901 4777

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 73							
2007-W73-MP1	Need for a police station	2007Oct			No		SAPS to be considered.
20080901-73-004	Increase police members and visibility	Sept 2008					
20080901-73-005	Monitor or close scrap yards where crime breeds	Sept 2008					
20080901-73-006	Create Police Forums	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131139224	Churches: vacant sites must be identified and be reserved for the church buildings	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404131139244	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammanskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200404131139247	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005*					n/a
2007-W73-SR1	Multi purpose centre in Ramotse multi purpose sports centre phase 2	2007Oct					
20080901-73-002	Multi purpose community centre in Ramotse and multi purpose sport centre in Hammanskraal	Sept 2008					
20080901-73-003	Cricket oval - grass to be planted	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131138226	Construction of a community library	<2005*		Y			TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200404131138228	Construction of a community pre-school	<2005*					
IDP200404131138229	Construction of high schools	<2005*					
IDP200404131138230	Construction of primary schools	<2005*					
IDP200404131138243	Lack of library facilities	<2005*		Y			TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
2007-W73-SR2	High school	2007Oct					

20080901-73-011	Feeding schemes at schools have elements of corruption as the women employed as feeders at the schools have not been paid in the last 5 months, the service provider cannot give solid reasons why workers have not been paid. There is a school shortage as there are only two schools available in Mamusti and the pupils struggle to get there.	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 73

IDP200404131137250	Lack of sport facilities	<2005*	Y					Existing facility - Temba multi-purpose Sport facility with soccer, tennis, basketball, etc.
IDP200404131137278	The establishment of sporting following fields for recreation and sports development: Soccer, netball, cricket, tennis court, swimming pools	<2005*	Y					
2007-W73-SR3	Greening of 2 soccer fields in the ward per annum	2007Oct						
2007-W73-SR4	Development of sports facility on PTH 12	2007Oct						
2007-W73-SR5	Development of cricket facility	2007Oct						

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 73

IDP200404131621246	Lack of Municipal pay points	<2005 *	N					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate, hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
--------------------	------------------------------	---------	---	--	--	--	--	--

Economic Development

Job Creation

Ward No: 73

IDP200404131412284	Unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
2008-W73-ED1	Open Babelegi firms to create job opportunities for the Temba community	2008May					
20080901-73-007	Due to high levels of unemployment and escalating high prices there is a dire need for jobs to be created, to help alle viate the plight of the poor of the poorest	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 73

2007-W73-RSW1	Re-seal bus route	2007Oct					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131028236	Extension of tarred road connecting to the second bridge of Babelegi industries	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028237	General roads and stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200404131028238	Graveling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200404131028253	New roads to be built	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028269	Tarred main bus and taxi routes within the ward	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028270	Tarring of roads: Loop C Road in Portion 9: Winnie Rankhumise Avenue, from Harry Gwala Avenue pass Marokolong community office to the main bus route between Marokolong and Ramotse - Stanley Majapelo Drive and all other internal routes	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028271	Tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028272	Tarring of roads: all other internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028273	Tarring of roads: Loop C Road in Portion 9	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028274	Tarring of Winnie Rankhumise Avenue (from Harry Gwala Avenue pass Marokolong community office to the main bus route - Stanley Mojapelo Drive	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028279	Extension of tarred road connecting to the second bridge of Babelegi industries	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028282	The tarring of the following roads: Harry Gwala to main road (tar)	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W73-RSW2	Complete road along Magriet Monadi Avenue	2007Oct					Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System
2007-W73-RSW3	Construction of road-Babalegi-Reservoir	2007Oct					
2007-W73-RSW4	Construction of road-Pens town 100 meters	2007Oct					
2007-W73-RSW5	Construction of road-Refilwe (Block G) bus route	2007Oct					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131030231	Creation of canal along Old Warmbaths - Pietersburg Road (particularly around Babelegi)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse,
IDP200404131030263	Stormwater canals along tarred routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
IDP200404131030264	Stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
IDP200404131030265	Stormwater drainage along Magriet Monamodi Avenue	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System
IDP200404131030276	The construction of stormwater canals along all tarred roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
IDP200404131030277	The construction of stormwater drainage along Magriet Monamodi Avenue	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System

IDP200404131030287	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
2007-W73-RSW6	Attend to all stormwater problems as identified by stormwater master plan	2007Oct					
2007-W73-RSW7	Complete stormwater drainage along Magriet Monadi Avenue	2007Oct					Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131420258	Railway station (Hammanskraal) need to be re-opened	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study needs to be done
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131243268	Strengthening of the available (weak) supply of power	<2005*		Y			Capacity increased
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131244219	A total of 50 high masts lights (Apollo) are needed in ward 73	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404131244220	A total of 50 high masts lights) are needed in ward 73	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404131244266	Street lights along the Harry Gwala road, Warmbath road	<2005*		N			
IDP200404131244267	Street lights along the Harry Gwala road, Warmbath road tarred main bus and taxi routes within the ward	<2005*		N			
2007-W73-E1	More street lights in the ward 10 high mast around public areas	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131208248	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *		Y		O	Awaiting tender for cutting of grass
IDP200404131208254	Parks and resorts	<2005 *			Y	C	2 Parks are being developed in Ramotse Phase 1 in progress
2007-W73-AEM1	Parks and recreation Marokolong and complete park around the community hall	2007Oct		Y		C	2 Parks are being developed in Ramotse Phase 2 in progress
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No:73							
IDP200404131253275	The cleaning of all swamp areas along the Old Warmbaths- Pietersburg road	<2005 *	N	Y	N	C + O	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation.
IDP200404131253289	Water pollution	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	TIEP Implementation and continuous awareness campaigns. No personnel available specializing/focussing on this function. Also for Water and Sanitation Division and Environmental Health Section.

IDP200404131208225	Cleaning of swamp areas	<2005 *						Stormwater / Nature Conservation / Roads dept
20080901-73-001	Proper refuse removal	Sept 2008						
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No: 73								
IDP200404131209240	Illegal dumping	<2005 *						
IDP200404131209257	Provision of sites for recycling processes	<2005 *						
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading								
Ward No: 73								
IDP200404131415242	Lack of development of farming potential	<2005*	N					
IDP200404131415256	Provision of land for crop farming	<2005 *	N					
2008-W73-AEM1	Tshwane to negotiate with land affairs to buy land for agriculture projects (co-operatives)	2008May						
Cemeteries								
Ward No: 73								
IDP200404131210223	Cemetery, maintain and create new as current is busy filling up	<2005 *						TEMBA CEMETERY TO BE USED.
IDP200404131210232	Development and upgrading of existing graveyards by means of fencing, parking, walkway, water and sanitation services	<2005 *						NOT CTMM OWNED. THE TRANSFER OF PREVIOUSLY COMMUNITY RUN CEMETERIES ARE PUTTING A HUGE STRAIN ON THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET AS THE BUDGET IS NEVER INCREASED. IT IS BECOMING IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN CEMETERIES ANY MORE AS MORE OF THE OPERATTIONAL BUDGET IS SPEND
IDP200404131210233	Development and upgrading of existing graveyards by means of fencing, parking, walkway, water and sanitation services	<2005 *						NOT CTMM OWNED. THE TRANSFER OF PREVIOUSLY COMMUNITY RUN CEMETERIES ARE PUTTING A HUGE STRAIN ON THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET AS THE BUDGET IS NEVER INCREASED. IT IS BECOMING IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN CEMETERIES ANY MORE AS MORE OF THE OPERATTIONAL BUDGET IS SPEND
IDP200404131210239	Identification of new graveyards sites	<2005 *						TEMBA CEMETERY TO BE USED.
IDP200404131210285	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *						NOT CTMM OWNED. THE TRANSFER OF PREVIOUSLY COMMUNITY RUN CEMETERIES ARE PUTTING A HUGE STRAIN ON THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET AS THE BUDGET IS NEVER INCREASED. IT IS BECOMING IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN CEMETERIES ANY MORE AS MORE OF THE OPERATTIONAL BUDGET IS SPEND
Health and Social Development								
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes								
Ward No: 73								
2007-W73-HSD1	Extension and upgrading of Ramotse clinic and/or converting More Café (Marokolong village) into a Health Centre/Clinic	2007Oct						Ramotse is 4.84 km from Kekanastat which was recommended to become a CHC. Wait to see the impact of the CHC - also close to Temba and mandisha Schcieka
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre								
Ward No: 73								
2007-W73-HSD2	Home for the elderly	2007Oct						

Skills Development, Woman Empowerment						
Ward No: 73						
IDP200404131140283	To serve as a skills development centre for projects such as dressmaking. It must have library and a hall with indoor sports facilities	<2005*				
20080901-73-012	The skills development centre in Unit 7 is not being used because of the lack of resources and a failed MoU between the community and a municipal department. There is a need for the capacity building programmes for the youth in the form of skills training in order to win the battle against drug abuse and crime.	Sept 2008				
Medical Emergency Services						
Ward No: 73						
20080901-73-008	In Units 5-7 OR Tambo and Temba the mobile clinics are located too far, this makes it hard for the overly sick and the elderly have difficulty gaining access	Sept 2008				
Housing Services						
House and Provisioning						
Ward No: 73						
IDP200404131205281	The provision of housing that will help the residents to relocate from hazardous areas they are currently located at	<2005 *	N			Funding not available from GDH
IDP200404131033261	Resuscitation of drinking/water wells (didiba) for cultural/spiritual/religious purposes	<2005 *			Not addressed	From W&S
2007-W73-HS1	Construction of ±2000 houses	2007Oct	N			Funding not available from GDH
2007-W73-WS1	Speed up water and sanitation: yard connection, sewerage connection	2007Oct				From W&S
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation						
Ward No: 73						
IDP200609301657024	Development of Ramotse Community Village	>2006Sep**	N			Not Housing function - which dept?
City Planning and Regional Services						
Township Development, Zoning						
Ward No: 73						
IDP200404131415280	The provision of grazing land	<2005 *	N			City Planning (from Agriculture)
2008-W73-CP1	Tshwane to negotiate with Majaneng Tribal Authority so that people can have title deeds	2008May				
Illegal Business						
IDP200404130824241	Illegal land uses, 73	<2005 *	N			City Planning function (from Housing)
Welfare						
Social Development						
Ward No: 73						
20080901-73-009	The community is facing series problems with noise levels and taverns in and around the area. The community is advocating for stricter laws on issuing liquor licences	Sept 2008				

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages

Ward No: 73

20080901-73-010	The grants system has been cut off to some communities members; this has increased the percentage of families living below the poverty line. Many of the indigent who applied for entry in the indigent register 1995 have not received feedback on their application.	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 74

Ward Councillor Name: Clr KJ Baloi (Ms)

Tel no: 082 867 3430

NEEDS		NEEDS STATUS					
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 74							
IDP20040415147299	Fire station in no-mans land (Babelegi) needs to be re-located to the township. For emergencies it becomes too difficult for our constituencies to get quick service, as ambulances will take 30 minutes to reach the township	<2005 *					This ward is presently serviced by Temba Fire Station and the matter of ambulance services has to be referred to Health & Social Development.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151139308	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammnaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200404151139312	Multipurpose centre - there is a need for the multi purpose centre and that should be centralised to accommodate the community at large, youth middle aged and the aged	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404151139326	The building is also too small to accommodate the community at large and the community feels very strong that a new site should be identified for bigger library to be erected	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404151139327	The community hall or the auditorium whereby even member so the society including church groups will utilize the centre	<2005*	Y				
IDP200609301636002	Temba section: Community hall	>2006Sep**	Y				
IDP2006100317151127	Provision for recreational facilities	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP2006100317161128	Building of a cultural centre	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP2006100317181130	Building of one stop centre in Ramotse	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP2006100317281140	Creation of more buy back centres	>2006Oct**					n/a
IDP200610032218621	Need a community hall	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammnaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200610032302635	Lack of multipurpose community centres	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP200610032306639	Multipurpose centre needed	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP200610032330663	Community hall	>2006Oct**	Y				
2007-W74-SR1	Community hall for Temba	2007Oct					
20080901-74-002	Multi Purpose Centre/ Pension Pay Point in Temba	Sept 2008					

Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200609301650016	Kanana section: Wall fence dividing Kanana & Apies river	>2006Sep**					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151138321	Secondly, Ratshepo High School and Makgetse. These two high schools are accommodating learners from Temba community and the neighbouring ward 73. The schools are full to capacity.	<2005*					
IDP200404151138325	Temba Technical College a complete new building is a necessity. The college has been renovated but it is not up to standard	<2005*					
IDP200404151138328	The library is available with no resources, since it was officially opened in May 1999 and the constituency does not use it	<2005*	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200404151138329	The other this is that these schools are so overcrowded. Building of extra classrooms is so essential	<2005*					
IDP200404151138336	We have primary schools that were built years ago in the are namely: Kudube primary school and Mosaledi primary school. These schools need to be extended and refurbished	<2005*					
IDP200609301642008	Temba section: Library building	>2006Sep**	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200609301644010	Kanana section: Community library hall	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301648014	Kanana section: Secondary and High school needed	>2006Sep**					
IDP2006100317201132	Building of new high school	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032246619	Need a new building for the Temba Technical College	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032247620	Need a bigger library	>2006Oct**		Y		C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO EXTEND TEMBA LIBRARY IN 2007/08 YEAR, NOT APPROVED
IDP200610032249622	Resources needed for the library	>2006Oct**	Y				NEW BOOKS ORDERED FOR 2007
IDP200610032250623	Building of extra classrooms at school needs to be extended classrooms at school is important	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032257630	Kudube Primary and Mosaledi Primary school needs to be extended and refurbished	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032315648	Ratshepo High School and Makgetse. These two high schools are accommodating learners from Temba community and the neighbouring ward 73. The schools are full to capacity.	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032334667	Library and a resource centre	>2006Oct**	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200610032337670	Community creche	>2006Oct**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151137298	Extra curricula - soccer, netball, cricket basketball and volleyball. The schoolyards are so big that they can allow learners to have all the above-mentioned if necessary equipment can be provided	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404151137320	Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	<2005*	Y				
IDP20060930163005	Themba section: Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				
IDP200609301649015	Kanana section: Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				
IDP200609301655021	Portion 9: Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				
							Existing facility - Temba multi-purpose Sport facility with soccer, tennis, basketball, etc.

IDP200610032241614	Extra curricula - Sports equipment needed	>2006Oct**	Y					
IDP200610032314647	Recreational facilities (parks, sports grounds, swimming pool etc) Proper sports field, tennis courts, combination court, cricket pitch (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	>2006Oct**	Y					
Economic Development								
Job Creation								
Ward No: 74								
IDP2006100317251137	Skills development	>2006Oct **	Y/N	N	Y	Opex/Opex & Capex	Training of SMME's in Tour Guiding, Tour Operating and SA Hosting (Tourism Division).	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Roads and Stormwater								
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges								
Ward No: 74								
IDP200404151050303	Having the Apies River in ward 74, the Kudube Dam is not maintained. The river also needs a bridge that will allow kids from ward 73 who are schooling at Kudube Primary School to have a proper bridge to cross on	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget	
IDP200404151050316	Overhead bridge needed at Kudube Dam (Temba Beach) for school children crossing the river	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with	
IDP200404151050322	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges also essential including traffic safety	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with	
IDP200610032245618	Need to maintain the Kudube Dam. Apies River needs a bridge for school children to commute to school	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with	
IDP200610032310643	Overhead bridge needed at Kudube Dam (Temba Beach) for school children crossing the river	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with	
IDP200610032316649	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges also essential including traffic safety	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with	
Roads Maintenance & Management								
Ward No: 74								
IDP200404151029293	All the internal roads need to be paved and maintained	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS	
IDP200404151029311	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS	
IDP200610032236609	Internal roads need to be paved and maintained	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS	
IDP200610032305638	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS	
20080901-74-001	Infrastructure Structure and formalisation in Portion 9	Sept 2008						
20080901-74-005	Roads and Storm Water in the whole Ward	Sept 2008						
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading								
Ward No: 74								
IDP200404121028302	Graveling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS	
IDP200609301635001	Themba section: internal road tarring	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available	
IDP200609301652018	Portion 9: roads tarring	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available	
IDP2006100317101122	Tarring of all internal roads; primary and secondary	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available	
IDP2006100317111123	Tarring of at least 4km of road per annum, street name boards	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available	
IDP2006100317341146	Upgrade Hammanskraal intermodal facility	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available	
IDP200610032244617	Graveling of internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS	

IDP200610032319652	Portion 9: narrow streets need to be broadened	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032320653	Extension of main street from Section B to AA	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032321654	Opening of street alongside the railway line from Babelegi (Block D) to Hammanskraal (Gold Star)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032322655	All roads need to be tarred or paved	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032323656	Building of road at Block D	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032328661	Building of a formal bridge instead of an overhead bridge at Kudube. Dam to cater both the motorists and the pedestrian and install a level crossing at the railway line	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W74-RSW1	Roads and stormwater for the entire ward	2007Oct					

Stormwater Drains & Canals

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151030324	Stormwater drainage also to be looked into	<2005 *		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200609301640006	Themba Section: stormwater drainage	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200609301645011	Kanana Section: community hall roads and stormwater drainage	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200609301653019	Portion 9: stormwater drainage	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP2006100317121124	Provision of stormwater system throughout the ward	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200610032318651	Stormwater drainage also to be looked into	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200610032326659	Roads and stormwater	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200610032327660	Opening channel at Block A needs to be attended to and all stormwater from Marokolong via the small bridge of Warmbaths Road need to be controlled either by stormwater pipes installation or opening of the channel	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Transport Development

Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151420295	Bus and taxi bays needed	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200404151420332	The use of railway lines, the entire population is using the BTH buses that has got only 50 buses to transport the workers and these buses are expected to do as may trips as it is possible to transport workers. The results is breakdowns.	<2005 *					Refer to bus operator
IDP2006100317331145	Improve public transport between Hammanskraal and town	>2006Oct **		Y			Re-introduction of Hammanskraal to PTA planned
IDP2006100317351147	Re-open rail line PTA - (No Suggestions)	>2006Oct **		Y			Re-introduction of Hammanskraal to PTA planned
IDP200610032238611	Bus and taxi bays needed	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032253626	The use of public transport (railways and busses) needs to be addressed	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032331664	Railway needs to be re-installed	>2006Oct **		Y			Feasibility study needs to be done

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 74							
2007-W74-WS1	Water and sanitation for Portion 9	2007Oct					IDP 710878; 711533 for completion by December 2010
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151245310	Land can also be identified to build low cost houses for those with an income	<2005*					
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610032259632	Informal settlement not developed and electrified	>2006Oct **			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
2007-W74-E1	Electrification for Hammanskraal West Ext 1	2007Oct					
20080901-74-003	Electricity in Kanana	Sept 2008					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151242307	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151244306	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404151244314	No high mast lights in the area and that causes it to be hazardous to the residents	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301637003	Themba section: Street lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301647013	Kanana Section: Electricity in houses and street lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301654020	Portion 9: Additional high mast lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317051117	Ten new high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317061118	New street lights in all main roads	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317071119	New street lights in all main roads	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032300633	lack of high mast lighting	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased Maintenance
IDP200610032301634	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032308641	No high mast lights in the area	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032329662	Additional high mast light to the area of darkness	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 74

IDP2006100317291141	Plant more trees along major routes and build new park in Ramotse	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Ramotse not part of ward 74, see above Trees - Urban Forestry
IDP200610032332665	A need for park	>2006Oct **		Y		C	1 Park developed Rockville complete Temba Circle developed complete More small parks are planned

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151253297	Environment conservation not maintained	<2005 *				N	O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200404151253330	The parasitic plants growing in the dam also pollute the water in the dam	<2005 *						Water and Sanitation
IDP2006100317271139	Cleaning of all illegal dumping sites	>2006Oct **						Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
IDP200610032240613	Environment conservation not maintained	>2006Oct **				N	O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200610032251624	Water pollution and parasitic plants in water need to be addressed	>2006Oct **				N	O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also refer to Water and Sanitation

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151209304	Illegal dumping and littering a major problem in the area	<2005 *	Y					
IDP200404151209317	Periodical refuse removal	<2005 *	Y					
IDP2006100317261138	Provision of refuse bin per house hold	>2006Oct **	N					
IDP2006100317261138	Periodical refuse removal	>2006Oct **	Y					

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 74

IDP2006100317301142	Need for grazing land	>2006Oct **	N					
IDP2006100317311143	Need for clarity on by-laws/keeping of livestock	>2006Oct **	N					
IDP2006100317321144	Extend food gardens in the ward	>2006Oct **	N				O	

Cemeteries

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151210292	A need to extend existing cemetery is catering for all the following: communities from ward 49, 74 and 75. Including other from neighbouring area that feels their relatives were also buried in the same cemetery	<2005 *						THE TEMBA CEMETERY WERE RECENTLY EXTENDED
IDP2006100317211133	Identification of new graveyards sites	>2006Oct **						TO BE LOOKED AT
IDP2006100317221134	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	>2006Oct **						UPGRADES DONE IN 2004/5
IDP200610032235608	Extend existing cemetery	>2006Oct **						THE TEMBA CEMETERY WERE RECENTLY EXTENDED

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151205313	Need to speed up registration process and the provision of low cost housing	<2005 *	Y				Completed
IDP200404151205331	The population in ward 74 is approximately 15 000. The availability of land will assist to build houses to formalize informal settlement	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200404151205334	Utilization of open spaces to build RDP houses will benefit the people who cannot afford mortgage bonds on houses and on the other hand will prevent crime and also prevent the community to use empty spaces as illegal dumping	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200609301638004	Themba section: RDP houses (subsidy) at the old two roomed and three roomed in the old Themba houses	>2006Sep**	N				Need clarification required
IDP200609301646012	Kanana Section: RDP houses	>2006Sep**	Y				Hammanskraal West Proper completed. Extension 1 to be constructed during 2008
IDP20061003171131125	Provision of housing for the rest of the ward	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200610032307640	Need to speed up registration process and the provision of low cost housing	>2006Oct **	Y				Completed
IDP200610032325658	RDP houses	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151204305	Informal settlement not developed and electrified (ASAP)	<2005 *		Y			Hammanskraal West in process. Electricity not Housing function
IDP200609301656022	Portion 9: RDP / Houses formalisation	>2006Sep**		Y			Formalization in process. Funding for top structures not available from GDH
2008-W74-HS1	Subsidy on the old houses in Temba for renovation	2008May					

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 74

IDP2006100317141126	Formalisation and tenure reform	>2006Oct **					Need clarification required
IDP200610032252625	Informal settlements needs to be formalised	>2006Oct **	Y				Kenana in process
IDP200610032255628	Empty land needs to be used to build RDP houses	>2006Oct **					Need clarification required
IDP200610032304637	Land needs to be identified to build low cost houses for those with an income	>2006Oct **	N				

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 74

IDP200610032258631	Illegal dumping and littering is a major problem	>2006Oct **	N				Not Housing function - which dept?
--------------------	--	-------------	---	--	--	--	------------------------------------

Corporate and Shared Services

Council Property

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151413301	Government buildings can be identified to accommodate those who can offer service to the community and available for farming people to create jobs to alleviate poverty in the society	<2005 *					Legal (from LED)
--------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	------------------

WARD 75

Ward Councillor Name: Cir MMW Matjila

Tel no: 083 962 5722

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 75

2007-W75-MP1	Police should patrol the township at night. There is no visible patrols in the evenings in our ward	2007Oct		Need Partially Addressed			more personnel were appointed to beer up security for more visibility.
--------------	--	---------	--	--------------------------	--	--	--

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 75

IDP200404161139345	Community hall, which will also serve as old age pay point (land identified)	<2005*	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammnaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200404161139378	Support centre for skills training and LED	<2005*					n/a
IDP200610031016708	Old age pay point in Leboneng which will also serve as a mini community centre to be utilised by the community at large	>2006Oct **	N				Should be addressed by Social Development/Province?ASD (from Finance)

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 75

IDP200404151138358	Lack of resources at schools. This makes the education in townships to be regarded as inferior. That is why parents send their children to schools in town	<2005*					
IDP200404151138365	Number of primary schools should correspond with the secondary/middle schools and high schools in each village e.g. Unit D has 1 primary school, no secondary/middle school and 2 high schools	<2005*					
IDP200404151138382	The library which has now become a white elephant at urban council should be opened. It can rather be used as a library for kids who cannot travel to Mandela primary	<2005*	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200404151138386	This causes congestion in schools which results in poor education, because teachers cannot cope with the number of learners e.g. 1:70. It might sound impossible but this is reality i.e. statistics in classes	<2005*					
IDP200404161138346	Construction of Primary, Middle and technical school	<2005*					
IDP200610031015707	A need to erect a technical school and additions of primary schools	>2006Oct**					
20080901-75-002	There is a need for Primary Schools and Technical Schools	Sept 2008					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 75

IDP200404151137394	We need indoor swimming pool and multi purpose sport centre	<2005*	Y				Existing facility - Temba multi-purpose Sport facility with soccer, tennis, basketball, etc.
IDP200404161137352	Grading and maintenance of sports grounds	<2005*	Y				In process

IDP200610031018710	Grading and maintenance of sports grounds	>2006Oct**	Y				In process
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200610031006698	Building of stalls next to community hall	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	financial restraints
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161050349	Erection of a bridge across Tshwane River	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with 70m walkway was constructed under project 710228, Cycle & Pedestrian Paths in Tshwane in 2006/2007 financial year
IDP200610032357690	Erection of sidewalks	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
20080901-75-005	There is a need to have sidewalks, bridges and pavements within the townships	Sept 2008					
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161049374	Signage on roads	<2005 *	Y			C	Work was done in 2006/07 from project 710221 Replacement of traffic signs
IDP200404161049377	Street names - we request that the streets be named	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
IDP200610032353686	Covering of stormwater channel next to Sikhululekile High School compelled resident to walk in the road since there is no road reserve caused by the channel	>2006Oct **		Y			A new walkway was built between stormwater channel (10m long, 1.2m wide) and the road at the School
IDP200610032356689	Signage to be properly erected in our roads	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Work was done in 2006/07 from project 710221 Replacement of traffic signs
2007-W75-RSW1	Signage to be properly erected in our roads. Work was not done on all roads.	2007Oct					Work was done in 2006/07 from project 710221 Replacement of traffic signs
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151029364	Most of the roads are in bad condition, especially those leading to school premises, speed humps and road signs	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200610032352685	Stormwater drainage project to be practiced	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Reactive maintenance as per complaints received
IDP200610032358691	Maintenance of roads to be done regularly	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151028362	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area are part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens and the needs of the area: upgrading of roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404151028372	Roads to be tarred, if not all those leading to public institutions and public transport roads and others to be re-graveled	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404161028379	Tarring and paving of internal streets. Supervision is needed to some streets which have been tarred because the job is not properly done. Once it rains, it is going to be a mess because they are going to be eroded.	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404161028380	Tarring of roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404161028388	Upgrading of Babelegi Road	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available

IDP200610032347680	Provision of houses and other serviced Edgewater, sanitation and roads in Chris Hani Phase 2	>2006Oct **			Y		Should be addressed by the Housing Department
IDP200610032354687	Tarring of both main roads and inner roads. (Paving of roads is preferred as this will also contribution to job creation for local community and also recommending that paving blocks be manufactures locally, they are also cost effective when coming to maintenance	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W75-RSW2	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area are part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens and the needs of the area: upgrading of roads. (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW3	Tarring of roads (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW4	Upgrading of Babelegi Road (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW5	Tarring of both main roads and inner roads. (Paving of roads is preferred as this will also contribution to job creation for local community and also recommending that paving blocks be manufactures locally, they are also cost effective when coming to maintenance. (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW6	Construction of access road in Chris Hani	2007Oct					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151030363	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area are part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens need of the area: stormwater control system	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712507 Flooding Backlog Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 AND 712523 Flooding Backlog Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9
IDP200404151030376	Stormwater control system is needed	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712507 Flooding Backlog Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 AND 712523 Flooding Backlog Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9
IDP200404151030391	Urbanisation/diversation of Apies River, which always floods the residential area in Leboneng during rainy days	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712507 Flooding Backlog Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 AND 712523 Flooding Backlog Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9
2007-W75-RSW7	Provision of stormwater channels in Unit D, Ext 1 and Unit 6	2007Oct					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161418375	Speed humps in the inner city roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the past four financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610032355688	Erection of speed humps	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161419383	The recommended route does not replace the recommendation for the development of the K16 route	<2005 *		Y		O	PROPER INVESTIGATION NEEDED
IDP200404161419384	The reverting back of Flower and Trouw streets into two-way streets on the completion of the above project	<2005 *		Y		O	PROPER INVESTIGATION NEEDED
IDP200610032351684	Installation of street light and maintenance of the existing street light	>2006Oct **		Y		O	NEED WARRANTS
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161420337	A proper bus terminal is needed in Temba. If one has to board a bus on a rainy day it is a mess. No shelters, people wait for a bus in the open	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031004696	A proper bus terminal and a taxi rank within the Temba City CBD	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031005697	Shelters in bus stops	>2006Oct **		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
IDP200610031009701	All transport mode to be available i.e. train and municipal buses to operate within our areas	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 75							
2007-W75-WS1	Refurbishment of sewer/sanitation network in Leboneng and Manyeleti	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200610031010702	Provision of toilets to existing parks	>2006Oct **			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
2007-W75-WS2	Upgrading of sewer system network in Leboneng.	2007Oct					IDP 710878J for completion by December 2010
2007-W75-WS3	Building of toilets in Manyeleti where some yards/stands were left when the project was not completed in the late 1980's.	2007Oct					Backlog Eradication Program will supply waterborne sewer to all formalised areas before December 2010. IDP 710878J; K
2007-W75-WS4	Provision of houses and other services Edgewater, sanitation and roads in Chris Hani Phase 2.	2007Oct					Backlog Eradication Program will supply waterborne sewer to all formalised areas before December 2010. IDP 710878J; K
Water Quality of Supply, Pressure							
Ward No: 75							
2007-W75-WS5	Upgrading of water pressure particularly in Unit D.						Backlog Eradication projects IDP710878A, B & R and bulk water supply projects

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151245355	Installation of electricity in Chris Hani	<2005*					
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Chris Hani)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404161245348	Electrification of houses	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610032349682	Electrification of Chris Hani Block G and Rentview	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Chris Hani, Block G, Rentview)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610032350683	Upgrading of electricity network	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
2007-W75-E1	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards	2007Oct					Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151243360	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area part of ward 75, the major part is in ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens the needs of the are quality of water and electricity be improved.	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151244257	Installation of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404151244361	Manyeleti - Only small portions of this area part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens. The needs of the area: High mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404161244356	Installation of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151204351	Formalisation of Chris Hani Park in Toto	<2005 *	N				Agriculture & Environmental Management function (from Housing)
IDP200404151208343	Clearing of bushes along the road to the industrial park crossing the "teme-teme' bridge, the area had become the hideout of rapists and robbers	<2005 *			Y	C	See above

IDP200404161208367	Phillip Nel Park - The park has been graded and boulders packed around it to prevent vehicles from entering	<2005 *						Phillip Nel Park not in this ward
IDP200404161208381	The children for the vicinity cannot play nor can the residents relax in their backyards because of the danger of golf balls	<2005 *						Golf course in Phillip Nel park. Phillip Nel Park not in this ward
IDP200610031011703	Development of parks in Chris Hani Park and Unit D ext. 1	>2006Oct **			Y	C		Park unknown Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list
IDP200610031012704	Clearing of bushes along the road to the industrial park crossing the 'teme-teme' bridge, the area had become the hideout of rapists and robbers	>2006Oct **			Y	C		Park unknown Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No: 75								
IDP200404151209340	Bulk waste removal should be done regularly and educate people on health	<2005 *	N				C	R720 000 needed
IDP200404151209353	Illegal dumps create health problems to people living near them. They are the hiding place for rodents, snakes and mosquitoes. We need to from Community Waste Management teams (CWMT) to educate our community to improve the situation	<2005 *	N				O	Community education/ R2 000 000.00 needed
IDP200404151209369	Provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate littering and illegal dumps	<2005 *	N				C	R2 500 000.00 Swivel bins- needed
IDP200610031013705	Bulk waste removal should be done regularly and educate people on health	>2006Oct **	N				O	Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading								
Ward No: 75								
IDP200404151415350	Farming projects (Community gardening)	<2005 *	N				O/C	
IDP200404151415370	Provision of land for and training for farming purposes	<2005 *	N				O/C	
IDP200404160415344	Community gardens along Apies River to fight poverty	<2005 *	N				O/C	
IDP200610031008700	Community farming projects in Unit 7 and around Apies River	>2006Oct **	N				O/C	
20080901-75-001	There is a need to develop a community garden in Str no 6754 Unit 7	Sept 2008						
Cemeteries								
Ward No: 75								
IDP200404161210390	Upgrading of the Mahaneng cemetery	<2005 *						DONE IN 2005/6
Urban Forestry								
Ward No: 75								
IDP200404151208341	Cleaning of bushes along the road to the industrial park crossing the 'teme-teme' bridge, the area had become the hideout of rapists and robbers	<2005 *			Y	C		Refer to Urban forestry / Roads Dept
Health and Social Development								
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre								
Ward No: 75								
IDP200404161152366	Orphanage	<2005*						
IDP200610031017709	Orphanage home	>2006Oct**						
Other - referred by other departments								
Ward No: 75								
IDP200610031007699	Support centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C		Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 75

IDP200610032348681	Provision of RDP houses in Leboneng and Manyeleti to those in need	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W75-HS1	Provision of houses and other basic services in Chris Hani Phase II, Unit 5 and residents of Rentview	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH. Rentview not developable due to technical reasons. Alternative development area under

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 75

IDP200610032345678	Formalisation of Rentview, Unit 5 and Chris Hani Block G	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH. Rentview not developable due to technical reasons. Alternative development area under
--------------------	--	-------------	---	--	--	--	---

Illegal Land Use

Ward No: 75

20080901-75-003	Relocate people from Rent View and Zone 9	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 75

20080901-75-004	Kudube Unit 3 Extention & Kudube Unit 5	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 75

IDP200404160946387	To revive the residential as well as business sector within the areas, it necessitates positive planning and legal enforcement	<2005 *					
--------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 76

Ward Councillor Name: Cir MA Mapoma

Tel no: 083 656 5283

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Emergency Management Services

Disaster Management

Ward No: 76

IDP200403081030399	Construction of stormwater drainage (tunnel) at the main provincial tarred road which was constructed during the former BOP government. During raining season we experience very serious water into our yards and houses	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711273 Major Stormwater Drainage System Majaneng. The Disaster Management Centre noted the flood risk of Majaneng. (also listed under R&SW)
--------------------	--	---------	--	---	--	---	---

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 76

IDP200403081139396	Allocate fund in this financial year 2002/2003 for the erection of a multipurpose community centre which will also handle library and skills training facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammnaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
20080901-76-001	Community Centre needed at Mashimo	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 76

IDP200403081028395	1482 internal roads to be graveled (maintained)	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance as per priority lists from PMS and complaints received from road users
20080901-76-002	Upgrading of roads	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals

Ward No: 76

IDP200403081030399	Construction of stormwater drainage (tunnel) at the main provincial tarred road which was constructed during the former BOP government. During raining season we experience very serious water into our yards and houses	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711273 Major Stormwater Drainage System Majaneng. The Disaster Management Centre noted the flood risk of Majaneng.
2008-W76-RSW1	Need for stormwater drainage in ward	2008May					
20080901-76-004	Upgrading of Sewerage systems and drainage	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 76

IDP200403081244400	High mast lights (44)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W76-E1	Install street lights in the main transport route (roads)	2007Oct					
20080901-76-003	Install street lights in the main transport route (roads)	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 76							
2008-W76-HSD1	Need for clinic in ward	2008May					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 76							
IDP20040308120898	Community parks and gardens	<2005 *			Y	C	Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list. No Municipal owned property in Ward
2007-W76-AEM1	Develop community parks and recreational facilities	2007Oct			Y	C	Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list. No Municipal owned property in Ward
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 76							
2007-W76-HS1	Build RDP houses in Mashimong, Selosesha and Dipompong sections	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH
2008-W76-HS1	Need for water pipes and clean water	2008May					

NORTH WESTERN REGION

WARD 2

Ward Councillor Name: Clr DG Wannenburg

Tel no: (012) 546 3158 / 082 442 3400

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505113910	If a community hall could be built in such a park, the entire community could derive benefit from it.	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Akasia Town Hall and Club Rendevous in Pta North.
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040503113825	Urgent attention will have to be given to English High Schools and Primary Schools for the area	<2005*					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505162115	Many users have to go to the city centre to buy electricity. It is strongly recommended that a power point of purchase be installed in the area.	<2005 *		Y			Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
Economic Development - LED							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040503141212	Job creation is a great problem in the area at the moment and projects will have to be looked at as follows	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505104922	Traffic signs at various places to indicate that the crossings concerned are a danger for motorists and are regarded as accident crossings	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance as per complaints received. Planned maintenance work scheduled for May - June 2008
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505102818	Tarring of streets between houses in Wolmer, and giving attention to stormwater problems between houses in Wolmer	<2005 *			Y		Work is restricted to proclaimed roads and the "streets between the houses" in Wolmer are not proclaimed roads
IDP20040505102821	Traffic calming systems are essential for the area. About 20 pairs of calming systems are required	<2005 *		Y		C	Various Mini Circles and speed humps completed from 2003/04 Project 710229
IDP20040505102824	Upgrading of streets and roads in Klerksoord and Clarina	<2005 *		Y		C	Upgrading of roads in residential areas are addressed via the prioritised project lists obtained from the PMS.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 2							
IDP503142023	Upgrading and maintaining the taxi ranks in Pretoria North	<2005 *		Y			Tender out for new public transport facility at PTA North Station
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 2							
IDP200404505124417	Street lighting in Clarina and Klerksoord	<2005*		Y			Wait for capital budget
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505120819	The Jopie Fourie park in Jopie Fourie street is not being fully used at present	<2005 *	<2005 *		Y	O	Upgrade of fence installing already 15% done and demolishing of building site meeting and recommendation done, funding in process.
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 2							
IDP2004050511369	Attention must be give to a certain needs such as administering poison for ants, rats, head-lice and bugs, and other health needs must also be seen.	<2005*					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505120513	Just as there is a need for housing in the black community, there is also a greater need for it in the white area. It is recommended that urgent attention be given to the implementation of an RDP housing project	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP20040505120516	Since on the whole, there is a need for IDP housing, it is recommended that consideration be given to planning and implementing a housing project such as Wolmer in the area	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP20040503103520	There is a great need for public toilets. It is recommended that about 4 public toilets be built in the area	<2005 *			Not addressed		The provision of public toilets is not the responsibility of W&S
Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040503095511	It is essential that a municipal customer service/care centre be established in the area to deal with service delivery and complaints more efficiently	<2005 *					

WARD 4

Ward Councillor Name: Clr JW Barendrecht

Tel no: (012) 549 7480/429 4576 / 082 685 6039

NEEDS		NEEDS STATUS					
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420154777	Satellite fire station	<2005 *					This area is serviced from Rosslyn Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420113958	Community Hall	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Akasia Town Hall and Club Rendevous in Pta North.
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420113761	Cricket pitch	<2005*		Y			Existing Cricket pitch - Pta North Sport Grounds
IDP20040420113772	Mini stadium with lights at Klip	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
IDP20040420113785	Sporting facilities	<2005*		Y			Multi-purpose courts in Akasia and squash courts
2007-W4-SR1	Multi-purpse sports facility for both outdoor and indoor sports in Akasia	2007Oct					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 4							
2007-W4-SR2	Additional schools in the ward	2007Oct					
2007-W4-SR3	Combined Primary and Secondary school building on stand 1699 Orchards. The stand is reserved for this propose by the CoT, Akasia office	2007Oct					
Economic Development - LED							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420141259	Community projects (sewing, welding, carpentry)	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
Skills Development							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420114080	Skills training (business skills)	<2005*	N	N	Y	O	This will be addressed city-wide

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420113965	Foot bridge: to Amandasig Primary School	<2005*		Y		C	Provision is made for pedestrian safety under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of critical elements of pedestrian safety master plans depends on feasibility, EIA approval, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds
IDP20040420113966	Foot bridge over Provincial road at main road from Rosslyn, Visserhoek	<2005*		Y		C	Provision is made for pedestrian safety under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of critical elements of pedestrian safety master plans depends on feasibility, EIA approval, Provincial approval where applicable, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420102975	Proper maintenance of provincial roads R513 and R514: shoulder, stormwater control and road signs	<2005 *			Y		Provincial Roads is not a Municipal Competency
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420102886	Tarring of bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exists for this area (Zone of Choice in terms of the CDS) Implementation according to city wide priority lists, subject to availability of funds
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420103062	Drainage on all the internal and external roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Stormwater Master plan exists. Implementation of most critical elements gets priority. See Project 712513: Flooding Backlogs - Soshanguve South and Akasia Area
IDP20040420103090	Upgrading of stormwater pipes of R513 and R514	<2005 *			Y		Provincial Competency Stormwater Master plan exists. Implementation of most critical elements gets priority. See Project 712513: Flooding Backlogs - Soshanguve South and Akasia Area
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 4							
2007-W4-RSW1	Traffic lights, traffic calming, signage, widening of dangerous roads	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors. Implementation depends on city wide prioritisation and is subject to availability of funds
IDP20040420124489	Traffic lights or 4 way stop street	<2005*		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is done according to city wide prioritisation list and subject to availability of funds.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420124569	House connection (Where: SS ext. 10, 12)	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS, 10, 12)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420124464	Extra street lighting (areas to be identified by councillor) Klip and Kruis	<2005*	Y				Highmasts installed
2007-W4-E1	Street lights on high volume roads like Heinrich in Karenpark, Klerksoord, Heatherdale, Clarina and Chantelle	2007Oct					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420120856	Beautification of the general areas for we receive many foreign visitors	<2005 *		Y		C	Busy with Brits Rd landscaping WBS 9.71247.1.001
-------------------	--	---------	--	---	--	---	--

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420120955	Refuse bins at Klip/Kruisfontein	<2005 *	Y			C	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP20040420120957	Cleaning of empty sites (illegal) Where: Soshanguve south ext 8,9, 10	<2005 *	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP20040420120982	Solid waste - refuse removal	<2005 *	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP20040420120983	Solid waste - waste bins	<2005 *	Y			C	Provided for in 08/09 budget

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 4

IDP 20040420141581	Small scale farming projects	<2005 *	N			O/C	
--------------------	------------------------------	---------	---	--	--	-----	--

Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations

Ward No: 4

2007-W4-AEM1	Land infull site for waste management in ward 4 and regular cleaning of the ward and public open spaces	2007Oct					
--------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Health and Social Development

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420115260	Counseling services	<2005*					
-------------------	---------------------	--------	--	--	--	--	--

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420120571	Housing subsidy	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
IDP20040420120576	RDP housing (SS ext.8,9,10,12)	<2005 *		Y			Part of Ward 37. Services completed
IDP20040420103587	Toilet top structures: Soshanguve south ext 8,9,10,12	<2005 *		Y			Part of Ward 37 Services completed

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420120679	Savers of land: Soshanguve South ext. 8,9,10	<2005 *					Need clarification required
-------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 4

IDP20040420094663	Economic Development (Black empowerment). Tenders should be advertised locally where: Where: Soshanguve south ext. 8,9,10.	<2005 *					
-------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 9

Ward Councillor Name: Clr GL Makama
Tel no: (012) 704 0019 / 083 656 5281

NEEDS		NEEDS STATUS					
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251138195	ABET centre - School for school leavers	<2005*					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251137204	Improve tennis courts (ablation blocks and rackets)	<2005*		Y			Work according to prioritised list and availability of budget.
IDP200404251137207	Mini stadium at plot 1658, which state land (for use by local youth and surrounding schools)	<2005*		Y			Cannot make availability for schools only - community facility
IDP200404251137213	Swimming pool plot 1570 (kids are swimming in dirty wells)	<2005*					n/a
IDP2006100315191011	Development of swimming pool at stand 1570	>2006Oct**					n/a
Corporate and Shared Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251351202	Dwarf subsidizes households with the sum of R600 but not well planned	<2005 *					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251412200	Creation of employment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient funding - addressed city-wide
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 9							
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251028214	Tarring (of the following rods) was included in the 2001/2002 IDP: Complete Phelema Street approx. 600m, Soutpan Road approx. 10km, Nkuna Street approx. 5km	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on City strategies (e.g top 20 priority townships, city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas
20080901-09-003	Tarring of Nkuna Street which links the new Winterveldt cemetery and Soshanguve from Dr Marivate Road. It is 800m in length	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251030205	Jackies Road is a bus and taxi route and unfinished Phaloma Street and Dube Street, and no stormwater at all	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area. Implementation is subject to prioritisation, EIA approval and availability of funds
IDP200404251030215	These feeder roads need stormwater drainage: Bushveld Road, Jockies Road, Molapo Road, Maseko Road	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area. Implementation is subject to prioritisation, EIA approval and availability of funds
IDP2006100315151007	Water and stormwater drainages	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710128: Concrete Canal, Sam Malema Road AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area. Implementation is subject to prioritisation, EIA approval and availability of funds
20080901-09-002	Stormwater drainage in all tarred roads as water is eroding the roads	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251245203	Engage local contractor; and to approach Eskom to electrify Winterveldt.	<2005*	Y			C	Tshwane energy and electricity has appointed Eskom to electrify the area. The project in under construction
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Winterveldt)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP2006100315131005	Electrification of household	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Tshwane energy and electricity has appointed Eskom to electrify the area. The project in under construction
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251244197	Additional 14 high mast lights to improve darkness at night	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315141006	Installation of high mast lights to the ward especially at social places like schools, clinics	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251208210	Park at 1470 (there is no park in the whole of Winterveld)	<2005 *					Stand unknown
IDP2006100315171009	Development of Monument at City Rock ground	>2006Oct **					?
IDP2006100315181010	Development of park at stand 1470	>2006Oct **					Stand unknown
20080901-09-004	Develop a park on stand 1469	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251209211	Provide waste containers along the road - two per block as a start. This area is very dirty	<2005 *	N			C	Swivel bins- R2 500 000.00
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251412206	Job creation - Food gardening at schools (discuss with S. Gibs for this exercise)	<2005 *					Agriculture
IDP200404251415198	Complete fresh produce project - Mabopane Station a potential market for this fresh produce	<2005*	N	N	Y	Capex	Workshop held on 24 August 2007 to discuss possible options to address needs for Fresh Produce Market in the North. Report to Economic Development Portfolio Committee on 20 September 2007. Transfer to Agriculture and Environmental Management Department (from ECDEV)
Health and Social Development							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 9							
2007-W9-HSD1	Seek to explore ways that will assist government's efforts to make all South Africans to blossom together as we need each other, <i>siyandingana, re a tlókana, ons mekaar nodig.</i>	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251205196	Acquisition of more land for housing (no provision of electricity and individual water connection due to land ownership)	<2005 *	Y				Land acquisition for the proposed Winterveld X 4 in process.
20080901-09-001	Housing on expropriated plots or formalisation and perking of sites	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251206216	Utilize the school will not be of use next year, proclaim the area from holding of residents, and buy land from Plot owners who are willing to sell	<2005 *					Need clarification required

WARD 11

Ward Councillor Name: Cir EM Mlotshwa (Ms)

Tel no: 084 952 9131

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-MP1	Lack of crime prevention measures	2007Oct			N		
20080901-11-010	Ward Crime Prevention Strategy and establishment of patrols	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-011	Police visibility	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-012	Metro to enforce By-laws against illegal traders, cable theft and sand mining	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251139242	Community centre and local centre and youth centre	<2005*		Y			Eisting HALALA and FALALA Recreation Halls.
IDP200404251139243	Community Hall	<2005*		Y			
IDP200404251139250	Lack of churches	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404251139254	Lack of multi purpose and community centre	<2005*		Y			Eisting HALALA and FALALA Recreation Halls.
IDP200404251139258	Local centre and community centre	<2005*		Y			
IDP200404251139259	Multipurpose facility 1182, Block GG, Multi purpose facility 885, block HH, Multi purpose facility 2263, Block GG, Multi purpose facility 1759, block HH	<2005*		Y			Existing - to be upgraded but pending on availability of funds
2007-W11-SR1	Multipurpose facility of 1759 HH	2007Oct					
20080901-11-004	Building of Skills centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-015	1754 HH Multipurpose centre and community hall	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251138251	Lack of community creche	<2005*					
2007-W11-SR2	Upgrading of schools - Echibini staff, Baxolele staff room, extra classes in Echibini, Semphato, Baxolele and Mafumbuka	2007Oct					
20080901-11-013	Building of extra classroom Baxolele, Semphale, Mafumbaka	Sept 2008					

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251137239	974, Block JJ, Sports field 1931, Block GG, sports field 2582, Block GG, sports field Block GG	<2005*	Y				Existing Sport fields - upgrading pending on availability of funds
IDP200404251137268	Sports field 524, Block HH, Sports field 968, Block HH, sports field	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404251137272	Swimming pool	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404251137277	Upgrading of sports facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing Sport fields - upgrading pending on availability of funds
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251621248	Increasing of vending machine and lack of maintenance	<2005 *		Y			Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
IDP200404251621260	Municipal pay-point, Block HH, JJ and GG - Pay point for old age pension money	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate, hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-ED1	Stalls marketing plan for LED	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient Funds
20080901-11-017	Building of stalls for informal traders	Sept 2008					
Businesses and Economic Development							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-003	Training skills for the youth and women	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW1	Pesestrian crossing across water streams Block GG	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian paths for Tshwane provides for pedestrian safety measures such as foot bridges. Implementation of critical elements of pedestrian safety master plans is done in accordance with city wide prioritisation and once the detailed designs and EIA approvals has been obtained.
20080901-11-021	Side walks Block JJ/HH/GG; External and internal roads; pedestrian crossing JJ/GG	Sept 2008					

Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251049271	Street names	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with city wide prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
20080901-11-024	Block HH internal road marking; crossing signs	Sept 2008					
Roads Maintenance and Management							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-025	Upgrading of all passways in the Ward	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251028249	Internal Road Block G, JJ and HH	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Upgrading of Roads and appurtenant Stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve. Phased approach to upgrade the internal roads in Soshanguve reflected in the multi year budget request for 2008/09 MTREF
IDP200404251028276	Upgrading of bridge JJ	<2005 *		Y		C	Planned maintenance as per Bridge Maintenance Management System and list of Priorities. Upgrading of bridges are part of the process to upgrade a road. Implementation is subject to feasibility assesment, Detail design and EIA approval
2007-W11-RSW2	Internal roads in Block GG, JJ and HH	2007Oct		Y		C	Phased approach to upgrade the internal roads in Soshanguve as is reflected in the multi year budget request for 2008/09 MTREF. Gauteng Province has also started with upgrading of roads in Soshanguve.
20080901-11-026	Tarring of all internal roads Block JJ/HH/GG	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251030269	Stormwater and channels, Block JJ	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND Project 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwatr Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200404251030270	Stormwater problems, Block GG, HH and JJ	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND Project 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwatr Systems in Soshanguve
2007-W11-RSW3	Stormwater channels	2007Oct		Y		C	New systems installed HH Other areas subjected to availability of funds and EIA approvals
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251418267	Speed hump Block GG	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-11-027	Speed humps next to Echibini School	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-028	Speed humps for HH and car wash place to be build	Sept 2008					

Traffic Maters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW4	Robots	2007Oct			Y	C	Implimentation of traffic signals are subjected to traffic safety master plans, and if signals are warranted, implementation is subjected to city wide priority list and availability of funds. Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections, as well as project 710395:Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
20080901-11-029	Traffic lights in Dr Kwinda Road and Phuthaneng Police station	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW5	Railway line from Mabopane Station until Block JJ and Apla	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Quality of Supply Pressure							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-022	Block JJ water pressure supply	Sept 2008					
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-023	Building of toilets 1747 HH and where there is no toilets in the Ward	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251245246	Electrifying Block JJ, ext. (APLA)	<2005*			N	C	The area has been electrified and energized
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :APLA)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404251245275	Upgrading existing electricity network and main electrical station Block JJ and IA	<2005*			N	C	Main feeder cables has been laing from IA substation to JJ substation in 2006/7
20080901-11-030	Cable theft prevention measures	Sept 2008					

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251244240	Additional high master Block HH, JJ and GG	<2005*		Y			Increase maintenance of streetlights
2007-W11-RSW6	Street lights	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251208245	Development of parks Block JJ and HH	<2005 *		Y	C		
IDP200404251208255	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *		Y	C		
2007-W11-RSW7	Parks JJ, HH, GG streams	2007Oct					
20080901-11-014	Upgrading of open empty spaces and parks	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251209241	Bulk containers	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200404251209244	Development of Park 2077, Block GG, and bulk containers (dumping) Block GG, JJ and HH	<2005 *	Y				
Environmental Management							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251203274	Upgrade or development of open spaces HH, JJ, GG	<2005 *					Not City Planing: Refer to Environmental Management (from City Planning)
20080901-11-001	Upgrading of Spruits at Block JJ; 181 / 244 Block HH; 2570 Block GG	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-002	Supply of seeds for those who have started food gardens to fight poverty	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-020	Upgrading of Cemeteries	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW8	Upgrading of Block JJ clinic	2007Oct					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW9	Hospice	2007Oct					
2007-W11-RSW10	Orphanage	2007Oct					
2007-W11-RSW11	Old age home	2007Oct					
20080901-11-031	Building of extra hospital to assist George Mkhari	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-006	Fire extinguishers for each house in the Ward	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-007	Control of rats	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty alleviation, Debtor Management: Social packages							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-008	Food parcels for the hard hit by poverty	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251203264	Proclamation of Block JJ extension (APLA)	<2005 *		y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit
20080901-11-005	Building of shopping mall in Block GG	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-019	Proclamation of 1747 HH, 184 JJ, 945 HH, 541 GG	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251204265	Proclamation of informal settlements needs	<2005 *	N				No informal settlements currently situated in Ward 11 due to Ward boundary re-alignments.
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-013	Building of houses 1747 HH, 184 JJ, 945 HH, 526 and 541 GG and building of toilets	Sept 2008	N				No informal settlements currently situated in Ward 11 due to Ward boundary re-alignments.
Skills Development / Education							
Skills development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-009	Life skills for young woman and the youth and funds to assist with school cleaning project	Sept 2008					

Land Use

Illegal Business

Ward No: 11

20080901-11-015	Business sites for illegal businesses and brick makers	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 11

20080901-11-016	Fencing of all empty spaces in the Ward	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 11

20080901-11-018	All empty stands unoccupied	Sept 2008					
-----------------	-----------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Institutional

Governance

Ward No: 11

20080901-11-032	Building of Councillors offices/staff	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---------------------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Office of the Speaker

Ward No: 11

20080901-11-033	Reimbursement for Ward committees	Sept 2008					
-----------------	-----------------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 12

Ward Councillor Name: Cir PML Mdhuli

Tel no: (012) 701 0799 / 082 495 6415

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-MP1	Frequent patrols needed in the area	2007Oct			y		more personnel have been appointed to address this issue
2007-W12-MP2	Allocation of more vehicles for police personnel	2007Oct			y		more personnel have been appointed to address this issue
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-MP3	Increase law enforcement agencies in the area	2007Oct			n		
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241139281	Existing multi purpose centre should be utilized, and identify land for these facilities	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Winterveld Indoor Sport Centre and Mabopane Indoor Centre
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031841375	Building of school at Block CV	>2006Oct**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-SR1	When creating sporting facilities, proper infrastructure should be supplied	2007Oct					
2007-W12-SR2	Investigate the possibility of building a mini stadium in Winterveldt	2007Oct					
Other (Sports and Recreation)							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-SR3	Rehabilitation of BMW Centre should be given a priority	2007Oct					

Finance							
Procurement							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-ED3	Create advice centres to assist people with procurement issues	2007Oct					Refer to Procurement (from ECDEV)
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241412289	To sensitize our people about creating jobs	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
2007-W12-ED1	Encourage people to form corporatives so as to create employment for themselves	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O	Will be addressed city-wide as part of Co-operatives
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031836370	Road safety measures (road signage, speed humps)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A pedestrian Safety masterplan for Soshanguve/Winterveld area exist, and these plans are implemented according to the priorities list and the availability of funding. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Safety for Tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241029284	Internal roads are bumpy every three months to regavelled	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance of roads in formalised areas are done in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists as reflected on the maintenance management system for gravel roads. Reactive maintenance is focussed on eliminating dangerous road conditions. Implementation of maintenance activities are subjected to the availability of funds
2007-W12-RSW1	Regravelling of internal roads in the entire Winterveldt area as an interim measure and tarring will be considered after formalisation	2007Oct		Y		C	Regravelling of roads in formalised areas takes place in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists obtained from the maintenance management system, and is subjected to the availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031835369	Gravelling of internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Planned maintenance of roads in formalised areas are done in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists as reflected on the maintenance management system for gravel roads. Reactive maintenance is focussed on eliminating dangerous road conditions. Implementation of maintenance activities are subjected to the availability of funds

2007-W12-RSW2	Tarring of interal roads in Soshanguve Block AA and BB	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is planned to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34). Other areas will be addressed when funds are available. A multi year budget request was submitted for the 2008/09 MTREF.
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031834368	Installation of stormwater drainages in all areas	>2006Oct **		y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is planned to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241245280	Council to request a license from Eskom and take responsibility; and Eskom not ready to electrify our area	<2005*		Y		O/C	
IDP200404241245290	To subsidise our community to get yard connection	<2005*			N	C	
IDP200610031832366	Electrification of the entire area	>2006Oct **			N	C	Tshwane energy and electricity has appointed Eskom to electrify the area. The project in under construction
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241242285	Maintenance of existing high mast lights	<2005*	Y			O	Placed on maintenance schedule
2007-W12-E1	Regular maintenance of public lighting	2007Oct					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031833367	Installation of high mast at Block CV	>2006Oct **		Y			
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031837371	Development of parks	>2006Oct **			Y	C	
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241209291	Try to provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate illegal dumping and to eliminate littering	<2005 *	N			C	Informal areas-Swivel bins-R2 500 000.00
IDP200610031838372	Creation of waste management	>2006Oct **	N			O	Informal areas
IDP200610031839373	Distribution of big waste bins	>2006Oct **	N			C	Informal areas-Provided for in 08/09 budget

2007-W12-AEM1	Winterveldt should be provided with waste bags to eliminate illegal dumping	2007Oct	N			O	Covered under request- Ward 9
2007-W12-AEM2	Regular cleaning of the area not only along the main routes, but also the inner area	2007Oct	N			O	Additional labour- R1 080 000.00
Health and Social Development							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241412287	To build multi-skills centre to assist people in creating jobs for themselves	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031828362	Formalisation of land should receive first priority	>2006Oct **		Y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit
IDP200610031829363	Pegging of stands after expropriation	>2006Oct **					Not City Planning - which Dept?
2007-W12-CPRS1	When developing a township, council should create open space for purposes of parks and sporting facilities	2007Oct					RSP does this in consultation with Environmental Management.
2007-W12-ED2	When establishing a township the municipality should also encourage the investors to invest in the township	2007Oct					Refer to City Planning (from ECDEV)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241205282	Formalise and proclaim our area because criminals are using it	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
2007-W12-HS1	Inclusion of other income groups when building houses, we must not only cater for lower income category	2007Oct		Y			To be addressed as part of BNG strategy
2007-W12-HS2	Allocation of stands to residents of Winterveldt, because some households want to build on their own	2007Oct		Y			Winterveld X 3: transfers in process. Winterveld X 4: transfers to commence after Township Establishment
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404251204286	Open talks with landlord for land acquisition, numbering of existing houses	<2005 *	Y				Winterveld X 3 & 4 completed
IDP200610031830364	Request for 40 m2 houses	>2006Oct **	N				Housing provision in relation to National & Provincial Standard e.g. 36 sqm. New contracts will be for 40 m² - dependant on funding from GDH
2007-W12-HS3	Formalisation of the expropriated land	2007Oct		Y			Winterveld X 4 in process
IDP200404241035292	Work towards formalizing the area so that people can get better sanitation services	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing responsibility, not W&S
2007-W12-WS1	Installation of sanitation after formalisation	2007Oct					Housing responsibility, not W&S
2007-W12-WS2	Installation of water taps into each and every yard after formalisation	2007Oct					Housing responsibility, not W&S
2007-W12-CPRS3	Prioritise formalisation of the area	2007Oct					Refer to Housing Dept. (from City Planning)
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-CPRS2	Speed-up the process of opening township registers for Phase 3 and 4	2007Oct					not City Planning- note township registers are open by Legal services - this "need" should move to that department (from City Planning)

WARD 19

Ward Councillor Name: Clr PL Majeng (Ms)

Tel no: 083 218 7067

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Emergency Management Services

Fire Brigade Services

Ward No: 19

IDP200609301914167	EMS for Mabopane	>2006Sep **					
2007-W19-EMS1	Priority and Centre for Mabopane that is capacitated and resourced that will be sufficient as ward 19 only has six and five formal area and one informal and not excluding business sites	2007Oct					
2007-W19-EMS2	Equipping the Emergency centre that is at Mabopane Station to half the challenges for now	2007Oct					

Emergency

Ward No: 19

20080901-19-023	Capacitating the Mabopane Centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-024	Training of Volunteers to assist in the combating of fire and beyond 2010	Sept 2008					

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 19

IDP200404201139444	Lack of community Hall presents problems for communities, community members will be able to conduct community activities successfully using the hall	<2005*		Y			Existing facility at Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre
2007-W19-SR1	Community hall that is central and resourced and accommodating all sorting codes	2007Oct					
2007-W19-SR2	Mini hall next Sun Valley that will be used also for sports and community meetings	2007Oct					
2007-W19-SR3	Development of the multi courts including mini golf club at erf 520	2007Oct					
20080901-19-009	Municipality should assist to find a suitable site for a multi purpose community centre	Sept 2008					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 19

IDP200404201138448	Lack of public libraries in Mabopane creates problems for communities	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200609301908161	Youth centre / skills and training	>2006Sep**					
2007-W19-SR4	Library that will be build next to congested school (Soshanguve Primary School)	2007Oct					
2007-W19-SR5	Multi complex library in the middle of Mabopane	2007Oct					

20080901-19-006	Building of School to cater for the Etsoseng and and Block S residents	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-007	Existing School buildings left behind due to merger. They should be re-evaluated for either a High School or Skills training centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-008	There is a need for libraries	Sept 2008					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 19

IDP20040401137445	Lack of comprehensive sport facility creates problems for communities, talent development would take place. Youth would avoid engaging in drugs and criminal activities	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Sport hall, Odi Stadium and multi-purpose courts
20080901-19-010	Development of the multi courts at Etosheng phase 8, Litotlo School Ground, Block S, Ratsheto School, EW, Next to waste site and Block N	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No:19

IDP200404201621438	Bad pay points facilities for pensioners and other grants receivers create problems for the community	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
IDP200609301906159	Pay point of pensioners (grants)	>2006Sep **	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was

Economic Development

Job Creation

Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301909162	Job creation	>2006Sep **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
20080901-19-005	Need for skills development through assistance of SETA	Sept 2008					
Business Economic Development							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-003	Market trading at Sosh Station	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-004	Municipality to look for drawing of investors at Sosh Station as the area next to the station is growing at a tremendous pace (Tourist Development to assist in the planning)	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201029457	Roads in good condition enhance transport	<2005 *		Y		O	General Road Maintenance (Reactive and planned)
Roads Marking & Signage							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-011	The entire Ward	Sept 2008					
Pavements & side walks							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-30	Side walk from Etsoseng to block S; Clinic to Cosmos; Rekae to Loate; Loate to KFC; Cosmos to Cash Build	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201028455	Provision of tarred road, specifically on Block B (from Block S via the tarred road from Kalmonday to Walters Garage)	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exists for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red Soils)
IDP200404201028456	Provision of well graveled and or tarred roads for Sun Valley as all the roads in the area are very bad and rocky	<2005 *		Y		C	Road sealing and stormwater drainage in Sun Valley provided under project 710902, Rehabilitation of Roads in the past and present financial years.
2007-W19-RSW1	Tarring of roads at Block A, Sun Vallay, EW formal settlement	2007Oct		Y		C	Road sealing and stormwater drainage in Sun Valley provided under project 710902, Rehabilitation of Roads in the past and present financial years. See also project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red Soils)
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301911164	Stormwater drainage and sidewalks	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712221 Flooding Backlogs Mabopane Area
2008-W19-RSW1	Roads and stormwater drainage at Mabopane	2008May					
20080901-19-032	Block E,Itsoseng M17,Block A	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-RSW2	Erecting of speed humps to all tarred roads	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priorities lists derived from relevant safety master plans, and subjected to funding levels
20080901-19-012	M17 road,Dichabe Primary School,AME Churh,Selelo entrance,Rekae roadto Loate Police Station,road to Moropa Primary School to Mbatha Shop	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-WS6	Upgrading of the pump station to meet the condition of today as the station is next to the community and this might cause health problems	2007Oct					More detail is required, maintenance is done on a continuous basis
Other							
Ward No: 19							
2008-W19-WS1	Water and sanitation at EW	2008May					
20080901-19-013	Sanitation in EW, Litlotlo and Itsoseng	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-031	Yard connection: EW; Litlotlo and Etsoseng	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 37							
20080901-19-033	Scholar Transport	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 19							
IDP20004201244440	Highmast lights next to Selelo Primary School Block E next to Ratshetlo Primary School in Block A next to Marula Primary	<2005*					
IDP200404201244451	Lack/insufficient lighting inward promotes crime and creates problems for communities. They feel unsafe and will benefit if electricity supply is improved	<2005*					
IDP200609301907160	Electricity / High mast lights a Block S, Sun Valley, EW and next to Engine garage	>2006Sept**					
IDP2006100316431095	One high mast lights at Block S, Sunvalley, EW and next to Engine garage	>2006Oct **					
20080901-19-014	High mast Lighting: Itsoseng informal settlement next to Sun Valley; household connection: EW,Litlotlo and Itsoseng informal settlement	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Cemeteries

Ward No: 19

20080901-19-029	Mabopane Station: Maintenance regularly and by law enforcement	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No:19

IDP200404201208449	Lack of recreational parks presents problems to communities	<2005 *		Y		C	1 PARK ALREADY DEVELOPED. Transfer station Park
IDP200404201139452	Parks - Youth would primarily benefit and have places where they can get themselves busy and avoid crime and drugs	<2005*					
IDP200609301912165	Environment - Parks for adults	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Parks developed for the whole community.
IDP200609301920173	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery recycling	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301922175	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301923176	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP2006100316451097	Management of current parks - housing / city development	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Maintenance done on daily basis
2008-W19-AEM1	Need for parks in Mabopane	2008May					
20080901-19-015	Need parks in EW; Block A,S and Etoseng next Sun Valley	Sept 2008					

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 19

IDP200609301918171	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**			N	O	Need funding for maintenance + additional staff
IDP200609301919172	Protection of indigenous plants and trees	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Funding fence of ecological sensitive areas

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 19

IDP200404201209459	The health conditions of community members will be safeguarded; lack of proper public waste management system creates health problems	<2005 *	N			O	Community education needed
20080901-19-016	Regular cleaning and informal settlement to be given refuse bin	Sept 2008					

Pest Control

Ward No: 19

IDP200609301916169	EX?? Of ilien plants	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301917170	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**					

Other (Agriculture and Environmental Management)

Ward No: 19

2007-W19-AEM1	River banks: cleaning of all streams in the ward	2007Oct					
2007-W19-AEM2	Cutting of bush and trimming all trees next to Block N	2007Oct					
20080901-19-001	Food gardening along M17 and Railway line a site next to Mabopane Industrial Area	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-002	Agricultural Development at the Site between Beirut and 19 to use for flowers and green grass project	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development

Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes

Ward No: 19

2007-W19-HSD1	Need to develop a bigger clinic and to have a mobile clinic that will visit the following areas of ward 19: EW, Block S and Block A	2007Oct					
2007-W19-HSD2	High priority and utilization of unused building for such program with all equipment will be welcome	2007Oct					
20080901-19-017	Mobile Clinic.For Block A and all informal settlement	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-018	Building of a bigger Clinic at Ward 19	Sept 2008					

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre

Ward No: 19

2007-W19-HSD3	Need for old age home - there is no such structure for the elderly	2007Oct					
20080901-19-019	Hospice needed in Ward	Sept 2008					

Other (Health and Social Development)

Ward No: 19

2007-W19-HSD4	By-law that governed the operation of fundral undertaker should be implemented - mushrooming of funeral undertakers next to the residential areas	2007Oct					
---------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

City Planning and Regional Services

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 19

IDP2006100316441096	Formalisation of EW	>2006Oct **		y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit of all un-proclaimed settlements and to make specific recommendations on the formalization thereof. Depending on the recommendation, the finalization of the township can be embarked upon.
2007-W19-CPRS1	Formalisation of EW	2007Oct		y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit of all un-proclaimed settlements and to make specific recommendations on the formalization thereof. Depending on the recommendation, the finalization of the township can be embarked upon.

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 19

IDP200404201031443	Insufficient supply of water and lack of sanitation in informal settlements, CV, EW Kanana creates health problems	<2005 *		Y			Unit CV: services provision completed. Formalization of Unit EW in process. However note that funding for upgrade of services is not available from GDH
IDP200609301915168	RDP houses	>2006Sep**		Y			Unit CV: houses completed. Unit EW: funding for top structures is not available from GDH
2008-W19-HS1	Need for housing in Mabopane	2008May					
20080901-19-020	Need for housing in EW Informal Settlement; Litlotlo informal settlement; Etsoseng informal Settlement Phase 8 next to Sun valley	Sept 2008					

Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301913166	Empty land for gardening and chalets	>2006Sep**	N				Not Housing function - which dept?
20080901-19-020	Vacant land: Opportunity to be given to the bona fide resident of Mabopane and data collection on empty houses	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-028	Need for Bakery at Ward 19 site	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
IDP200404201035453	Provision of flushing toilets and water yard connections to Block EW	<2005 *			Not Addressed		Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS1	Water and flushing toilets at Block E formal settlement	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS2	Upgrading of Block A water and sanitation infrastructure	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS3	Water and flushing toilets at Block E formal settlement	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS4	Installation of tap water for the informal settlement and sanitation	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS5	Upgrading of Block A water and sanitation infrastructure	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
Land Use							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-021	By-Law that will regulate funeral Pallor operation within the community and to list all business companies at Block N to check their product (SABS)	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-022	Formalisation of informal trading next to KFC and North West Bus Services	Sept 2008					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 19							
IDP2006100316461098	By-law be effective - Agriculture and Environment	>2006Oct **	N				Legal Services
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-CPRS2	Rezoning for site for business at Block N	2007Oct					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Legal Services to instruct RSP to conduct investigation via. Council Resolution.

2007-W19-ED1	To create an environment that will allow investors have access to the Block N business land including local people as the first to acquire land. To fast track as municipality the upgrading the best standard of development for Mabopane Station to make safest and friendly destiny for tourist. To give land to the Central City Management to Develop the Complex to continue to be the second busiest complex in the Province and third in the Country. The above three inputs if considered will attend to poverty, job creation and develop young entrepreneurs and development of stalls between Ace Complex and Bus Depot	2007Oct					Refer to Legal (Alienation Process) (from ECDEV)
--------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 19

20080901-19-025	Crime Prevention: Training of patrollers and building of a new police station SAPS(ward committee to be involved)now and beyond 2010	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-026	Visible Policing of Metro and SAPS	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-027	Scholar Patroller and adopt a Cop	Sept 2008					

WARD 20

Ward Councillor Name: Clr DJ Lehobye (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 701 1644/702 5282 / 084 925 7500

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Emergency Management Services

Fire Brigade Service

Ward No: 20

IDP200610031823357	Emergency services: Fire station	>2006Oct **					This ward is presently serviced from the Jabulani/Mabopane Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
--------------------	----------------------------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	---

Sports and Recreation

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 20

IDP200404201138478	Library	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200404201138486	Need of schools in Itsoseng phase 6 and 8 as the area is now developed, school yard be cleaned	<2005*					
IDP200610031826360	Building one stop library	>2006Oct**	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 20

IDP200404201137480	Mabopane indoor sports hall be improved for meaningful different sporting codes	<2005*	Y				Already multi-purpose with Cultural facility (Dance Hall)
IDP200404201137495	There is sufficient land next to the hall to develop other recreational activities such as swimming pools, indoor activities, etc	<2005*					n/a
IDP200610031822356	Developing recreational facilities	>2006Oct**	Y				Already multi-purpose with Cultural facility (Dance Hall)

Medical Emergency Services

Ward No: 20

IDP200404201547496	There is a need for emergency services, ambulances, paramedics	<2005 *					
IDP200610031824358	Emergency services: Ambulances	>2006Oct **					

Economic Development

Informal Trading

Ward No: 20

IDP200404201414497	To regulate informal and illegal business trading in shopping complex, bus stops and along main roads	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	The declaration process will address this need
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	-----	--

Job Creation							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201412467	Entrepreneurship training programmes of SMME's for job creation	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	This is continually addressed city-wide
IDP200610031827361	Job creation	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201050491	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges along main road	<2005 *		y		O	A walkway was provided in Unit d in April 2004 but no pedestrian bridge was provided. Project 710228 Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610031816350	Building of a bridge between Block D & B	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031817351	Building of the bridge between Block C & Boukhutsong	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201029482	Maintenance of roads; general roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
IDP200404201029488	Re-surfacing some roads in Morula View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads Project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)
IDP200404201029490	Scraping of roads in Boikhutsong and Itsoseng phase 6 and 8; road markings and signs and speed humps in Block M and Morula View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
IDP200610031813347	Re-surfacing of current roads to meet the standard	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads Project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201028466	Entrance and exit roads between Block and Morula View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red soils) in Unit C & D
IDP200610031810344	Need for proper roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red soils) in Unit C & D
IDP200610031812346	Tarring of all internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red soils) in Unit C & D
IDP200404201419506	Widening of Morula Sun Road to avoid traffic congestion caused by heavy vehicles	<2005 *		Y		O	On the priority list for low cost intersection upgrade
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201030461	Blockage and upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y		C	Reactive Maintenance on Stormwater Drainage Systems when specific problems are reported to 0123580614
IDP200404201030469	General stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		C	Reactive Maintenance on Stormwater Drainage Systems when specific problems are reported to 0123580614
IDP200404201030502	Urgent erection of new stormwater drains in Block C, U and D	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 712221: Flooding Backlogs in Mabopane Area AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South & Akasia Area (busy in Block C & D 2007/08 9.710220.005)
IDP200610031811345	Stormwater drainage	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712221: Flooding Backlogs in Mabopane Area AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South & Akasia Area

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200610031815349	Creation of speed humps	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404201028483	Mini circles at intersections	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic safety measures have been installed from 2003/04 in this area., in accordance with pedestrian safety master plan and prioritised lists
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201243505	Weak current/power failures	<2005*		Y			Eskom's Capital Program
IDP200610031820354	Upgrading of power station	>2006Oct **		Y			Eskom's Capital Program
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201244470	High mast light in Itsoseng as this area is now developed	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404201244474	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404201244476	Lack of street lighting	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404201244503	Urgent need for high mast lights in Block C, 3 needed, Block U, 3 needed, Block D, 4 needed, Morula view 2 needed	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031810352	Installation of street lights and maintenance	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031819353	Installation of high mast lights (Block C, D, U, UX, Morula view	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201208475	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *		Y			4 Developed parks
IDP200404201208479	Littering; Grass cutting ad cleaning of empty stands	<2005 *		Y		O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200404201208481	Maintenance and regular cleaning of empty stands	<2005 *		Y		O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200609301928182	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery and recycling	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301930184	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301931185	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200610031821355	Parks: Developing the park at Block C, UX and Boikhutsong	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200609301926180	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**			N	O	Need funding for maintenance + additional staff
IDP200609301927181	Protection of indigenous plants and trees	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Funding fence of ecological sensitive areas

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201209471	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education needed
IDP200404201209493	Supply of waste bins to avoid dumping	<2005 *	N			C	Formal areas/Provided for 08/09 budget
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 20							
IDP 200404201415501	Unused land be made available for farming project		N				
Pest Control							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200609301924178	EX?? Of lien plants	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301925179	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201136465	Clinic in Block C the area is mainly elderly people who can not walk long distances to the nearby clinic	<2005*		Y			Ward 20 is within 2.5 km from Thlamelong and Block TT clinics. It is proposed that Boekenhout and Thlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic Block TT should work extended hours after 16h00 but would require security
IDP200404201136484	Need for clinic in Itsoseng 6 and 8	<2005*					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201152464	Care centre for HIV/AIDS victims	<2005*					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201140472	Improving literacy level of community members skills acquisition would take place	<2005*					
IDP200404201140500	Unemployment: Lack of skills development centre	<2005*					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201205462	Boikhutsong: re-zoning of unused land for development of housing	<2005 *					Needs clarification concerning locality required
IDP200404201205485	Need for houses / lack of housing provision	<2005 *		Y			Provision of houses in Kopanong Proper in process. Funding for other areas not presently available from GDH

WARD 21

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MS Nkwashu

Tel no: (012) 701 2267/703 6638 / 073 141 6531

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221139512	Community hall recreational facilities - Park upgrading the indoor sports centre and multipurpose skills centre	<2005*		Y			Existing facility at Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre and Skills Centre
IDP200403221139525	Mobile post office - bringing people together through post net and effective communication	<2005*					n/a
IDP200609301903155	Upgrade and extend the area of the existing skills centre for the entire Mabopane. The structure is in Mabopane)	>2006Sep**					n/a
20080901-21-003	Community hall is needed	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221138507	After school care: Assisting parents working till late and extending learning beyond conventional hours	<2005*					
IDP200403221138522	Library curbing illiteracy and uplifting public knowledge	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200403221138530	Primary school in Block V, VX, making education accessible to young minds, cutting down pedestrian road accidents	<2005*					
IDP200403221138531	Repairs of existing schools learner friendly environment. Educator safe working environment	<2005*					
IDP200403221138534	School for the disabled and remedial school. Reinstate the position of the physically and mentally impaired in education and the vast resources that are available	<2005*					
IDP200403221138535	School yards be cleaned and depilated needs to be renewed and equip existing skills development centre	<2005*					
IDP200609301900152	Library (site established fenced and no structure)	>2006Sep**	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
20080901-21-002	Library needed	Sept 2008					
Sport Facilities							
Ward No: 21							
20080901-21-004	Entertainment parks and sport fields	Sept 2008					
20080901-21-006	Swimming pool	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 21

IDP200403221621527	Old aged collection points: safe, healthy and accessible pay points, treating the elderly with dignity	<2005 *	N					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
IDP200609301902154	Pensioners pay point	>2006Sep **	N					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was

Economic Development

Business and Economic Development

Ward No: 21

IDP200403151413537	Support for SMME and NGO, development of SMME and tourism	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	-----	--

Job Creation

Ward No: 21

IDP200403151412514	Employing local contractors, localising services and job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	---	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221029532	Road upgrading and maintenance making sure that tourist routes and roads are up to high standards that are appealing to local and international tourists	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red Soils)
20080901-21-001	Tarring of roads and storm water pipes	Sept 2008					
20080901-21-007	Continuous road maintenance	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221028539	To build new roads on the Main Street; repairing the old road by retarring it and resurfacing it; the existing structure to be developed and other streets to be constructed with stormwater pipes; creation of sidewalks on the main roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221418536	Speed humps and 3 way stop signs reducing road fatalities and preventing accidents	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004, 2004/2005, 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221420519	Increased public transport accessibility to remote parts of the ward with presently no/less public transport	<2005 *		Y			Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200609301857149	Electricity: Increase capacity of sub stations	>2006Sept**	Y				Eskom's capital program
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200609301856148	Electricity street lights and high mast lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 21

IDP200403221208511	Clearing open spaces	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200609301936191	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery and recycling	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301938193	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301939194	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 21

IDP200403151253524	Maintaining of unique plant and animal species whiles doing away with object fostering and harboring criminal activities	<2005 *		Y		C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP2006093019434189	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**			N	O	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP200609301935190	Protection of indigenous plants and herbs	>2006Sep**	N	Y	N	O	Strategy in process in partnership with the Nature Conservation and Resorts Section

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 21

IDP200403151209509	Bins to eliminate littering; and cleaning of empty spaces	<2005 *	N			C	R2 500 000.00-needed
--------------------	---	---------	---	--	--	---	----------------------

Cemeteries

Ward No: 21

IDP200403221210641	Upgrading/Securing all cemeteries: To bury loved ones in decent places of rest, without fear of vandalism.	<2005 *					THE KLIP KRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY IS PLANNED TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. DEVELOPMENT SHOULD START IN 2008/09 TO REACH COMPLETION IN 2010/11
--------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	---

Pest Control

Ward No: 21

IDP200609301932187	EX?? Of Ilien plants	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301933188	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**					

Environmental Health

Ward No: 21

IDP200403221211526	Mosquito and rodents control: Health hazards vessels to be exterminated for healthy environment	<2005 *	health				From Health & Social Development
--------------------	---	---------	--------	--	--	--	----------------------------------

Health and Social Development

Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes

Ward No: 21

IDP200609301858150	Clinic (Improvement) of Tlamelong and Boekenhout Clinics to cater for Mabopane residents	>2006Sep**					It is proposed that Boekenhout and Tlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic Block TT should work extended hours after 16h00 but would require security as it is a dangerous area after hours.
20080901-21-005	Day centre Clinic to replace Boekenhout clinic	Sept 2008					

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre						
Ward No: 21						
IDP200403221152518	Hospices - Giving special treatment to T.B., HIV/AIDS and other diseases, which need individualized attention	<2005*				
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment						
Ward No: 21						
IDP200403151140516	Enhancing human resource and recognizing individual talents with the community at large	<2005*				
IDP200403221140515	Enhancing human resource and recognizing individual talents with the community at large	<2005*				
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages						
Ward No: 21						
IDP200403221141520	Indigent families especially in water supply, food supply and electricity: Ordinary people's pride must be restored by assisting poor families within government constraints	<2005*				
IDP200403221141528	Poverty alleviation for self-sustainability and maintenance / dependence	<2005*				
Housing Services						
House and Provisioning						
Ward No: 21						
IDP200403151205508	As these people are a handful they could be moved to where houses are build	<2005 *	N			Need clarification required
IDP200403221205517	Finding legal owners of lands, what they are earmarked for and whether they are privately owned or owned by government	<2005 *	N			Not Housing function - which dept?
IDP200609301901153	Housing	>2006Sep**	N			Need clarification required
Office of the City Manager						
City Strategies						
Ward No: 21						
IDP200403150946521	Keeping the community abreast of adjustments to their service use and personal budget	<2005 *				
IDP200403150946523	Local agenda 21 objectives should be practical to the people, animals and plants that are in the environment for sustainable development	<2005 *				

WARD 22

Ward Councillor Name: Clr SS Dlamini

Tel no: (012) 358 8742 / 083 657 3486

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Service							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-EMS1	Building of the Emergency Services: Fire station or upgrading the Mabopane Station	2007Oct					
2007-W22-EMS2	Building of the Emergency Services: Ambulance	2007Oct					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221139549	Multipurpose centre - No multi purpose centre in this area, Residents need to go outside for the area to hold community meetings. Proposal: Tshwane Metro Council to build community centre that can also be used as a pay point	<2005*		Y			Existing Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Winterveld Indoor Centre. Existing Winterveld Library, Mabopane Library prioritised for 2010/2011 - pending on availability of funds
IDP200610031505997	Sport, art & culture: Development of multipurpose centre	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W22-SR1	Building of multi purpose centre. All sports grounds to be turf and have: palisade fence, change rooms, maintenance, high mast lights	2007Oct					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221138544	Children are traveling everyday to attend school in different places. The only school available is Hebron training presently closed. Council must negotiate to use Hebron Training College as one of the schools in the area	<2005*					
IDP200403221138546	Klipgat, Mabopane, Unit R, Unit U, Botshabelo, Odinsburg has the population plus minus 10 000 house holds. This area is isolated from all the areas, there is no schools in the area	<2005*					
IDP200403221208551	Play ground: The six playgrounds need to be scrapped. Proposal : These playgrounds must be scrapped every week	<2005 *					Refer to Sports & Recreation
IDP200610031500992	Education: Development of multi library	>2006Oct**	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200610031501993	Education: Building of the two primary schools and high schools at Botshabelo and Unit U ext.	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031502994	Education: Fencing of all schools with concrete palisade	>2006Oct**					
2007-W22-SR2	Building of multi class library	2007Oct					FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
2007-W22-SR3	Primary school at Botshabelo, Tsebe, Unit U Ext	2007Oct					
2007-W22-SR4	Secondary school at Botshabelo, Tsebe, Unit U Ext and Slovo Ville	2007Oct					

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200610031459991	Social development: Sport facilities needed	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	Scraped fields - prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221621542	Aged pay point: no pay point for the aged pensioners/disabled or grants in this area. Proposal: Tshwane Metro Council to provide one of its buildings as a pay point B.	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
IDP200403221621545	Electricity/Vending machine: Ward 22 has a population of plus minus 15 000 households, there is no ventilation in tat area, people are buying their unit in Garankuwa, the are has got different vending machines	<2005 *		Y			Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221029552	Scraping of roads in Klippgat and Odingburg in Mabopane Botshabelo proposal: Tshwane Metro Council to allocate funds to scrapped the roads, in every 3 months	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Project 712253: Formalise & align new access to Odinburg Gardens AND Operational Maintenance activities (not every 3 moths)
2007-W22-RSW1	Cleaning of all roads and closing potholes	2007Oct		Y		O	Reactive maintenance actions includes the regular cleaning and fixing of roads to eliminate dangerous road user conditions. Work are prioritised and execution is guided by available funding
2007-W22-RSW2	Gravelling of roads	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance actions includes the selective graveling and blading of gravel roads. Regravelling is done in accordance with city wide priority lists generated from the gravel road maintenance management system, and subjected to available funding
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-RSW3	Tarring of all the roads in Slovo Ville, Block R and Unit U Ext including U Prison	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads in formalised areas are provided for under projects 711863 and 712611, subjected to city wide priorities and funding levels.

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 22							
IDP2006100315121004	Roads and stormwater: filling of trenches at Unit U Ext	>2006Oct **		Y		C and O	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712221 Flooding Backlogs Mabopane Area. Reactive maintenance activities are limited by low funding levels
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200610031457989	Construction of speed humps and all other safety measures at the following areas: Botshabelo, Slovo ville	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221245553	The area has the population of 1400 households, the electricity project was approved by Eskom in 1996. The area has not being electrified up to date, Eskom has postponed the implementation to 2003	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031506998	Electricity: Extension of power station that feed Slovo Ville due to continuous power failure	>2006Oct **			N	C	
IDP2006100315111003	Service Delivery: availability of vending sation all over the ward	>2006Oct **					
2007-W22-E3	Connecting Slovo Ville power line to the Soshangive line to allow for non power cuts as the existing one from Nonyane does not have the capacity	2007Oct					
2007-W22-E4	Building of sub-station that will assist Slovo Ville, Beirut and Lebanon to deal with black out regularly	2007Oct					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-E1	Maintenance of street lights	2007Oct					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200610031507999	Electricity: Extra three high mast to the following areas: Unit U ext, Slovo Ville, Block R, U and Botshabelo	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315081000	Electricity: Installation of street lights in Lebanon	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W22-E2	Installation of high mast lights	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200609301944200	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery and recycling	>2006Sep**	N				Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301946202	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301947203	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks

2007-W22-AEM1	Bulding of parks in all areas of the ward and eradication of unwanted plants	2007Oct						
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation								
Ward No: 22								
IDP200609301942198	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**					C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP200609301943199	Protection of indigenous plants and trees	>2006Sep**		Y			C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
Pest Control								
Ward No: 22								
IDP200609301940196	EX?? Of llien plants	>2006Sep**						
IDP200609301941197	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**	N	Y	N		C + O	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation,
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading								
Ward No: 22								
IDP2006100315101002	Allocation of land at Block R for farming - women project	>2006Oct **						Agriculture
2007-W22-AEM2	Job creation through: land availability for youg farmers next to Odi Prison	2007Oct						
Health and Social Development								
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes								
Ward No: 22								
2007-W22-HSD1	Clinic at Slovo Ville and upgrading of Odi Hospital	2007Oct						It is proposed that Boekenhout and Thlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic
2007-W22-HSD2	Clinic at Tsebe or Botshabelo	2007Oct						It is proposed that Boekenhout and Thlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre								
Ward No: 22								
IDP200403221152543	AIDS CENTRE proposal: Because of the AIDS statistics it is important to have the centre in this area, which can be use by other wards	<2005*						
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment								
Ward No: 22								
IDP20040322140548	Mabopane Unit U has been identified as an area for farming: Housing projects has land provision for farming. Proposal: This area be allocated to the Mabopane Women Farming Project	<2005*						
Housing Services								
House and Provisioning								
Ward No: 22								
IDP200403221205554	Tshwane Metro Council to allocate funds to formalise this area	<2005 *		Y				Formalization of Mabopane Unit T (Ga-Tsebe) completed. Formalization of Botshabelo R1 (Mabopane Unit V) completed. Parts of Bothabelo R1 not formalised as funding is not available from GDH

20080901-22-001	Forms for housing issued signed for illegal occupants but no reply	Sept 2008					
20080901-22-003	Applied for RDP houses, but did not receive any	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221033555	Water supply in Botsabelo population of 1000 people; this area is not formalized; no water infrastructure; no formal roads; proposal: Tshwane must formalize this area or move the squatters to another suitable area	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing Project underway. Not a W&S responsibility (from W&S)
20080901-22-002	illegal occupants told not to vacate, but still receiving eviction letters	Sept 2008					
City Planing and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-CPRS1	Residents concerned about liqor business in Winterveldt Ext 2, stand 3534. It creates noise pollution, disturb traffic, crime etc. Review issue of liquor licence to Razzmataz and Madala.	2007Oct					<p>In Winterveld there are currently two (2) ways to legally trade in liquor;</p> <p>1. The applicant obtained permanent liquor licence from the Northwest Province (Department of Tourism). This licence will now be renewed by the Head Office of the Gauteng Liquor Board in Johannesburg. The authority to review the licence lies with the Gauteng Liquor Board. Contact no 011 – 355 8355.</p> <p>2. The applicant obtained a Shebeen permit issued in terms of the Gauteng Liquor Act (Act 2 of 2003). This permit is valid until 31 December 2007. The authority to review the permit lies with Tshwane Local Liquor Committee. Contact no 012 – 401 0680/3.</p> <p>When applying for a permanent liquor licence the Gauteng Liquor Act (Act 2 of 2003) requires that the zoning of a property allows such trade in liquor.</p> <p>In terms of the proposed Tshwane Town-planning Scheme approved by the Municipality on 29 November 2007 stand 3534 is zoned 'Residential 1'.</p> <p>The Municipality does not support the activity to trade in liquor. If the activity If the activity is exercised on the property after promulgation of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme in 2008, it will No comment from RSP. As well as Contact Metro Police Control Room 012 358 7095/6</p>
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-ED1	Job creation through: land availability next to Lebanon and traffic department for a mall complex	2007Oct					City Planning (from ECDEV)

WARD 24

Ward Councillor Name: Clr NP Hoseka

Tel no: 082 826 3934

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031805339	Building of police station - Five Morgan - Plot 1041 Outspan	>2006Oct **			No		SAPS to address the need
IDP200610031806340	Building of police station - Five Morgan - Plot 1060 Outspan	>2006Oct **			No		SAPS to address the need
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031758332	Building of multipurpose centre - plot 519 Outspan	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031802336	Renovation of community hall - plot 626 Outspan	>2006Oct**					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031807341	Building of library - Plot 1060 Outspan	>2006Oct**	Y				WINTERVELD LIBRARY OPEN FOR SERVICE SINCE JUNE 2006 (Erf 1418 behind North West Kgabo Health Clinic in Bushveld St)
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221137578	Develop a sport field at Thusong area, Kromkuil, Ten Morgan and Five Morgan. Build one High School in Kromkuil. Install a lobby postal point at Klippan South area	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP2006100315261018	Develop a sport field at Thusong area (RDP)	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP2006100315271019	Develop a sports field at Five & Ten Morgan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610031800334	Building a mini sportfield - Plot 1003 Outspan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610031801335	Building a mini sportfield - Plot 1041 Outspan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610031808342	Building a mini sportfield (Ndaba area) Plot 396 Outspan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221413589	Support centre for economic development	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
IDP2006100315341026	Support centre for cooperatives - Economic development	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Will be addressed cit-wide as part of Cooperative process

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221029580	Gravelling of internal roads - all internal roads in Ward 24 should be graveled and graded on a regular basis; a proper infrastructure should be placed to avoid soil deposits during rainy conditions	<2005 *		Y		O	General maintenance of roads in formalised areas as per priorities from the PMS, subject to availability of funds
IDP200403221029585	Maintenance - the following bus and taxi roads need to be maintained regularly: Ten Morgen, Kromkuil, Five Morgen, Klippan north and south (6th and 8th road)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712902 Rehabilitation of Roads (as per prioritisation of the PMS)
IDP2006100315311023	Maintenance of all Bus and Taxi roads in the Ward	>2006Oct **		Y		O	General maintenance of roads in formalised areas as per priorities from the PMS, subject to availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 24							
IDP2006100315321024	Graveling of all internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Gravelling and grading of gravel roads in formalised areas takes place according to the prioritised lists and in reaction to specific complaints received
IDP2006100315331025	Tarring bus and taxi roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031752326	Start 7th Street from RDP houses through to the two old cemeteries of Five Morgan (Plots 1081 & 539) and further through Malepona (traditional healer) to Ten Morgan via Phalatse Lenyai Middle School	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031753327	Soutpan Road from Tswaing Crater to mapock Cultural Village in Klipgat	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031754328	Mulelenjane Road to Oldage Home in Sand River	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031755329	Dust free roads from Moiletswane Cross to Ten Morgan cemetery	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031756330	Dust free roads from Sebokeng Road via Churches to Soutpan Road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP2006100315311023	Maintenance of all Bus and Taxi roads in the Ward	>2006Oct **					Move to Roads and Stormwater Division
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221245579	Electricity: There is a need for house connections in the entire are of Winterveldt, which is regarded as the Eskom area. The Municipality should expedite the process of taking over from Eskom	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Winterveldt)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP2006100315291021	Electrification of all house holds in ward 24	>2006Oct **					
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where:Ward 24)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.

IDP200610031748322	Electrification of the entire Ward 24 house holds	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Ward 24)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221244582	High mast lights - The Council should install high mast and the upgrading of existing ones in the Klippan North and part of Suthern	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315301022	Installation of high mast lights	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031749323	Installation of high mast lights to the ward especially at social places like schools, clinics etc.	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221209588	Supply of bulk refuse containers - affected areas are the following: Mbonani Complex (Klippan), Baloyi Complex (Kromkuil), Checkers Complex (Five Morgen), Ten Morgen, all 17 schools in the ward	<2005 *		N		O	Extention of service to business in the area will be investigated
IDP2006100315221014	Supply bulk containers for environmental purposes	>2006Oct **		N		O	Extention of service to business in the area will be investigated
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031531027	Land acquisition for farming projects	>2006Oct **		N		O/C	
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221210576	Cemeteries upgrading and known cemetery: completion of fencing at Ten Morgan cemetery that was started during 2001OVS	<2005 *					IN PROCESS
IDP200403221210561	Health and Environment upgrading of Winterveld Cemetery situated next to Soutpan road	<2005 *					ADDRESSED IN 2006/07
IDP2006100315231015	Kromkuil cemetery to be relocated to Moretele Municipality	>2006Oct **					MORE INFO NEEDED
IDP2006100315201012	Upgrading of old grave yard by installing palisade fencing - Soutpan	>2006Oct **					Refer to Cemeries
IDP200610031803337	Fencing of cemetery - Five Morgan - Plot 1081- Outspan	>2006Oct **					Refer to Cemeties
IDP200610031804338	Fencing of cemetery - Five Morgan - Plot 539 - Outspan	>2006Oct **					Refer to Cemeties
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221152583	Hospice centre for the terminally ill	<2005*					
IDP2006100315251017	Hospice for the terminal ill and the elderly	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031759333	Building of Hospice Centre - Plot 519 Outspan	>2006Oct**					

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages

Ward No: 24

IDP200403221141590	Upgrading of Dube Hall, Multi purpose community hall, orphanage	<2005*					
--------------------	---	--------	--	--	--	--	--

Housing Services**House and Provisioning**

Ward No: 24

IDP200403221205584	Land and Housing: The greater part of Ward 24 privately owned. The council should institute a formalization process of this land. About 90% of the property owners are prepared to sell their land	<2005 *	N				Land outside 20 km radius and therefore not a development priority at present. Funding for expropriations not available
--------------------	--	---------	---	--	--	--	---

Land Purchaes, Land Use

Ward No: 24

IDP2006100315211013	Expropriation of land to fast-track delivery	>2006Oct **		Y			Winterveld X 4 in process
---------------------	--	-------------	--	---	--	--	---------------------------

WARD 25

Ward Councillor Name: Clr LM Modumaela (Ms)

Tel no: 082 085 0291

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 25							
2007-W25-MP1	Building of a police station	2007Oct					
20080901-25-013	Satellite Police station to be build	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221139592	Block T & V: Community creche, community hall (V only), erection of parks, sports field, multi purpose sports facility in Block T	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Multi-purpose Centre for Sport and Recreation purposes prioritised for 2010/2011 - pending availability of capital funds
IDP200403221139600	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
2007-W25-SR1	Multi-purpose facility on erf __ next to Dimakatso Primary School with ablution block	2007Oct					Multi-purpose Centre for Sport and Recreation purposes prioritised for 2010/2011 - pending availability of capital funds
2007-W25-SR2	Building of community hall on erf no 1266 Block T	2007Oct					
20080901-25-024	Multi-purpose facility	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221138596	Financial assistance for 4 volunteer scholar patrols	<2005*					
IDP200403221138597	General shortage of schools. Need for skills development	<2005*					
2007-W25-SR3	Early learning centre at Block W, Block V, Block T, Block PP2, Block PP3, Block V Ext and Block T Ext	2007Oct					
20080901-25-009	PP2 school primary school to be build in the area because there is no school	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221137608	Sports and Social facilities - Block W: Soccer fields and play equipment. Erection of park and equipment on Erf 328, multi purpose sport facility, community creche	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP200403221137608	Sports and Social facilities - Block W: Soccer fields and play equipment. Erection of park and equipment on Erf 328, multi purpose sport facility, community creche	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
2007-W25-SR4	Establishment of spot ground with total fencing and planting of grass and ablution block on erf no ____	2007Oct					Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
2007-W25-SR5	Establishment of spot ground at Block T with total fencing and planting of grass and ablution block on erf no ____	2007Oct					Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.

2007-W25-SR6	Building of toilets in Block W and Block V parks	2007Oct						
2007-W25-SR7	Establishment of sports grounds and planting of grass and abluion block in Block PP2 and PP3	2007Oct						Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
20080901-25-011	Erf nr 194 W sport facilities, 1042 W sport ground to be erected	Sept 2008						
20080901-25-012	PP3 sport facility to be erected	Sept 2008						
Finance								
Pay Points, Information Distribution								
Ward No: 25								
IDP200403221621599	In need of Municipal pay points, sport facilities in all blocks within Ward 25	<2005 *	N					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development								
Job Creation								
Ward No: 25								
IDP200403221412591	80% unemployment in Blocks T, V, W	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C		
IDP200403221412614	Unemployment, lack of development centres	<2005 *	N	Y	N	C		Skills centre built
20080901-25-002	Training for unskilled youth and women	Sept 2008						
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Roads and Stormwater								
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges								
Ward No: 25								
IDP200403221050615	Walkways on Block T tarred roads and Block U tarred roads for school children	<2005 *		y		O		Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane Upgrading of roads according to city wide priorities list, subject to city focus areas and available funding

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221028598	Graveling of internal roads in all blocks; stormwater pipes in Block W, T and V; general roads and stormwater problems; speed calming and four-way stop across Mangope and Soutpan Road and across Mangope and Mandela Road	<2005 *		Y		C	This need was partially addressed by project 711169, Collector Roads Blocks T & V, where a total of almost R8million was spent by the end of 2004/05 financial year. The remaining needs will be addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas, as funds become available. (possible start installing SW pipes block W in this financial year 4th quarter)
IDP200403221028611	Tarring of bus route and inner streets throughout Blocks T, V W. Tarring of streets leading to schools is a priority in Block W	<2005 *		Y		C	This need was partially addressed by project 711169, Collector Roads Blocks T & V, where a total of almost R8million was spent by the end of 2004/05 financial year. The remaining needs will be addressed by new TIDP Project 712714: Collector roads Soshanguve North when funds become available.
2007-W25-RSW1	Tarring of bus route in Block PP2 and Block PP3	2007Oct		Y		C	The need will be addressed by new TIDP Project 712714: Collector roads Soshanguve North when funds become available. Included for Year 4 and 5 of the longer term budget submission of the 2008/09 MTREF
2007-W25-RSW2	Opening road which will link Block T and newly formalised area of Block V Ext 1 (expropriation process should be speeded up)	2007Oct		Y		C	The need will be addressed by new TIDP Project 712714: Collector roads Soshanguve North when funds become available. Included for Year 4 and 5 of the longer term budget submission of the 2008/09 MTREF
2007-W25-RSW3	Tarring of all internal roads: Block T, V, V Ext, W, PP2 and PP3	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of existing gravel roads in formalised areas are provided for under the Internal Roads project (711863). Implementation is according to prioritised lists and subject to availability of funds.
2007-W25-RSW4	Expropriation of houses on erfs in Block V to give a way to a new road which will be between Block V collectors roads	2007Oct		Y		C	A Roads master plan has been compiled for the area, and implementation of the most critical and major elements is subjected to the availability of funds.
20080901-25-025	Tarring of roads	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221030609	Stormwater is a problem in the following settlements: Block T, V, W (near Kgadime High School) Block W walkways on the Mandele Road	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711164 Block W Stormwater Drainage AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve Walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
20080901-25-021	Stormwater drainage for Block T & V	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221418607	Speed humps and stop signs to be erected on Mangope road between Block W & V	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901-25-020	Speed humps PP2	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221033612	To fill up 2 dams in residential areas	<2005 *			Not addressed		Not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
IDP200403221031595	Filling of 2 open dams in Block W	<2005 *			Not addressed		Not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-019	Sanitation connection in V ext 1, T ext 2, PP2, PP3, W, T & V	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planing and Provision							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-022	T ext 1 electricity to be provided	Sept 2008					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221242603	Lack of street lighting, lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 25							
2007-W25-E2	Street lights in Block T and Block V collector roads	2007Oct					
2007-W25-E3	Street lights in PP2, PP3 and Block W bus road	2007Oct					
2007-W25-E4	Erection of high mast lights in Block V Ext 1 and Block T Ext 2	2007Oct					
20080901-25-023	High mast lighting for Block V ext 1 and T ext 1, Street lighting	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-001	Land to be provided for agriculture on the outskirts of ext 1	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221208594	Fencing off of dam that drowned children in Soutpan squatter settlement	<2005 *			Y	C	Not park property
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221209593	Bulk refuse bins to be provided for whole ward	<2005 *	N			C	R720 000 .00- needed
20080901-25-018	Refuse bins to be delivered in Block V - ext 1, T - ext 2, PP2 and PP3	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development						
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes						
Ward No: 25						
IDP200403221136601	Lack of Municipal clinics and Mobile clinics at all blocs within Ward 25	<2005*	Y			Boikotsung CHC is urgently required
2007-W25-HSD1	Building of 24 hour clinic in Block T	2007Oct				
20080901-25-003	Clinic in Block Y because Boikhutsong clinic will be closed	Sept 2008				
Environmental Health						
Ward No: 25						
20080901-25-004	Erf 89 Block W. There is a quarry which needs to be back filled - in rainy days it caused problems	Sept 2008				
Pest Control						
Ward No: 25						
20080901-25-005	Block T, W, V, V-EXT 1, PP3, and PP2 and F EXT 2. Whole area has rodents	Sept 2008				
Housing Services						
House and Provisioning						
Ward No: 25						
IDP200403221205610	Surveying of following informal settlements needed. Blocks T,V,W,T, ext., t ext. 3, V ext. PP / APLA, Chris Hani, Soutpan.	<2005 *	Y			Surveying of all areas except for Orange Farm & Boikhutsong (not developable) completed.
IDP200403221205613	Township establishment in the following squatter camps, Block PP, Soutpan, Block V ext, Block T ext, Block W ext, Block T ext.2.	<2005 *	Y			Township establishment for Sosh V ext1, Sosh PP X 2 & 3 completed. Soutpan now in Ward 14. Orange Farm & Boikhutsong
IDP200403221035605	No sewerage system in Blocks T, V & W	<2005 *	Y			Completed
IDP200403221033606	Provide water to following informal settlements: Block PP (Apla; Chris Hani; Jabulani), Block T (Ext 2); Block W extension	<2005 *	Y			Completed as part of formalization process
IDP200403221031616	Water pressure problems in all blocks of W.25	<2005 *				Not Housing function. - which dept?
20080901-25-014	Housing project for Block W, T, V, V ext 1 and T ext 2	Sept 2008				
20080901-25-015	Relocation of Boikhutsong & Orange farms communities to Ward 11	Sept 2008				
Welfare						
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre						
Ward No: 25						
20080901-25-006	Erf no 766 hospice, elderly and sick care centre to be build	Sept 2008				
Social Development						
Ward No: 25						
20080901-25-007	Erf no 628, 619 Block T - health clinic to be build	Sept 2008				
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages						
Ward No: 25						
20080901-25-008	Erf no 569 W community creche to be build	Sept 2008				
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment						
Ward No: 25						
20080901-25-010	Erf no 1266 Block T skills training centre	Sept 2008				
Land Use						

Illegal Business

Ward No: 25

20080901-25-016	Brick making is done on the following site: 1094 V; 82 W and Erf no 1 using illegal water connection	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 25

20080901-25-017	Illegal business on Erf 673 T	Sept 2008					
-----------------	-------------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 26

Ward Councillor Name: Clr TM Ngwenya

Tel no: (012) 790 3762/800 1230 / 082 495 6134

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 26							
2007-W26-MP1	Police station anywhere in ward 25, 26 and 27 or mobile police station at 391 Block S	2007Oct					SAPS to be considered
2008-W26-MP1	Law enforcement on tenants in residential areas	2008May					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221139617	Lack of churches, multipurpose community centres, municipal pay points	<2005*	Y				Existing multi-purpose Sport Centre at Soshanguve Block X and other informal Sport facilities
IDP200403221139644	Multipurpose sports facilities Block R	<2005*	Y				
IDP200610031118770	Community hall: Block DD	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing FALALA Indoor Sport Centre and halls at Bodibeng Library
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221138622	Community creche - day and after school care, including municipal pay point and primary school - Block KK	<2005*					
IDP200403221138639	Lack of resources at schools. Lack of day care centres	<2005*					
IDP200610031131783	School: Building of lower primary school in Block KK	>2006Oct**					
2007-W26-SR1	Primary School Block KK	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200610031119771	Soccer playing field: Block SS, ext. 1 and Block KK	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing rugby grounds can be used
2007-W26-SR2	Soccer playing field with a protective fence to avoid balls to fall at the houses (erf no 835 Block DD)	2007Oct					
2007-W26-SR3	Netball and basket ball ground (1626 Block R)	2007Oct					
20080901-26-001	Stand 833 Block DD - sport fields play around with high fence; Stand 1626 Block R - play ground	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221412657	Unemployment: Lack of skills development centres	<2005 *	Y	N	N	C	Job creation will be addressed city-wide. Community skills development centre to be referred to Health and Social

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221050641	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges; passages to be paned	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Walkway under construction block DD
IDP200403221139648	Pedestrian bridge - Block KK to FF, walk way between Block KK and Block DD	<2005*		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031117769	Small bridge: pedestrian stream crossing bridge from KK/FF to FF/KK	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031135787	Sidewalks: Block DD< K214 route from Block BB/DD and FF/KK intersections to Soutpan Road (1095)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Walkway under construction block DD
2008-W26-RSW1	Crossing bridges to shopping centre and school	2008May					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221029626	Gravelling of internal roads; tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Rehabilitation of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve
IDP200403221029658	Upgrading of existing tarred roads; maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Rehabilitation of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve
20080901-26-003	Passages to be paved in all sections eg DD, KK, R, P, S, SS	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221028624	DD/CC collector road; DD - A collector route; internal collector routes in Block R, Block P, Block S and Block KK - we applied for at least a black top	<2005 *		Y		C	This need was partially addressed by project 710901 Major Collector Roads Soshanguve Block DD/CC. An amount of almost R8.6 million was spent up to the end of 2006/07 and R2.1million is budgeted for 2007/08. Bus routes in Blocks R, P & S are being addressed by Civerello as Subsidised Housing Projects.
IDP200610031114766	Small bridge: Seetja School: Block R	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610031115767	Small bridge: Block KK	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610031116768	Small bridge: Block P	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610031127779	Roads tarring or paving: Block KK, R, P, S, SS Ext 1, SS Ext 5, P & DD	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W26-RSW1	Tarring of bus roads (98 and 363 Block S and Block KK street no 827, 1030 and 1176)	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221030620	Block P - culvert construction; Block KK - culvert construction at the collector route (internal) during rainy days the road becomes inaccessible	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwat Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200403221030623	Culvert in Block R near Soetja Sagwedi School - because near this school kids cannot cross the street to attend school and vehicles during highly rainy season	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwat Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200403221030651	Stormwater drainage control in Block DD, KK, P, R S and SS	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwat Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200403221030652	Stormwater drainage control system for Blocks R, KK, S, P, DD, SS	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwat Systems in Soshanguve

IDP200403221030653	Stormwater drainage; upgrading of stormwater infrastructure; general roads and stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200610031128780	Edge beam/Caping (roads) - where black tops was put prioritising drainage system and caps	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas (Learnership Contracts
IDP200610031130782	Streams: building of gabions in Block P, KK, R, S and SS ext 5	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve. Implementation according to prioritised list
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200610031120772	Provincial roads: Reduce speed limits	>2006Oct **		Y			Not a Municipal Competency
IDP200610031122774	Provincial roads: Calming measures	>2006Oct **		Y			Not a Municipal Competency
2007-W26-RSW2	Soutpan Road (between Block P, SS, KK and S): road calming between residential areas P, R, KK,SS and S; reduction of speed limit; street lights be erected; speed humps at interseptions	2007Oct		Y		C	Soutpan Road is a Provincial Road, and the CTMM did meet officials of Gautrans on site last year. Application was made for permission to install two raised pedestrian crossings (RPC's) between Blocks SS and P across the Soutpan Road. This permission was given and the works order was issued to install these two RPC's. The work will be done as soon as it can be slotted into the construction programme
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221240634	K95 - Major collector routes. The roads is dark during the night and carries huge problems of vehicles - people are crossing to various residential places, criminals are practicing their unacceptable acts	<2005 *		Y			This is a Gauteng provincial route, and some traffic safety improvements were done.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221245625	Electrical house connection in Block SS Extension 1 (284 erven)	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS Ext 1)			N	Y	N	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031134786	House connections in Block SS Ext. 1, P2 R Ext. 429 and KK Ext. 2	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : SS Ext. 1, P2 R Ext. 429 and KK Ext. 2)			N	Y	N	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031136788	Electrification: Upgrading of power supply: Block DD, R, KK, S & SS	>2006Oct **				N	C
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Block DD, R, KK, S & SS)			N	Y	N	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.

Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221242636	Lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221244627	High mast lights Block SS ext.1	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403221244642	lack of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040322144654	Street lights Block P, R, (cemetery road) KK and R (to the North), Block R and S (between) and Block DD (collector route)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031121773	Provincial roads: street lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031132784	Electrification: street lights; Block DD	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031133785	High mast lights Block DD and KK	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2008-W26-E1	High mast lights in our area	2008May					
20080901-26-004	Street lights Block DD, KK, S, SS, R, P	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221208637	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *					?
IDP200610031129781	Recreation parks: Block DD, R, 1626, S and Block SS ext.1	>2006Oct **		Y			Busy with park in block R, Provincial monies Block KK park developed
IDP200610031137789	Regular grass cutting: Open spaces to be cut regularly like places, parks, streams in Wonderboom Suid, Gezina, Villeria	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
2007-W26-AEM1	Play park (273 Block DD)	2007Oct					
20080901-26-002	Stand 273 Block DD	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221253638	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *				O+C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP200610031130782	Streams: Cleaning of streams and building of gubeons in Block P, KK, R, S and SS ext 5	>2006Oct **					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221209629	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community Education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221412633	Job creation: lack of development of farming potential	<2005 *					Agriculture
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 26							
2008-W26-AEM1	Increase of the cemetery	2008May					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 26							
2007-W26-HSD1	Clinic - CHC (1865 Block P)	2007Oct					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200610031123775	Shopping Mall: 1939, Block R	>2006Oct **					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Should an application be received, the application will be considered in terms of Council policies.
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221205621	Building of houses in Block P, KK, S and SS	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403221205628	Housing construction Block P	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403221205656	Township establishment: Block P 1865, Block R 429, Block R 1557, Block KK (squatter)	<2005 *	Y				In process
IDP200610031124776	Housing: Block KK, P, SS ext. 1, R, S	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W26-HS1	Housing: Block P, R, S, KK, SS	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W26-HS2	Toilets needed before housing - if it includes houses it becomes a huge budget spending. Toilets are prioritized if houses will not be build soon	2007Oct	N				Provincial policy determined that toilets can only be provided as part of a top structure. Toilets can therefore not be provided seperately.
IDP200403221035619	Block KK sewerage networks welcomed; Block P sewerage yard connection omitted	<2005 *	?				
IDP200403221035631	In Block R and Block S the sewerage installation is complete and we are applying for toilet structures in these two areas	<2005 *	Y				Provincial policy determined that toilets can only be provided as part of a top structure. Toilets can therefore not be provided seperately. Houses built by Xhasa Accounting and Technical Centre (ATC)
IDP200403221035640	Lack of sanitation services to stands; construction of sewerage	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200403221035649	Sewer network construction Block P	<2005 *	Y				Completed
IDP200610031125777	Toilet structures: Block KK, P, SS Ext 1, R & S	>2006Oct **	N				Provincial policy determined that toilets can only be provided as part of a top structure. Toilets can therefore not be provided seperately.
IDP200610031126778	Sewer installation: Block SS Ext 5, P, Ext 1865, R Ext 429 R and KK Ext II	>2006Oct **	Y				All in process or completed
IDP200403221031646	Need for provision of services; water supply problems	<2005 *					Need clarification required
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403220824630	Illegal land uses	<2005 *					Not Housing function - which dept?
IDP200403220824650	Squatter residing in private land. Council must monitor and supervise the owner to fast track, Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required

Finance

Other

Ward No: 26

2008-W26-F1	Property rates are not rated the same - Mamelodi, Atteridgeville, Hammanskraal, Claremont are higher than Soshanguve and Mabopane	2008May					
-------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 27

Ward Councillor Name: Clr HW Maluleka
Tel no: (012) 358 9082 / 072 742 9394

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-MP1	SAPS police station is needed in east of Soshanguve, land available at ward 27 Block MM	2007Oct			Need Not Addressed		SAPS to consider this need
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-MP2	Traffic centre proposed in east of Soshanguve, Block MM	2007Oct			N	C	Budget has been approved for 2007/08 -2008/09 for the Establishment of Metro Police Offices in Region 1. Phase 1 has been completed already.
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-EMS1	Fire staton proposed in Block MM	2007Oct					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Corporate Services							
Customer Care							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-F1	Information centre in Block X	2007Oct					Corporate Services/Customer Care Project (from Finance)
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221139662	Lack of municipal pay points. A municipal pay point was established in community hall centre Block X (NPMSS) did not provide a necessary support	<2005*					n/a
IDP200610031253865	Development community creches in Blocks P,R,Y,MM	>2006Oct**					n/a
2007-W27-SR1	Provincial office to complete or add with conference room, including offices as previously planned in the existing community centre in Block X	2007Oct					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221138659	Lack of library facilities	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT SOSHANGUVE BLOCK X LIBRARY IN 2009/10 YEAR.
IDP200403221138663	Lack of resources at schools, lack of skills development centres	<2005*					
IDP200610031235847	Primary school is needed at Block MM which is a newly formalized area that consist of 1352 stand and the block is far from other blocks such as P & Y	>2006Oct**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031246858	Indoor spots centre is needed next to Block X hall	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Indoor hall
IDP200610031251863	Swimming pool	>2006Oct**					n/a
IDP200610031252864	Sport facilities in Blocks: P, R, Y, MM	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing rugby grounds, cricket and multi-purpose courts
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031247859	Mini Industrial centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031243855	Sidewalks at the main streets especially next to schools	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane, 550m walkways constructed in 2004/05 Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031234846	Tarring of bus roads including internal streets in Blocks P, R, X, Y X Ext, Y Ext, MM and plot area north of Rooiwal Road particularly the street that goes pass Tshwane Christian Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Bus routes in Blocks R, P & S are being addressed by Civerello (a Municipal Entity) as Subsidised Housing Projects.
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 27							
20080901-27-001	New road constructed in 2007/2008/2009 need road markings Block P Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-27-002	New road constructed in 2007/2008 need road markings Block R Road	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 27							
20080901-27-003	New road constructed in Block P, R in 2007/2008/2009 need speed humps and mini-circles	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221030660	Every road build must include stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Roads and Stormwater Drainage Systems that are provided by the R&SW Division is in accordance with the Council Approved levels of services. (25 January 2007)
IDP200403221030670	Stormwater drainage; general roads and stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		C	Planned and reactive maintenance on continous basis, subject to availability of funds and city wide prioritisation; Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-RSW1	Robots needed in busy roads such as Soutpan Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Soutpan Road is a provincial road and the CTMM can therefore not implement traffic calming measures. Certain approvals for traffic
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-TD1	Bus stop shelters in Ward 27	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031240852	Electricity vending machines at Block X centre next to municipal pay point	>2006Oct **	N	Y	Fully addressed by	Not Applicable	Alternative measures have been put in place. Information is available at all Automatic Vendig Machines (AVM's)
IDP200610032005458	Electricity meter boxes (Block IA & NN)	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	C	Meters and ready boards has been installed and energized by Energy and Electricity Division
IDP200610032200573	Electricity meter boxes (Block NN & IA)	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	C	Meters and ready boards has been installed and energized by Energy and Electricity Division
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221242661	lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Added to highmasts program
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221244664	Lack of street lighting: street lighting was proposed for Mandela road next to community hall Block X	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031236848	Street lights at main road between blocks: P & R also between blocks R & S as well as between blocks X & W	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031237849	high mast lights needed in accordance with master plan	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221208674	There are a lots of spaces for parks but there is not even one park in the eastern of Soshanguve. Proposal to start with earmarked	<2005 *		Y			Busy with park in block P, Provincial monies
IDP200610031249861	Community parks in Blocks: P,Y,MM, X ext. Y ext.	>2006Oct **		Y			Busy with park in block P, Provincial monies
2007-W27-AEM1	Rehabilitation or eradication of wet land within residential areas of ward 27 is identified at Block R, Y and X	2007Oct	N	Y	N	C + O	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031250862	Identification of farming land at the Polot area North of Rooiwal road and Bultfontein	>2006Oct **	N				
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221210669	Soshanguve have only one cemetery but the standard is bad	<2005 *					THE KLIP KRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY IS PLANNED TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. DEVELOPMENT SHOULD START IN
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-HSD1	Existing satellite clinic in Block X - upgrade proposed to full operational clinic	2007Oct					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-HSD2	Old age home in east of Soshanguve 1557 Block X	2007Oct					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031238850	Skills development centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221205665	Need for houses/lack of housing provision. Soshanguve did not have RDP housing development in the past years. If CTMM can	<2005 *	Y				Recommendations made. Houses constructed in R & S
IDP200610031233845	State subsidized houses for blocks: P,X,Y,X, ext MM	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403221031666	Problem with Block MM squatter for water stand pipe. Residents get this service only by water tank; sewerage ventilation still a	<2005 *	Y				Formalization of Sosh Block MM Ext 1 in process. Services in process.
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403220824671	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking	<2005 *	Y				All informal settlements surveyed
Waste							
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 27							

WARD 29

Ward Councillor Name: Clr E. Sebela

Tel no: 072 145 6539

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231139721	Multipurpose - sports field, community centre, cultural village, community hall and pay point at Block BB	<2005*		Y			Existing cricket facility (Block DD), Bodibeng Library Halls, Hard court Centre (Block G)
IDP2006100318301202	Application process/system for church sites	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP2006100318331205	Multipurpose - community hall at Block BB	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP2006100318351207	Community hall at erf. 214, Block IA (computer centre & training centre & information centre)	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W29-SR1	Multipurpose community sports centre in Block FF at stand 499 and 495	2007Oct					
20080901-29-006	Multipurpose community sports centre in Block FF at stand 499 and 495	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231138700	Availability of schools/building: Pre-schools, scholar patrol, basic computer/centre/training, satellites centres (assignment, institutions). Community hall (erf. no. 214) (IA), Community Pre-school (erf.no.214 (IA) Schools (NN)	<2005*					
IDP2006100318281200	Public schools (primary, secondary, high school)	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032001454	Community creche in Block IA	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032156569	Community crèche and pre-school in (Block NN & IA)	>2006Oct**					
20080901-29-004	Schools at Block NN	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231137738	Sports ground (back of erf. No. 1 up to 9)(IA), Park & recreation grounds (NN), Community creche (NN)	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP2006100318321204	Multipurpose - sport field	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610032000453	Sports ground (back of erf. No. 1 up to 9)	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610032155568	Sports ground (back of erf. No. 1 up to 9)	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
2007-W29-SR2	Sports ground in Block LL next to Phakamonola Primary School	2007Oct					Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
20080901-29-007	Sport Facilities needed at Block JA, NN, LL, FF	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231621725	Pay points in block BB	<2005 *	Y				A pay point is being erected in Bodibeng
IDP2006100318271199	Pay points at Maluleka Spar, Block FF	>2006Oct **	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate, hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was

Economic Development

Job Creation

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231412740	There is a major potential for economic development/ small scale industry, level of poverty is very high, job creation - state depart/public sector	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	---	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231029699	All the remaining streets must be maintained on regular basis (BB); proper infrastructure to be put in place to avoid soil deposits on tarred roads during rainy weather conditions (BB)	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Planned maintenace is done in accordance with the prioritisation lists per the pavement management systems. Reactive maintenance is done as and when required, with the focus on ensuring safe driving conditions, all subject to availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP2006100318261198	Road development - maintenance & management	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Planned maintenace is done in accordance with the prioritisation lists per the pavement management systems. Reactive maintenance is done as and when required, with the focus on ensuring safe driving conditions, all subject to availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads; Project 712605 Rehabilitation of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231028729	Roads and stormwater systems Block IA	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200403231028732	Roads to be tarred and stormwater drainage Block NN	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200403231028733	Roads and stormwater drainage (Block LL)	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200610032152565	Block BB & FF: roads to be tarred and stormwater drainage	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
2007-W29-RSW1	Passages to be investigated and extending Block BB, LL betweenhouse no 698-699 and 577-558 and 637-638 and 604-658	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).

Stormwater Drains & Canals

Ward No: 29

2007-W29-RSW2	Roads and stormwater drainage in Block FF and BB	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
2007-W29-RSW3	Roads and stormwater drainage in Block NN, LL and IA	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP2006100318451217	Canal at caravan entrance at Block BB	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Stormwater Master plan backlogs exists for certain areas. Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles								
Ward No: 29								
IDP200403231418735	Speed humps (to be investigated and erected) Block LL	<2005 *		Y			C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403231418736	Speed humps at Block IA	<2005 *		Y			C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403231418737	Speed humps at Block BB	<2005 *		Y			C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights								
Ward No: 29								
IDP200403231419711	Four-way stops, IA outline from house no. 291-294, Putco North - Putco West	<2005 *		Y			C	Need is on the traffic calming priority list. Implementation under project 710229: Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane, subject to availability of funds
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges								
Ward No: 29								
2007-W29-RSW4	Pedestrian sidewalks in Blocks BB and FF	2007Oct		Y			C	Major elements of the pedestrian safety master plans are prioritised for all areas where safety plans exist, and implementation is either under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian safety for Tshwane, or project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Transport Development								
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking								
Ward No: 29								
IDP200403231420717	Lack of efficient public transport, lack of bus shelters and bus stops sites, standard of safety is low in public transport, unavailability of subsidy in transport	<2005 *		Y				Mabopane Interchange upgrade is in progress. BRT route in planning
IDP200403231209701	Cleaning of railway reserve (IA); cleaning of Putco Depot yard (IA)	<2005 *	N					Not waste related- Public Transport (from Waste Man)
2007-W29-TD1	Shelters at all bus stop points	2007Oct		Y				Shelter tender in progress
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting								
Ward No: 29								
IDP200403231244708	Electricity: Electric wire in site no. 266 IA (to be removed), street lights and maintenance of high mast lights FF, BB, IA, NN, LL, pay point Block BB	<2005*						
IDP2006100318461218	High mast light behind Tiba Bottle Store at Block FF	>2006Oct **						
IDP200610032002455	High mast light in all dark areas	>2006Oct **						
IDP206100321575700	High mast light in all dark areas	>2006Oct **						
2007-W29-E1	High mast light in all dark areas	2007Oct						

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231208703	Cut trees and cleaning of the area- FF	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained. Two developed parks
IDP200403231208704	Cutting of trees and grass at the reserved railway site (IA)	<2005 *					Railway
IDP200403231208712	Grass cutting on empty sites	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100316481100	Space for park on the area can help control erosion and share the beauty of the area	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP2006100318401212	Grass cutting on regular basis (railway reserve) & Putco Depot yard	>2006Oct **					Railway
IDP2006100318411213	Grass cutting and chopping of trees at empty ervens	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100318421214	Development of garden at undetermined sites & management	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP2006100318441216	Grass/Trees cutting at 1015 & 1126 Block BB	>2006Oct **					Not Municipal owned property
2007-W29-AEM1	Park in Block FF next to stand 1265 behind TIGA general dealer	2007Oct					
2007-W29-AEM2	Park in Block LL	2007Oct					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231209707	Dumping bins for informal settlement (IA); dumping bins for informal settlement (NN)	<2005 *	N			O	Plastic bags- R7 000 000.00 needed
IDP200403231209710	Empty sites (dumping)	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
IDP200403231209716	Illegal dumping erf no 78 (Block FF)	<2005 *	N			O	Status of property to be investigated
IDP2006100318391211	Bulk containers at undetermined sites	>2006Oct **	N			C	R360 000 needed

Pest Control

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231211726	Pest control	<2005 *					
20080901-29-002	All streams to be cleaned (Invested with pests)	Sept 2008					

Environmental Health

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231211742	Treatment of mosquitoes along the water stream across Block BB until eventually it is upgraded into an open storm water drainage and all the reeds to be removed (BB)	<2005 *	health				From Health and Social Development
--------------------	---	---------	--------	--	--	--	------------------------------------

Agricultural Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 29

20080901-29-001	Agricultural Development between Block JA, NN, LL Stream	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Health and Social Development

Skills Development, Woman Empowerment

Ward No: 29

IDP2006100318381210	Skills development centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)
2007-W29-HSD1	Skills development centre	2007Oct					
20080901-29-005	Skills development centre at Block NN, LL, JA, FF, BR	Sept 2008					

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 29							
20080901-29-003	Hospice/Old Age home at Block JA & NN	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 29							
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231203728	Rezoning of erf no 499 to community centre (Block FF), rezoning of erf no 196 to community centre (Block LL)	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. RSP can only proceed with this once a Council resolution has been taken, via a report by Legal Services.
IDP200610031958452	Rezoning of erf. No 449, Block FF, Soshanguve into multipurpose community centre	>2006Oct **					City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200610032154567	Rezoning of erf. No 449 community centre	>2006Oct **					City Planning function (from Housing)
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231413719	Land for small scale business	<2005 *					City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP2006100318311203	Application process/system for business sites	>2006Oct **					City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP200403231205722	Passages (to be investigated and erected) Block LL: Between house no.698-699, between house no. 557-558, between no.637-638, between house no. 604-584, between house no. 736-763	<2005 *					City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200403231205723	Passages (to be investigated and erected) Block LL: Between house no.431-432, between house no. 359-797, between house no. 129-130	<2005 *					City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200403231205724	Passages (to be investigated and erected) Block LL: Between house no.755-756, between house no. 787-788, between no240-239, between house no. 340-315, between house no.294-295	<2005 *					City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231205714	Housing at Block LL, NN, IA	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403231205718	Land for housing	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP200403231205727	Proclamation (IA), Title Deeds (IA), RDP Houses (IA), Houses (NN) Title Deeds (NN)	<2005 *		Y			Proclamation in process. Funding for Top Structures not available from GDH
IDP2006100318471219	Cabin for ring road at Block FF	>2006Oct **					Need clarification required
IDP200610032151564	Block NN, LL & IA: Housing	>2006Oct **					Proclamation in process. Funding for Top Structures not available from GDH
2007-W29-HS1	RDP houses in Blocks NN, LL and IA	2007Oct	N				Funding for Top Structures not available from GDH
IDP200403231035743	Water and sanitation: sewerage and toilets (Block IA); toilets (Block FF); sewerage and toilets (Block NN); toilets (Block LL)	<2005 *	Y				Services for Blocks IA & NN completed
IDP2006100318431215	Water and sanitation (toilets in Block IA< NN, LL & FF)	>2006Oct **	Y				Services for Blocks IA & NN completed.
Land Purchaas, Land Use							

Ward No: 29

IDP2006100318291201	Proclamation of Block IA & title deeds	>2006Oct **	N				Proclamation in process.
IDP200610032153566	Land for housing	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
2007-W29-HS2	Proclamation of Block NN and IA	2007Oct					Proclamation in process

WARD 30

Ward Councillor Name: Cir MM Dichabe (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 700 1169 / 083 657 2268

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime Apprehension

Ward No: 30

2007-W30-MP1	Lack of more than one police station create a problem and a need to have police station for Ward 30 as this ward has grown big and Zone 5 Police Station is not meeting the demands and the vastness of the ward make it difficult for the community to reach the police station	2007Oct			N		Ga-Rankuwa falls under Region 3 of Tshwane Metro Police. Good co-operation exists with SAPS Ga-Rankuwa. Attend on a daily basis Station Crime Combatting Forum meetings
2007-W30-MP2	Satellite police station to be placed at Ga-Rankuwa View will be sufficient while looking for funds to develop the permanent station	2007Oct		yes			Ga-Rankuwa falls under Region 3 of Tshwane Metro Police. Good co-operation exists with SAPS Ga-Rankuwa. Attend on a daily basis Station Crime Combatting Forum meetings

Community Safety

Emergency Management Services

Fire Brigade Services

Ward No: 30

2007-W30-EMS1	Building station for ambulance and fire brigade for Ga-Rankuwa - Zone 15 does not meet the condition of today and the area has grown big	2007Oct					
---------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 30

IDP200403231139752	Community hall	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
IDP200403231139771	Lack of multi purpose community centres	<2005*	Y				
IDP200403231139775	Lack of side walks and pedestrian bridges	<2005*					
IDP200403231139780	Multipurpose centre	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
IDP2006100316271079	Development of multipurpose centre	>2006Oct**	Y				
2007-W30-SR1	Development of multi courts and plantation of lawn to all sports grounds	2007Oct					Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
20080901-30-001	Youth centre	Sept 2008					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 30

IDP200403231138749	Building of schools especially primary schools for new development areas e.g. Ga-Rankuwa view pre-schools for those areas is a priority	<2005*					
--------------------	---	--------	--	--	--	--	--

IDP200403231138768	Lack of day care centres	<2005*					
IDP200403231138784	Primary school for Ga-Rankuwa view	<2005*					
IDP200403231138789	Refurbishment of schools. English primary school needed. General shortage of schools. Lack of resources at schools	<2005*					
IDP200403231138797	Upgrading of Leboneng Primary school and Mapenane middle schools	<2005*					
IDP2006100316261078	Building of schools that would be clustered (primary and middle)	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100316401092	Day care centres	>2006Oct**					
2007-W30-SR2	Schools at extension 23 and 25	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231137757	Development of sports grounds for schools and community members	<2005*	Y				Existing multi-purpose courts Mabopane and Odi Stadium.
IDP200403231137776	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*	Y				
IDP2006100316281080	Sports centres	>2006Oct**	Y				Mabopane Sports Ground/Centre
20080901-30-002	Sports facilities	Sept 2008					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316291081	Extension of pay points	>2006Oct **					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
20080901-30-003	Extension of pay points	Sept 2008					
Economic Development - LED							
Skills Development							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231140762	Funding for skills development	<2005*					will be addressed city-wide

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316251077	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane, 1050m walkways constructed in 2004/05 Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231028750	Building roads for Ga-rankuwa view	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available.
IDP200403231028765	Graveling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Planned Maintenance actions entails selective graveling and blading or re graveling, in accordance with road condition reflected on PMS, city wide priority lists and subject to funding. Reactive maintenance entails activities aimed at reduction of risks related to dangerous road conditions, subject to available funds
IDP200403231028793	Tarring of roads and bus routes. Upgrading of existing tarred roads. Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		C	Planned Maintenance actions entails selective graveling and blading or re graveling, in accordance with road condition reflected on PMS, city wide priority lists and subject to funding. Reactive maintenance entails activities aimed at reduction of risks related to dangerous road conditions, subject to available funds. Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP2006100316221074	Tarring of roads at Slovo Ville, Unit U Ext	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in
20080901-30-004	Tarring of roads zone 4	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316231075	Stormwater drainage	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua AND 711285 Stormwater Drainage Systems in Garankua View
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231245764	Ga-Rankuwa view in house electricity	<2005*	Y			C	Electrification has been done by Eskom in 2006/7
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.

IDP200403231245774	Lack of service to stands/yard connections	<2005*				N	C	
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting								
Ward No: 30								
IDP200403231244744	10 High masts	<2005*	Y					Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403231244767	Installing high mast light in-house electricity for every household including informal settlement	<2005*	Y					Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100316301082	Installing high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y					Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100316301082	Installation of street lights to brighten the streets	>2006Oct **	Y					Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations								
Ward No: 30								
IDP200403231248787	Proper maintenance of dumping sites	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C		Cell Development
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 30								
IDP200403231208753	Create more parks	<2005 *	Y			O		Park stands are being maintained 19 parks in ward (turnkey Projects)
IDP200403231208756	Development of parks utilising of open spaces	<2005 *	Y			O		Park stands are being maintained 19 parks in ward (turnkey Projects)
IDP200403231208773	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *	Y			O		Park stands are being maintained 19 parks in ward (turnkey Projects)
IDP2006100316341086	Creation of parks (next to Ga-Rankuwa complex)	>2006Oct **			Y	C		Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP2006100316361088	Educating ward committees to educate the community on greening the area	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	O		Continuous environmental education and annual Bontle ke Botho Programme to involve community in the implementation of
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No: 30								
IDP200403231209766	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	N			O		Community education
IDP200403231209798	Waste bins	<2005 *	Y			C		Provided for 08/09- budget
IDP200403231253777	Littering	<2005 *	N			O		Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading								
Ward No: 30								
IDP200403231415746	Access to land for farming	<2005 *	N					
IDP200403231415759	Farmers will create jobs and self-employment to community members and there will be trained to start there own businesses and start poverty alleviation projects, local market will grow as well	<2005*	N			O/C		
2007-W30-AEM1	Land available for young farmers	2007Oct						
2007-W30-AEM2	Job creation: opening opportunities for entrepreneurs at Zone 15 industrial site that will include organise women who are doing seedling	2007Oct						
IDP200403231412795	Unemployment, job creation, lack of development of farming potential	<2005 *						Agriculture
IDP2006100316371089	Skills training for young entrepreneurs involved in agriculture	>2006Oct **						Agriculture

Cemeteries							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231210751	Cleaning of cemeteries	<2005 *					THERE IS ONLY ONE COUNCIL OWNED CEMETERY IN THIS WARD. UPGRADES IN THE FORM OF LANDSCAPING AND INTERNAL ROADS ARE NEEDED.
IDP200403231210796	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316351087	Utilising open space	>2006Oct **					City Planning/ Environmental Management function (from Housing)
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231152761	Fully staff building old age home	<2005*					
IDP200403231152785	Problem with destitute	<2005*					
IDP2006100316381090	Old age home should be equipped with all necessary tools	>2006Oct**					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231140745	Access to land and funds for community members, skill development centre must be built	<2005*					
IDP200403231140762	Funding for skills development	<2005*					
2007-W30-HSD1	Youth empowerment centre to look at issues of young people that includes information on opportunities	2007Oct					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231621758	Extension of pension pay points	<2005 *					Province/Social Development (from Finance)
IDP200403231621779	Modify pensioners' pint	<2005 *					Province/Social Development (from Finance)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231205781	Need for houses/lack of housing provision	<2005 *	Y				Ga-Rankuwa Unit 20, 21, 23, 25 completed
IDP200403231205782	Need for the formulation and development of the rural areas, informal settlement	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200403231205788	RDP housing zone 17 middle income group	<2005 *	Y				Ga-Rankuwa Unit 20,, 21 23, 25 completed
IDP2006100316391091	Hotels can be converted into family units	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200403231033799	Water for informal settlement and proper infrastructure	<2005 *	Y				Ga-Rankuwa Unit 20 completed
IDP200403231033800	Water in yard connections	<2005 *	Y				Yard connections provided with all new affordable housing projects

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation**Ward No: 30**

IDP200403231204770	Lack of maintenance of upgrading of hostels	<2005 *					
IDP200403231204786	Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *	Y				Completed
IDP200403231035760	Flush toilets for informal settlements	<2005 *		Y			Flush toilets provided with all new affordable housing projects

Office of the City Manager**Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management****Ward No: 30**

IDP200403230955754	Create more projects	<2005 *					
--------------------	----------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 31

Ward Councillor Name: Cir AWM Mosupyoe (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 703 1469 / 072 174 1658

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-MP1	Lack of crime prevention measures	<2005 */2007 Oct					Current plan not aligned to IDP
20080901-31-036	More visible community policing forums	Sept 2008					
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-EMS1	Lack of fire stations	<2005 */2007Oct		Y			This ward is presently serviced by Ga-rankuwa Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan. Fire hydrants are currently under construction in the entire ward starting at schools and government buildings.
20080901-31-038	Clear Evacuation plan in place and readily available to all communities in CoT	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-039	Increase number of new fire engines	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-040	Better managed and accessible ambulance service	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-041	Ambulance Dispatch area within each ASD region with acceptable ration of patient/ambulance	Sep-08					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231139815	Lack of multi purpose community centres	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
2007-W31-SR1	Lack of multi purpose centre	<2005*/2007Oct					Existing hall too small for Ga-Rankuwa as a whole. Dire need of acoustic boards to control sound
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231138802	Building of library (site fenced)	<2005*	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
IDP200403231138824	NB - The community of Ga-Rankuwa have been donated a library bus (mobile) by Medunsa Hospital but nobody assisting to make use of this mobile library (i.e. CTMM assist)	<2005*	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008

IDP200403231138831	Refurbishment of schools. Lack of resources at schools	<2005*						
IDP200403231138839	Upgrading of present library facility	<2005*	N				C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
IDP200403231138840	Upgrading of schools toilets - urgent	<2005*						
IDP2006100315361028	Building of library and upgrading of the existing one	>2006Oct**	N				C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
IDP2006100315391031	Upgrading of school toilets	>2006Oct **						
IDP2006100315371029	Allocation of resources to the mobile library	>2006Oct **						
IDP2006100315381030	Refurbish schools	>2006Oct **						
2007-W31-SR2	Upgrading of schools toilets	<2005*/>2006Oct **/2007 Oct						
2007-W31-SR3	Building of library and upgrading of the existing one	<2005*/>2006Oct* */2007Oct						Under construction and 3 months ahead of schedule
2007-W31-SR4	Allocation of resources to the mobile library	>2006Oct **/2007Oct						Under construction and 3 months ahead of schedule
2007-W31-SR5	Refurbish schools	>2006Oct **/2007Oct						Refer to Provincial Education Department
20080901-31-042	Securing school grounds during and after school.	Sept 2008						
20080901-31-043	Equip the library with a science, research and ICT hub.	Sept 2008						
Sports Facilities								
Ward No: 31								
IDP200403231137820	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*	N	N	N		C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP200403231137823	NB: community playground for kids: tennis, football, netball	<2005*	N	N	N		C	
2007-W31-SR6	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*/2007Oct						Budget cycle 2010/2011. Please look at PPPs (drug abuse is growing because of ideleness)
20080901-31-031	Up-Grade the community-hall for indoor sports activities.	Sept 2008						
20080901-31-032	Install acoustic-board (from opex)	Sept 2008						
20080901-31-033	Develop a comprehensive full-house out-door sports ground near the SAB park in zone 1 with scattng-ground, cricket pitch, bowling green etc	Sept 2008						
Swimming Pools								
Ward No: 31								
20080901-31-034	Built in school ground and be part of school curriculum	Sept 2008						
20080901-31-035	To be built within designated parks	Sept 2008						
Corporate Services								
Council Property								
Ward No: 31								
IDP200403231351803	Council houses in critical conditions (65% cracking)	<2005 *						This complaint refer to the garankuwa RDP houses dealt with by Housing dept
IDP200403231351804	Cracked council houses	<2005 *						This complaint refer to the garankuwa RDP houses dealt with by Housing dept
2007-W31-CS1	Cracked council houses	<2005 */2007Oct						Cannot be addressed by RDP Housing - not a lack of housing. (these are houses occupied by residents and in need of repair. Houses can fall on people at any time and are neither fit nor safe for occupation)

Corporate and Shared Services							
Corporate Services							
Customer Care							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231621814	Lack of information centres	<2005 *	N				To be addressed by ASD (customer care issue) (from Finance)
2007-W31-F1	Lack of information centres	<2005 */2007Oct	N				To be addressed by ASD (customer care issue) (from Finance)
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-ED1	Lack of control of informal trading	<2005 */2007 Oct	N	Y	N	O/C	The declaration process will address this need - could also form a task team with Metro Police to address for holistic solution
2007-W31-ED2	Development of proper sites for local vendors	>2006Oct **/2007 Oct	N	N	Y	O/C	
Job Creation							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-ED3	Unemployment	<2005 */2007 Oct	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
20080901-31-010	Fund and Run a symposium (through youth forum) to address an integrated business approach within the city that will address all business initiatives. Invitations to informal-traders, established business, women's groupings, taxi associations etc. Ward Committee will submit a costed plan within the first-week of October 2008.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-011	Form and launch a local business forum focussed at youth-in-business.	Sept 2008					
Tourism, Marketing, Communication							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-ED4	Zone 5 small kopie (mountain needs to be developed for resort or proper scenery)	<2005 */2007Oct					A park must be developed in this area. It is a designate park area. SAPS have reported a number of murders in this dense bushy area. Need exists and the current budget provides for park development
2007-W31-ED5	Lack of tourism development	<2005 */2007Oct					Properly represented and provided for in current IDP
2007-W31-ED6	Development of a resort	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Properly represented and provided for in current IDP
20080901-31-012	Identify heritage-sites and develop them into tourism attraction sites.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-013	Implementation of TEDA	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-RSW1	Street names are known - but no naming signs (enough)	2007Oct		Y		C	Unit 31 was completed in January 2007.
2007-W31-RSW2	Street naming signs (streets are known)	2007Oct		Y		C	Unit 31 was completed in January 2007. Further work can only be done once internal processes regarding street names have been completed. Implementation is also subjected to funding levels.
2007-W31-RSW3	Road markings	2007Oct		Y		O	Will be completed by June 2008
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 31							
IDP2006100315471039	Roads and storm in buffer section	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Roads master plan has been compiled, and a new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available. The longer term budget submission was for year 4 and 5 of the new 2008/09 draft MTREF
2007-W31-RSW4	Roads and stormwater: new roads to be built, graveling of internal roads. Tarring of roads and bus routes. Maintenance of roads	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan to address roads in ward. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available.
2007-W31-RSW5	Road planning and provision & upgrading	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan to address roads in ward. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available.
20080901-31-023	Internal roads must be tarred	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-024	Tarred roads must be re-surfaced	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-RSW6	No stormwater drainages	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
2007-W31-RSW7	Stormwater drainage Zone 1 buffer section	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
2007-W31-RSW8	Upgrading of stormwater drainages	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
2007-W31-RSW9	Road and stormwater drainage in zone 1, 2 and 5 areas. Upgrading of stormwater structures, general road & stormwater problems.	2007Oct		Y		C	Work started in zone 2 - needs to cover zones 1 and 2
20080901-31-025	Install V-Drains with a common central drainage point	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 31							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							

Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-WS1	Water & sanitation: water reticulation infrastructure system worn out, pipes rotten (upgrading needed)	<2005 */2007Oct					Zone 1 only is being address (IDP711895. Zone 2 and 5 must still be budgeted for and addressed
3							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-WS2	Water and sanitation: need for provision of services; upgrading of pit latrines to water borne sewage	<2005 */2007Oct					IDP 712392A project continues.
2007-W31-WS3	Upgrading of water and sanitation	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					IDP 712392A project continues.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231244805	Electricity problem issues: Lack of high mast lighting as dangerous areas, weak current=power failure	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403231244806	Electricity: Lack of street lighting, lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in maintenance program
IDP2006100315501042	Installation of high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315511043	Maintenance of existing street lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in maintenance program
2007-W31-E1	Electricity problem issues: Lack of high mast lighting as dangerous areas, weak current=power failure	<2005*/2007Oct					CoT has commissioned power points from Eskom which is not responding. MM must intervene as a matter of urgency
2007-W31-E2	Electricity: Lack of street lighting, lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*/2007Oct					Existing poles are wooden and must be changed to aluminium,. Project started last year but halted. Transformers precariously balanced on old wooden poles. Entire ward must be addressed
2007-W31-E3	Installation of high mast lights	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					CoT has commissioned power points from Eskom which is not responding. MM must intervene as a matter of urgency. Completion of ward allocation programme is also affected by Eskom's delay
2007-W31-E4	Maintenance of existing street lights	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Existing poles are wooden and must be changed to aluminium,. Project started last year but halted. Transformers precariously balanced on old wooden poles. Entire ward must be addressed
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 31							
20080901-31-026	Wooden poles to be replaced with aluminium poles and underground wiring.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-027	Replace old transformers with new ones.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-028	Remove transformers from old wooden precarious poles.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-029	Install separate grid for high mast lights.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-030	Replace ward 31 electricity grid	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No:31

IDP200403231208808	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty sites and street sites	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200403231208817	Lack of parks and recreational facilities as well as lack of maintenance of existing parks	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained Poo str park wbs 9.7.10348.1.001
IDP200403231208818	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200403231208836	Terrain grass cutting against outside school fences	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100315411033	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty sites	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100315431035	Development of parks	>2006Oct **		Y			No more Parks properties in Ward
IDP2006100315441036	Continuous maintenance of current parks	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
2007-W31-AEM1	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty sites	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Reference was to CoT owned empty sites (not existing parks) whose grass must be cut
2007-W31-AEM2	Development of parks	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					3 Stands exist and are marked as reserved for parks in the ward map. One in zone 5 near police station, 2 in zone 1 (plots number 10029/10030/10031)
20080901-31-001	2 Parks in zone 1 along Pilane road	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-002	1 park in zone 5 opposite Police Station	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-003	Fruit trees in schools and selected areas	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 31

IDP200403231209809	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
IDP2006100315421034	Illegal dumping and littering is a major problem	>2006Oct **	N			C	R2 500 000.00 needed- swivel bins
IDP200403231253822	Littering	<2005 *		Y			Community education
2007-W31-AEM3	Illegal dumping	<2005 */2007Oct	N			C	Swivel bin s to be provided coupled with awarness drives to change attitudes. Development of parks (Bontle-keBotho)
2007-W31-AEM4	Illegal dumping and littering is a major problem	>2006Oct **/2007Oct	N			C	Swivel bin s to be provided coupled with awarness drives to change attitudes. Development of parks (Bontle-keBotho)
20080901-31-005	Re-Inculcate a culture of cleanliness by running awareness programmes at schools, churches, clubs etc. This programme must be used to empower the youth.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-006	Install swivel-bins and have them emptied.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-007	Enforce by-laws, especially for construction rubble and for para-statal.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-008	Installation Skip Bins and have them emptied weekly	Sept 2008					

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 31

IDP200403231415807	Gardening projects are required (ground level)	<2005*					
2007-W31-AEM5	Gardening projects are required (ground level)	<2005*/2007Oct					Process hopelessly very slow
20080901-31-004	Allocate more land suitable for commercial farming not too far from Ga-Rankuwa	Sept 2008					

Cemeteries							
Ward No: 31							
IDP20040323120838	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					UPGRADES WERE DONE IN 2006/07
IDP2006100315541046	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	>2006Oct **					UPGRADES WERE DONE IN 2006/07
2007-W31-AEM6	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Zone 5 cemerey need to be properly fenced and grass maintained
2007-W31-AEM7	Maintenance of Zone 1 Cemetery	2007Oct					Zone 1 cemetery is fenced but must be cleaned
20080901-31-009	Co-Operatives owned by youth and women to be allocated tenders to maintain	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231138812	Lack of day care centres	<2005*					
2007-W31-HSD1	Lack of day care centres	<2005*/2007Oct					Negotiations underway with Social Development
Clinics							
Ward No: 31							
20080901-31-018	Major renovation of Phedisong one in zone one.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-019	Build a new re-habilitation centre for drug addicts.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-020	Build a step-down centre to relieve the existing hospital.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-021	Major renovation of casualty centre at Dr. George Mkhari hospital (PPP must be explored)	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-022	Hospice	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231140819	Lack of skills development centre	<2005*					
2007-W31-HSD2	Lack of skills development						
20080901-31-037	Better managed street-lighting programme	Sept 2008					
Legal Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 31							
IDP2006100315561048	Land availability	>2006Oct **	N				Legal Department function. (form Housing)
2007-W31-HS1	Land availability	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Legal Department function. Portions of land is not developable due to technical constraints nad can therefore not be made available for development. (from Housing)

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Transport Development

Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking

Ward No: 37

20080901-31-014	Municipal busses to reach townships	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-015	Pedestrian master-plan must be implemented.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-016	Build a taxi and bus rank with proper shelters through-out the routes and at the rank.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-017	Build stalls for informal-traders at the new rank.	Sept 2008					

WARD 32

Ward Councillor Name: Clr CT Mokoena

Tel no: 083 283 5827

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031747321	Fire and Emergency centre	>2006Oct **					This ward is presently serviced by Ga-rankuwa Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031730304	Multipurpose recreational centre	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
20080901-32-021	Community Hall	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-002	Sports and recreational facilities	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-022	Soccer field and multi-code coaching clinics	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031731305	Library and resource centre	>2006Oct**	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
20080901-32-020	Recreational facilities. Support an extension of Abet centres	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-023	Need to separate high school from primary school. Primary school needed in Zones 7, 8, 9 and 10	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031737311	Exhibition, crafts and flea market next to Casandra park	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	
20080901-32-030	Regulation of informal trading	Sept 2008					
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-009	Regulation of informal trading. Street trading By-law enforcement (contravention notices)	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-017	SMME training. Development of economic nodes in undeveloped areas. Revitalisation of Ga-Rankuwa Industries	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031745319	Pedestrian bridge between Zones 3 & 5	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
20080901-32-035	Raised pedestrian walk at Mangope highway (next to filling station). Sidewalks Zone 6, 7 and 8	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261028850	Roads and stormwater: streets not suitable for policing & public transport. Dangerous for pedestrians. Street not user friendly for	<2005 *		Y		C	Approx 2.4 Km walkways and approx 15 traffic calming measures were provided from 2003/04, as well as a taxi facility in 2006/07
IDP200610031743317	Development of roads Zone 3 & 6	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. A new
20080901-32-003	Roads and stormwater in Zone 3 and 6	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-036	Tarring of streets in Zone 3 and 6	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261030498	Provision of drainage system	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
IDP200610031744318	Development and upgrading of stormwater network for Zones 3 & 6	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua (currently busy in zone 3 with new SW system and side drains
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 32							
IDP20040426120849	Public transport - Not user friendly for the disabled and the aged. Unsafe taxi's. Buses inadequate and no proper timetable. Trains	<2005 *			Y		Rail plan is addressing train service issues. Study to be done on accessible transport
IDP200610031746320	Public transport facilities - Ga-Rankuwa taxi rank			Y			Upgrading of rank at Dr George Mukhari Hospital in progress
20080901-32-037	Metro bus services and Freight Airport	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Sewerage							
Sewerage							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-005	Upgrading of sewerage network in Zone 3 and 6	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261244853	Street lighting & high masts crime. Vandalism in schools & theft of equipment. Informal settlement	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031733307	Street lighting - from medusa, along zones 3 & 6 to zone 7 & 8 main road	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031734308	10 high masts lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

20080901-32-041	Street lighting unreliable	Sept 2008						
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision								
Ward No: 32								
20080901-32-038	High masts per Zone: Zone 6 = 1; Zone 3 = 2; Zone 21 = 6; Zone 2/7 = 2; Zone 2/9 = 3	Sept 2008						
Electricity Maintenance, Theft								
Ward No: 32								
20080901-32-039	Cable theft of high mast and street lights	Sept 2008						
Electricity Quality of Supply Outage								
Ward No: 32								
20080901-32-040	Outages in Zone 3	Sept 2008						
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 32								
IDP200610031738312	Community park along the stream in Zone 3	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list	
IDP200610031739313	Development of Remmogo Park in Zone 7	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list Turnkey projects developed 2 parks	
20080901-32-004	Nature reserve in Zone 3, 7 and 8	Sept 2008						
20080901-32-034	Development of main park in unit 9	Sept 2008						
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading								
Ward No: 32								
20080901-32-001	Provision of training, equipment, seeds, irrigation systems, fencing	Sept 2008						
20080901-32-006	Support to co-operatives i.e. Balemi ba Ajenka & Botle ba tlhago	Sept 2008						
20080901-32-007	Access to land: 250 & 258 JR	Sept 2008						
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation								
Ward No: 32								
20080901-32-008	Support to YMCA centre and composting project	Sept 2008						
20080901-32-016	Development of mini wastestation (refuse dumping). Environmental awareness outreach programme.	Sept 2008						
Housing Services								
House and Provisioning								
Ward No: 32								
IDP200404261205497	Informal settlement not regulated	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monotor and regulate informal settlement	
IDP200404261205848	Housing large informal settlement. Basic yard shacks. Overcrowding. Waiting list is long. Land closer to employment	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement (Ga-Rankuwa Unit 21) now formalised. Ga-rankuwa Unit 22 not developable and will be relocated in due	

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalization							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-027	Repair of old stock housing (rental)	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-010	Upgrading of Zone 6 clinic. Needed mobile clinic	Sept 2008					
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-011	Educational outreach programmes for school. Cleaning Zone 6 clinic.	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-012	Strengthening of primary health care. Establishment of clinic and district health committees	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-013	Improvement of local ambulance services	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-014	Rodent control	Sept 2008					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261547499	Accessible service centre not accessible, 24 hr Hotline not available	<2005 *					Move to Health and Social Development Department (from EMS)
Welfare							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-015	Hospice needed	Sept 2008					
Social development							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-018	Funding and training of NGO's and care givers.Old age home (OTUCT). Streamline funding per NGO.	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-019	Prevent total water cut-offs. Cemeteries fees too high for the poor.	Sept 2008					

Security**Crime Prevention**

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-024	Strenghtens CPF's	Sept 2008					
-----------------	-------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Crime, Safety and Security, Policing

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-025	By-law enforcement. Regulation of Tavern trading in Ga-Rankuwa	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Other (Metro Police)

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-026	Local Metro Police needed in Ga-Rankuwa	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Land Use**Council Property**

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-028	Accessing land for local economic development	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Illegal Business

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-029	By-law enforcement	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Marketing**Tourism, Marketing, Communication**

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-031	Support for game lodge and golf course at 12702 property. Nature reserve in Zone 7. Themba Legotlo Park and Nature Reserve	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Waste**Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Site**

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-032	Mini- Refuse removal site	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 32

20080901-32-033	Refuse removal services per unit 9 and 21	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 33

Ward Councillor Name: Clr EN Ndoko
Tel no: (011) 355 0541 / 082 826 3364

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261139855	Block AA - Community hall: next to Nyathikazi complex	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F)
IDP200404261139858	Block AA - Community hall: next to Nyathikazi complex	<2005*	Y				
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261208862	Block F East Falala Gymnasium: Sports facilities and caretaker	<2005 *					Sport
IDP200404261208868	Parks and recreation Block G Galala Sport Stadium Ablution Blocks: Multi purpose hard courts community hall next to Galala	<2005 *					Sport
20080901-33-003	Provision of sports and recreational facilities(Block AA) and maintenance of the existing facilities	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261138863	Block G community library - next Galala complex	<2005*	y				EXISTING LIBRARIES AT BODIBENG AND HALALA
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261029869	Soshanguve: Blocks AA, F, East & G - improvement & maintenance of roads & tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Upgrading of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve
20080901-33-001	Roads Infrastructure AA Block	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261030864	Block G, AA & F east - stormwater channels	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems in Soshanguve

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261418860	Block AA, F East, G and CC - Speed humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 and 2004/2005 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261245861	Block AA, F East, G & GG - Electricity Provision Electricity Billing System Streetlights	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS, 10, 12)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 33							
20080901-33-004	Clearing/Maintenance of the open area from the main road to Mabopane Station (next to the reservoir), behind the Plaza Business Complex and between Block AA and F East, behind the reservoir	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261209859	Block AA, CC, F East & G - bulk containers (refuse)	<2005 *	N			C	R720 000.00 needed
IDP200404261209865	Environmental management Block AA, CC, F East & G bulk containers (refuse)	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261205866	Housing & social welfare Block G	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP200404261205867	Housing & social welfare Block G community library: next to Galala complex	<2005 *					Need clarification required
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Land Use							
Ward No: 33							
20080901-33-002	Enforcement of the liquor license conditions/ Safety and Security (Crime Block G and AA)	Sept 2008					

WARD 34

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MR Ngobeni (Ms)

Tel no: 082 934 0530

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261139871	Construct the sport, art and culture multipurpose centre in the old Soshanguve site	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F)
20080901-34-004	Multi Purpose Community Centre at Block H	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261137888	Sports, Social and Recreation facilities: Clean existing grounds and fence them	<2005*	Y				Pending availability of funds
20080901-34-007	Soccer fields, tennis courts, basketball courts, netball courts, cricket oval	Sept 2008					
20080901-34-008	Repair and clean swimming pool	Sept 2008					
Finance							
Procurement							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261413881	Local sub-contractors be effectively used	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Procurement (from ECDEV)
Other							
Ward No: 34							
2008-W34-F1	Finance department o have offices in local municipal offices. Communications to be extended by using local radios, new papers and info centres. Local Languages to be recognized.	2008May					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261413880	LED self initiatives projects for be submitted	<2005 *					
2008-W34-ED1	Ward 34 is the only area with formal small industrial sites but now changed to residential area and illegal business. Workshop of SMME needed which will include company registration/municipal database.	2008May					
20080901-34-002	Soshanguve Industrial Park and Infrastructure for a skills training Centre	Sept 2008					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261412891	Unemployment - projects taking place in specific wards should consider residents	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	No projects in the area. Will be addressed city-wide

20080901-34-003	Develop an Industrial Centre	Sept 2008						
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Roads and Stormwater								
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges								
Ward No: 34								
IDP200404261139879	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges - sidewalks need to be graveled at least	<2005*			Y		C	Sidewalks and pedestrian safety features (bridges) are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane, in accordance with relevant safety master plans, city wide priority lists and within available funding levels.
20080901-34-022	Maintenance of sidewalks Block H and Block F	Sept 2008						
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading								
Ward No: 34								
IDP200404261028890	Tarring of F and H street	<2005 *			Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
20080901-34-026	H ext; L ext 1; F west; F mid east, part of Block L; Part of Block K	Sept 2008						
Roads Maintenance & Management								
Ward No: 34								
20080901-34-025	Soshanguve Industrial	Sept 2008						
Stormwater Drains & Canals								
Ward No: 34								
IDP200404261030877	Install stormwater drainage system in Block F west (garden centre road)	<2005 *			Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
IDP200404261030878	Lack of proactive measures - need to put stormwater drainage to avoid erosion by main	<2005 *			Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
20080901-34-028	Storm water drainage in Block L and F west	Sept 2008						
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles								
Ward No: 34								
IDP200404261418887	Speed humps	<2005 *			Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005, 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-34-027	H ext; Block L; Block H; Block F west and F mid east	Sept 2008						
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights								
Ward No: 34								
20080901-34-029	Need traffic cops for funerals	Sept 2008						

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision

Ward No: 34

IDP200404261245873	Electricity in existing sport facilities	<2005*			N	O	
IDP200404261245874	Electricity: upgrade housing electricity	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Block AA, F East, G & GG)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
20080901-34-030	Maintenance of mini power station Soshanguve Block H	Sept 2008					

Electricity Maintenance, Theft

Ward No: 34

IDP200404261242882	Maintenance existing apollo's in Block H and F	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
20080901-34-031	Policing of power cables	Sept 2008					

Electricity Quality of Supply Outage

Ward No: 34

20080901-34-032	Power supply problems in Block H	Sept 2008					
-----------------	----------------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 34

20080901-34-033	Additional high mast lights for Block H and H ext	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Water & Sanitation

Water Maintenance, Leakages

Ward No: 34

20080901-34-023	Fix water leakages in central Block H	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---------------------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Sanitation Maintenance

Ward No: 34

20080901-34-024	Urgent need for toilets in H ext and L ext 1	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations

Ward No: 34

IDP200404261248872	Contiuous collection of refuse dumping sites	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
IDP200404261248875	Ensure a clean and safe (Hazardless) dumping spot	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
20080901-34-019	Dumping site Block H ext and L ext 1.	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-020	Dust bins for H ext and L ext 1	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261208883	Plant and maintain trees and grass where necessary	<2005 *		Y		C	Street trees were planted, grass maintaint
20080901-34-021	Block F ext needs a park	Sept 2008					
20080901-34-001	Agriculture Project at Soshanguve	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 34							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-005	Old age home for elders in Block H, Soshanguve High	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 34							
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-006	Water and electricity for Schools	Sept 2008					
Emergency							
Disaster Management							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-009	Call Centre of Office to report disasters	Sept 2008					
Fire Emergency Services							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-010	Office for fire services in Sinquve	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-011	H extention and L extention plus provision of the people of central block H	Sept 2008					

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-012	Former station of people of central Block H	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404260955892	Ward committees be informed of external post for equal opportunities	<2005 *					
Land Use							
Council Property							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-013	H extension	Sept 2008					
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-014	H extension	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-015	Central block H	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-016	H extension and L extension	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-018	H	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-017	H extension and L extension	Sept 2008					

WARD 35

Ward Councillor Name: Clr EP Moselelane (Ms)

Tel no: 072 495 6405

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 35							
2007-W35-MP1	Crime hot spots have been identified in and around ward 35 but the execution of special operations to curb the crime has not been realised	2007Oct		y			More personnel deployed to the area
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 35							
IDP20061003196400	Crime prevention	>2006Oct **		y			Law enforcement done on regular basis
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251547918	Emergency services - Improved on more ambulances	<2005 *					
IDP200610031908402	Emergency services - Improved on more ambulances	>2006Oct **					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251139905	Block M ext. Sports & recreational facilities, community centre, lack of resources at schools, cleaning ground around schools	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F), Block K Tennis and Baasketball facility.
2007-W35-SR1	Block M ext. Sports & recreational facilities, community centre, lack of resources at schools, cleaning ground around schools	2007Oct					Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F), Block K Tennis and Baasketball facility.
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251138914	Central Provincial or Department of Education to take full responsibilities for security purposes	<2005*					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251137893	Sports, Social and Recreation facilities: Netball grounds, basketball, cricket, volleyball, swimming pools, (3) recreational facilities: sports field - removal of grass and rocks	<2005*	Y				To be prioritised - pending availability of funds on current operational budget

IDP200404251137902	Block K sports and recreational facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing facility at Block K
IDP200610031913407	Sports, art, social and recreation	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Giant Stadium (under construction), Mini Stadium, Block G12 Hard court centre
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251412900	Block K - Job creation programmes	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
IDP200610031907401	Poverty alleviation programs	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	
Skills Development							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200610031911405	Skills and Economic development and community involvement	>2006Oct**					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251050506	Block M - building on bridge near Dean Plaza	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404251420917	Construction of walkway for disabled people from Philadelphia school to transfer	<2005 *		Y		C	Walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority list and subject to available funding
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 35							
2007-W35-RSW1	Tarring of roads and building of stormwater and drainage networks needs attention all around ward 35.	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
20080901-35-003	Tarred road to the entrance of Philadelphia School	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251028894	Block H extension - road construction for transport purposes	<2005 *		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200404251028930	Soshanguve Hostel and K Extension - road constructions, upliftment of streetlights	<2005 *		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).

IDP200404251028934	Upgrading of existing tarred roads - potholes to be closed and cracks to be patched	<2005 *		Y		O	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200610031902396	Block K, M & UU: proper road and stormwater drainage system	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200610031914408	Stormwater drainage system should be installed with quality roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251418931	Speed humps: Block KK ext. Block M ext. to Tupfuxeni school, Block H ext. roads, next to Phuthanong school	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005, 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W35-RSW2	Speed hum at stop sign next to BP NAFCOC - opposite K ext has been identified as this will help calm traffic	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming and safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with relevant safety master plans, a city wide priority lists and subject to available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251244504	Block M - Upliftment of street lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404251244505	Block M - Upliftment of street lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031904398	Block M, K ext. & UU: Upliftment of street lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031915409	Improvement of lights between Sosh/Station and Sosh/Hostel	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W35-E1	Upgrading of street lights and high masts a necessity and this will also minimize crime	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W35-E2	Improvement of lights between Sosh/Station and Sosh/Hostel	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
20080901-35-001	6 high mast lights (Block M)	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251248895	Block H ext. - Dumping site	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station
IDP200404251248920	Garden refuse site	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 35

IDP200404251208901	Block K - Jungles causing crimes	<2005 *			Y	O	Awaiting tender to cut grass
IDP200404251208906	Cleaning, gardening and greening	<2005 *		Y			Provincial development
IDP200404251208924	Parks to be fenced to avoid vandalism	<2005 *			Y		Policy is that people must have access to park at all times
IDP200404251208925	Plant trees, flowers and grass and maintain them	<2005 *			Y	C	Busy with development in block M
IDP200610031903397	Block K & M - Jungles causing crimes	>2006Oct **			Y	O	Awaiting tender to cut grass
IDP200610031910404	Plant trees, flowers and grass and maintain them	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Busy with development in block M
20080901-35-002	Clearing of the jungles between the Hostel and Tipluxeni Primary School and M Extension next to the Buitekant Road	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 35

IDP200404251209897	Block H extension - cleaning around schools	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
IDP200404251209899	Block K dumping areas, cleanliness of our areas generally	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
IDP200404251209929	Soshanguve Hostel and K extension - cleanliness around hostels and K extension	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
2007-W35-AEM1	Dumping site at Soshanguve Hostel between E1 and G1 a health hazard. It has therefore identified as a suitable place for a park/food gardens	2007Oct	Y			O	Community education

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 35

IDP200404251415909	Block M - Identification of Agricultural sites	<2005 *	N				
IDP200404251415919	Food gardening (Agricultural site)	<2005*	N				
IDP20061003912406	Food gardening		N				

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 35

IDP200404251205896	Block H ext. Subsidy forms registration. Housing. Process of proclamation speed up	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404251205908	Block M ext. proclamation housing	<2005 *		Y			Proclamation in process
IDP200404251205911	Central. Clarity to be given to the community about their future people to apply or put on waiting list	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404251205928	Shoshanguve Hostels and K ext. Soshanguve flats are under construction and renovation. Housing development	<2005 *	Y				Upgrade completed
IDP200610031905399	Block M ext. proclamation housing	>2006Oct **	Y				Proclamation in process
2007-W35-HS1	Block M ext. proclamation housing. Area cannot receive necessary development as it is still not proclaimed	2007Oct	Y				Proclamation in process

Corporate and Shared Services

Legal Services

Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters

Ward No: 35

IDP200404251413912	Central identification of business sites	<2005 *					Legal (from ECDEV)
2007-W35-LS1	Central identification of business sites	2007Oct					The issue was brought to the attention of the municipality in 2004 and has been referred to the legal department. Job creation and poverty alleviation programs have been put into place.

WARD 36

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MD Chauke
Tel no: 072 742 2266

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261139935	Multipurpose community centre	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F), Block K Tennis and
IDP200404261139962	Training for skills development be provided	<2005*					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261138945	Lack of resources at schools	<2005*					
IDP200404261138951	Refurbishment of schools.	<2005*					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261137958	Sports facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing facilities at Philip Stadium (Block L) and multi-purpose courts (Block K).
IDP200404261137959	Sports, Social and Recreation facilities: Netball grounds, basketball, cricket, volleyball, swimming pools, (3) recreational facilities: sports field - removal of grass and rocks	<2005*	Y				
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261412943	Job creation for sub contractors in the ward	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	No projects in the area. Such projects will be implemented city-wide
IDP200404261412963	Unemployment poverty	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 36							
2008-W36-ED1	Workshop for small businesses	2008May					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404261420956	Side walks for disabled people: Philadelphia to TNG and TNG to transfer	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority list and subject to available funding
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261029961	Tarring of roads in Block L ext, Block M ext	<2005 *		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34). Other areas of Soshanguve will be implemented when funds become available.
20080901-36-003	Roads and stormwater for all areas	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261030960	Stormwater drainage system should be installed with quality roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404011418946	Mini circle at the corner of Dormer and Shilling streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding (Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane)
IDP200404261418957	Speed humps: Block L, M next to Ruth first road, H ext. road	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 and 2004/2005 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 13							
2008-W36-WS1	Sanitation in ward	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404231244937	Electricity Apollo Light: Block L ext. to Philadelphia and TNG	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations

Ward No: 36

IDP200404261248939	Gardening refuse site	<2005 *					
--------------------	-----------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 36

IDP200404261208936	Cleaning, gardening and greening	<2005 *		Y			Soshanguve entrance is being developed
IDP200404261208947	Parks to be fenced to avoid vandalism	<2005 *			Y		Policy is that people must have access to park at all times
IDP200404261208948	Parks & recreational facilities	<2005 *		Y		C	1 sportfield and 1 park already developed
IDP200404261208949	Plant trees, flowers and grass and maintain them	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 36

IDP200404261209942	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
--------------------	-----------------	---------	---	--	--	---	---------------------

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 36

IDP200404261415938	Food gardening (Agricultural site)	<2005 *	N			O/C	
--------------------	------------------------------------	---------	---	--	--	-----	--

City Planning and Regional Services

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 36

IDP200404261203950	Proclamation of buffer zone in Block L ext, M ext, and H ext	<2005 *					no comment from LULAM . <i>Insufficient info to comment.</i>
2008-W36-CPRS1	Issue of title deeds	2008May					
20080901-36-001	Proclamation of M ext 1	Sept 2008					
20080901-36-002	Title deeds for L Extensions 1, 2 and 3	Sept 2008					

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 36

IDP200404261205940	Housing	<2005 *					Need qualification required
IDP200404261205941	Housing together with subsidies	<2005 *					Need qualification required
20080901-36-004	RDP houses	Sept 2008					

Governance

Governance

Ward No: 36

2007-W36-OMM1	<p>There are some of the names that were submitted and not taken into consideration e.g. Mrs Rakololo and Aubrey Matlala. The names must be taken into consideration. Street naming was not completed at M extention. The councillor told us about the naming of Block YY. The councillor was encouraging ward committee members to take street naming seriously. The councillor stressed that we cannot lack names as there are may names from which we can find ourselves unable to name them. It was agreed that area committee members are going to assist the ward committee members to mobilize members during the VV street naming. Members of the public will be requested to submit their own appropriate names. It can be the names of trees, mountain, rivers or the names of the late comrades. The names that were submitted during our previous term. Those names are no more.</p>	2007Oct					
---------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 37

Ward Councillor Name: Cir EMT Lamola
 Tel no: 082 266 9628

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 37

IDP20040425082213	Utilise show houses at ext. WW,UU for satellite police station	<2005 *			no		Not Metro Police but SAPS
IDP200609301753082	Training on road safety and scholar patrol	>2006Sep **					Move to Metro Police (from Transport)
2007-W37-MP1	SAPS: police station needed in Soshanguve South CBD next to KT Motubatse multipurpose complex	2007Oct			n		Not Metro Police but SAPS

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 37

IDP200404251139970	Community hall (SS ext. UU, WW, 3B, 4, 5)	<2005*		Y			Existing Falala Indoor Sport Centre and informal Sport facilities
20080901/37/009	Establishment of customer care, Erf no 20969 extension 14	Sept 2008					

Other (Social Development)

Ward No: 37

IDP200609301736065	Business Training and accessible procurements systems	>2006Sep**					n/a
--------------------	---	------------	--	--	--	--	-----

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 37

IDP200404251138978	High schools (RDP, WW, UU, 4, 5)	<2005*					
IDP200404251138994	Refurbishment of schools. Lack of resources at schools	<2005*					
IDP200609301738067	High school and Primary school ward 37	>2006Sep**					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 37

IDP200404251137982	Indoor sports facilities fields (SS ext UU, WW) Community swimming pool	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facilities and informal grounds
IDP200404251137993	Proper sports fields (SS ext UU, WW< 5,4,3B)	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP200609301747076	Parks, sport field and recreational facilities needed in the whole ward	>2006Sep**					n/a
IDP200610031300872	Big park with public toilets - 3 water taps, braai place, parking & swimming pool fenced with devil fork, 1 high mast light at behind house no. 4180 ext. 4	>2006Oct**					n/a
20080901/37/010	Sport and recreation, Erf no 17979 & 17980 Extension 8	Sept 2008					

Economic Development - LED

Job Creation

Ward No: 37

IDP200610031255867	Unemployment poverty	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
--------------------	----------------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---

Skills Development

Ward No: 37

2007-W37-HSD4	Training of SMME's around the wards	2007Oct					Will be undertaken city-wide
2007-W37-HSD5	Skills development highly needed	2007Oct					City-wide programme to be implemented

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 37

IDP200609301746075	Overhead bridge over the railway line at Kopanong Station and Block XX	>2006Sep **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget (Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane)
--------------------	--	-------------	--	---	--	---	--

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 37

IDP200404251029977	Gravelling and filling of potholes in all roads (where: ext 3b, 4, 5)	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance is according to road condition as per the PMS for gravel roads, and subjected to available funding Reactive maintenance as per prioritised complaints received
IDP200609301752081	Tarring of all the internal routes	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Project 711863: Internal Roads Nnorthern Areas. Current focus is on the top 20 priority townships (excluding Soshanguve South)

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 37

IDP200404251028502	Kerbing (where: UU, WW)	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of Stormwater systems and sidewalks
IDP200609301742071	Installation of stormwater drainage and kerbs 3,4,5,8,9,10, 13 and 12	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 710143 Major Stormwater Systems Klip/Kruisfontein AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area
2007-W37-RSW1	Construction of proper main roads in Ext 5, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Project 711863: Internal Roads Nnorthern Areas. Current focus is on the top 20 priority townships (excluding Soshanguve South)
2007-W37-RSW2	Graveling of roads in all new settlements at Ext 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Planned and reactive maintenance of roads and stormwater systems in all formalised areas is in accordance with PMS priority list and complaints received by road users

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251030974	Drainage system and pavement, bus shelter to be erected (UU, WW)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710143 Major Stormwater Systems Klip/Kruisfontein AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area Bus Shelter not for Roads and Stormwater Division
IDP200404251030983	Installation of stormwater pipes (ext 4)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710143 Major Stormwater Systems Klip/Kruisfontein AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area. Implementation per priority list and subject to the available funding
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301751080	Speed humps near school	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP2004042514197	Traffic control (SS ext. 3b, 4 Rosslyn road)	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W37-RSW3	Traffic calming humps Rosslyn Road and M20 Hebron Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901/37/011	Speed humps, Block vv	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251419969	Closure of roads next to the school (SS ext. 4)	<2005 *		y		C	Provided for in the pedestrian and safety master plan. Implementation is dependant on funding for project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W37-RSW4	Traffic lights (ext. 3,4)	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic safety master plan was drawn up for the area. Implementation of most critical elements depends on city wide priority lists and funding level. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W37-RSW5	Scholar patrollers at all crossing roads around the ward	2007Oct			Y		Scholar patrol is not a function of Roads and Stormwater - probably Metro police
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251420989	Overhead bridge over railway line: (where: SS, Block XX)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
2007-W37-TD1	Municipal bus service to operate in intire ward to and from city centre, also from Kopanong Station	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301755084	Electricity house connections 10, 12 and 13	>2006Sept**		Y		C	

	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Ext 10, 12 & 13)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031256868	Extension 12,9,13: Electricity	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where Ext 12, 9, 13)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251242986	Maintenance of street lights	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
IDP200609301743072	Maintenance of street lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251244965	21 high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301729058	High mast lights ext. 8, 10, 12, 13	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301730059	Street lights 3b, 8, 10 and 12	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W37-E1	High mast lights Ext 4, 2, Ext 5, 2, Ext 8, 2, Ext 3, 1, Ext 9, 2, Ext 10, 1	2007Oct					
2007-W37-E2	Public lighting/street lights in all main roads around ward	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 37							
IDP2004042512080	Security walls on the free way collector road from east to Kopanong station (ext. UU, WW)	<2005 *					SI
IDP200404251208503	Tree planting (UU,WW)	<2005 *			Y		Urban forestry
IDP200404251208968	Cleaning of all the empty sites as Siviseni project	<2005 *					Awaiting tender
IDP200404251208973	Development of parks fields (SS ext., UU, WW)	<2005 *			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP200404251208990	Parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP200609301734063	Development of parks fields whole wards	>2006Sep**			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list 2 parks developed XX1 and XX2
IDP200610031254866	Tree planting (UU,WW) extended	>2006Oct **			Y		Urban forestry
2007-W37-AEM1	Parks and horticultural service at open spaced Ext 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					
2007-W37-AEM2	Recreational park next to Kopanong Station	2007Oct					
2007-W37-AEM3	Tree planting - main roads of the ward	2007Oct			y		Urban Forestry
20080901/37/001	Recreational park, Erf no 6141 extension 4 Soshanguve south	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/002	Recreational park, Erf no 19794 extension 10	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/003	Recreational park, Erf no 8124 extension 3	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301754083	Tree planting in the whole ward	>2006Sep**					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 37							
IDP20040425120910	Transfer sites or waste tanks in strategic areas (3,4,5)	<2005 *	N			C	R720 000.00 needed
IDP20040425120912	Unsatisfactory refuse removal (RDP, XX, WW, UU)	<2005 *	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200404251209995	Refuse removal (ext 5)	<2005 *	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200609301749078	Refuse removals all extensions	>2006Sep**	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
2007-W37-AEM4	Collection of waste removal at Ext 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
20080901/37/005	Refuse bins, Extension 8,9,10,12 and 13	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/006	Waste management, All informal settlement Extension 14,6 & 13	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-AEM5	Agricultural training needed for Ext 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					
Resorts							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200610031257869	Big park with public toilets - 3 water taps, braai place, parking & swimming pool fenced with devil fork, 1 high mast light at behind house number 4180 ext 4	>2006Oct **					Resorts
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-HSD1	Mobile clinic proposed in Ext 12 and 13	2007Oct					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-HSD2	Old age home needed in ward	2007Oct					
2007-W37-HSD3	Hospice needed in ward	2007Oct					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 37							
IDP2004042511403	Skills development: Skills training centre, Sivuseni project	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251141992	Poverty: We recommend that temporary measures need to be taken e.g. feeding scheme, while a long term solution is to be found	<2005*					
IDP200609301748077	Poverty alleviation recommends food parcels as temporary measure. Renovation of schools needed	>2006Sep**					
2007-W37-HSD6	SASSA Pay point for grants at Kopanong CBD	2007Oct					

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 37

IDP200405251205966	Built more houses on empty stands (RDP)	<2005 *	Y				Thorntree View development in process
IDP200404251205980	Houses to be not less than 36 square metres (ext.3,4,5)	<2005 *	Y				36 sqm currently Provincial policy.
IDP200609301731060	Built more RDP houses	>2006Sep**	Y				Further extensions of Thorntree View in process
IDP200609301740069	Houses built should not be less than 36 square meters whole ward	>2006Sep**	Y				36 sqm currently Provincial policy.
2007-W37-HS1	RDP construction Ext 3, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					
20080901/37/007	Housing and provision, Soshanguve east Extension 3, 4, & 5 , extension 19 and 20	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/008	Formalization, Extension 14, 6 and 13	Sept 2008					

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 37

IDP20040451204998	Restore all the empty houses for rental or demolish them, high rate of crime because of this houses (SS ext. UU, WW)	<2005 *	Y				Part of Thorntree View development
2007-W37-HS2	Formalisation of squatter camps - Ext 6 top structure required 1552, Ext 14 top structure required 1370, Ext 13 top structure required 576	2007Oct					

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 37

IDP20040425082446	Plastic view should be relocated to block XX and squatting should not be allowed at all	<2005 *		Y			In process - relocating to Thorntree View
-------------------	---	---------	--	---	--	--	---

Other - referred by other departments

Ward No: 37

IDP200404251035971	Complete sewerage with toilet top structures (ext 5)	<2005 *				Not addressed	Housing project, not W&S responsibility
IDP200404251035972	Complete toilet top structure project (ext 3b, 4)	<2005 *				Not addressed	Housing project, not W&S responsibility
IDP200609301733062	Complete toilet top structure project ext 3b	>2006Sep **				Not addressed	Housing project, not W&S responsibility
IDP200609301739068	Water house connections 13, 12, 10	>2006Sep **					Housing Project no W&S responsibility
IDP200610031258870	Big park with public toilets - 3 water taps, braai place, parking & swimming pool fenced with devil fork, 1 high mast light at behind house number 4180 Ext 4	>2006Oct **				Not addressed	Not a W&S responsibility
2007-W37-WS1	Installation of water meters in Ext 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					From W&S

City Planning and Regional Services

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 37

2007-W37-CPRS1	New township establishment/developments for Ext 19 and 20	2007Oct		Y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit of all un-proclaimed settlements and to make specific recommendations on the formalization thereof. Depending on the recommendation, the finalization of the township can be embarked upon.
20080901/37/004	Township development, zoning, Erf no 4660 , 4707, 3915 Ext 4	Sept 2008					

WARD 39

Ward Councillor Name: Clr SE Huma
Tel no: 082 828 0641 / 083 774 2000

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408142022	Scholar Patrol (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005 *					Move to Metro Police (from Transport)
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200609301818108	Provision of fire equipments W39	>2006Sep **					This ward is presently serviced by Rosslyn Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
IDP20040408154721	Satellite fire station (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005 *					This ward is presently serviced by Rosslyn Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121139439	Music learning centre (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					n/a
IDP200405121139442	Post office and community centre (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*		Y			Existing Indoor Centre at Klipkruisfontein CBD
IDP200405121139444	Skills training retail and catering training (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					n/a
IDP200405121139445	Retail and catering training (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					n/a
IDP200405121139451	Council approved construction of multipurpose centre in ext. 1	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Centre at Klipkruisfontein CBD
IDP200405121139456	Extension 11 centre needs renovation	<2005*					n/a
IDP200609301758088	Community based training centre	>2006Sep**					n/a
IDP200609301806096	Extension 11 centre needs renovation for music lessons	>2006Sep**					n/a
20080901-39-007	Community centres Ext 1, 2, 3, 11 and Block TT	Sept 2008					
Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200609301759089	Built 2777 in ext. 1	>2006Sep**					n/a

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408113825	Use of one of existing schools as skill development centre	<2005*					
IDP200405121138447	Pre-school and high school (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*					
IDP200609301815105	Pre-school and high school ward 39	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301819109	Training of scholar patrol volunteers	>2006Sep**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121137437	Sporting facilities: soccer and netball fields graded and loaned	<2005*		Y			In process to scrape informal fields. (2007/8)
IDP200405121137438	Proper sports field, tennis court, combination court, cricket pitch (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facility in Soshanguve and Indoor Centre in Klipkruisfontein.
IDP200405121137452	Develop one sports centre	<2005*		Y			
IDP200609301817107	Proper sports field and combination court	>2006Sep**	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
20080901-39-008	Sports facilities Ext 1, 2, 3, 11, and Block TT	Sept 2008					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121621417	Municipal services pay point	<2005 *					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was

IDP200405121621436	using one existing structure as Municipal point in Ward 39	<2005 *					<p>The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable,liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was</p>
IDP200405121621453	Pensioners' pay point	<2005 *					<p>The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable,liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was</p>
IDP2004051216211453	Use on existing municipal structure for pay point	<2005 *					<p>The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable,liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was</p>

IDP200609301814104	Satellite post office as Shoprite	>2006Sep **						The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
--------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	---

Economic Development - LED

Business and Economic Development

Ward No: 39

IDP200405121413446	Sivuseni project (SS ext. 1, 2, 3, 11, block TT)	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
--------------------	--	---------	---	---	---	-----	--

Job Creation

Ward No: 39

IDP200609301800090	Create jobs through business related projects including tourism	>2006Sep **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
--------------------	---	-------------	---	---	---	---	----------------------------------

Skills Development

Ward No: 39

IDP200405121139444	Skills training retail and catering training (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					Will be addressed city-wide
--------------------	---	--------	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 39

IDP200405121028420	Tarring of main bus routes	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funding. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads and Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas. The current focus is on the top 20 priority townships
IDP200405121028429	Roads upgrading needed in Block TT and Ext O south	<2005 *		Y		O	Block TT has been addressed by Civirello as a Subsidised Housing Project. Upgrading of roads in formalised areas are subjected to city wide priority lists and available funding
IDP200609301804094	Ext 1, 2, 3 existing rods need extension from 8m wide to 10m wide	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. The current focus is on the top 20 priority townships
IDP200405121420422	Sealing ext. 2,3,11 and TT taxi routes	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Sealing and re-sealing of roads in formalised lare provided for under planned maintenance. Implementation is in accordance with road conditions as per the relevant Pavement management System, and subject to available funding.

IDP200405121420422	Sealing ext. 2,3,11 and TT taxi routes	<2005 *					Move to Roads and Stormwater Division (from Transport)
20080901-39-006	Roads infrastructure Ext 1, 2, 3, 11 and Block TT	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121030430	Drainage system needed in Ext 1, 2, 3, 11, TT and Ext O	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area. Implementation is in accordance with City wide prioritisation lists and available funding
IDP200609301820110	Stormwater drainage and kerbs 1, 2, 3, 4, 11 and TT	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area. Implementation is in accordance with City wide prioritisation lists and available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121419418	Transfer of ownership of route M17 from Province to Tshwane Municipality	<2005 *		y		O	There is an on going communication between the CoT and Province trying to solve traffic problems on the road, but the still belong to the Province.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121243426	Improvement of power supply required (electricity trips easily)	<2005*		Y			Overhead supply replaced with cable network, commissioning of sub and swing over of network to be completed by Oct 07
IDP200609301810100	Improvements of power supply trips easy	>2006Sept**		Y			Overhead supply replaced with cable network, commissioning of sub and swing over of network to be completed by Oct 07
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121244425	Street lights required on M17 route	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200405121244427	Additional high mast required in ext. 1 Soshanguve South	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200405121244432	Insufficient high mast in ext. 1 add another on at least	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301756086	High mast lights ext. 3 and 11	>2006Sept**		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301821111	Street lights M17 route	>2006Sept**		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121208406	Need ward based parks	<2005 *		Y		C	1 park developed busy with fase 2 erf 8152 sosh ext 2 need erf nr for priority list
IDP20040512108454	Parks needed within the ward	<2005 *		Y		C	1 park developed busy with fase 2 erf 8152 sosh ext 2
IDP200609301812102	Parks and recreational facilities	>2006Sep**		Y		C	1 park developed busy with fase 2 erf 8152 sosh ext 2
20080901-39-008	Recreational parks Ext 1, 2, 3, 11, and Block TT	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121209407	Dumping restriction boards	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
IDP200405121209408	Waste management areas required	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education

IDP200405121209413	Put waste tacks and warning boards on dumping areas	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
IDP200405121209414	Notice against littering be made through notice board	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 39							
IDP2004048141514	Allocate land for farming & agriculture and assist with resources	<2005 *	N			O/C	
IDP20040408141515	Provision of land for agriculture (Ssex. 1,2,3,11 block TT)	<2005 *	N				
IDP200609301757087	Allocation of farming land for agriculture and assist with resources/tools and seeds	>2006Sep**	N			O/C	
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408121045	Cemetery (SS Ext. 1,2,3,11 Block TT)	<2005 *					THIS CEMETERY IS ON PRIVATELY OWNED LAND
IDP200405121210409	Exhumation of the existing cemeteries in the ward	<2005 *					MORE INFO NEEDED
IDP200405121210410	Provide land for cemeteries	<2005 *					THE GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY IN WARD 30 IS ALSO SERVICING THIS WARD. THE CEMETERY WAS EXTENDED RECENTLY.
IDP200406121210455	Provide land for cemetery	<2005 *					THE GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY IN WARD 30 IS ALSO SERVICING THIS WARD. THE CEMETERY WAS EXTENDED RECENTLY.
IDP200609301802092	Exhumation of the existing cemeteries in the ward	>2006Sep**					MORE INFO NEEDED AS EXHUMATIONS IS VERY EXPENSIVE
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121152440	Old age home (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*					
IDP200609301813103	Old age day care	>2006Sep**					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408114017	Fund existing community projects for poverty alleviation	<2005*					
IDP200405121140448	Community based training centre (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121141449	Social development (HIV/AIDS)	<2005*					
IDP200609301809099	Fund existing community projects						
Housing Services							

House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408120519	RDP housing (SS ext.1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005 *					Funding not available from GDH
IDP20040408120520	Renovating of existing plot 20 structures in ext. 11	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP20040408120523	Survey to be undertaken by appointed firm or NGO for renovating of existing plot 20 structures in ext. 11	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP200405121205412	Build 2 777 houses in ext. 1, area proclaimed	<2005 *					Funding not available from GDH
20080901-39-004	Housing Top structures Ext 1	Sept 2008					
20080901-39-005	Housing Top structures Ext 0	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121206403	Transfer of sites ext. 1, 2, 3, and 11	<2005 *	Y				Transfers in process
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121203404	Fast-track rezoning and expropriation of portion 67 Extension 1	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200405121203411	Proclaim Ext 1, 2,3 and 11	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301808098	Fast track zoning for portion 67 ext 1	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301816106	Proclamation of Extension 1 and 11	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301822112	Transfer of sites ext 1, 2, 3 and 11	>2006Sep**					City Planning is not responsible for the transfer of property this request should be directed to Legal Services. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121203404	Fast-track rezoning and expropriation of portion 67 Extension 1	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200405121203411	Proclaim Ext 1, 2,3 and 11	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301808098	Fast track zoning for portion 67 ext 1	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301816106	Proclamation of Extension 1 and 11	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301822112	Transfer of sites ext 1, 2, 3 and 11	>2006Sep**					City Planning is not responsible for the transfer of property this request should be directed to Legal Services. Refer to Legal and Housing
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 39							

20080901-39-001	Water and sanitation @ Plot 67 Ext 1	Sept 2008					
20080901-39-002	Toilet Top structures @ PLOT 67 Ext 1	Sept 2008					
20080901-39-004	Toilet Top structures Ext 0	Sept 2008					

EASTERN REGION

WARD 6

Ward Councillor Name: Clr VE Matila (Ms)Tel no: (012) 805 6617 / 072 192 7509

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 6							
2007-W6-RSW1	Building of two pedestrian bridges	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety features are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priorities lists extracted from the relevant safety masterplans, subject o available funds.
20080901-06-004	Sebopa Street Section R 6549; Dr Ribane Section M 4501; Makgalemele Section M 4499; Pedestrian briges in Section M 6959	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street scraping, Fencing							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-003	Section R 1899 / 6409 R; Section Q 5770	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201028122	Construction of walkways	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plan exists for the area and prioritised projects are implement in accordance with city wide priorities list and availability of funds
IDP200404201028124	Tarring and paving of internal streets	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance is done in accordance with the city wide prioritised list of projects obtained from the Pavement Management System. Reactive maintenace is done based on specific complaints received and prioritised on city wide basis, subject to availability of funds
20080901-06-005	Mahloma Street Sec M4065 and Ncube Street Sec M4239	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201030121	Construction & upgrading stormwater	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712223: Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern areas. Implementation is based on prittised list of elements
20080901-06-007	Thenjekwayo Sec Q5576, Mathekwane Sec Q5972, Mokoena Sec Q5933, Mabeloane Sec Q 5890, Maake-Matuba Sec Q5652	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201418123	Speed calming measures at specific places	<2005 *			Y	C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
2007-W6-RSW2	Speed calming measures at specific places	2007Oct			Y	C	Traffic calming measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation
20080109-06-006	Masethg Street 1918, Pitje Street M4437, Malaka Street J2931, Sebopa Street R6296, Moshadi and Mampuru Section L	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 6							
	Sec M 4486 (Highmast), Sec L 3423 (Highmast)	Sept 2008					
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 6							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-008	4549 Sec N MamaboloStreet, 4066 Sec M mahloma Street, 4096 Sec M Mohlomonyane Street	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201208125	Upgrading of community parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Need Capex funds for upgrading
2007-W6-AEM1	Upgrading of community parks - stream rehabilitation	2007Oct			Y	C	Need Capex funds for upgrading. Steam rehabilitation not Parks responsibility
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 6							
2008-W6-AEM1	Ward requires waste removal twice a week and not once	2008May					
Other (Agriculture and Environmental Management)							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-001	Section M 6959 Mohamme Street: toilet and sanitary system	Sept 2008					
Economic Development - LED							
Skills Development, Woman empowerment							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-002	Skills development centre eg capentry, brick laying, plumbing	Sept 2008					

WARD 10

Ward Councillor Name: Cir MJ Mogaladi
Tel no: 083 503 7136

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 10

IDP200404251139224	Community Hall (recreation facility)	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities in Ward 16 (Stanza Bopape). Sport facility planned for 2010/2011 - pending fund availability
IDP200404251139228	Recreational site, which will be used for a community hall will be used for community hall of ward 10 as it has a large number of population than any ward of Stanza Bopape	<2005*		Y			

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 10

IDP200404251138219	A day care centre with facilities	<2005*					
IDP200404251138222	Additional schools for ward	<2005*					
2007-W10-SR1	Need for schools in Ext 18 and 22 - there are none	2007Oct					
2007-W10-SR2	Need for both primary and high school	2007Oct					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 10

IDP200404251137232	Sport ground and, tennis courts	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facility - Lucas v.d. Bergh
--------------------	---------------------------------	--------	--	---	--	--	--

Economic Development

Job Creation

Ward No: 10

IDP200404251412235	The industrial site to be used to create jobs for the people of ward 10	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient funding - to be addressed city-wide
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	-----	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 10

2007-W10-RS1	Sidewalks in Mathane Street	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian paths are provided for under project 710228: Cyle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists and subject to the availability of funds
2007-W10-RS2	Sidewalks to Pienaarspoort Station	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian paths are provided for under project 710228: Cyle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists and subject to the availability of fund

Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-RS3	Maintenance of traffic signs, as some are no longer visible nor exist	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance is in accordance with city wide priorities list, subject to availability of funds. Reactive maintenance is in response to specific complaints, implementation is based on city wide priority lists
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251029237	Traffic signs	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance is in accordance with city wide priorities list, subject to available funding. Reactive maintenance is in accordance with specific complaints received. Implementation is based on city wide prioritisation and subject to available funds
2007-W10-RS4	There are no properly constructed roads (tarred roads Mamelodi Ext 18)	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading and rehabilitation of roads that falls under the jurisdiction of Roads and Stormwater Division is provided for under project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251028234	Tarred roads for Mamelodi Gardens and Ikageng	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
2007-W10-RS5	Extenson of Hector Pieteron and Mathane Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available.
2007-W10-RS6	Upgrading of Piensaarspoort Station	2007Oct			Y		This is the Responsibility of SARC, and they gave the following feedback: Piensaarspoort Station is being addressed as part of the "Eerste Fabrieke – GreenView Doubling " project. The project includes: Doubling of the line between Eerste Fabrieke – GreenView New Station at Greenview Upgrading of Piensaarspoort Limited access improvements at Mamelodi Station
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251030233	Stormwater drainage for Vista View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas. Implementation of the most critical components/elements reflected in the relevant stormwater master plan is subject to prioritisation and must be within budget
2007-W10-RS7	Install stormwater pipes as the area is flooding (Mamelodi Ext 18)	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas. Implementation of the most critical components/elements of the relevant stormwater master plan, is subject to prioritisation and must be within budget
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251418230	Speed humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404251418231	Speed humps on the streets of ward 10, Lusaka and Legora primary school and in ext. 12 RDP	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights								
Ward No: 10								
IDP200404251419218	3 sets of robots at the intersection of Vista gate and Ikageng in Hinderland street. At the intersection of Vista Campus Ikageng and the	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signals. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to technical investigation and evaluation, subject to availability of funds
2007-W10-RS8	Traffic lights at corn Hands Strydom and Hector Pieteron	2007Oct			Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signals. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to technical investigation and evaluation, subject to availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Transport Development								
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking								
Ward No: 10								
IDP200404251420221	A railway station	<2005 *			Y			Various stations/halts need upgrading
2007-W10-TD1	Shelters on bus stops	2007Oct			Y			Shelter tender being prepared
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Water and Sanitation								
Water Maintenance, Leakages								
Ward No: 10								
2007-W10-WS1	Need for water meters in Mamelodi Ext 22 in the following streets: Ntswane, Mogashoa, Kgaudi - Tseke, Lehong, Mathabane, Mokhine, Dlamini, Mabatha Chabalala, Makhozi, Matlwa, Konyane. It is believed that the readings are normally assumed - that is why their accounts are wrong	2007Oct						Applications for water meteres are done by the specific property owner. Normal procedures must be followed.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting								
Ward No: 10								
2007-W10-E1	Need for high light master in Pienaarspoort station, Ext 22 and Ext 12	2007Oct						
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 10								
IDP200404251208225	Community parks with recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y		C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No:10								
IDP200404251209236	These areas must be cleaned and be replaced with the containers to collect garbage	<2005 *			Y		O	Informal areas not coverd
2007-W10-AEM1	Refuse bins in Mamelodi Ext 18	2007Oct		Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
2007-W10-AEM2	Maintenance of dumping areas	2007Oct		N			O	Additional labour -R1 080 000.00 needed
2007-W10-AEM3	Supply of refuse plastics in informal areas	2007Oct		N			O	R700 000.00 needed

Agriculture Development Land and Trading							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-AEM4	Avail land for projects such as urban farming and recycling	2007Oct					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-HSD1	Need for clinic as the current one is unable to cater for Ext 18 and 22 and 11. People die to distance constrains	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251205227	RDP Zone - There is a great need for infrastructure	<2005 *	Y				Services for Mamelodi X 18 completed
2007-W10-HS1	Need for construction of houses in Mamelodi Ext 18	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W10-HS2	Need for ±12 000 serviced stands for residents of Ext 11 informal (living in shacks)	2007Oct		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251206226	New land a piece of land must be made available to accommodate squatters in ward 10	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404250824238	Vacant land for relocating squatters	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
2007-W10-HS3	Vacant land and stands must be monitored effeciently to avoid invasion	2007Oct	Y				Contractor for monitoring purposes appointed
2007-W10-HS4	Land transfers to avoid open spaces for a long time as it attract land invasion	2007Oct	N				Need clarification required
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W-10-CPRS1	Avail land for business (applications long outstanding)	2007Oct					

WARD 15

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MM Buthelezi

Tel no: 072 809 3993

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 15

IDP200404261139346	Lack of multipurpose community centres and sport facilities	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Stanza Bopape and Rethabile Sports Grounds
IDP200404261139347	Multipurpose community centre that includes a library inside	<2005*		Y			
2007-W15-SR1	Recreational facilities	2007Oct					
2007-W15-SR2	Theatre at the University Campus Mamelodi East	2007Oct					
20080901-15-04	Mamelodi: Developing of the pensioners pay point at Ikageng hall, to put up a shelter that will secure the elderly people during raining days and very hot days which will also have chairs where our elderly people will be able to rest while waiting to receive their pension payments. The dusty ground that they stand on must be prepared or tarred as a matter of urgency. All in all the pay point must be developed to a safer place for our elderly people.	Sept 2008					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 15

2007-W15-SR3	Space for a special school	2007Oct					
2007-W15-SR4	Special attention to schools	2007Oct					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 15

IDP200404261137345	Indoor games facilities	<2005*		Y			Existing Rethabile and Stanza Indoor Sport facilities.
IDP200404261137349	Rethabile sports grounds: Additional 6 tennis courts, Implementation of athletics fields, additional 2 courts for basketball, additional stands for spectators, development of a club house	<2005*	Y				Pending availability of funds

Economic Development - LED

Informal Trading

Ward No: 15

2007-W15-ED1	Stalls	2007Oct	N	N	Y	C	No Funding
20080901-15-05	Request for stalls for all our street vendors in the ward.	Sept 2008					
20080901-15-06	Industrial site for all people who are working from their back yards e.g., the Spray painters, panel beaters and tack shops.	Sept 2008					

Skills Development							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-HSD2	Skills development	2007Oct					To be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404221029351	The following streets need to be tarred and stormwater systems connected: Kgagodi, Mbundulu, Ramaila, Melinda, Makola and 11 unnamed streets in extension 4	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for upgrading of roads under two projects (710902: Rehabilitation of Roads, and 711863: Internal roads, Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to the availability of fuds
20080901-15-001	Mamelodi:1. A Requesting to have all the remaining streets of ward 15 to be tarred and have proper storm water drainage systems. These streets are from Fern Street corner house address no15609 - 15614 Banana place street, all streets of Ext 4, Mamelodi Gardens Nyathi Street, Mamelodi Gardens Morula, phala and phiri streets South West of ward 15 and all streets of Ikageng South of ward 15. as well as widening all our main roads. Which are used by Taxis and Buses	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-RSW1	Tarring of all internal and external roads as well as street the entire ward. 20 Streets and 2 roads per financial year	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for upgrading of roads under two projects (710902: Rehabilitation of Roads, and 711863: Internal roads, Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to the availability of fuds
2007-W15-RSW2	While waiting for future budgets the community would be happy if their streets would be temporally tarred with black top	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for upgrading of roads under two projects (710902: Rehabilitation of Roads, and 711863: Internal roads, Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to the availability of funds. Maintence cost needs to be considered before a raod is "tarred with black top". Existing public roads is maintained by reactive maintenance actions (emenatin from prioritised complaints received) and planned maintenance actions based on the Gravel Road maintenace management systems
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404221030352	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y		C	Upgrading of Stormwater infrastructure is subjected to city wide prioritisation of the most critical elememnts of the various Stormwater Master plans, and the funding that is available Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks; Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas; Project 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-RSW3	Traffic calming measures and widening of Hans Strydom and Hinterland as well as Phathudi Street	2007Oct				Y	C Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is subject to the relevant safety master plan, and is subjected to a city wide prioritisation list, and availability of funds The only traffic calming measure proposed in Ward 15 for this financial year is Motsumi Street. Hans Strydom is a provincial road, and therefor not a Municipal competency. To widen Hinterland and Phatudi Streets will be a large capital project, and will therefor be subjected to the relevant roads master plan, city wide prioritisation and specific budget.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-WS1	Reorganising of water meters	2007Oct					This is not clear where the problem exists, this could be in the informal area. If this is the case it would be the responsibility of the Housing Dept
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-WS2	Sewerages to be removed from the yards	2007Oct					This is not clear where the problem exists, this could be in the informal area. If this is the case it would be the responsibility of the Housing Dept
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404221244344	Erf no. 29665 in Mamelodi ext.5 high mast lights	<2005*					
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-E1	Correctness of electricity installations eg Ikageng	2007Oct					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-E2	Reorganising of electricity meters	2007Oct					
20080901-15-03	Mamelodi: Request to remove all the air ducks cables in ward 15's section 14,15, Vista view and ext 4.replace them with the underground Electricity cables as well as removing the 11kv transformers in ext 4 as these is the only place in Tshwane that still has the overhead transformers.	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 15

2007-W15-AEM1	Planting of trees	2007Oct		Y			Planting of trees
---------------	-------------------	---------	--	---	--	--	-------------------

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 15

2007-W15-AEM2	Improvement of our dustbins from the traditional 8 litres to 20 litres bin	2007Oct					
---------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 15

IDP200404261205348	Need for house / Lack of housing provision, addressing problems within the Buffer Zones	<2005 *	N				Need clarification related to area required
2007-W15-HS1	Title deeds	2007Oct		Y			Need clarification related to area required
2007-W15-HS2	Request for a special budget for bonded houses to alleviate a long term problem that will be created by these bonded houses	2007Oct	N				Need clarification required
2007-W15-HS3	Eradication of the outside toilets and incorporating them inside the houses	2007Oct		Y			All new houses to be built by GDH will have inside toilets. Public funding to relocate toilets cannot be spent on houses already in private ownership.

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 15

2007-W15-HS4	Renovations on the roofing of former municipality houses	2007Oct	N				Public funding cannot be spent on houses already in private ownership
20080901-15-002	Mamelodi: II. The former Municipality houses at Section 14 & 15 of Mamelodi East have asbestos roofs which are old and have holes which you can see through them. And the toilets that are situated outside this houses. The request is for these asbestos roofs to be removed and the outside toilets to be build inside the houses.	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre

Ward No: 15

2007-W15-HSD1	Adult projects. Aged people	2007Oct					
---------------	-----------------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Office of the City Manager

Other

Ward No: 15

2007-W15-OMM1	Attention to all the important institutions in our ward	2007Oct					
---------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 16

Ward Councillor Name: Clr S Kgashane (Ms)
Tel no: (012) 812 3000 / 082 964 8571

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 16							
2008-W16-MP1	Mobile police station	2008May					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221139391	Turning erf no. 29665 opposite multi purpose centre to a kiddies play park	<2005*					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221416366	Library to be build next to Mamelodi ext. 5 multipurpose centre	<2005 *			N		
2008-W16-SR1	Library must go ahead at Stanza Bopape	2008May					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221137388	The sporting committee requested it to be considered to enable the residents and visitors to utilise. Ablution blocks, change rooms, flood lights and grand stands are needed	<2005*		Y			Pending availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221029389	These streets are now inaccessible and require attention: Moraka Str - 200m long; Seraleledi Str - 200m long; Boshield Str - 200m long; Lawela Str - 100m long	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Upgrading of roads are provided for under project 711863: Internal Roads Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide priority lists, the relevant master plan, and available funding. For projects to be included on the list of top 20 townships project, R&SW will first concentrate on Mamelodi West, and then move to Mamelodi East in the future. these roads can be included on the internal roads projects but can probably only be considered for construction probably in the 2009/2010 financial year. in the meantime normal planned and reactive maintenance will take place, subject to city wide priorities and availability of funds

IDP200404221029390	These streets are now inaccessible and require attention: 1. Mvubu Str - 800m long; 2. Mmutlane Str - 500m long; 3. Ndaba Str - 500m long; 4. Mogaladi Str - 600m long; 5. Padi Str - 300m long	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Upgrading of roads are provided for under project 711863: Internal Roads Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide priority lists, the relevant master plan, and available funding. For projects to be included on the list of top 20 townships project, R&SW will first concentrate on Mamelodi West, and then move to Mamelodi East in the future. These roads can be included on the internal roads projects but can probably only be considered for construction probably in the 2009/2010 financial year. In the meantime normal planned and reactive maintenance will take place, subject to city wide priorities and availability of funds
20080901-16-001	Tarring of roads	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221028372	Mamelodi Extension 4, Gardens Vista View; Blue Markings; tarred roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance of road markings are provided for. Implementation is based on city wide priorities, specific and prioritised complaints received, and subject to funds that are available
IDP200404221028377	Phase informal settlement gravel roads damaged by stormwater, need maintenance	<2005 *		Y		O	Access routes are maintained in reaction to complaints in order to ensure accessibility. Roads in informal settlements are not the responsibility of Roads and Stormwater Division
2008-W16-RSW1	Phomolong - roads	2008May					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221030370	Mamelodi Extension 4, Gardens Vista Vlei, no stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
IDP200404221030371	Mamelodi Extension 4, Gardens Vista Vlei, all other roads need to be built with stormwater	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
IDP200404221030373	Mamelodi Extension 5 service stands IDT development green marking: stormwater vlei that needs rehabilitation	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Vlei areas or wetlands are protected in terms of National Environmental Management Act. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
IDP200404221030374	Mamelodi Extension 5 service stands IDT development; blue marking; tarred roads without stormwater drainage all other roads need to be built with stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
20080901-16-002	Storm water management - ext 5, 6	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Maintenance, Theft

Ward No: 16

IDP200404221242368	Lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Marishane street	<2005*					
IDP200404221242369	Street lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Rammapudu street	<2005*					
IDP200404221242380	Street lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Hans Strydom (K69) from Shilovane street intersection to railway bridge	<2005*					
IDP200404221242381	Street lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Shilovane street	<2005*					
IDP200404221242382	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Shigugu street in Vista View	<2005*					
IDP200404221242383	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Ribungwane street Mamelodi Ext. 4	<2005*					
IDP200404221242384	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Motsumi street Mamelodi Gardens	<2005*					
IDP200404221242385	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Ntsikiti street in Mamelodi Ext. 4	<2005*					
IDP200404221242386	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Rantho street in Vista View	<2005*					

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 16

IDP200404221244353	A base or foot of a high mast was built on Erf 29666 Mamelodi ext.5. We are still awaiting the high mast to be installed to height Shilovane & Ribugwane streets, Erf no. 29666 and A4 P.O.S in that vicinity	<2005*					
IDP200404221244356	Erf no. 296667 in Mamelodi ext.5 high mast lights	<2005*					
IDP200404221244357	Erf no. 29671 in Mamelodi ext.5 high mast lights	<2005*					
IDP200404221244359	Green marking - high mast lighting	<2005*					
IDP200404221244362	High mast lighting erf 29666 in Mamelodi ext.5	<2005*					
IDP200404221244363	High mast lighting erf 29666 (29665)	<2005*					
IDP200404221244364	High mast lighting Stanza Bopape informal settlement Phase 1	<2005*					
IDP200404221244365	High mast lighting to curb crime - required Stanza Bopape informal settlement Phase 1	<2005*					
IDP200404221244367	Lighting: we have requested street lights on Ribugwane street from Shilovane to Marishane streets (Shilovane street to Mamelodi substation)	<2005*					
IDP200404221244387	Streetlights on Ribugwane street between Shilovane and Marishane streets	<2005*					
20080901-16-003	High mast lighting (Phomolong and phase 1)	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations

Ward No: 16

IDP200404221248375	Old Mamelodi Landfill - Needs rehabilitation	<2005 *	N			C	R4 900 000.00 needed
--------------------	--	---------	---	--	--	---	----------------------

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221208355	Concrete walling of vlei where necessary	<2005 *					Site unknown
IDP200404221208361	Green making - Residents needs children play park on stands no. 29661 and 29665	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200404221208379	Play parks - Old Mamelodi landfill site to be rehabilitated and a play park be developed on it	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221253354	Cleansing of stormwater vlei which is a health hazard breeding mosquitoes and rats	<2005 *					Wetlands are protected by law and may not be cleared.
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 16							
2008-W16-HSD1	Need for mobile clinic	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221205360	Green marking - residents needs consolidation subsidies to build houses	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200404221205378	Phase informal settlements residents needs permanent stands, and alternatively area to be developed with full services and infrastructure	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221203358	Erven 29661 and 29665 also to be considered and developed	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal Services to instruct City Planning to conduct study for proposals on the erven. (from City Planning)

WARD 17

Ward Councillor Name: Clr D Mthetwa
Tel no: 084 938 0440 / 072 526 0320

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201139406	Lack of churches	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404201139407	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Stanza Bopape Sports Grounds
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404221138419	School (ext. 10, 17)	<2005*					
IDP200404221138420	School yard be cleaned and enough sites available	<2005*					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201413424	To encourage communities to form project addressing these needs and to seek companies to invest in this work, identify land/stands to build such facilities	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
Skills Development							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201140425	Training people to develop self-enrichment skills	<2005*	N	N	Y	O	Will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201050409	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404201050421	Sidewalks on all main roads (ext 10)	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget.. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian patyths for Tshwane

Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201029399	General roads problems	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for General Road Maintenance (Reactive and planned). Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation (based on the PMS and specific complaints received) and is subject to available budget
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201030422	Stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance, as well as eradication of critical backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant master plan, based on city wide priorities and subject to available funds Project 710129: Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi Ext 8 AND 711213 Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley AND 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust and Pta Eastern Areas
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 17							
2008-W17-RSW1	Need for street names in part of Mahube Vally Ext 3	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 17							
IDP20040422142012	Organize school buses for children	<2005 *					Provincial Education Department involved.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 17							
IDP20040401245413	Prepaid meters for all houses at Mahube Valley	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Mahube Valley)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201242417	Repairing of entire electricity cables for extension 8	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201244400	High mast lights in all sections (ext. 10,11)	<2005*					
IDP200404201244404	Installing street light Mathales Road, existing facilities to be erected and install service extension	<2005*					
IDP200404201244423	Street lights for all internal and main streets	<2005*					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 17

IDP200404201208398	Fencing dangerous areas exposed to people	<2005 *					Site unknown
--------------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--------------

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 17

IDP200404201253418	River to be cleaned	<2005 *					Wetlands are protected by law and may not be cleared.
--------------------	---------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	---

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 17

IDP200404201209393	Bulk waste removal and educate people on health, safety and environment	<2005 *	N			C	Provided for 08/09/ Implementation strategy
IDP200404201209411	Organise bulk waste removals	<2005 *	N			O	R160 000 needed
IDP200404201209416	Refuse not removed as expected (ext 8)	<2005 *	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200404201209426	Try to provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate illegal dumping	<2005 *	N			C	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200404201209427	Try to provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate littering	<2005 *	N			C	R2 500 000.00 needed for Swivel bins

Cemeteries

Ward No: 17

IDP200404221210410	Need for a cemetery to be expanded	<2005 *					THE HATHERLEY CEMETERY IS CURRENTLY IN DEVELOPMENT AND SHOULD OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. THIS WILL PROVIDE ALTERANTIVE BURIAL SPACE FOR THE MAMELODI AREA. MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY CANNOT BE EXTENDED.
IDP200404221210428	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					UPGRADES WERE DONE IN 2006/07

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 17

IDP200404201205392	Alternative permanent residence for squatters	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
IDP200404201205401	Housing (ext. 8)	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404201205402	Housing issue be addressed	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404201205414	Present informal settlement to be recorded for monitoring purpose and government to form partnership with NGO's to accelerate housing provision	<2005 *		Y			Contractor appointed for monitoring purposes. No partnerships formed to date.
IDP200404201205415	Proper control of influx of refugees and construct Aids/HIV homes for future use such cases reported daily	<2005 *		Y			Contractor appointed for monitoring purposes.
IDP200404221035396	Erect toilets	<2005 *	N				Toilets to be provided as part of housing delivery project once funding from GDH is secured.
IDP200404201203403	Identified phase 2 informal settlement as industrial site	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Housing. (from City Planning)

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No:17

IDP200404200824429	We access to inform squatters, they should be informed of their status in squatting areas	<2005 *	N				
--------------------	---	---------	---	--	--	--	--

WARD 18

Ward Councillor Name: Clr TE Phasha
 Tel no: (012) 812 0304 / 072 387 1181

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 18							
IDP200404201138431	Creche	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404201138433	Multi purpose centre with library	<2005*	Y				In Mamelodi area are 2 libraries, 3 community school libraries And weekly service by Travelling library (Ward 16 & 23)
20080901-18-001	Multi purpose centre	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 18							
IDP200404201028437	Upgrading of tarred roads, road markings and pedestrian crossing, walkways	<2005 *		Y		C	The road backlogs in Extension 2 is being addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas and the walkways by project 710228, Cycle & Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane, in the 2007/2008 financial year. Implementation is guided by cityu wide priorities, the relevant raod and safety master plans and availability of funds
20080901-18-002	Tarring of roads - Mamelodi Gardens Ext 2 and 3, Sections 15, 16, 17 and 18	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 18							
2007-W18-RSW1	Speed humps in internal streets	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is guided ny the relevant saftey master plans, the city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 18							
2007-W19-TD1	Bus stops with shelter to be allocation	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender in process
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							

Stormwater Drains & Canals

Ward No: 18

20080901-18-003	Stormwater drainage in Mamelodi Gardens Ext 2 and 3, Sections 15, 16, 17 and 18	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 18

20080901-18-004	Side walks in entire Ward	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 23

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MJ Kutumela

Tel no: 083 283 4455

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221137572	Sports and recreation facilities: Four soccer fields and four netball fields, three bowling fields, six parks	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Pending availability of funds
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221413558	Economic Development/Industrial area: Eestefabrieke ext. 14	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
IDP200403221419574	More traffic at Eerstefabrieke, upgrading of taxi and Bus bays, erection of selling stalls	<2005 *					Economic Development Responsibility (from Transport)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221028509	Upgrading of roads and stormwater	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for the upgrading of roads and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
IDP200403221028569	Roads - traffic facilities at Eerste Fabrieke Station	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for the upgrading of roads and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
20080901-23-004	Tsakane roads to be tarred; - S&S roads to be tarred; Mix-up Blackstone roads to be tarred; Khalambazo roads to be tarred	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 23							
20080901-23-002	Sidewalks along Tsamaya, Letwaba, Cross and Mahlare Roads	Sept 2008					
20080901-23-003	Pedestrian bridges from: - Moretele View to Eerste Fabrieke; - Blackstone to D6; - Blackstone to Tsomo Street; - Khalambazo to D2; - Tsakane to D3-D2	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221030560	Eerstefabrieke Ext 14 roads and stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the upgrading of roads and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
IDP200403221030573	Stormwater drainage system at Eerstefabrieke station	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the upgrading of roads and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221419567	More traffic signs and signals	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for the provision and maintenance of Traffic signs and traffic signals under project 710221: Replacement of traffic signs, and project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Planned and reactive maintenance takes place on regular basis.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221245561	Eerstefabrieke Ext. 14: Electrification	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Ext 14 Eerstefabrieke)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403221245568	Provision of electricity	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221244508	Public lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403221244563	Electricity: Four additional arm lights in S & S, one arm light in Khalambazo and Tsakane section	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403221244564	Electricity: Four additional arm lights in S & S, one arm light in Khalambazo and Tsakane section	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221415557	Agriculture: Eerstefabrieke area: Khalambazo Area, S&S Mazakhele area	<2005*	N				
20080901-23-001	Part of Stand 35465	Sept 2008					

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 23

IDP200403221205565	Housing Mazakhele at S & S section ext.14 Northern site	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
IDP200403221205566	Housing provision	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required

WARD 28

Ward Councillor Name: Clr AB Malope
 Tel no: (012) 805 2892 / 082 827 5595

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403220825682	Lack of control over informal trade also trading in drugs	<2005 *			no		
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221139683	Lack of multi purpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing Mamelodie West Comm Centre and Mamelodi Yoth Centre
IDP200403221139687	Multipurpose community health centre in mini Munitoria	<2005*					n/a
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221137686	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing Central Sports ground, H.M. Pitje Stadium, Muckleneuk Sports Grounds and Cricket field.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221050688	Over head bridge on Tsamaya Road between Moretele view and Naledi, Sweeping of streets stones and soil in the road in Mphaki Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision of pedestrian safety measures such as bridges are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plan, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Sweeping of roads is a reactive maintenace activity and is done according to complaints received from the users and priority list of the Engineer. No pedestrian bridge provided yet
IDP200403221420690	Side walks starting from Pududu street to Dikgatha street in section P and towards the shopping complex in section B	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for sidewalks under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety masterplans, city wide prioritisation and avaiability of funds

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221028694	Tarred roads in Sections QD4), P(D3), V(Naledi), Naledi Extension and A4, B(A1); street names required in Sections Q(D4), P(D3), Naledi Extension and A4, B(A1), A(A3). Overhead pedestrian bridge in Denneboom Station	<2005 *		Y		C	Almost 95% of all roads in this area have been paved already in QD4. Some of the roads have been addressed under project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the 2003/2004 financial year. Roads in A4 & A1 are presently being addressed under the Gauteng Province Top 20 Project during the 2007/2008 & 2008/2009 financial years. The pedestrian bridge is part of the long term project to upgrade the Denneboom precinct as soon as funds become available.
IDP200403221028695	Tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas; Project712521: Collector roads backlogs: Mamelodi
IDP200403221420675	A bridge linking Section O and Tsakane over Moretele river	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas; Project712521: Collector roads backlogs: Mamelodi
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221030692	Stormwater drainage systems in Sections Q(D4); P(D3); V(Naledi); Naledi Extension and A4; B(A1) stormwater drainage required for house number 7694	<2005 *		Y		C	The eradication of stormwater drainage backlogs is provided for in the TIDP> Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plan, the city wide priorities and the availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust and Pretoria East
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221419696	Traffic lights (robots) next to Sekati's filling station, in Kubone street	<2005 *		y		O	Provision is made for installation of traffic signals under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority list, subject to technical evaluation and the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221244379	High mast lights at corner Makgatho street, next to sport club in Kubone, next to section B Dutch Reformed Church, passage in Maphoto street, inside Umthombo Primary School	<2005*					
IDP200403221244693	Street lights	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221208678	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty stands, developed parks as per zoning requirements, planting of trees, parks for 3 open spaces in section C	<2005 *		Y	Y	O & C	O- Vacant Public Open Spaces are maintained. C - New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200403221208685	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221209680	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
IDP200403221209691	Solid waste - garbage containers not enough	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221208689	Planting of trees in ward 28 main roads and also in internal streets	<2005 *		Y			Urban Forestry
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221205676	Addressing problems within the Buffer Zone	<2005 *					Need clarification required
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221204698	washing basins required on all four roomed houses in Mamelodi proper	<2005 *					Public funding cannot be utilised on private owned properties.

WARD 38

Ward Councillor Name: Clr GN Matlou
Tel no: 073 071 0514

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121139469	Development of erf. 279, Sunvalley as a community recreational centre	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Mamelodi West, Eersterust Recreational Centre and Eersterust Youth Centre
IDP2006100316001052	Development of erf. 279, Sunvalley as a community recreational centre	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W-38-SR1	Development of erf. 279, Sunvalley as a community recreational centre	2007Oct					Existing facilities at Mamelodi West, Eersterust Recreational Centre and Eersterust Youth Centre
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316211073	Development of a multi purpose sport and recreational facility - Muckleneuk sport ground	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing developed Sport field at Muckleneuk, Mamelodi West Community Centre and Youth Centre.
Arts & Culture							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316141066	Upgrading of Solomon Mahlangu square (providing of a fence around the square	>2006Oct **					Responsibility of Culture (from Agriculture)
2007-W-38-AEM1	Upgrading of Solomon Mahlangu square (providing of a fence around the square	2007Oct					Responsibility of Culture (from Agriculture)
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316151067	Upgrading of Denneboom in total	>2006Oct **					Not Parks responsibility (from Parks)
2007-W-38-AEM2	Upgrading of Denneboom in total - demolishing and build new beautiful stalls	2007Oct					Not Parks responsibility (from Parks)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121050465	Sidewalks Shabangu Ave up to Zellas Garage, distance approximately 800 meters	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP2006100316031055	Sidewalks Boundary Drive between Mphokeng and Stormvoel Road, distance approximately 400m	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Walkway was provided along the entire Boundary drive in 2004/05 under project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety

IDP2006100316051057	Sidewalks Shabangu Ave up to the circle at Mabene Road, distance ± 300m	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP2006100316061058	Sidewalks Shabangu Ave up to Mamelodi Crossing, distance ±800m	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316131065	Providing of street names to all streets in Mamelodi extension U Naledi and Section C (A3)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316021054	Need erection of new stormwater drainage on the corner of Meiolodi and Mphokeng Street in Sunvalley on 345 Mogolodi and Mphokeng Streets because water is flowing into houses	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision has been made for the eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas
IDP2006100316071059	Stormwater erection on boundary road because water flowing into houses in Sunvalley 1km of road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision has been made for the eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316101062	Development of speed humps in Homer street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121420468	Development of a parking bay on Erf 19672, mini Munitoria	<2005 *	Y				Assessment needed
IDP2006100316121064	Development of a bus rank on Erf 35387	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP2006100316161068	Development of a taxi rank on Erf 19760	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121242462	Street lights damaged on boundary road, need for new light caps	<2005*					
IDP200405121242463	Maintenance of high mast lights which were not working for years on shebang street between hostels in marmalade and the surrounding hostels	<2005*					

IDP200405121242464	All inner street lights needs maintenance in Sunvalley	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100315581050	All inner street lights needs maintenance in Sunvalley	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100316011053	Maintenance of high mast lights which were not working for years on Shabangu street between hostels in Mamelodi and the surrounding hostels	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100316081060	Street lights damaged on Boundary road. Need for new light caps	>2006Oct **					
IDP200100316111063	Maintenance of high mast lighting and street	>2006Oct **					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121205458	A budget be provided on a five year capital project for the development of hostels in Mamelodi into family units	<2005 *	Y				Redevelopment in process
IDP2006100315571049	Five year capital project for the development of Mamelodi hostels including Kingsley Hostels into family units	>2006Oct **	Y				Redevelopment in process
IDP2006100315591051	Development of hostels into family units on erf 19672, mini munitoria	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100316171069	Development of housing on erf. 35381	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP2006100316181070	Development of housing on erf. 35382	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP2006100316191071	Development of housing on erf. 437	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP2006100316201072	Development of housing on erf. 436	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W-38-HS1	Five year capital project for the development of Mamelodi hostels including Kingsley Hostels into family units	2007Oct	Y				Redevelopment in process
2007-W-38-HS2	Development of hostels into family units on erf 19672, mini munitoria	2007Oct					
20080901-38-001	The site of the Mamelodi hostel Block W and Block Y should be form part of a mixed settlement type of development.	Sept 2008					

WARD 40

Ward Councillor Name: Clr AT Naid (Ms)

Tel no: 082 821 9963

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No:40							
IDP20040408141226	Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408102931	Widening of Lynnwood Road from Safari Nursery up to Hans Strijdom Road	<2005 *		Y		C	The doubling of Lynnwood Road will be a phased project. Phase 1 (from Rubida Street to Simon Vermooten Road) is provided for under Project 710939 Doubling of Lynnwood Road
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408102832	Widening of Simon Vermooten Road from the hospital (Lynnwood Road) up to the N4 Highway	<2005 *		Y		C	Prtially provided for a small portion from the Wilgers Hospital to FarnAddressed by project 711800 Doubling of Simon m Road (project Nr 710939. The remainder will be addressed under project 711800: Doubling of Simon Vermooten Road (to be implemented in phases)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408124229	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408124428	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040408124430	Lack of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

WARD 41

Ward Councillor Name: Clr PE Millar
Tel no: (012) 342 0527 / 082 574 4103

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 41

IDP20040309105043	New pavements are needed around the shopping centre and high-rise flats, Pitts/Ripley/Frans Odendaal Streets, Weavind Park	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP20040309105045	Pavement needed on west side of James Drive, Silverton between Pretoria Road and Moreleta Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032031484	New sidewalks in Weavind Park: Itss Ave, between Cresswell and Charles Jackson Streets (both sides). Riply Street (both sides), Cresswell Street (western side)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032032485	Improved pedestrian access to Silverton and Koedoespoort railway stations	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032037490	New sidewalk on south side of Albertus Street, La Montagne, east of Skool Street, either side of the shopping centre	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032050503	Sidewalk constructed along Catherina Street, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032051504	Sidewalk constructed on southern side of President Street, Silverton, between James Drive and Republic Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 41

IDP20040308102935	Church Street East between Kilnerton Road and the N1 interchange (Colbyn Valley) needs to be widened, including the bridge over the railway	<2005 *		Y		C	Provided for under Project 710928 Doubling of Church Street over Railway Line. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation and strategic initiatives, and subject to availability of funds.
-------------------	---	---------	--	---	--	---	---

IDP20040308102936	Cussonia Road, from Meiring Naude Road to Watermeyer Road (Brumaria/Lydiana/Val De Grace) needs widening and upgrading	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP20040309102933	A new road link between CR Swart and Church Street East should be build. This would improve traffic flow	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 41

IDP20040308102841	Lynette Street, Kilner Park, particularly between CR Swart and Anna Wilson Streets (at shopping centre) needs upgrading and widening	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP20040309102840	Koedoespoort Road needs widening and straightening	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP20040309102853	The link between Cresswell Road, Weavind Park and Koedoespoort Road, Kilner Park needs to be upgraded	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032023476	Widening of Pretoria Road between Watermeyer and Simon Vermooten Roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032024477	Redesigning and upgrading of the intersections of Cussonia/Onida/Watermeyer Roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032027480	Widening of Dykor Road, south of Moreleta Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032028481	Widening of Dykor/Derdepoort Road, north of Moreleta Street, Silverton/Silvertondale, under the railway line. This project has been pending since 1996	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032038491	Upgrade of Skool Street, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032039492	Upgrade of dangerous intersection Albertus and Skool Streets, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502 for Traffic flow improvement at Intersections. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, guided by the relative safety master plans, and subjected to availability of funds.

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 41

IDP200610032041494	Traffic calming on Jasmyne street, Silverton	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610032048501	Traffic calming on Catherina street, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040308141944	Onida/Fakkell streets, Silverton Ridge have become very busy and dangerous as they carry far too many heavy vehicles for their design	<2005 *			y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP20040308141951	The intersection of Dykor and Moreleta streets, Silverton is increasingly congested and has been for many years now	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP20040308141952	The intersection Watermeyer/Cussonia/Onida roads, Val De Grace is very busy and dangerous for motorists and pedestrians	<2005 *			y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP20061003205478	Traffic lights to be urgently installed at intersection of Dykor and Moreleta streets, Silverton	>2006Oct **			Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP200610032026479	Traffic lights installed at the corner of water Meyer and Keurning streets, Meyers Park	>2006Oct **			Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Transport Development								
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040309142034	Better pedestrian access to Silverton and Koedoespoort railway stations is needed	<2005 *			Y			Assessment needed
Railway								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040308120838	Fencing along railway line through Kilner and Weavind Parks needed for pedestrian safety	<2005 *						Not Parks responsibility -Railway (from Agriculture)
IDP200610032036489	Fencing off of railway line (SACC) through Silverton / Weavind park / Kilner park, including open area west of Eddy street, Weavind park	>2006Oct **						Not Parks responsibility -Railway (from Agriculture)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040309124556	Weavind Park experiences many power failures especially during storms due to the old overhead electric cables. They need to be replaced and taken underground	<2005*			Y		O	
IDP200610032035488	Old overhead electric cables in Weavind Park replaced with underground cables	>2006Oct **				N	O	
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040309124447	Street lighting are needed in Moreleta street, Silverton between James Drive and Cresswell street	<2005*						
IDP20040309124448	Street lights in Lynette street, Kilner Park, between Cornelius street and Koedoespoort road	<2005*						
IDP20040309124449	Street lights needed on Koedoespoort road between Stormvoel and Cresswell roads	<2005*						
IDP200610032040493	Floods lights along the Moreleta Spruit, between N4 freeway and Pretoria roads	>2006Oct **						

IDP200610032049502	Lights erected in Voortrekker Park, Silverton	>2006Oct **						
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 41								
IDP200610032034487	Grassing and planting of trees on traffic islands in Watloo road between Pretoria road and Petroleum road	>2006Oct **		Y			C	Landscaping of traffic islands in Watloo road in process
IDP200610032044497	Development of Eendrag Park (Alfa, Matchem, Nagtegal, Sokor streets) Silverton, for the residential areas surrounding the park	>2006Oct **			Y		C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200610032047500	Development of park in Weavind park (Frans Odendaal street)	>2006Oct **			Y		C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040308120839	Hartebeesspruit, Kilner Park: Environmentally friendly development needed along with pathways, street furniture, more trees, shrubs and better street lighting	<2005 *						Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP20040308120850	The Colbyn Valley nature area needs a better, more robust fence around it. This beautiful area should be better protected and developed for bird watchers and nature lovers	<2005 *						Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP200610032022475	Fencing off/controlled access of the Moreleta Spruit for environmental and security reasons, between N4 freeway and Pretoria Road	>2006Oct **						Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP200610032046499	Preservation of the ridge area, south of Smarag street, adjacent to the National Botanical gardens, Silverton (erven 1820/2, 1821, Silverton X13, erf 47R (No Suggestions) JR, erven 46 (203), 111 (328). Vacant properties should be ceded to National Botanical	>2006Oct **						Responsibility of Nature Conservation
Urban Forestry								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040308120842	More trees need to be planted along Pretoria road, Silverton. There is a lot of space, particularly between Republic and Cresswell streets	<2005 *			Y			Urban forestry Not possible on site
IDP200610032033486	Street trees to be planted on both sides of Pretoria Road, Silverton, between Cresswell and Dykor roads	>2006Oct **			Y			Urban forestry Not possible on site
City Planning and Regional Services								
Township Development, Zoning								
Ward No: 41								
IDP200610032043496	All existing residential properties in Ward 41 must be retained for residential purposes. No further residential properties be rezoned for any other use. Many of the residential properties can be further developed in line with the Council's densification	>2006Oct **						All land use applications are evaluated against the approved plans and policies of Council as well as the specific merits of the application. This request of the community can not be adhered to. No comments from LULAM. Comments supported by RSP.
IDP200610032042495	Preservation and development of the residential node, west of Republic street, Silverton. No further business/commercial development in this area	>2006Oct **						City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP200610032045498	Limited high-rise flats (maximum 4 storeys) only be permitted on Pretoria Road and nowhere else in Silverton	>2006Oct **		N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services								
Illegal Land Use, Squatting								
Ward No: 41								
IDP20040309082490	Squatters are found in ward 42	<2005 *		Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 42

Ward Councillor Name: Cir DG van der Merwe (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 332 4449 / 079 499 8392

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-MP1	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to shabeens, prostitution and sale of drugs in the ward	2007Oct			Yes		Officers deployed to the area
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-MP2	Safety and security through visible policing in the area 24 hours per day with road closures where applicable to prevent crime	2007Oct			yes		Officers deployed to the area
Sports and Recreation							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 42							
IDP200403091140101	There is a lack of use of available skills due to the affirmative action programme (AA). The AA programme is necessary to ensure a transfer of skills and empowerment to previously disadvantage people	<2005*					
IDP20040310114080	Opportunities should be provided and additional training for the disadvantaged to achieve equality for persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination, but appointments should be made on merit and not on colour	<2005*					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040309141272	Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-RSW1	Maintenance and repare of services for sidewalks in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities, specific complaints received and the availability of funds.

Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 42							
IDP200403111049104	This is an unacceptable situation as no pedestrian crossings have been provided around Menlyn Shopping Centre	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian crossings are provided at all traffic signal controlled intersections. Transport Division is busy with the formalising of taxi ranks around Menlyn Shopping Area
2007-W42-RSW2	Maintenance and repair of services for road markings and signage in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities, specific complaints received and the availability of funds.
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311102997	The stormwater channel that runs through Menlo Park is neglected and its banks are overgrown. Squatters sleep in the stormwater pipes and under the bridges which causes a security risk and health hazard by them using the pipes as toilets	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned Maintenance from time to time. No Capital Funds available for upgrading and improvement of the system
2007-W42-RSW3	Maintenance and repair of services for road surfaces in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the condition of infrastructure based on the PMS, city wide priorities, specific complaints received and the availability of funds.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311102868	Give attention to the intersection at Sanlam Street and Alkantrant Street, Glenfair, Lynnwood	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502:Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant Safety Master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311141877	Lynnwood Traffic Calming	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP20040311141896	The speed hump and the mini circle at the junction with Impy road do not deter speeders (and other idiots) from creating a very dangerous intersection as they merely ignore the yield traffic sign	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
2007-W42-RSW4	Maintenance and repair of services for traffic calming measures in the ward	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
20080901-42-005	Traffic calming measures (including traffic violation cameras) along the following roads: - Rigel Avenue; - Hazelwood Road; - Club Avenue; - Hillside Road; - Mackenzie Street; - Louis Avenue; - Albert Street (adjacent to Dely); - Brooklyn/Charles Street intersection (camera)	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311141960	Congestion of arteries leading out of suburbs to secondary roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502:Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant Safety
IDP20040311102958	A STOP sign is requested to be erected at the corner of Ingersol and Impy Roads	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Provision is made for Planned and Reactive maintenance as per prioritised lists and specific complaints received. Project 712710221: Replacement of traffic signs

Stormwater Drains and Canals							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-RSW5	Maintenance and repair of services for stormwater drains in the ward	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311082570	Illegal taxi rank	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311124274	Lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*					
IDP20040311124275	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311124473	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040311124476	Lack of street lighting		Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W42-E1	Maintenance and repair of services for street lights in the ward	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311120881	Park and triangular open spaces. Neglected triangular spaces at corner of Brooks / 3rd street. Corner Anderson / 4th street, Anderson/Bit, Lower Terrace/8th street corner Mackenzie/ 10th street	<2005 *		Y		O	South Sector- No grasstender in place
IDP20040311120899	The ward 42 committee does not expect that the municipality create new parks in ward 42, but it does expect that the municipality maintains the existing parks. At the moment they are doing an appalling job best	<2005 *		Y		O	Unknown
IDP20040312120898	The ward 42 committee does not expect that the municipality create new parks in ward 42, but it does expect that the municipality maintains the existing parks.	<2005 *		Y		O	Unknown
2007-W42-AEM1	Maintenance and repair of services for parks in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O	Parks and Horticulture to adress when budget is adequate.
20080901-42-004	Maintenance and scraping of parks and public open spaces: - Park on Mackenzie Road, Menlo Park; - Bruinslich Park, Waterkloof; - Open spaces along N1 highway; - Frits Eloff park, Lynnwood	Sept 2008					

Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311125362	Corner of Crown and Albert streets: Goods are sold here. Pavements are used for toilets	<2005 *					
IDP200403111208103	There should be adequate protection and conservation of green belt areas, parks, nature sanctuaries and reserves from invasion by businesses and squatters. Manage the city like Central Park (New York) and Hyde Park (London)	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP200403121208102	There should be adequate protection and conservation of green belt areas, parks, nature sanctuaries and reserves from invasion by businesses and squatters.	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 42							
IDP2006100316491101	Clean up spruit that runs through Menlo park	>2006Oct **					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
2007-W42-AEM2	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to illegal dumping in the warc	2007Oct					
2007-W42-AEM3	Refuse removal services required: recycling bins	2007Oct					
2007-W42-AEM4	Refuse removal services required: rubbish bins	2007Oct					
2007-W42-AEM5	Refuse removal services required: rubbish collection	2007Oct					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040309075459	As a result of the fact that the police cannot protect its residents, people form security villages and these applications should be allowed or disallowed on merit	<2005 **	Y				Application has to be evaluated on its merits and must be administratively fair
IDP20040309075494	The moratorium placed on security villages (or gated communities) is considered to illegal	<2005 **			Y		No official moratorium exists. Applications must be processed as soon as possible
IDP20040311075488	Security villages and street closing. For security purposes this must be done immediately. The closure of 14th street has been approved, but an embargo has now been illegally placed on it. When will the Council apply the existing laws?	<2005 **	Y				Resolved 10/01/2003
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040310082771	Immediate steps should be taken by the Metro Police to remove illegal businesses swiftly and effectively	<2005 *				N	Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Panning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.

IDP20040311082769	Illegal businesses Menlo Park	<2005 *		Y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
2007-W42-CPRS	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to illegal businesses	2007Oct					Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
20080901-42-001	Assertive action required against illegal businesses: - Along Brooklyn Road; - Along Charles Street; - Along Louis Avenue; - Along Dely Road; - Along Lynnwood Road; - Along Hazelwood Road; - Along Thomas Edison Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-42-002	Contravention of guest house conditions In Waterkloof (formally advised to Council — no action). Communication with Ward Committee and Neighbourhood Associations on actions taken against illegal businesses.	Sept 2008					
20080901-42-003	Illegal squatting takes place in open spaces where people make fires, use the area as toilets and litter excessively. These areas are also springboards for crime: - Bruinslich Park east, Waterkloof; - In the open space along NI between Garsfonteln and Delmas Road; - Along Outeniqua Avenue, Waterkloof Ridge; - Behind Menlo Park 13th Street Shops and park on Mackenzie Road	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040310120357	A review system of the recommendation by the town planning officials should be included in the "Policy on the use of dwelling houses for non residential purposes" to ensure that the interest of the residents are served	<2005 *					
IDP20040310120361	Contravention of rezoning along Atterbury Road, from Lynnwood Road to Charles street	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
IDP20040310120387	Rights of residents should have precedence over the developers and town planners rights	<2005 *					
IDP200610031113765	In depth survey of Ward 42 to list any buildings deemed worth of special consideration/preservation	>2006Oct **					
Other - referred by other departments							
IDP20040310082485	Residents and residents' associations complain that when they approach the City Planning Department they merely say that they have no person power to take actions against illegal occupations	<2005 *		Y			City Planning function (from Housing)

Housing Services

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 42

IDP20040309082490	Squatters are one reason for the high crime rate. Remove all squatters	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP20040310082479	Next to N1, just South where Garsfontein road passes overhead, squatters made their shacks - no respect for the law or the living standards that those residents nearby are used to. The City Council does not enforce the law	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP20040311082491	Squatting/Loitering squatters took over erf 91 (opposite Menlyn). They sleep there, make fires there and use the area as toilets	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP20040312082489	Squatters are found in ward 42	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
2007-W42-HS1	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to illegal loitering and occupation of open spaces (squatting) in the ward	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 43

Ward Councillor Name: Clr AW Campbell

Tel no: (012) 806 6608/734 1067 / 082 2022 153

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 43

IDP200403150827117	Informal trading takes place at this bus stop in the afternoon (south side of Jacqueline Drive opposite Adela street). This includes the selling of liquor	<2005 *					Not City Planning Tshwane Metro Police Control Room at Tel: 012 358 7095/6 (from City Planning)
2008-W43-MP1	Addressing rampant rime and brazen lawlessness. The Eersterust residents are reeling under the latest wave of crime in the area. The Eersterust SAPS and Metro Police are morally and legally bound to ensure that residents are safe and live without fear or stress, peacefully in their homes and residential area.	2008May					
2008-W43-MP2	Lawlessness from whatever source must be vigorously resisted and rooted out. Citizens must be treated equitably and justly and must comply with the country's law.	2008May					

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 43

IDP200403121139119	Kemtecsa: Community Based Treatment and Empowerment Centre. Erf. 4994 (CTMM Ref: Mabela/IV - Ref K14/1/2) see availability of stands and facilities for centre	<2005*					n/a
IDP200403121139123	Multipurpose hall	<2005*		Y			Existing Eersterust Recreation Centre
IDP200403121139124	Multipurpose hall for Derdepoort ext. 2	<2005*			Y		Existing East Lynn Recreation Centre
2008-W43-SR1	Old Eersterust Police station: Proposal: That this facility be considered for multi-purpose use which will be to the advantage of the Eersterust community. The community can make their preferences known by means of the obligatory public participation processes which are conducted in other areas	2008May					
2008-W43-SR2	Old Eersterust Community Hall: Proposal: that this building be properly upgraded and put to use for the full benefit of the Eersterust residents.	2008May					
2008-W43-SR3	Appointment of a Caretaker for the Eersterust Civic Centre: The Eersterust Civic Centre is such an important nodal hub and impacts on the lives of most if not all Eersterust residents. In fact the Centre is used and visited by residents from the adjacent wards in the vicinity. Proposal: Proposal: That a competent caretaker be urgently appointed in order to ensure that this valuable facility is properly looked after and maintained and preserved for years to come	2008May					
2008-W43-SR4	Eersterust Civic Centre facilities:- upgrading and maintenance. The Eersterust Civic Centre lacks a proper air conditioner in the main hall	2008May					

2008-W43-SR5	Installation of a proper high quality sound system in the main hall: - The main hall was originally equipped with a very good sound system. Unfortunately, and due to the absence of a caretaker, the sound system was systematically plundered and vandalised and all that remains are a couple of outdated speakers which are completely useless at the moment	2008May					
2008-W43-SR6	Installation of a lift at the Eersterust Civic Centre: - The second and third floors of the Eersterust Civic Centre are inaccessible to persons who have physical disabilities. This makes it an offence in terms of the applicable and enabling edicts	2008May					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 43

IDP2002403121138111	Dual Medium Primary school for Eersterust	<2005*					
2008-W43-SR7	Old Library building: Proposal: That the existing arrangement be thoroughly reassessed with a view to putting it to use for the maximum benefit of all Eersterust residents	2008May					
2008-W43-SR8	TMM funding of ward 43 creches	2008May					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 43

IDP200403121137135	Sports grounds	<2005*	Y				Existing facilities - Eersterust Stadium, Soccer, Cricket, Netball and Tennis.
IDP200610032011464	Maintenance of the sports facilities in ward 43	>2006Oct**	Y				In process
2008-W43-SR9	Expansion and upgrading of facilities and infrastructure at the Eersterust Stadium. This matter has been raised with the TMM Executive Mayor, Dr Gwendoline Ramokgopa and MMC Zodwa Masondo	2008May					
2008-W43-SR10	Upgrading of the Eersterust Swimming pool. The facilities at this swimming pool are outdated and even obsolete	2008May					
2008-W43-SR11	Upgrading of the Eersterust tennis courts and netball courts. The facilities at this tennis courts are very basic and not conducive to encouraging our youngsters to participate in this important sporting code.	2008May					

Economic Development

Business and Economic Development

2008-W43-ED1	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that urgent and proper forensic audit be conducted on all business erven	2008May					
2008-W43-ED2	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that unsold erven be sold at reasonable prices to Eersterust business persons	2008May					
2008-W43-ED3	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that those business sites which are occupied illegally be sold to Eersterust resident who qualify	2008May					
2008-W43-ED4	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that CoT repossesses business sites on which large amounts are still outstanding	2008May					
2008-W43-ED5	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that CoT take back those business persons who owe the CoT substantial amounts on long outstanding rates & taxes	2008May					
2008-W43-ED6	Erection of buildings by Cot for local entrepreneurs and business persons	2008May					
2008-W43-ED7	Creation of business opportunities for our local entrepreneurs/business persons	2008May					

2008-W43-ED8	A more equitable, sustainable, and justifiable indigent assistance system for the hopeless poorest of poor residents of ward 43	2008May						
2008-W43-ED9	Employment opportunities for Coloureds in the TMM and the dearth of so-called Coloureds in desirable senior TMM positions. The employment opportunities go mainly to African Blacks under the guise of affirmative action	2008May						
Job Creation								
Ward No: 43								
2008-W43-ED10	Problem of narcotics & alcohol – (substance) abuse amongst residents: - Joblessness and under-employment has many negative consequences. Selling alcohol and narcotics is relatively easy and puts bread on the table. The negative social costs of narcotics and alcohol abuse are incalculable and destroys the societal fabric of the community.	2008May						
2008-W43-ED11	High levels of both unemployment and under-employment: The government's policy of workplace engineering which is mistakenly referred to as affirmative action has had disastrous, albeit unintended consequences for the Eersterust residents. Many Ward 43 residents are now jobless and have to either eke out a living or resort to all sorts of survival tactics, strategies and schemes. Many of these survival tactics are questionable and some are even downright illegal. The result is that a new sub-class or group of disadvantaged individuals is now created.	2008May						
Other - referred by Other Departments								
Ward No: 43								
IDP200403121209141	Waste recycling centre	<2005 *	N					Economic development - from Agriculture Waste Man
IDP200403121209142	Waste recycling centre Silverton	<2005 *	N					Economic development - from Agriculture Waste Man
IDP200610032015468	Waste recycling centre for the ward	>2006Oct **	N					Economic development - from Agriculture Waste Man
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Roads and Stormwater								
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges								
Ward No: 43								
IDP200610032013466	Paving of the corridor/thoroughfare (2m wide) between the Jakaranda Primary School and the St Joseph Catholic Church	>2006Oct **		y			C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
2008-W43-RSW1	More and better paved sidewalks and pavements. The existing sidewalks must be maintained and upgraded where necessary.	2008May						
Roads Maintenance & Management								
Ward No: 43								
IDP200403121209129	Re-open Hans Coverdale North Road to JN Park - Eersterust	<2005 *		Y			C	Provision is made for implementation of the critical elements of the relevant roads master plan. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and the availability of funds. Project 710262 Extension of Derdepoort Avenue (Basic Planning done in 2006/07)

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121028131	Road linkage between Derdepoort and Eersterust	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for implementation of the critical elements of the relevant roads master plan. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and the availability of funds. EIA is currently being reviewed in accordance with Ward committee comments
IDP200403121028133	Sidewalks/walkways Baviaanspoort Road to robot - Derdepoort Ext 3	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for the planned and reactive maintenance and upgrading or rehabilitation of sidewalks (Project 710220:Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks). Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists, specific complaints and the availability of funds
2008-W43-RSW2	The contentious K139 Roadlink from the Moloto Road to Stormvoël Road. The Eersterust residents are in favour of a direct roadlink between Zambezi/Moloto Road and Stormvoël Road. However, they oppose the construction of the proposed road through the "heart" of Eersterust: Proposed: • The compromise proposal is that the road be built on either the eastern or the western banks of the Moreletta Spruit. Construction of the road as per the insistence of the Gauteng Province, will lead to confrontation and conflict and will result in numerous environmental, societal, crime-related and economic woes for the Eersterust residents. In this respect the community has repeatedly vowed to resist the construction of this road with all means at their disposal	2008May					
2008-W43-RSW3	Switzerland's Basel Bicycle Project: - this project has now been dormant for months. There is a feeling that this is a deliberate attempt to undermine the agreement because it hold certain benefits for the Eersterust community. notwithstanding repeated attempts and interactions with TMM officials, MMC's , and even the Executive Mayor, no progress has been made on this important project which ostensibly should benefit members of the Eersterust community. Proposal: That this long outstanding project be urgently dealt with by the Executive Mayor's office	2008May					
2008-W43-RSW4	Tarring of a section of Stormvoel Road	2008May					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121030137	Stormwater drains - Derdepoort Ext 3	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and the availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, eersterust and Pta Eastern areas AND 710139 Stormwater System in Eersterust Ext 2
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121418134	Speed humps in Flamink and Bleshoender streets - Silverton	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200610032016469	Urgent erection of speed calming and speed reducing measures as indicated	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
2008-W43-RSW5	More speed humps and traffic calming measures. Residents are still requesting speed humps in those areas of Ward 43 where these traffic calming measures still have to be erected	2008May					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights

Ward No: 43

IDP200403121419132	Robot at entrance at Derdepoort ext.3	<2005 *	y	Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals under project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding.
IDP200610032017470	Traffic robots in Eersterus as indicated	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals under project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding.

Road Markings, Crossings, Signs

Ward No: 43

2008-W43-RSW6	Erection of proper signage boards - ie street names, no dumping signs, etc	2008May					
---------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Transport Development

Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking

Ward No: 43

IDP200610032009462	Building of a taxi rank for Eersterus	>2006Oct **		Y			Feasibility study being initiated
IDP200403151419108	Bus stop on the south side of Jacqueline Drive opposite Adela street causes problems. If the bus stops on the roadway, it obstruct the lane and causes traffic flow problems at the T-Junction	<2005 *			y		Transport Development Problem
2008-W43-TD1	Taxi rank for Eersterus: Unlike other black townships, Eersterus does not have its own Taxi Rank as yet. Proposal: The community feels that they need this facility urgently as it will meet the needs of taxi commuters who travel to other parts of Pretoria and environs. Moreover, the kiosks which will also be built will provide much-needed business and entrepreneurial opportunities to the veritable army of unemployed Eersterus residents and aspiring business persons	2008May					
2008-W43-TD2	Eersterus and Walloo train station and the upgrading thereof	2008May					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Maintenance, Theft

Ward No: 43

IDP200403121242130	Replacement of weak street lights - Derdepoort Ext.3	<2005*					
--------------------	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 43

IDP200403121244112	Entrance: Identification of area: High mast light	<2005*					
IDP200403121244113	Erection of flood lights/security lights Jakaranda Primary School	<2005*					
IDP200403121244116	High mast lights for entrance identification of area - Derdepoort ext.3	<2005*					
IDP200610032012465	Erection of high mast lights in and between the Jakaranda Primary School and the St.Joseph Catholic Church	>2006Oct **					

IDP200610032030473	Upgrading, improving and maintaining the lights at the Eersterus Civic Centre	>2006Oct **						
2008-W43-E1	Erection of the extra four high mast lamps in designated areas in Eersterust: Four Apollo high mast lamps were promised for Eersterust. In fact the TMM officials accompanied clr to identify the sites where these lamps would be erected	2008May						
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 43								
IDP200403121208114	Fencing of East and North of Silverton exits 5, 7 and 11 - Silverton	<2005 *			Y	C		
IDP200403121208115	Garden refuse sites: Canary street - Eesterust	<2005 *						Responsibility of Waste Management
IDP200403121208120	Landscaping of park entrance to Silverton	<2005 *			Y	C		New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework.
IDP200403121208125	Park (playing area for children)	<2005 *			Y	C		New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework.
IDP200403121208126	Park and playing areas for children Derdepoort ext. 3, sports grounds	<2005 *			Y	C		New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework.
IDP200403121208127	Paving of thoroughfare (2m area) between Jakaranda Primary school and St. Joseph Catholic Church	<2005 *						Not parks responsibility
IDP200403121208138	Upgrading of parks and ablution blocks in parks	<2005 *			Y	C		Need Capex funds for upgrading of parks. Do not built ablution facilities in parks - vandalism very high.
IDP200403121208139	Upgrading of parks including provision of ablution facilities and dustbins	<2005 *			Y	C		Need Capex funds for upgrading of parks. Do not built ablution facilities in parks - vandalism very high.
IDP200610032014467	Upgrading and maintenance of parks and open spaces in the ward	>2006Oct **			Y	C		Need Capex funds for upgrading of parks.
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No: 43								
2008-W43-AEM1	Waste Management: - In this regard the TMM's record of poor service delivery to the Ward 43 community is appalling. The removal of household refuse is erratic, unpredictable and unreliable. The refuse trucks come very late in the afternoon, and sometimes they don't pitch up at all. This steadily worsening problem leads to illegal, wide-spread littering/dumping, the theft of refuse containers, attendant health risks and an unethical, amoral, immoral culture and environment. "Cleanliness is next to Godliness"	2008May						
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation								
Ward No: 43								
IDP200403121203110	Closing down of Era Brickworks	<2005 *						Not City Planning Refer to Environmental Management.
IDP200610032008461	Urgent and permanent closure of ERA Brickworks	>2006Oct **						Not City Planning Refer to Environmental Management.
2008-W43-AEM2	Pollution, littering and dumping: The unabated pollution, contamination, and dumping of toxic waste in the Eersterust Rietspruit rivulet that runs through Eersterust to the Moreleta river. The fact that Eersterust is systematically being transformed into a dumping site due to the TMM's poor service delivery apropos the collection of household refuse and maintenance of parks and open spaces	2008May						

Cemeteries							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-AEM3	Eersterust Cemetery which was originally and mainly intended for the interment of deceased Eersterust residents is fast running out of space. In this regard the cemetery was expanded to the north towards the Magaliesberg ridge a few years ago. However, it is now manifestly evident that the cemetery will be full within months at the rate burials are taking place. It is also clear that most of the burials are for deceased persons who live outside Ward 43. The community is baffled by the fact that notwithstanding repeated calls to the TMM to restrict interments in the Eersterust Cemetery to bona fide Ward 43 residents (regardless of ethnicity, racial classification, age, gender, hue, religious affiliation, national extraction and political persuasion), their legitimate and most reasonable requests have been ignored and shot down by the TMM officials. There are numerous problems plaguing the Eersterust community living in close proximity to the cemetery. It has been plagiarised and defiled and used as a venue to commit rape, murder, robbery and other crimes. Worse still is the fact that the cer	2008May					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 43							
2007-W10-HSD1	Existing Eersterust Clinic: – the Ward 43 Committee and cfr have been informed that the buildings will be used by the TMM's City Planning Sub-Department as soon as the Community Health Centre is completed and the TMM staff have relocated to the newly-built facility. Proposal: The Ward 43 committee and community are of the opinion that the facility should made available to Eersterust and its residents. For instance, a group of the local medics have applied for the buildings to open a private hospital. All the other areas (including Mamelodi), already have private clinics and hospitals in their townships	2008May					
2007-W10-HSD2	Health & HIV Aids issues in Ward 43: - There is little or no visible intervention policies apropos the HIV & Aids in Eersterust. Disease knows no barriers and this dysfunctional situation must be rectified.	2008May					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 43							
2007-W10-HSD3	Erection of a proper integrated Early Childhood Development Centre (ECDC)	2008May					
2007-W10-HSD4	Erection of proper youth centre for ward 43	2008May					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121205107	Availability of stands for Kemtecsa	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP200403121205121	Low cost housing	<2005 *		Y			Stands identified for low cost housing. GDH funding approval awaited
IDP200403121205122	Low cost housing - Eersterust	<2005 *		Y			Stands identified for low cost housing. GDH funding approval awaited
IDP200610032006459	Erection of low housing for Eesterust	>2006Oct **		Y			Stands identified for low cost housing. GDH funding approval awaited

2008-W43-HS1	Provision of housing to be prioritized by CoT urgently and fast track and streamline the alienation of vacant CoT owned and state owned land in ward 43, the EIA, zoning and public participation processes to build much needed housing for the homeless resident of Eersterust.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS2	Compile a proper, up to date database to assess the actual needs of the homeless masses of Eersterust	2008May					
2008-W43-HS3	Nantes Housing: The 444 scheme was built in 1968. The four & three roomed units have been transferred to occupants. The 268 two-room units (67 flats) have not been transferred to occupants who still pay a monthly rent to CoT. The ward suggest that CoT upgrades the existing structures to CRU concept. This will entail, amongst other, demolition & upgrading of existing, ill-considered and extremely problematic two-room structures.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS4	Riverside Heights Flats: Resident of these flats are requesting Housing Department to transfer houses to them. They have now been staying in the flats and paying for rentals and services for approx 40 years.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS5	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that arrears of all tenants in flats who owe rent to CoT be written off. This will enable CoT and tenants to start with a clean slate.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS6	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that rental tariffs be adjusted downwards in order to bring them in line with rental tariffs in similar CoT rental stock.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS7	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that flats be upgraded and modernized.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS8	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that beneficiary list be updated in order to assess whether all residents are the legal and legitimate tenants of these flats.	2008May					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121206128	Purchase of land for the ext. of Eersterust	<2005 *	N				Funding not available.
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-HS9	Demolition of all the numerous illegal shacks or shanties (mekoekoes): The residents feel that there is a direct correlation between the rampant crime levels, the steadily deteriorating social, moral and ethical values and standards of the community and the numerous illegal shacks (mekoekoes). These shacks are undesirable, are seen to be harbouring criminals, miscreants and narcotics peddlers, who also deal in stolen goods and contraband. These illegal structures are perceived as a fertile ground for disease which in turn leads to a number of other social and economic maladies	2008May					
2008-W43-HS10	Evics (Eersterust victim Support) house in Woodstock Avenue: – The acquisition of this property was made possible by the erstwhile Pretoria City Council. Due to a number of unfortunate events and the dishonourable intentions of certain individuals, the property must now be retrieved from these individuals and must be given back to its rightful owners - the Eersterust community	2008May					

Corporate and Shared Services

Council Property

Ward No: 43

IDP200610032018471	Installation of good quality public address system in the Eersterust Civic Centre	>2006Oct **						Corporate & Shared Services (from LED)
IDP200610032019472	Repairing and maintaining the air conditioning system in the Eersterust Civic Centre	>2006Oct **						Corporate & Shared Services (from LED)
IDP200610032021474	Installation of a lift to service the two upper floors, in order to comply with legislative requirements and to make all areas of the Eersterust Civic Centre accessible to all residents	>2006Oct **						Corporate & Shared Services (from LED)

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 43

2008-W43-F1	The monthly pensions pay-out fiasco: - This is a most unfortunate state of affairs which is caused by the All Pay (Absa) agency in the Eersterust Civic Centre. The senior citizens are treated very badly, they are compelled to sit for hour in long queues, with no consideration for their age or physical condition. Many of the senior residents suffer from serious ailments which range from diabetes, high blood pressure to Alzheimers and Parkinsons' disease.	2008May						
-------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Other

Ward No: 43

2008-W43-F2	Address the chaotic and flawed CoT billing system for services (water & lights and municipal rates)	2008May						
2008-W43-F3	Install electricity pre-paid meters. May residents want to avail themselves of the CoT prepaid meter system	2008May						

Corporate and Shared Services

Legal Services

Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters

Ward No: 43

2008-W43-LS1	The Globen/TMM land alienation conundrum. This strange land alienation agreement does not comply with the TMM's policies and the enabling edicts regarding public participation and environmental impact assessment. Moreover it ignores the guiding principles for the awarding of tenders and does not address or propose to solve the homelessness problems facing the numerous Eersterust residents	2008May						
--------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 44

Ward Councillor Name: Cir K Meyer (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 348 9168 / 082 373 7662

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200403160827144	Informal trading takes place at this bus stop in the afternoon	<2005 *					Tshwane Metro Police Control Room at Tel: 012 358 7095/6 (from City Planning)
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 44							
2007-W44-MP1	Installation of cameras: crossing Hans Strydom and Garstfontein Rd, crossing Hans Strydom and Jacqueline Rd, crossing Hans Strydom and Atterbury Rd, crossing Hans Strydom and Lynnwood Rd, crossing Atterbury and Lois Ave at Menlyn, crossing where the N1 joins Lynnwood Ave					C	In Process
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200610031140792	Business Developers should be expected to pay-up for road reserves and sidewalks surrounding their properties	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for Services agreements with private developers, in terms of which bukik services contributions are payable. Infrastructure that is provided by the private sector in terms of the agreements are then taken over by the VOT for maintenance purposes. Project 710115: Contributions: Services for Township development
IDP200610031145797	Sidewalks needed urgently for: Atterbury Road - all sides; Jacqueline Ave - all sides; Olympus Ave in Faerie Glen; Old Farm Road in Faerie Glen cross over from Olympus Ave; Haymeadow Street in Faerie Glen; schools - Garsfontein Primary in Petronelle Street	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW1	Pavement in Atterbury Rd between Louis Botha and Selikats Causeway intersection, preferably on the Menlyn side of the road. Daily many commuters walk this part and when it rains they walk in the stret as a result of the mud.	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW2	Sidewalks needed on both sides of Cliftdonale Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists and subjected to availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 44

IDP200610031142794	Broaden of road surface: around mini circle in Manitoba Drive that vehicles wishing to travel straight can pass vehicles turning right into Glenwood Road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane: Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement along corridors
--------------------	---	-------------	--	---	--	---	--

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 44

IDP200403161418152	The provision of speed control devices at the Garsfontein Primary school	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031144796	Mini-circle needed in Olympus Ave in front of Henley street for traffic calming: Sprite Ave and Oberon street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW3	Rectify the dangerous circle corner at Manitoba and Quebec	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane: Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement along corridors
2007-W44-RSW4	Speed humps in Selikats Causeway. Stormwater flow into Alaska Rd from Selikats Causeway might be limited by making the speed hump the full road width on the western side of the circle	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW5	Request for speed hump in Cliffendale	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights

Ward No: 44

IDP200610031143795	Traffic lights: At intersection with Atterbury and Manitoba Drive for vehicles traveling west in Atterbury and arrow allowing traffic to turn right into Manitoba Drive, sequences of the traffic signals should be re-evaluated during peak hours at the c/o	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW6	Intersection at Attebury Rd and Manitoba Dr requires urgent attention. Accidents at intersection are frequent and of serious nature. This is mostly because of people travelling western direction and then turning into Manitoba Dr have to do so after traffic light has gone red for them or else they take chances often with dire consequences.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW7	Traffic regulation at intersection of Selikats Causeway and Kentucky Drive as well as Kentucky Drive and Manitoba Drive are required. Traffic from Selikats Causeway going into Kentucky cut the corner and are a danger to vehicles wanting to turn right into Selikats Causeway. Traffic in Kentucky Drive build up to Kern Street in the morning as the traffic in Manitoba Drive is a constant flow and unless there are some polite drivers that give other vehicles access, this is almost impossible to turn into Manitoba Drive.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW8	Green light for traffic turning left from Jacqueline Drive into Winifred Street (y-junction). This will also enhance crime security for traffic at night time.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/ traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW9	Green light for traffic turning left from Jacqueline Drive into Alsatian Drive (y-junction). There is a high crime rate traffic junction.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 44							
2007-W44-RSW10	Improve stormwater flow in Alaska Road, between Selikats Causeway and Colorado. The existing piping and info, only two gulleys connected together, cannot handle the stormwater. It causes yearly severe damage to houses and walls in the southerly direction.	2007Oct	Y			C	The outlets of the existing systems were cleaned/opened at the spruit during 2007. This blockage was the major cause of the problem. Additional catch pits were installed in Selikats
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200403161420143	An investigation into the bus stop position and the provision of a bus lay-by is necessary (the bus stop on the south side of Jacqueline drive opposite Adela street)	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200403161244149	Street lights	<2005*					
IDP200403161244151	The provision of a street light at the bus stop	<2005*					
IDP200610031141793	Street lights urgently needed for: Atterbury road from Selikats to Hans Strydom, open field on Council property at Anton van Niekerk and Ermelo Crs, Faerie Glen	>2006Oct **					
2007-W44-E1	Street lights for Attebury Rd from Selikaats intersection to Hans Strydom and the other side of Hans Strydom are urgently required.	2007Oct					
2007-W44-E2	Street lights needed in Atterbury Rd from Cliffondale to Hans Strydom. 15m high type	2007Oct					
2007-W44-E3	Upgrading of street lights with security lights along Tipperary and the open area adjacent the open area to Valeisig NG Church	2007Oct					
2007-W44-E4	Upgrading of street lights along Glenwood Street along the nature conservation area to street lights with security heads into the conservation area	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200610031139791	Great need for a safe bicycle route and/or park	>2006Oct **					South Sector

Housing Services

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 44

IDP200403160824147	Squatters - A palisade fence on the length of Alsation street and on or under the Atterbury Bridge would ensure that area cannot be invaded	<2005 *		Y			Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403160824148	Squatters - 1. Tweefontein Spruit between Silikaats street and Clifffendale 2. Tweefontein Spruit between Silikaats and Manitoba streets	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403160824150	The corner of Jacqueline Drive and Alsation Street is a known red light robbery hot spot. We would like to see these squatters removed and the area monitored for compliance.	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200610031138790	Urgent & permanent removal of squatters. Open field corner of Mayo and Petrick str, Faerie Glen, Sidewalk in front of Pick & Pay, c/o Atterbury and Selikaats Causeway, Faerie Glen, across the road from Pick & Pay, under the bridge, c/o Atterbury & Manitoba	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
2007-W44-HS1	All issues related to quatter remain a high priority which seem to get no attention from the Metro	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 45

Ward Councillor Name: Clr DP Theron

Tel no: (012) 991 1467/429 4871 / 082 452 2699

NEEDS		NEEDS STATUS					
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403160825174	Ignorance of the urban peripheral development guidelines	<2005 *					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 45							
IDP20040390827155	Barriers on sides of the intersection to prevent illegal stopping/parking and trade. Jacqueline and Windsor	<2005 *					Tshwane Metro Police Control Room at Tel: 012 358 7095/6 (from City Planning)
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403191138203	The Glenstantia Library is the only public library serving the whole area. It is therefore important for this library to provide a good service to its community	<2005*			N		The library is in need of separate study area since the floor space is too small for the number of users it serves
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181049176	Jacqueline & Zita (to facilitate a safe pedestrian crossing - investigate)	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200403191049195	Pedestrian crossing - around Garsfontein Hoerskool around Garsfontein Laerskool	<2005 *	Y			C	Walkway was built for the school in 2005/06 Project 710229: traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200403191049196	Pedestrian crossing - intersection between Coley and Serene Street for inhabitants of Oostvallei retirement village to cross the street to shopping centre (button operated)	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403191029178	Kerbing of Garstfontein Road and upgrade of its surface Hans Strijdom & Delfi/Gilda	<2005 *		Y		O an C	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS and specific complaints that have been received. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists and available funds.

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403161028153	Bad planning by developing residential units without making proper provision for roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for proclaimed public roads in the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200403181028157	Congestion of secondary roads leading to major highways. Lack of enough secondary roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712502: traffic flow improvement along corridors
IDP200403181028211	Upgrade of deteriorated roads and intersections	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance as well as the rehabilitation and upgrading of roads. Implementation is guided by the road conditions reflected on the PMS, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives, specific complaints received and available funds. Project 710902: rehabilitation of roads.
IDP200403191028154	Barriers on north eastern cnr (Delfi & Hans Strijdom) to prevent cars cutting corner Hans Strijdom & Garstontein Roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200403191028159	Construct a sidewalk on the eastern side of Delfi Street. Construct a sidewalk on the eastern side of Lorista Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200403191028166	Double lanes on Jacqueline & St Bernard sides. Widen St Bernard into four lanes between Borzoi and Hans Strijdom	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200403191028198	Restrict one vehicle wide access to intersection on all sides	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Traffic safety measures have been provided for in accordance with the relevant Safety master plans. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities and funds. Project 712502: traffic flow improvement at intersections: Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200403191028199	Roads - the following road surfaces need to be upgraded: Garsfontein Road (surface & kerbing); St Bernard (surface & heavy vehicle restriction east of Swartbaars Str); Hans Strijdom (surface & kerbing & paving of reserve)	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the priority lists from PMS as well as specific and prioritised complaints received. Project 710902: rehabilitation of Roads
IDP200403191028202	The following roads need to be widened: Garsfontein Road, between De Villebois Mareuill and Anton van Wouw Streets, to four lanes	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200403191028212	Upgrades of intersections - the following intersections need priority attention: Garstontein & Rubenstein/Delfi, proposed actions:	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for the improvement of traffic flow at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant road and safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersection
IDP200403191028213	Widen the narrowed part of the St Bernard Street road (due to centre kerb) direction west between Borzoi and Hans Strijdom	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200403191253197	Please launch an investigation into a possible link on the eastern side of Pretoria linking it with the R21, N1 and N4 in order to alleviate east to west traffic onto highways	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master plan exists for public municipal roads in the area (reviewed 2006). Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. The route mentioned are not Municipal roads and therefore not a Municipal competency. The possibility to change the provincially planned K54 to a free flow high-order road has been investigated. This planned road will link the R21 with the N4. SANRAL has placed the project on their possible future projects to be implemented as a toll road.
Stormwater Drains & Canals							

Ward No: 45							
IDP200403191030169	Enclose stormwater drainage on southern side of Garsfontein (around Moreleta Plaza)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made to address stormwater backlogs in Tshwane. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Currently, the only Project in the ward relating to Stormwater is Project 711267 Moreletaspruit Flood Structure
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181418181	Lack of traffic lights and mini circles at crucial intersections	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200403181418207	The necessity for traffic calming methods	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200403191418182	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections. Coley & Serene, Kommetjie & Serene; Zita & Petronella	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403191418183	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections: St. Bernard & Dalmation (to facilitate incoming traffic from the sides into St.Bernard-priority) only if a traffic light at Borzoi is not feasible as it can cause a bottleneck	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403191418184	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections: Jaqueline & Edgar streets (priority), Rolina & Edgar (x2), Coley & Edgar, Coley & Serene	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200403191418185	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections: Zita & Petronella, Rina & Van Zyl, Trevor Gething & Alsation (investigate options), Delfi & Kuifkop (priority), Delfi & Sunbird (priority)	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403191418186	Mini Circles can be considered for the following intersections: William Nicol & Goukamma (existing but needs additional speed bump)	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200403191418200	Speed bumps Trevor Gething street, Great Dane street right after shops opposite Noddyland	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2007/2008 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181419156	Congestion of arteries leading out of suburbs to secondary roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made to improve traffic flow at intersection and to improve traffic safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available budget. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors; Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections

IDP200403181419158	Consider a synchronized traffic light at the St. Bernard/Borzoi street intersection	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419171	Garsfontein rd & Rubentein rd/Delfi str (arrows for traffic from east, west, north and south directions)	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419172	Hans Strijdom rd & Blouhaak (to alleviate pressure on Rubenstein rd)	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419173	Hans Strijdom rd & Delfi/Gilda (A right arrow out of Delfi st into Hans Strijdom - east to west traffic)	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419208	Traffic Lights (new and upgrades) traffic lights need to be installed in following intersections. Garsfontein rd & Lorista Primula (to alleviate pressure on St. Bernard street in Garsfontein x 10)	<2005 *			Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Transport Development

Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking

Ward No: 45

IDP200403191420168	Drop off point in Jacqueline st. on northern side of Garsfontein Hoerskool (see addendum B). Alternatively, if this is too dangerous, investigate closing the Jacqueline entrance to Hoerskool Garsfontein	<2005 *			Y			Assessment needed
IDP200403191420201	Taxi drop off points on corner of Rubenstein & Garsfontein. Taxi drop off point on cnr. Delphi & Garstfontein	<2005 *			Y			Assessment needed

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 45

IDP200403171244192	Moreletaspruit and the other green areas/parks needs the following lights in certain areas	<2005*						
--------------------	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 45

IDP200403171208204	The green areas/ parks between the following roads need to be upgraded / development	<2005 *		N		O	Which Roads?
IDP200403181208180	Lack of services (grass cutting, cleaning)	<2005 *		Y		O	Grass cutting tender soon to be in place
IDP200403181208190	Moreleta Park - It is proposed that the following action receive priority attention. New fence (palisade), Inner roads, development of a reservoir dam, bird hides, walkways trails, lights in certain areas, possible picnic area/lapa	<2005 *		N		C	Erf Numbers? Bird Hides trails are resopnsability of Nature Conservation
IDP200403191208162	Cut grass on all four corners and pave (thiefs who steal out of cars hide in grass)	<2005 *		Y		O	Location? Paving needs to be adressed by Engineers
IDP200403191208163	Deforest, cut grass and pave north eastern corner (Delfi & Garsfontein)	<2005 *		Y		O	Paving needs to be adressed by City Engineers
IDP200403191208164	Develop Great Dane Park, Verceuil street park, Hesteleen street park	<2005 *		Y		C	Some action s are taking place but Capex budget is needed
IDP200403191208210	Upgrade Grunberger street park and Zita street park	<2005 *		Y		C	Insufficiant Capex funds - funds have been received for upgrading the toilet facilities

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 45

IDP200403181253165	Develop multi-functional environmental centre on green area (approx, 63ha) bordering Garsfontein road through a public private partnership	<2005 *	N	N	N	C	No progress due to lack of funding
IDP200403181253205	The Moreletakloof Nature Reserve is a major potential asset to the residents of Moreleta park. It is acknowledged that due to floodlines this area cannot be developed and must therefore remain a nature area	<2005 *					
IDP200403191253197	Pleas launch an investigation into a possible link on the eastern side of Pretoria linking it with the R21, N1 and N4 in order to alleviate east to west traffic onto highways	<2005 *					
IDP200403171208193	Moreleta spruit and the other green areas/parks needs the following: Deforestation of exotic trees/plant, walkways trails, regular grass cutting programme in certain areas, Possible development of certain parks	<2005 *		Y		C	Moreletta Spruit is the responsibility of Nature Conservation. Certain Parks? Needs Erf numbers.

Nature Conservation

Ward No: 45

IDP200403181208191	Moreleta park - A programme aimed at eradicating foreign and intruder plants	<2005 *		Y		C	Nature Conservation
--------------------	--	---------	--	---	--	---	---------------------

Environmental Management

Ward No: 45

IDP200403161203189	Moreleta Kloof Nature Area zoning of the area as a nature reserve	<2005 *					No Comments from LULAM. Should an application be lodged, due administative processes will be followed to finlised the application. Refer to Environmental Management. (from City Planning)
IDP200403161203194	Non-developed open spaces, parks, nature areas providing platforms for criminals Upgrade of development of open spaces	<2005 *					It is not the respncibility of City Planning to develop the open spaces - this must be referred to Department Environmental Planning. No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Environmental Management. (from City Planning)

Office of the City Manager

Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management

Ward No: 45

IDP200403160955160	Convert existing bus depot into customer service centre, Pretorius Park	<2005 *					
IDP200403160955177	Jurisdictional bureaucracy	<2005 *					

Housing Services

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 45

IDP200403170824167	Drifters also asleep in these green areas/parks	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
--------------------	---	---------	---	--	--	--	---------------------------------

WARD 46

Ward Councillor Name: Clr DC Baker

Tel no: (012) 361 7480 / 082 714 5185

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime Apprehension

20080901-46-014	Crime continues to be a major problem throughout the entire area. The budget to provide shelter for homeless people at present living in the rough in the numerous green areas should be increased, and policing of these areas should be stepped up. This affects all areas marked as green on the street maps of the city on sale, as well as the road reserves of the N1 and numerous major intersections, including those along Louis Botha	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Ward No: 46

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 46

IDP200403191139221	NG Church Moreleta Park (lack of churches)	<2005*					n/a
--------------------	--	--------	--	--	--	--	-----

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 46

2007-W46-RSW1	Near Menlyn at Atterbury Road (lack of sidewalks)	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for pedestrain sidewalks under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is subject to the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide priorities liststs, strategic initiatives and available funds.
20080901-46-003	There is a need for more paved areas along Lynnwood Road to cater for the many pedestrians who use the road reserve	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-004	Specifically at the T-junction of General Louis Botha Drive with Lynnwood Road, there is a need on the south eastern corner for a paved ramp to allow pedestrians to get down to the level of the pedestrian crossings at the traffic lights	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-005	There is a need for paved areas alongside roads in the Brummeria/Lydiana area to cater for the needs of retired people who would otherwise have to walk in the road	Sept 2008					

Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191029219	Lois Roads, Newlands (maintenance of roads)	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance as per city wide priority lists (based on the PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191028217	Garsfontein, Atterbury & Rigel off-ramp (new roads to be built)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of new roads in local economic nodes. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives, the relevant Road master plans, and available funds. Certain new infrastructure may also be provided by developers in terms of the relevant services agreements. Project 710115 Contributions, and work done by SANRAL on the N1.
IDP200610031429961	Resolution of parking problems at the Glenwood shopping centre. The parking area, property no 231, Lynnwood Glen, is believed to be municipal property. It is suggested that a public/private partnership be investigated to convert this into a paid parking	>2006Oct **					Move to Roads and Sormwater Division (The parking problem has a long history in which R&SW tried to get involved to solve the issues, but without any success. The Parks department and Legal must be involved and we referred the matter to then in the end- this is already a long time ago.)
2007-W46-RSW2	Resolution of parking problems at the Glenwood shopping centre. The parking area, property no 231, Lynnwood Glen, is believed to be municipal property. It is suggested that a public/private partnership be investigated to convert this into a paid parking	2007Oct		Y			The parking problem has a long history in which R&SW tried to get involved to solve the issues, but without any success. The Parks department and Legal must be involved and we referred the matter to then in the end- this is already a long time ago.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200610031434966	Improved safety measures at the dangerous intersection of Boeing and Hans Strydom, near Waterkloof Hoerskool. Such measures could include regular speed trapping on Hans Strydom between the N1 and Lois, traffic officers on point duty, visible traffic poli	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
2007-W46-RSW3	Speed calming measures on all roads past schools in the Ward and posting of appropriate speed limit signs, believed to be 40 km/h for schools. Such measures could take the form of speed bumps or increase speed trapping. Part of the income from suc	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
20080901-46-013	Speed calming measures on all roads past schools in the Ward, and the posting of appropriate speed limit signs, believed to be 40 km per hour for schools. Such measures could take the form of speed bumps, or increased speed trapping. Part of the income from such speed traps should be allocated to a specific budget to enable the purchase of new devices such as cameras or laser speed traps, and maintenance of existing devices	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-015	Improved safety measures at the dangerous intersection of Boeing and Hans Strydom, near Waterkloof Hoërskool. Such measures could include regular speed trapping on Hans Strydom between the N1 and Lois, traffic officers on point duty, visible traffic policing on this road, and possibly a pedestrian bridge, similar to that across Lynnwood Road between the north and south campuses of the University of Pretoria	Sept 2008					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191419218	Hans Strydom boundary municipal side at Waterkloof Ridge	<2005 *		y	Y		Hans Strydom Road is not a declared Municipal road, and therefore not a Municipal competency
20080901-46-009	There is a serious need to investigate traffic issues along Lynburn and Tambotie Roads in the Lynnwood Manor/Val-de-Grace area. During rush hours there is a serious build up of traffic. Many taxis also use this route to access the Menlyn area. It is expected that present upgrades of the N1/Lynnwood Road intersection will have a major impact on Lynburn Road. This needs to be investigated holistically taking into account the current N1 upgrades affecting Rigel, Garsfontain, Atterbury and Lynnwood Roads.	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 46							
Water							
Ward No: 46							
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 46							
2007-W46-TD1	Resuscitate the former taxi rank proposal opposite Lynnridge Mall, next to the garage of Jacobson, between Feesia and Lynnwood. I am informed that there were plans in this respect a few years ago, but that these were shelved for various reasons	2007Oct		Y			Funding for design awaited
2007-W46-TD2	Provision of a large bus shelter in Val de Grace south of the bridge from Tambotie across the N4, on property next to the present bus layby and which is believed to be council owned. Many workers make use of this bus stop. In summer there is no shelter	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
20080901-46-007	The need for adequate taxi holding areas in all the wards in the east of the city is one of high priority. Adequate and safe facilities must be provided in order to limit the number of illegal parking lots being formed all over the area. For example, near Glen High School, at the corner of Corobay and Garsfontein, I have on occasion counted as many as 50 taxis on the north east corner of the road reserve. The real issue is lack of facilities at Menlyn	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-010	Provision of a large bus shelter in Val de Grace south of the bridge from Tambotie across the N4, on property next to the present bus lay-by, and which is believed to be council owned. Many workers make use of this bus stop. In summer there is no shelter during thunderstorms for these workers waiting for buses	Sept 2008					

20080901-46-011	Resolution of the parking problems at the Glenwood Shopping Centre. The parking area, Property No. 231 Lynnwood Glen, is believed to be municipal property. It is suggested that a public/private partnership be investigated to convert this into a paid parking area	Sept 2008						
20080901-46-012	Resuscitate the former taxi rank proposal opposite Lynnridge Mall, next to the garage off Jacobson, between Freesia and Lynnwood	Sept 2008						
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 46								
IDP200610031432964	The provision of palisade fencing as appropriate along Atterbury between Lois and Louis Botha. Specific measures are required to provide palisade fencing at the entrances to the tunnel under Atterbury near the garages in this stretch, in order to pro	>2006Oct **		N		C	Insufficient Capex funds	
2007-W46-AEM1	Investigate possibility of creating a formal park on the vacant ground on the northern side of the roads as bounded by Nossob, Delmas and Hans Strydom Roads. From investigations made several years ago it would appear that this property is not commercially viable for development because of the powerline servitude, stormwater drainage, water seepage into a small wetland area, and possibly some stone-age graves.	2007Oct		N		N	C	Insufficient Capex funds
20080901-46-002	Lynnwood Road's road reserves must be rehabilitated, and planted with grass or otherwise landscaped	Sept 2008						
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation								
Ward No: 46								
IDP200403191253214	Erasmuskloof Rigel (lack of proper management of green areas)	<2005 *					Private land	
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No: 46								
IDP200403191209228	Waterkloof Glen & Neptune in Waterkloof Ridge (illegal dumping)	<2005 *		Y				
20080901-46-006	There is also a need for rubbish bins in the Brummeria/Lydiana	Sept 2008						
City Planning and Regional Services								
Illegal Business								
Ward No: 46								
IDP200403190824215	Erasmuskloof, Waterkloof Glen and Menlyn/Wingate Park (illegal land use)	<2005 *		N			City Planning function (from Housing)	
20080901-46-015	No person may leave an unattended dog(s) to guard a property because of the problem posed by a "noise nuisance" in terms of relevant regulations and legislation	Sept 2008						

Housing Services

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 46

IDP200403190824222	Squatters problem	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200610031433965	Crime continues to be a major problem throughout the entire area. The budget to provide shelter for homeless people at present living in the rough in the numerous green areas should be increased and policing of these areas should be stepped up. This affect	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
20080901-46-008	The nature and character of residential areas are being changed by densification and illegal developments, without prior consultation with communities	Sept 2008					

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 74

20080901-46-001	Re-evaluation of small business premises along certain roads in residential areas.	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 47

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MGW Aucamp (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 460 4877 / 083 629 0315

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403190825234	Illegal land uses: selling of open spaces/parks, moving of illegal emigrants to formal housing	<2005 *					
IDP200403190825244	Trading in drugs in the following corners: Barnard & Allandale streets, Elardus Park, Piering & Boeing str., Waterkloof Agric Holdings, Van Reyneveld Centre	<2005 *					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191414236	Lack of control over informal trade	<2005 *					Refer to Metro Police (from ECDEV)
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No:47							
IDP200403191412230	Black empowerment: Unemployment / Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide + SCM to address BBBEE
IDP200403191412245	Unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Skills Development							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191140237	Lack of skills development	<2005*	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 47							
2007-W47-RSW1	Upgrade of Nellmapius Road	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
2007-W47-RSW2	View/Piering roads crossing upgrade	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads; Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections

2007-W47-RSW3	Upgrade of Jasper/Piering corner in Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
2007-W47-RSW4	Pallasades in Wekker, Brabham and De Villa Bouis Streets, Moreleta Park	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads; Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections
2007-W47-RSW5	Rehabilitation of the following roads: Petrus Road (Rietvalleirand), Jochem Street (Rietvalleirand), View Street (Rietvalleirand), Boeing Street (Elarduspark)	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
2007-W47-RSW6	Upgrade of De Villa Bouis Road from the bridge in the western direction up to Hesketh Road, Moreletapark	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 47							
2007-W47-RSW7	Traffic calming - Morice Street, Moreleta Park	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW8	Traffic calming at cnr of Brabham and Wekker Streets, Moreleta Park	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW9	Traffic calming on cnr of De Villa Bouis and Witdoring Street	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW10	Upgrade and traffic calming of the entrance to Sunrise View Retirement Village, View Street, Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW11	Traffic calming in Peddy Street, Wingatepark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW12	Traffic calming in Doniet and Piering Street, Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW13	Traffic calming in Turf Street, Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors

2007-W47-RSW14	Traffic calming in Jacques Street, Moreletapark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 47							
2007-W47-TD1	Taxi on and off load problem at Elarduspark Shopping Centre	2007Oct			Y		Feasibility study proposed
2007-W47-TD2	Taxi rank for Wekker Road and Elarduspark	2007Oct			Y		Feasibility study proposed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 47							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
2007-W47-E1	Streetlights for the enrie De Villa Bouis Road	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191208242	Selling of open spaces (parks)	<2005 *		N			TOSF has been adopted by COT
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191209233	Illegal dumping	<2005 *		Y		O	Additional labour- R720 000.00 needed
IDP200403191253239	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191205232	Establishment of housing for informal squatters	<2005 *	N				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403191205240	moving of illegal immigrants to formal housing	<2005 *	N				Contractor appointed to monitor

Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403190824231	Crime due to squatters	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403190824243	Squatters residing on private land illegal land uses	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
2007-W47-HS1	Removal of all squatters and vagrants from ward 47	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 52

Ward Councillor Name: Clr AM Randall (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 332 5254/348 0962 / 083 263 8667

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301547506	Upgrading of Emergency Services	<2005 *					
Sports and Recreation							
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403311137469	Incorporate Oos-moot High School sport grounds	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200403311137495	The ward has few public sporting facilities beside the swimming pool in Hertzog street and the bowling greens in 30th Ave.	<2005*	Y				Existing facilities in the area, Adelaars Sport Club
IDP200403311137497	Tjaart van Vuuren swimming pool has inadequate facilities	<2005*					n/a
IDP200403311137509	Voorpos Primary School rugby facilities inadequate	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200610031230842	Urgent upgrading of the Moregloed tennis club	>2006Oct**		Y			Already addressed
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301412477	Promote development in order to create employment opportunities	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
20080901-52-011	Sustainable programme linked to training to enable unemployment to fill available positions	Sept 2008					
Informal Trade							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200610031226838	On the corners of Ben Swart and Frates Road, there is a public market, which they need to be tarred or upgraded to accommodate these traders in a clean and dust free environment	>2006Oct **			Y		Trading stalls is the responsibility of Economic evelopment Department (Comments from LED: It is the responsibility of LED to create markets. The one mentioned here was created by the public. Currently LED has no operational budget to surface the ground and demarcate stalls. If we get a budget, we can ask Service Delivery to do the work for us as they normally do.* The need is thus not addressed yet.)
City Strategies							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403300946453	Clear rules to be set by CTMM. Current by-laws need to be upgraded to incorporate these economic trends and to bring Tshwane in line with other major metropolis worldwide	<2005 *					

Skills Development / Education

Skills Development, Woman Empowerment

Ward No: 52

20080901-52-014	Abet training and further training to enable unemployed to compete for positions which requires qualifications	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 52

IDP200610031210822	Improvement of upgrading of Koedoespoort Road towards railways, including sidewalks or facility for pedestrians and/or bicycles	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP2006100312111823	Redesign intersection Cunningham and Codonia Streets with adequate pedestrian crossing	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200610031214826	Sidewalks for Dickenson from Bosloerie to Trumper	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200610031229841	Sidewalks for Ben Swart Street between Japonica and Laseandra Streets	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
20080901-52-008	Sidewalks for Dugmore and Santon Roads, Queenswood X2 - for the nursery and college students	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-020	Pavements and sidewalks are not user friendly especially for people with disabilities	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-028	Finish sidewalk in Dickenson between Fry and Spioenkop streets Waverly	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-038	Pavements and sidewalks not complete in Lanham Street from Kwevoel Street to Jan Coetzee Street	Sept 2008					

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 52

IDP200403311029507	Upgrading of road surface between Stormvoël & Baviaanspoort Roads	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on the road conditions as per PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives, and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.
IDP200610031224836	General maintenance of infrastructure	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on the road conditions as per PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives, and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks.
20080901-52-021	Many streets seem to be without road markings	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-029	Resurfacing of Spioenkop Avenue from Collins up to Breyer Avenue	Sept 2008					

20080901-52-033	Parking area at Kilnerpark Spar to be re-surfaced	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-039	Traffic calming circle in Lanhamand Blouerier Street East Lynne needs re-painting	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301028483	Roads: the development of east-west connection	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
IDP200403301028493	The residents involved in the Michael Brink Street area - should be consulted regarding the upgrading of the road	<2005 *		Y		O	Part of public participation requirements for Road K16
IDP200403311028503	Upgrading and/or widening of Stormvoël Road between circle & N1 more lanes	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
IDP200403311028504	Upgrading of "Quarry Road"	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance of all proclaimed Municipal roads. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on road conditions as per PMS), strategic initiatives, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.
IDP200403311028505	Upgrading of bend in spruit between 25 & 26th Avenues, and next to N1/Stormvoël Road on- and off- ramps	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200610031207819	Upgrading of intersections in Bavianspoort Road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for the improvement of traffic flow at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, roads master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 712502: traffic flow improvement at intersections
IDP200610031208820	Simplifying of 3 intersections, Bosloerie, Swaan and Badenhorst to two intersections, with the existing robot at Bosloerie adding a turning lane function and the new robot/intersection Swaan to Badenhorst Avenue	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be investigated in accordance with the Traffic and Road safety master plans in the area and then addressed by project 712502, Traffic Flow & Safety at Intersections depending on priority and availability of funding. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and availability of funds
IDP200610031213825	Spioenkop Street between Cunningham and Collins Avenue is full of uneven bumps. The subsurface of the street has moved, causing hills and dales on the tar surface. The foundations will have to be redone and sections retarred. Dickenson Avenue the same	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance of all proclaimed Municipal roads. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on road conditions as per PMS), strategic initiatives, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.
IDP200610031216828	Koedoespoort Road and the Lynette Street intersection - to be re-designed as it cannot handle the increased volumes of traffic since the toll road was established	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections
IDP200610031223835	Widening of Michael Brink Street from the Hardy Muller circle up until Stead Avenue, to alleviate traffic congestion	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
2008-W52-RSW1	New impact study on Bavianspoort Road, with specific reference to the Malgas/Gompou/Lanham/Dikkop Avenues	2008May					
2008-W52-RSW2	Traffic impact study for Codonia/Cunningham Streets - these streets are under pressure due to group housing developments on the eastern side of Codinia Street, Waverley	2008May					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301030486	Some parts of the cemented canals in Villieria and Moregloed unhygienic and need regular cleaning	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200403301030489	Storm deposits and debris (some bends of spruit between 26/26th Avenues)	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200403301030508	Upgrading of the canals of De Moot Spruit, especially between 25th and 26th Avenues	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
IDP200610031227839	Regular cleaning of stormwater systems - not happening causing blockages and damage to existing system	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200403301253449	50 year flood are corner (South) of Cunningham road (east of 30th Ave. Presently under pressure as it is used for parking for heavy duty vehicles, dog-walking and pedestrian short cuts	<2005 *			Y		The fencing off of the area would have environmental implications, especially during times of flooding. R&SW does not provide fences for the purposes mentioned.
20080901-52-023	These drains and canals are not maintained properly	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301418487	Speed calming measures	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031212824	T-Junction Hertzog and Codonia streets currently short a mini circle. It does calm the traffic somewhat but busses and trucks cannot negotiate the circle properly. This situation is aggravated by the entrance and exit to the Mc Donalds on the same intersection	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031219831	Traffic calming corners of Lynette and Cornelius street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031228840	Traffic calming measures are urgently needed in Ben Swart street for Fry street. Major route for busses and heavy vehicle passing through the Moot. Traffic calming measures are needed corners of Ben Swart and Japonica, Ben Swart and Codonia ave.	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901-52-007	Corner of Grant and Lawrence streets (same street as Wikkie's) - people do not stop there	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-022	Speed humps: Irving Street, Magdalena Willeys Street, Mullersaret, Isable, Kamferbos streets	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200404011419952	Re-planning of traffic intersection (Stead Avenue and Soutpansberg road) Must be at Ward 52!!!!	<2005 *		Y		C	The intersection was upgraded and right turn facilities implemented. It seems that currently the major cause for accidents can be related to road user behaviour
IDP200403301419448	Quarry rd from Baviaanspoort to Zambezi Dr. in bad condition traffic flow increased due to construction work on N1. Likely to increase further with tolling of N1	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance of all proclaimed Municipal roads. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on road conditions as per PMS), strategic initiatives, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.

IDP200403301419450	A connection between Codonia or Frates road and Dr Swanepoel rd in Montana would relieve much of the pressure. To construct a tunnel between the two residential areas for the development and convenience of the residents	<2005 *		Y		O and C	A Roads master plan has been developed for the area. The specific road link has been identified as a need. However, implementation is subject to city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives, consultation with all stakeholder, and availability of funds.
IDP200403301419460	Eastside Plaza & Lindo Park - No traffic lights	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic Lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives, the relevant safety master plans and availability of funds
IDP200403301419474	Non-residential traffic in residential areas	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
IDP200403301419481	Roads - Residents in immediate vicinity of affected areas insecure. Consultative planning is essential to minimize the effects of rat-running through the residential areas	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
IDP200610031209821	Implement a 3 stop situation at the intersection of Badenhost and Bosloerie street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
IDP200610031215827	Improved control on informal street trading in Waverly and East Lynne - major problem	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
2007-W52-RSW1	Traffic congestion/volumes - Bavianspoort/Moloto Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
2008-W52-RSW3	Traffic congestion in the Hardy Miller circle during peak times	2008May					
20080901-52-005	Trucks turning into Grant street using short cut	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-024	Increased policing, improved planning required in general	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-034	Pointsmen at crossing Dickenson Avenue (Voorpos Primary); pointsmen at Ben Swart Street (Villieria Primary between 29th and 30th Avenue)	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Transport Development

Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking

Ward No: 52

IDP200403301420476	Potential of railway	<2005 *		Y			Rail plan compiled
IDP200403301420479	Public transport: Public transport. Establishment of a bus transfer facility in East Lynne. Development of overall Integrated transport plan	<2005 *		Y		C	Feasibility study done. Purchase of land in progress
IDP200403301420500	Unauthorised problematic taxi rank next to Kentucky Fried chicken, Eastlynne	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study done. Purchase of land in progress
IDP200403311420465	Formal taxi rank with amenities and facilities for street vendors necessary	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study done. Purchase of land in progress
IDP200610031218830	Bus service in Magdalena Williers street	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031221833	Bus service for school children	>2006Oct **					Refer to Gauteng Education Department
2008-W52-TD1	Taxi Rank at Stormvoel Road	2008May					
20080901-52-025	The municipal bus service is inadequate and badly organised	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-039	The development of the East Lynne Taxi Depot on Stormvoel/ Baviaanspoort road	Sept 2008					

Railway

Ward No: 52

IDP200610031225837	Proper fencing around railway section, as this is contributing to the robberies taking place in the suburb as this is an easy escape route for burglars	>2006Oct **					Not Parks responsibility - Railway (from Agriculture)
--------------------	---	-------------	--	--	--	--	---

Other - Transport Development

Ward No: 52

2008-W52-TD2	Provision of public toilets/temporary facilities on the proposed taxi rank site - on the corners of Stormvoel and Baviaanspoort Roads.	2008May					
--------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 52

IDP200610031217829	Street lights and sidewalks from Koedoespoort road into Lynette past the Transwerke property	>2006Oct **					
--------------------	--	-------------	--	--	--	--	--

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 52

IDP200403301208461	Erection of fencing along the west bank of De Noord Spruit	<2005 *					Be more specific - De Moot "Spruit" North or South
IDP200403301208464	Fence next to N1 inadequate	<2005 *					Not Parks responsibility
IDP200403301208467	Grass mowing necessary	<2005 *	Y			O	Grass cutting takes places four times during the growing season
IDP200403301208468	Improved lighting in parks throughout Moot area	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200403301208499	Tree stumps can be utilised as seats/tables for picnic sports in spruit	<2005 *			Y	O	
IDP200403344208482	Roads - Upgrade fencing	<2005 *					Not Parks responsibility
IDP200403311208484	Shortage of recreational and picnic areas in ward	<2005 *					Be more specific

IDP200403311208502	Upgrading and maintenance and facilities. Braai lapas & shady trees necessary	<2005 *					Be more specific
IDP200610031222834	Fencing off of the stormwater canal along the N1 highway from residential properties	>2006Oct **					Not Parks responsibility
2008-W52-AEM1	Fencing off of the Hartbeesspruit on the East Lynne side of the N1 due to constant rubble and garbage dumping on the banks of the spruit	2008May					
2008-W52-AEM2	Development of the park for Bergtuin	2008May					
2008-W52-AEM3	Proclamation of the Sandspruitjie Wetland in Lindo Park as illegal business activities are destroying this natural area, and to fence it off properly	2008May					
20080901-52-019	There is a dire need for improvement throughout Tshwane	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-032	Fencing off of the Chris Steyn park on Lawson side	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301253449	50 year flood area corner (South) of Cunningham road (east of 30th Ave. Presently under pressure as it is used for parking for heavy duty vehicles, dog-walking and pedestrian short cuts	<2005 *					
IDP200403301253451	Area used to be a wetland with fountain - origin of larger Schoonspruit develop an urban wildlife sanctuary in conjunction with parks & nature conservation of CTMM	<2005 *		Y		C	
IDP200403301253458	Development of a plan to enhance the natural indigenous flora and fauna within the reserves of the spruits in Moot area and Magaliesberg Mountains	<2005 *		Y		O/C	
IDP200403301253459	Development of environmental conservation framework for Tshwane	<2005 *		Y		O/C	
IDP200403301253475	Possibilities for green lung in ward important to residents - Integrated comprehensive policy, Blue Gum trees next to N1 destroyed -trunks not removed	<2005 *					
IDP200403301253490	The development/management and preservation of the open space system	<2005 *					
IDP200403301208463	Establishment of a recreational/picnic area north of Crots street between 25th and 30th avenues will maintain the green lung of the city	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
20080901-52-010	Dumping of building rubble and garden refuse in Hartbees spruit - increased policing required	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-030	Ensure litter collection, street cleaning and all areas are maintained	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301209485	Solid waste - erection of mini dumping facility in vicinity of Moregloed Park depot	<2005 *		Y		O	Eersterust, Watloo facilities nearby
20080901-52-006	Littering from people walking over the grass	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-009	Supply of containers in Queenswood X2. High Priority streets: Froing and Grant Streets	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-031	Waste / refuse bins at Metrorail train station (Koedoespoort Road)(Dumping takes place next to railway lines)	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-037	Swing bins needed: Lanham Street / Bloureier Street; Swaan and Rina Streets	Sept 2008					
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites							
Ward No: 52							
2007-W52-AEM1	Garden refuse site for the Moot residents in the light of the closure of the Zambesi/Derdepoort dumping site	2007Oct		Y		O	Eersterust, Watloo, Mountain View facilities nearby
20080901-52-027	New landfill site for the Moot area	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403311152478	Promote welfare of the aged and disabled. Solution: Upgrading services at existing facilities (brining in line with a council decision for awareness for disabled	<2005*					
20080901-52-012	Provision of facilities for the elderly such as luncheon clubs and care centres	Sept 2008					
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-035	East Lynne Clinic in Meeu street more awareness programmes	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-013	Assistance to indigents by means of job creation programmes which are sustainable	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-001	Mice are taking over the area	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301203471	Intrusion of non-residential developments into the residential areas	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Panning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. Council policies will be implemented when land use applications are evaluated.
IDP200403301203494	The residents of Codonia Road should be consulted as to their needs regarding rezoning for businesses. Council must develop a policy for this corridor	<2005 *		y			SDF has been finalised. Public Particapation 2008.
IDP200403301203501	Updating and upgrading town planning scheme	<2005 *					The Tshwane Town Planning Scheme was approved by Council on 29 November 2007. It will be promulgated early 2008.
IDP200403301420466	Grant usage right of park between Cuning ham & Lawson street Waver	<2005 *					City planning issue. (from Transport)
IDP200403301206472	Land available /ear-marked for industrial and commercial developments	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200610031231843	Open spaces are being used as dumping sites-Karriboon, Hawthorn and Haarhofstreets. More visible law enforcement needed	>2006Oct **	N				Metropole & City Planing function (from Housing)
2007-W52-HS1	Illegal home undertakings in the war's residential areas to be adequately addressed and controlled (strategic plan to find long term solutions)	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)

2008-W52-CP1	Finalization on the Stormvoel Road illegal businesses, by engaging with Gautrans to get their final decision on the future of these businesses	2008May					
20080901-52-004	Nurses Education building corner of Michael Brink and Grant streets	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403300955456	Customer care: Communication, uninvolved and powerless of the community. Trust between the Council and community	<2005 *					
IDP200403300955457	Customer care: Training of Council officials to provide a more efficient service. Interaction between the community and the CTMM	<2005 *					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 52							
2007-W52-CS1	Occupation of council property by illegal immigrants/businessmen in Skenkel Crescent East Lynne and the development of the said erf no 203	2007Oct					
Community Safety							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-002	To many break ins in houses and killing of humans	Sept 2008					
Crime Prevension							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-003	More help for KPS	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-016	Increased visible policing. Social development programmes to prevent social crime	Sept 2008					
Crime, safety and security, Policing							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-017	Road safety is becoming non-existing. Traffic rules are not obeyed	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-036	Visible policing when school kids are being harrassed on their way home from F.H Odendaal / Derdepoort Primary schools	Sept 2008					
Community Centres							
Community centre, Halls, multi-purpose							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-015	Communication skills of specifically Council employees. Improved distribution of information in format that will be understandable by the different client	Sept 2008					

Marketing

Tourism, Marketing, Communication

Ward No: 52

20080901-52-018	Communication. The manner in which the Council communicates is incomprehensible for the majority of residents	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Institutional

Governance

Ward No: 52

20080901-52-026	Financial management in the Council is almost non-existent	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 53

Ward Councillor Name: Clr HF Fourie

Tel no: (012) 800 2702/842 5116 / 083 283 7482

NEEDS		NEEDS STATUS					
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011138515	Educational: Supply an internet café for the Moot library	<2005*			N	O	Network lines too slow to establish Internet café. Part of Maintenance plan to upgrade Network infrastructure over 2 years
IDP200404011420539	Supply parking at Moot Library	<2005 *					Refer to Social Services for assessment. (from Transport)
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011413527	Rate of economic development is outstanding existing design	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	???
Job Creation							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011412510	Assist and train jobless people	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 53							
2007-W53-RSW1	Upgrading of intersections/sidewalks at shopping centres (corner Soutpansberg and Stead Avenue, Piemeef and Frates Road) to make it assessible for handicapped people making use of wheelchairs, etc	2007Oct					
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 53							
2007-W53-RSW2	Repainting of road marks and box junctions in the ward needs urgent attention	2007Oct					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011029529	Repair concrete road pieces along Frates and Soutpansberg Roads; Parker Street and 15th Avenue	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (as per priority lists of the PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads

IDP200404011029531	Repair sidewalks and sloping accesses on corners	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priority lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 720220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011028512	Changes in the road at the corner of Frederika Street and Frates Roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
IDP200404011028532	Roads 13th Ave, between the railway and Flowers Street	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200404011028542	Upgrading on the corner of Michael Brink and Frates Road	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 53							
IDP20040411030534	Stormwater drainage - all culverts cleaned	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
IDP200404011030535	Stormwater drainage - maintenance of De Moot Spruit	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
IDP200404011030536	Stormwater drainage - stoppages on 22nd Avenue, Villieria	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
IDP200404011030537	Stormwater drainage - water dams up at bridge on Bellis Street, Kilner Park	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011418540	Traffic calming in: Ella street, Rietfontein & Malan streets, 18th Ave., Rietfontein & Haarhoff street between Frates road and 16th Ave., Dunstan street, Queenswood	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200404011418543	Urgent road calming required on Stead Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011419521	Install traffic lights at 24th Ave and Frutes road	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for providing new traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system.
IDP200404011419526	Provide pedestrian crossing at shopping centres on Stead Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for construction of pedestrian safety measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.

IDP200404011419533	Robot at corner Soutpansberg and Stead Ave. cannot handle peak traffic	<2005 *		Y			C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: traffic lights/traffic signal system.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting								
Ward No: 53								
IDP200404011244538	Street lighting problems	<2005*		Y				Increased maintenance
Agriculture and Environmental Management								
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites								
Ward No: 53								
IDP200404011248513	Create a garden refuse centre in the Moot area	<2005 *		N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing								
Ward No: 53								
IDP200404011208516	Entrances to all parks to be made more accessible for wheelchairs	<2005 *				Y	C	
IDP200404011208517	Extra lighting, pavilion for racetrack and general development of Rietondale park	<2005 *				Y	C	
IDP200404011208524	Plant indigenous streets along De Moot Spruit and Kilner Park Spruit	<2005 *		Y			O	The "spruit" in Kilner Park is the Hartbeesspruit
IDP200404011208525	Plant indigenous streets and plants in the Mootspruit and supply picnic places and braai facilities	<2005 *		Y	Y		O and C	
IDP200404011208541	Upgrading of park facilities on corner Engel street and Woodlands drive	<2005 *				Y	C	
2007-W53-AEM2	Finalisation of the upgrading process for the Rietondale Park in Soutpansberg Road	2007Oct				Y	C	
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation								
Ward No: 53								
IDP200404011253520	Implement the Rietondale Park master plan	<2005 *						
2007-W53-AEM1	Clean up the Harbees and the De Moot Spruit and devlop for recreational purposes	2007Oct						Responsibility of Nature Conservation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers								
Ward No: 53								
IDP200404011209518	Garden waste disposal unit for Ward 53	<2005 *		Y			O	Eersterust, Watloo, Mountain View facilities nearby
Environmental Management								
Ward No: 53								
IDP200403301203514	Drafting of comprehensive open area audit for open area strategy	<2005 *						Refer to Enviro. Management. (from City Planning)
City Planning and Regional Services								
Township Development, Zoning								
Ward No:53								
IDP200404011203519	Group 49 development must be encouraged	<2005 *						Council policies will be implemented.

WARD 54

Ward Councillor Name: Clr E Linde (Ms)
Tel no: (012) 329 2382 / 082 327 1561

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
20080901-54-017	More patrols and visibility of Metro Police, More resources, manpower, vehicles, More specialised units needed	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031707281	Availability of more public space for community development as well as providing the infrastructure for events such as markets, fairs, etc	>2006Oct**					n/a
20080901-54-010	Recreational facilities for teenagers/young people	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-011	Recreational facility and amfi theatre in Potgieter Park	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031718292	Sport centre for the Moot	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
20080901-54-012	Upgrading of Adelaars Sport grounds, fencing, lights	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-013	Fencing of all sport facilities in the ward	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-014	Fencing and upgrading of tennis courts in Mancefield Ave	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-015	Upgrading ablution facilities and lighting at sport grounds	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-016	Upgrading and fencing Trim Park with ablution and lights	Sept 2008					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011351564	Some houses that belong to municipality in critic condition to be demolished	<2005 *		y			buildings in that area are built on clay/turf sub strata which implies. We repair as and when when cracks become visible
Financial Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031709283	A greater percentage of rates and taxes be ploughed back into Ward 54	>2006Oct **					Financial Services (from ECDEV)

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 54

IDP200610031725299	Development of new sidewalks and upgrading of existing sidewalks	>2006Oct **			Y		C	Sidewalk and drop-off facility provided at Prospectus Novus school under project 710227 Parking bays and facilities at schools AND 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation of other facilities is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds.
20080901-54-031	Sidewalks at Laerskool Wonderboom Suid	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-032	Sidewalks inspected and maintained regularly	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-033	Parking bays and Hoerskool Oos-Moot	Sept 2008						

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 54

IDP200610031721295	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes, resurfacing of tarred roads, road signs)	>2006Oct **			Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisations (as per the PMS priorities lists), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
--------------------	---	-------------	--	--	---	--	---------	--

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 54

IDP200610031727301	Visual upgrading of Voortrekker Road and Paul Kruger Street	>2006Oct **			Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisations (as per the PMS priorities lists), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads. If "Visual upgrading" implies the implementation of street scaping elements, the need should be referred to the City planning Department.
20080901-54-37	Widening of Voortrekkers Road on mountain	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-38	Upgrading of roads around Wonderboom Hoërskool	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-39	Mini-circle and speed humps Louis Trichard Street/10th & 11th Ave	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-40	Speed hump 22nd Avenue, north of Meyer Street	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-41	Speed hump 622 10th Avenue	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-42	Calming plan for Voortrekkers Road races on Sundays	Sept 2008						

Stormwater Drains & Canals

Ward No: 54

IDP200610031728302	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	>2006Oct **			Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisations, the relevant stormwater master plans, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710116: Essential and unforeseen stormwater drainage problems; Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks.
20080901-54-43	Clean up and maintenance to prevent flooding at spruite	Sept 2008						
20080901-54-44	Upgrading from Voortrekkers Road to 13th Ave to improve and regulate waterflow when spruite are in flood	Sept 2008						

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031724298	Additional traffic signs	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pro vision is made for new traffic signals. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation, the relevant traffic safety master plans and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system.
20080901-54-45	Permanent camera in Voortrekkers Road at De Beer Str	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-46	Signs should be visible, traffic lights in working order	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-47	More Metro Police officers to enforce traffic laws (during peak hours)	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 54							
20080901-54-034	Need to be maintained due to new developments	Sept 2008					
Water							
Ward No: 54							
20080901-54-035	Upgrading, maintenance of water supply systems	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-036	Water quality and pressure of Rietfontein Noord and Wonderboom South	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011420546	Commuters experiencing problems in the absence of a bus service	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031710284	Properly functioning bus service	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
20080901-54-48	Law enforcement – busses and taxis do not comply to their fixed routes. Putco busses not to use Louis Trichard Street	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011244563	Shortage of street lights	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200404011244565	Some of the street lights do not light up in the evenings	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200610031722296	Additional lighting around parks, schools and churches	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200610031723297	Additional streetlights and proper street light maintenance	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased maintenance
20080901-54-50	Lights in Spruit areas urgently required	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-51	Erecting of lights in Klipkoppies Park between 9th/10th Ave and Louis Trichardt and Hertzog Street	Sept 2008					
Other Electricity Matters							
20080901-54-49	Security cameras be installed to prevent cable theft	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 54

IDP200404011208553	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200404011208560	Poor or no lighting around parks, schools and churches	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200610031703277	Palisade fencing around parks and spruit areas	>2006Oct **			Y	C	
IDP200610031717291	Upgrading of parks and recreational facilities	>2006Oct **			Y	C	
20080901-54-028	Spruit area in Mancefield Avenue be incorporated into nature reserve	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-029	Mancefield Avenue and Paul Kruger Street to be landscaped	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-030	Spruit area at Boerefort Laerskool to be fenced	Sept 2008					

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 54

IDP200404011253548	Environmental conservation not maintained	<2005 *					
IDP200404011253571	Water pollution	<2005 *		N		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation
IDP200404011253572	Water pollution	<2005 *		N		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation
IDP200610031713287	Environmental conservation	>2006Oct **					
IDP200610031702276	Palisade fencing on the Magaliesberg	>2006Oct **					Resopnsability of Nature Conservation
20080901-54-001	Rehabilitation of Spruit areas and Magaliesberg	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-002	Water pollution of De Moot Spruite	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-003	Noise pollution at pubs and sirens of emergency vehicles	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 54

IDP200404011209549	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			C	R2 500 000.00 swivel bins needed
IDP200610031715289	Proper clean up of street	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
20060901-54-027	Need to establish a refuse	Sept 2008					

Various - referred by Other Departments

Ward No: 54

IDP200610031704278	The upgrading of toilet facilities in parks	>2006Oct **			Not Addressed		Not the responsibility of Water & Sanitation (referred to Agriculture from W&S)
--------------------	---	-------------	--	--	---------------	--	---

Economic Development - LED

Skills Development

Ward No: 54

20080901-54-005	More young people to be skilled – training	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Health and Social Development

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre

Ward No: 54

IDP200610031701275	Upgrading of council owned retirement villages - development of care units on these premises	>2006Oct**					
20080901-54-006	Clinic to be established in the Moot	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-007	More aids awareness programmes	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-008	More personell nedded at Emergency Medical Services	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-009	Establishment of frail care centres at council owned Old age homes (Silwerkroon and Oos-Moot)	Sept 2008					

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages

Ward No: 54

IDP200610031706280	Investigating the possibility of a shelter in the Moot	>2006Oct**					
--------------------	--	------------	--	--	--	--	--

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 54

IDP200404011205595	Municipal housing is in disrepair. House on corner 6th Ave and Meyer street need to be demolished	<2005 *	?				
IDP200404011205567	There is a shortage of flats and town houses (meenthuse)	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
20080901-54-018	Establishment of a shelter for the homeless	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-019	Identifying of vacant land to be utilised for retirement villages with frail care centres – identifying of developers for this purpose to enter into agreement with council	Sept 2008					

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 54

IDP200404011204562	Problem of informal settlement within ward	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor infromal settlement. Crime a Metropolice function
IDP200610031726300	Municipal houses in critic condition be upgraded or demolished	>2006Oct **	?				
20080901-54-020	in Voortrekkers Road/Paul Kruger Street at nigh squatters residing on private land, building premises	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-021	Upgrading and maintenance of council owned houses	Sept 2008					

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 54

IDP200404010824566	Squatters residing on private land	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
IDP200610031711285	Squatters and informal settlement	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
IDP200610031711286	Squatters residing on private land	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
20080901-54-024	Squatters residing on council properties along Voortrekker Road, Paul Kruger Street, Mancefield Avenue, Potgieter Park, parks and spruit areas to be removed.	Sept 2008					

20080901-54-022	Law enforcement with regards to motor dealerships doing business on council property	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-025	Illegal traders be removed	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
IDP200610031711286	Squatters residing on private land	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
20080901-54-023	Upgrading and maintenance of council property	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-004	Business rights in Mancefield Avenue	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-026	Possible closure in Wonderboom South	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
IDP200404011205558	Make available open Municipality property for densification	<2005 *	N				City Planing function (from Housing)
Illegal Business							
IDP200610031714288	Illegal dumping	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning & Metropolice function (from Housing)
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404010946545	A greater percentage of rates and taxes be ploughed back into Ward 54	<2005 *					
20080901-54-52	Better communication to residents	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-53	Improve Ward committee system/remuneration	Sept 2008					

WARD 67

Ward Councillor Name: Clr NY Matjokana (Ms)

Tel no: 083 656 5276

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 67							
2008-W67-RSW1	Overhead bridge over section C and K - next to Stadia of Pitje	2008May					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 67							
IDP20040411120866	walkway along Kubone drive	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for walkways. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle tracks and walkways for tshwane.
IDP20040411102863	Tarred roads in Section D at Mvubu Street to join Ntsieng Drive	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation (as per the PMS), strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: rehabilitation of Roads
IDP20040411102864	Tarred roads in Section H at Nkosi Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation (as per the PMS), strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: rehabilitation of Roads
IDP20040411102865	Tarred roads Section E at Golele Street to join Sibanda Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation (as per the PMS), strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: rehabilitation of Roads
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 67							
IDP20040411141851	Circle needed next to house no. 2369 sec. H	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141853	Street humps in section D Mbokane street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141854	Street humps in section D Sibande street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141855	Street humps in section D Matsikane street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane

IDP20040411141856	Street humps in section D Mvuleni street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141857	Street humps in section D Ntsieng Drive	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141858	Street humps in section D Lamola street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141859	Street humps in section D Thombeni street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141860	Street humps in section F Ngubeni street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141861	Street humps in section F Chaka street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141862	Street humps in section F Kubone street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 67

IDP20040411120852	Parks needed in sections F (erf 20006): C (erf 19563) E (erf. 20020): D (erven 20091/2 and 20032) Sunvalley (erf 434)	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP20040411120866	walkway along Kubone drive	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 67

2008-W67-AEM1	More money needed for waste issues in Mamelodi. Waste taken once a week	2008May					
---------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 67

2008-W67-HS1	Building of low cost houses in space next to Soul City informal settlement	2008May					
--------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

CENTRAL REGION

WARD 1

Ward Councillor Name: Clr PJ Fourie

Tel no: (012) 379 1474 / 083 656 8595

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 1

IDP2004050711391	Erecting a community hall for further training of domestic workers, the unemployed and previously disadvantaged community members in the Simarlo industrial area	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Lucas v.d. Bergh Comm Centre in Pta West and Club Rendevous in Pta North.
------------------	--	--------	--	---	--	--	--

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 1

2008-W1-SR1	Need for more schools in area - particularly English medium	2008May					
-------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

IDP2004041610286	The suggested route is along the northern boundary of Capital Park parallel the railway line between Voortrekker Street and DF Malan	<2005 *		Y		O	Route K16 takes care of this demand. Funds for implementation is not available at this stage
2008-W1-RSW1	The K19 road to connect west to east need higher priority. The current traffic situation is seriously lacking capacity. Trouw and Flower Streets totally over utilised	2008May					
2008-W1-RSW2	K16 road (from DF Malan to Eersterust) on IDP for years - when is it prioritized?	2008May					
2008-W1-RSW3	Upgrading of roads in ward	2008May					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights

Ward No: 1

IDP2004041614192	Planning and construction of bypass route around Capital Park to address traffic in Flower and Trouw streets	<2005 *		Y		O	on the priority list for upgrading at the intersection
IDP2004050714205	The reverting back of Flower and Trouw streets into two-way streets on the completion of the above project	<2005 *			Y		May be a consequence of other developments.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Water and Sanitation

Water Maintenance, Leakages

Ward No: 1

2008-W1-WS1	Upgrading of water and sewerage in ward	2008May					
-------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision

Ward No: 1

2008-W1-E1	Upgrading of electricity in ward	2008May					
------------	----------------------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 1

2008-W1-HS1	Lady Selbourne ratepayers association and ward committee strongly object to proposed building of low cost housing. No consultation was done with community directly involved. Land form part of land restitution. Infrastructure totally inadequate. Will seriously impact on value of property only recently allocated. Request honest consultation with the Lady Selbourne ratepayers association and ward committee	2008May					
-------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 3

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MR Digamela (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 386 9780 / 082 562 4357 / 084 589 3668

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113940	Phillip Nel Park: Community centre	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Lucas v.d. Bergh Comm Centre in Pta West.
IDP200610031844378	Phillip Nel Park: Community Hall: Corner of Vom Hagen and Trans Oranje road	>2006Oct**	Y				Already existing facility
IDP200610031853387	West Park: Community hall on the underdeveloped park	>2006Oct**	Y				Already existing facility
2007-W3-SR1	Phillip Nel Park: Erf 153 or 202 and/or 439: Community Centre (Van den Berg Hall is 10km away from other household and children cannot cross N4 waling) from home in Phillip Nell Park	2007Oct					
2007-W3-SR2	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: community hall	2007Oct					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113828	Day care centre	<2005*					
IDP20040420113850	The Primary School must remain	<2005*					
IDP200610031846380	Phillip Nel Park: Primary School between the Staatsartillery and Frans Stoff Streets	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031854388	Kalafong Heights: Primary School	>2006Oct**					
2007-W3-SR3	Phillip Nel Park: Erf 136: Primary School	2007Oct					
2007-W3-SR4	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: primary school	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113731	Development once municipal land sports field	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facility at Lucas v.d. Bergh (Pta West)
IDP200610031842376	Phillip Nel Park: Soccer sport field: Corner of Rebecca and Vom Hagen Street next to Pretoria West High School	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP200610031851385	Kwaggasrand: Sport facilities: Corner of Kwikkie and Middle Crescent Street	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W3-SR5	Phillip Nel Park: Soccer sports field	2007Oct					
2007-W3-SR6	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: sport centre	2007Oct					

Economic Development - LED							
Business and Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420141245	Poverty alleviation projects hawker stands 2-3 homes transformed into South African Art Centres	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Insufficient funding
IDP20040420141254	Utilise labour from local unemployed residents in all development and construction in ward	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Difficult to get residents of Marabastad as it is a commercial area, not a residential area.
2007-W3-ED1	Imbizo: Job creation and poverty eradication	2007Oct					Will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 3							
IDP200610031859393	Marabastad: There is a need for road signs in the area for identification purposes	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance scheduled for approximately May - June 2008
2007-W3-RS1	Marabastad: road signs and names in the whole area	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance scheduled for approximately May - June 2008
2007-W3-RS2	Marabastad:: 6th Street and Marieamman Temple - provincial heritage monument: traffic sign as on parking area for taxis	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance scheduled for last quarter of current financial year.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 3							
IDP200610031900394	Quaggaroad and Maunde Street: there is an urgent need for cross bridge for the residence of Quagga Estate and the people working in the industries utilizing public transport on the highway	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712316 addressed the upgrading of the intersection Maunde and Kwagga Roads in 2005/2006
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3R-SW3	Phillip Nel Park: Speed humps at Prospertus and Frans Hoffman Streets	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW4	Phillip Nel Park: Rebecca and Staatsartillery Street: triangle bricks for car blockage	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW5	Proclamation Hill: Silicon and Kiepersol Street: speed hump	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW6	Proclamation Hill: Oliwen and Kiepersol Street: speed hump	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget

2007-W3R-SW7	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: erection of speed humps in Maunde Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming on public and proclaimed roads is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW8	Phillip Nel Park: Staats artillery Street - speedhumps to reduce speed that is causing high number of accidents	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
20080901/3/001	T-junction of Staatsartillery and SytzeWierde street in Phillip Nel Park	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/002	T-junction of Staatartillery and Morkel streets in Phillip Nel Park	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/003	Green light arrows at the intersection of Morkel street and Trans Oranje road and at intersection of Rebecca street and Vom Hagen road in Phillip Nel Park.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/004	Along Staatartillery street	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/005	Four way stop of Olieven and Silicon Street in Proclamation Hill.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/006	T-junction of Lievaart street and Dandelion street in Proclamation Hill	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/007	T-junction of Balelaika and Lievaart Street in Proclamation Hill.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/008	Along the following streets: Dandelion, Balelaika, and Impempe in Proclamation Hill.	2008/Sep					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113934	Foot bridge: Quagga and Rod street intersection: Kwaggasrand	<2005*		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
2007-W3-RSW8	Phillip Nel Park: Over Vom Hagen Road (over N4): Pedestrian bridge to Quagga Centre, the only shops next to the area	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
2007-W3-RSW9	Phillip Nel Park: Next to bridge at the intersection of Vom Hagen and Rebecca Street : creation of bigger pavement	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Upgrading of existing facilities is provided for under project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
2007-W3-RSW10	Phillip Nel Park: Danville: Cross bridge over Trans Oranje Road for children schooling in Danville	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
20080901/3/15	Pedestrian crossing Bridge-Phillip Nel Park to Guagga centre over Vom Hagen road	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/16	Pedestrian crossing Bridge-Proclamation Hill over Church Street	2008/Sep					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3-RSW11	Phillip Nel Park: Robot at intersection of Morke and Staatsartillery Streets	2007Oct			Y	C	Improvement of traffic flow at intersections is provided for under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Installation of new signals is provided for under project 710395:Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation and available funding.
2007-W3-RSW12	Phillip Nel Park: Rebecca and Staatsartillery Street: cars drive through houses to avoid convoy	2007Oct			Y	C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3-RSW13	Phillip Nel Park: fixing of poor infrastructure on stormwater drainage	2007Oct			Y	O and C	Planned and reactive (reacting to specific complaints received) maintenance takes place in accordance with city wide priorities lists and within the available budget limitations. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks
2007-W3-RSW14	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: proper stormwater drainage	2007Oct			Y	O and C	Planned and reactive (reacting to specific complaints received) maintenance takes place in accordance with city wide priorities lists and within the available budget limitations. This maintenance is also limited to infrastructure that is managed by bCouncil, and which are part of the proclaimed road reserve network. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040416142042	Phillip Nel park: Taxi Bay	<2005 *			Y		Location unspecified
IDP20040420142046	Pretoria west: Taxi Bay for 153 Church street	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3-E1	Kwaggasrand: Arens Street: Apollo (master light)	2007Oct					
2007-W3-E2	Marabastad: Mosque area and around the public toilets in Mogul and 7th Street: lighting	2007Oct					
2007-W3-E3	West Park: (all the streets) Middle Crescent, Inner Crescent, Yscor Road, etc: upgrading of street lights	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040416120826	Absolutely no recreational facilities exist within the area	<2005 *			Y	C	This Section propose that erf 252 be developed
IDP20040416120830	Develop park, Morkel street East, Phillip Nel Park	<2005 *	Y			C	Phase 1 to be developed 2007/08

IDP20040461620849	Tearoom: Phillip Nel	<2005 *			Y	C	Erf number required as well as feasibility study
IDP20040420120833	Development once municipal land: Parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Erf number required as well as scoping report
IDP20040420120843	Phillip Nel Park: Tea garden/room	<2005 *			Y	C	Erf number required as well as feasibility study
IDP200610031845379	Phillip Nel Park: Parks: Development of parks are imperative	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Erf 254 to be developed 2007/08. 252 only remaining erf suitable for development, budget required
IDP200610031855389	Proclamation Hill: Develop the existing park	>2006Oct **				C	In process Need extra funds to finish
IDP200610031856390	Proclamation Hill: New park corner of Trans Oranje Road and Church street	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Provincial property
2007-W3-E4	Phillip Nel Park: parks are underdeveloped with only one less developed and Phillip Nel Park is over 10 year now	2007Oct	Y			C	Erf 254 (Morkel street) to be developed 2007/08
2007-W3-E5	Proclamation Hill: Silicon and Kiepersol Street: development of park with lighting in Silicon	2007Oct			Y	C	To be considered 2008/09 Capex
2007-W3-E6	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: development of parks	2007Oct			Y	C	To be considered 2008/09 Capex
2007-W3-E7	Kwaggasrand: Arens Street: Park	2007Oct			Y	C	Erf number required, street name unknown
20080901/3/009	Identified parks in Phillip Nel Park.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/010	Identified park in Proclamation Hill	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/011	Identified park in Kalafong heights	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/012	Light in the Park next to West Park Primary school.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/013	Fencing-Proclamation Hill along Trans Oranje road	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/014	Fencing-Kalafong Heights along Maunde Street.	2008/Sep					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420120332	Development once municipal land: shopping complex	<2005 *					Insufficient info to comment
IDP200610031847381	Phillip Nel Park: Supermarket: Corner of Rebecca Street and Staatartillery road next to Engine Garage and opposite grave yard	>2006Oct **					City Planning. Insufficient info to comment
IDP200610031843377	Phillip Nel Park: Church site: Vom Hagen and Trans Oranje Road	>2006Oct**					Insufficient info to comment
IDP200610031849383	Kwaggasrand: Multipurpose centre (Library, banks, shops, etc): corner Mossie and Middle Crescent Street	>2006Oct **					City Planning. Insufficient info to comment
2007-W3-CPRS1	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets - church site	2007Oct					Submit application to purchase land with Legal Services.
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040416120351	The schedule B of Philip Nel Park does not permit any business rights within the area	<2005 *			y		Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
IDP20040416141352	These businesses make it impossible for the residents to remain in their homes while the business complexes are standing empty	<2005 *					City Planning

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 3

IDP20040416120535	Freedom Park Development housing	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP20040406120536	Grant residents who can afford present Salvokop housing first opportunity to purchase home	<2005 *	N				Private land thus CoT has no say
IDP200610031848382	Phillip Nel Park: Low cost housing in the form of flats: Corner of Norman Eaton and Tom Claridge streets	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200610031850384	Kwaggasrand: Low cost housing in the form of flats: corner of Klipspringer and Middle Crescent	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200610031852386	West Park: Low cost housing in the form of flats on the underdeveloped park	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 3

IDP20040416120429	Develop ownership townhouses in Salvokop	<2005 *	N				Private land thus CoT has no say
IDP20040416120439	National Government to assist residents financially to upgrade homes to acceptable Freedom Park standard	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH

Health and Social Development

Other - referred by other departments

Ward No: 3

IDP200610031857391	Pretoria West: Luttig str. Inspection of the houses and identify the relevant owners of those houses since they are a health hazard due to unlawful ownership and overcrowding. Some of the houses are occupied by criminals and prostitutes (brothels)	>2006Oct **				no	Department of Health (from Housing)
--------------------	---	-------------	--	--	--	----	-------------------------------------

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 3

IDP20040420094644	Pop-up and street children centre must remain						
-------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 7

Ward Councillor Name: Clr AP Swarts (Ms)

Tel no: 083 544 3822

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-MP1	Police station in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct			N		SAPS to be considered
2007-W7-MP2	Satellite police station in Ext 16, 17, 18	2007Oct			N		SAPS to be considered
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201139133	Establish satellite police stations, at multipurpose centres, Fortsig Centre and Elandfontein	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404201139141	Ext. 3 Multipurpose centre	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011Capital Budget
IDP200404201139143	Ext. 6 Multipurpose centre	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404201139157	Multipurpose centre ext. 8, 16, 17, 18	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404201139158	Multipurpose centre Lotus Gardens	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404211139159	Pensioners pay point to be provided	<2005*		Y			
2007-W7-SR1	Multi -purpose centre in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					
2008-W7-SR1	Facilitate the accelaration of recreational facilities	2008May					
2008-W7-SR2	One stop multi purpose centre (hall/pension fund paypoint/library/police station)	2008May					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211138127	Create and adult education facility. Introduction of subsidized scholar transport and subsidies to all schools	<2005*					
IDP200404211138153	Lotus Gardens Community Library, no amenities at all	<2005*	N			C	WILL INVESTIGATE FEASABILITY (closest existing library is in Danville at Laerskool Genl Beyers)
2007-W7-SR2	Primary school establishment in Ext 17	2007Oct					
2007-W7-SR3	Community library in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201137167	Sporting facilities Danville, Phillip Nel park, Elandspoor, Rural crocodile, Elandfontein	<2005*	N	N	N	C	

IDP200404201137168	Sporting facilities West View	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
IDP200404211137136	Extension 17, sport field	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404211137151	Investigate the development of hiking, cycling and bridle trails at places such as Gerotek and Swartspruit	<2005*					n/a
2007-W7-SR4	Sport facilities in Lotus Gardens and Ext 17	2007Oct					
Economic Development							
Skills Development							
Ward No: 7							
2008-W7-ED1	Skills development and EPWP to alleviate poverty and create employment	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201029154	Maintenance of the roads according to the priority list of Messrs V&V Consultants	<2005 *		Y		O	Maintenance of Roads in accordance with the priorities of the Pavement Management System. (PMS)
2007-W7-RSW1	Tar roads in ext 16 and 18	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads as per city wide prioritisation lists and subject to availability of funds. Current focus is on Top 20 priority townships, which exclude new developments in those townships.
2007-W7-RSW2	Tar roads in Elandsfontein	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads as per city wide prioritisation lists and subject to availability of funds. Agricultural Holdings: will be included in the upgrading program of IMM. No date can be given
2007-W7-RSW3	Tar roads in Kameeldrift	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads as per city wide prioritisation lists and subject to availability of funds. Agricultural Holdings: will be included in the upgrading program of IMM. No date can be given
2007-W7-RSW4	Road maintenance in Kameeldrift	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Planned maintenance in accordance with city wide priorities list and subjected to fundin. Reactive maintenance based on prioritised complaints and subject to availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201028145	Grading of roads Rural Elandsfontein 2	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive Maintenance as per Complaints received from road users and prioritised by the Engineer.
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201030132	Establish proper stormwater systems in all roads, upgrade the P1146 provincial road and tar the remaining gravel portion thereof (Boekenhoutkloof)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712514: Flooding Backlogs Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area AND Project 712522: Collector Road Backlogs Atteridgeville Provincial Roads are not a Municipal Competency
2007-W7-RSW5	Rain slops in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct		Y		C	Implementation of stormwater drainage is in accordance with stormwater master plans, based on city wide priority lists and subject to availability of funds

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201419126	Prepare report on status of all road, illumination of busy and dangerous intersections on major routes	<2005 *		Y		O	On the priority list for upgrading at the intersection
2007-W7-RSW6	Traffic robots in dangerous intersections	2007Oct		Y		C	Installation of traffic signals are in accordance with traffic safety masterplans, based on city wide priority lists and subject to available funding. Project 710398: Traffic signals to meet legal requirement
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-RSW7	Speed humps and traffic circles in ward	2007Oct		Y		C	Installation of speed humps and related traffic safety features is in accordance with traffic safety plans, city wide priority lists and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwnae
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-WS1	Water and sanitation Atteridgeville west area road reserve	2007Oct					This is not clear, more detail is required
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201245128	Electrification - Davidsonville	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Davidsonville)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404201245129	Electrification Matlejoane squatter camp, Brazzaville squatter camp, Siyahlala-la informal settlement	<2005*			N	C	10 high masts has been installed and energized in Brazzaville
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : Matlejoane,Brazzaville, Siyahlala-la)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404211245162	Proper upgrading and maintenance of west of Pretoria Electricity Supply Scheme	<2005*		Y		O/C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :west of Pretoria Electricity supply scheme)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201242147	Investigate alternative ways of telecommunication to avoid cable theft	<2005*		Y		O & C	Asset protection tender in place
2007-W7-E1	Electricity maintenasnce in Atteridgeville west Ext 16, 17 and 18	2007Oct					
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211243149	Investigate constant surges of power supply to consumers in the rural areas	<2005*	Y				Network are consistently being upgraded, financial constraints.

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211244144	Extension 7-2 high mast lights	<2005*					
2007-W7-E2	Street lights Lotus Gardens and Church Street	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211208170	West view community park	<2005 *	N			C	Unknown IDP-number, park name and erf number
2007-W7-AEM1	Parks in Ext 16, 17 or 18 and Lotus Gardens Ext 2	2007Oct	N			C	TO BE CONSIDERED 2008/09 CAPEX
2007-W7-AEM2	Upgrading of parks in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct	N			C	TO BE CONSIDERED 2008/09 CAPEX
2007-W7-AEM3	Public toilet in park at Ext 17	2007Oct	N			C	CoT PUBLIC TOILET POLICY TO BE APPROVED FIRST
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No:7							
IDP200404201253160	Preparation of conservation plan including various mountain ranges rivers and green belt areas. This should include aspects relating to air and noise pollution (quarries); clear invader plants on banks of the rivers	<2005 *		Y		O	Noise and air pollution are the competencies of Environmental Health. Invader Plants Natire Conservation and Resorts
2007-W7-AEM4	Put in effect by-laws on land pollution	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O	New need, thus no progress
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 7							
IDP2004404201210164	Rural Elansfontein 1 Cemetery	<2005 *					NO INFO AVAILABLE ABOUT AN ELANDSFONTEIN CEMETERY. LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY SITUATED IN THIS WARD
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201205135	Ext. 16 consolidated subsidies	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200404201205137	Ext. 18 Brazzaville Squatter camp	<2005 *		Y			Need calrification required. Water tanks and chemical toilets provided.
IDP200404201205138	Ext. 18 Consolidated subsidies	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205139	Ext. 18 Dolomite area	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205140	Ext. 18 Housing / service sites	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205142	Ext. 6 consolidated subsidies	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205155	Matejoane squatter camp dolomite are	<2005 *	N				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200404201205156	Mayibuye project service site	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205163	Rural crocodile housing /land: farm workers	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200404201205165	Siyahlala-la informal settlement dolomite area	<2005 *	N				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.

IDP200404201205166	Siyahlala-la informal settlement housing / service sites	<2005 *	N				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
2007-W7-HS1	Building of houses in Ext 16 and 18	2007Oct	N				No funding available from GDH
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201206146	IDT service sites since 1994	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
Various - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-CPRS1	Enforce by-laws on shack farming, shebeens	2007Oct					NOT CITY PLANNING..... HOUSING SERVICES DEPT.: LAND INVASION SECTION (from City Planning)
Financial Services							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-FS1	Pension pay point at Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-ED1	Shopping complex Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					Refer to City Planning (from Economic Development)

WARD 51

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MP Seshoka (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 373 0982 / 076 903 1963

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 51

2007-W51-MP1	Crime affects the entire community and is rampant. Unemployment and lack of community exercising the democratic way of living	2007Oct					All areas of the ward is regularly patrolled. Additional personnel are needed for more effective patrols during the night.
2007-W51-MP2	Demolition of 13 year old disused building that continues to encourage crime and the land cleared. This building needs to be demolished completely, not be fenced off, because it attracts vandalism in the area and more criminals hiding in it	2007Oct					

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 51

IDP200403291139429	Demolition of Madibakwena Beer Hall - cnr Mokgatle and Maunde streets phase one, phase two, building of a multi purpose centre	<2005*					n/a
IDP200403301139435	Need to take better care of the elderly - they are neglected and abused. Pension payment points should be well equipped. Electricity. Have shelter, chair and first aid facilities, in not attended, can result in death	<2005*					n/a

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 51

IDP200403301137423	Additional sport field needed	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities in Atteridgeville
IDP200403301137438	Provision of soccer ground at Maunde street next to Zodwa School for the mentally handicapped	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200403301137444	Sports and Recreation: Build a sport field, cnr. Khoza and Maunde streets, renovate the Dr Nkomo sports complex, Manakolela street	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities in Atteridgeville
IDP200403301137445	The laying of grass, the revamping of the netball and tennis courts at the Dr WF Nkomo High School sports ground	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200610031445977	Sports and Recreation centre: Build sports field cnr. Southern park of Khoza and Maunde streets	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing facilities in Atteridgeville
IDP200610031446978	The laying of grass, the revamping sports facilities, at the following schools, Bokgoni Theck High School, Seshegong Primary school, Isaac More Primary School	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing facilities at Mbolekwa and Makhaza SportGrounds, Super Stadium, Community Centre

Corporate Services

Council Property

Ward No: 51

IDP200610031443975	Multi purpose offices in council owned properties	>2006Oct**					Garankuwa zone 1 used by Social development as a pension pay-out point.
--------------------	---	------------	--	--	--	--	---

IDP200610031448980	Demolition of 13 years old disused building that continues to encourage crime and use of drugs by small children . Demolition of Madibakwena Beer Hall. Convert to multi purpose centre.	>2006Oct**						
2007-W51-CS1	Empty and pilapidated council properties, eg old shops, buildings are all open to either vandalism or community making business where council does not benefit because they are playing anything meanwhile they are being used for business	2007Oct						
Finance								
Pay Points, Information Distribution								
Ward No: 51								
IDP200403301621427	Dedicated service delivery centre: The community and the elderly in particular have spend R10 to and from town to have their problems attended to result in some people not paying for services	<2005 *		N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development								
Business and Economic Development								
Ward No: 51								
IDP200403291413424	Community based bakery - corner Senthumule and Maunde streets	<2005 *		N	N	Y	O	
Job Creation								
Ward No: 51								
IDP200403291412447	Unemployment has a direct correction with crime	<2005 *		N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide + Metro Police
IDP200610031447979	Unemployment: All sectors of the community are affected by this phenomenon. It is wide spread and result in many households unable to pay for services This has a direct correlation with crime	>2006Oct **		N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Roads and Stormwater								
Roads Maintenance & Management								
Ward No: 51								
IDP200403291029434	Need an efficient maintenance regime - has impact on the community's desire to pay for services - pavements etc not adequately maintained	<2005 *			Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
2007-W51-RSW1	Efficient maintenance of the needs of community services, eg pavement, regular sweeping of streets, stormwater drainage be cleaned regularly	2007Oct			Y		O	Reactive maintenance as per complaints registered and prioritised list, subject to availability of funds

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301028439	Roads: paving of roads, Binda Street, Maleka Street, Modise Street, Mote Street, Ditodi Street, Ramasodi Street	<2005 *		Y		C	It is the intention to still address Ditodi and Mote Streets under project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the 2007/2008 financial year, but if not possible, they will be addressed under the same project in the following financial year. The rest of the streets will be addressed according to the Road Master Plan for the area dependent on prioritisation and availability of funds
IDP200403301028440	Roads: paving of roads, Mphahlele Street, Pilane Street, Seema Street	<2005 *		Y		O	Will be addressed according to the Road Master Plan for the area dependant on prioritisation and availability of funds.
2007-W51-RSW2	IDP200403301028439: Roads: paving of roads, Binda Street, Maleka Street, Modise Street, Mote Street, Ditodi Street, Ramasodi Street (Tarring and stormwater drainage in Ditodi Street and Western side of Mote (the comment in this instance is irrelevant). The official responsible in this department should be in his toes	2007Oct		Y		C	It is the intention to still address Ditodi and Mote Streets under project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the 2007/2008 financial year, but if not possible, they will be addressed under the same project in the following financial year. The rest of the streets will be addressed according to the Road Master Plan for the area dependent on prioritisation and availability of funds
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403291030430	Drainage systems etc not adequately maintained	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301418441	Roads: Traffic calming measures: Raised pedestrian crossings, Ramskin street, Mosalo street, Sekhukhni street, Ramapulana street, Phatudi street	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403301418442	Roads: Traffic calming measures: Raised pedestrian crossings, Namune, Matshiga streets, raise traffic circle corner Temba and Sehlogo streets, corner Mokalane and Monoa streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 and 2005/2006 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031435967	Road: traffic calming measures raised pedestrian crossing, Ramapulana, Phatudi, Thidisa streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031436968	Mini-circles. Corner Senthumule and Namune, Phuduhudu and Khosa streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 51							
2007-W51-WS1	Poor quality of installed meters causes a delay in the ward, something must genuinely be done	2007Oct					IDP 7100026 addressse upgrade of deficient pipes on a continuous program

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision

Ward No: 51

IDP20061003148970	Electrify faults needs through maintenance or revamp for that matter infrastructure not properly installed	>2006Oct **		Y			O	
-------------------	--	-------------	--	---	--	--	---	--

Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage

Ward No: 51

IDP200403301243431	Electricity faults, etc not adequately maintained	<2005*		Y				More personnel were appointed
--------------------	---	--------	--	---	--	--	--	-------------------------------

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 51

IDP200610031451983	High mast lights; old perished high mast lights be for crime prevention. New high mast lights for areas where crime is rive	>2006Oct **		Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W51-E1	IDP200610031451983: High mast lights; old perished high mast lights be for crime prevention. New high mast lights for areas where crime is rive (the reason given by the department does not hold water, in this instance the community is suffering. PLP budget limits the needs)	2007Oct						Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 51

IDP200406291208432	Erect parks opposite Itumeleng Creche in Manakolela street, corner Senthumeule and Mkhondo streets	<2005 *		Yes		No	C	Erf no 8065
IDP200403291208437	Parks development and expansion needed. The entire community is affected by shortage of properly maintained parks	<2005 *		Unsure			C	Erf no? ,
IDP200403301208436	Parks and recreational facilities required on corner Monoa and Mkhondo Streets, and corner Letsoalo and Mokgatle streets	<2005 *		No		Yes	C	Erf no 8096 Not registered as a park with this office
IDP200610031449981	Erection of parks on the following empty/vacant spaces: Corner Ramapuputla and Tladi street. Monoa street along cemetery. With playing facilities in these vacant spaces. Letsoalo street opposite Itumeleng Creche on Manakolela street	>2006Oct **		Unsure			C	Erf no? ,
IDP200610031450982	Maintenance of the entire pavements in the ward cutting of trees along main routes be done as they view of street lights are obstructed. This needs urgent attention	>2006Oct **		Yes			O	Grass cutting tender to be awarded. Trees maintained by Urban Forestry Section

Cemeteries

Ward No: 51

IDP200403301210433	Gravesites not adequately maintained.	<2005 *						
IDP200610031440972	Gravesites: Numbering by groups visible block numbers for identification be made.	>2006Oct **						IN PROCESS. PLANNED TO BE COMMUNITY PROJECT (CO-OPERATIVE)

Health and Social Development

Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes

Ward No: 51

IDP200403301136425	COUNCIL LEAD HIV / AIDS INTERVENTION PROGRAMME Pandemic is destroying families. Bread winners perish resulting in non payment of services. Affects young people in particular	<2005*	Y				Attridgeville clinic must be converted into a CHC as a high priority which will have a ARTclinic and youth friendly services as well as X Ray
IDP200610031452984	Monitoring of social grant to the orphans of HIV & AIDS. Monitoring Mechanism be in place. This takes long to be approved	>2006Sep**	Y				Attridgeville clinic must be converted into a CHC as a high priority which will have a ARTclinic and youth friendly services as well as X Ray

Skills Development, Woman Empowerment

Ward No: 51

IDP200403301140443	Skills development centre needed for school leavers and matriculants are the most affected group	<2005*					
IDP200610031444976	Skill development centre owned centre properties	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 51

2007-W51-HS1	Housing provision, while we understand that Atteridgeville cannot be further developed for housing	2007Oct		Y			Compilation of a framework plan to identify alternative developable land in the greater Atteridgeville area in process
--------------	--	---------	--	---	--	--	--

WARD 55

Ward Councillor Name: Clr PJ Neethling

Tel no: (012) 6376 2091/377 2811 / 082 566 0140

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021404584	Lack of control over informal trade- Van der Hoff road, Mahem	<2005 *					Metro Police (from LED)
20080901-55-004	Lack of Crime Prevention and security in Elandspoort as a whole.	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 55							
IDP20040401138589	Old Willie Nyman school - illegal leasing of premises - renovation and upgrading of premises to serve as a tertiary institution	<2005*					
IDP200404021138585	Lack of schools - urgent need for english medium primary and secondary in Akasia area (ward 1,4,55)	<2005*					
20080901-55-001	A community centre to entertain the youth to keep them of the streets and out of the bars. The Ellinad building in Danville might be a proposition or else a new building in front of the Ellinad in the area between Hepburn and Heattie, Danville.	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-021	Multi Purpose Community Centre for the Elandspoort Area	Sept 2008					
Sport and Sport Facilities							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-002	Elandspoort has no parks or sportsfacilities	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-003	To enable the youth to enjoy sports apart from school activities. A possibility is the area between Ashley, Dan Rd and Du Plessis Street, Danville	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011413573	Business development	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	
IDP200404011413614	Urban Port - To proceed with the Urban Port concept to promote and enhance industrial growth especially Rosslyn/Klerkoord area	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	Pre feasibility study commissioned.
IDP200404021413606	The development of this area will attract investment and growth and must therefore be regarded a top priority for the future. This must be reflected in the IDP.	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	

Job Creation							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011412583	Job creation - Development of industrial areas in the ward with special reference to Rosslyn ext. 2 (ward 4) and Kirkney light industrial area	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
IDP200404021412607	The lack of job opportunities necessitates the urgent expansion and enhancement of industrial land situated in the Western sector of Pretoria	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
20080901-55-018	A Lot of people seeking jobs at entrances of Danville and Ashley Street and Morkel Street causing littering, loitering and crime.	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-019	No Health Facilities for Ealndspoot	Sept 2008					
Skills Development and Education							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-020	Danville and Elandsport in need of Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries and Skills development and woman empowerment	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021029581	Improvement and maintenance of roads and streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
IDP200404021029591	Prevention of damage to roads and stormwater canals	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
20080901-55-022	Painting of speed hump at the Morkel Street crossing	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021028580	Improvement access road (Sarel Ave) Zandfontein Cemetery - no dumping signs along this road - alternative road to Booysens	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Road signs relating to Dumping is the responsibility of Environmental Management Department
IDP200404021028610	Upgrading Andeon to handle heavy motor vehicles	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028611	Upgrading of Alfred Boyes and Kenneth Roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028613	Upgrading, widening and improvement of Van der Hoff Road with special reference to improvement of entrance to Tshwane	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028615	Widening of Ietermago Street - Eden Retirement Village	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
20080901-55-023	Fencing of Mabopane Highway to prevent illegal entering onto the highway as well as to prevent crime n the highway.	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021030603	Stormwater and drainage problems at Ajar factory Waaigras Ave, Andeon	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712513 Flooding backlogs Soshanguve South & Akasia Area

IDP200404021030604	Stormwater drainage -upgrading and cleaning of stormwater canals Andeon in general	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority
20080901-55-025	Canal in Booyensens area, between Malie Street and Deysel Street - Cleaning needed every 3 months for crime prevention	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021418654	Provision of traffic calming measures (humps) urgently needed at the following points: c.r Springbok and Crocodile streets, Theresapark, Akasia, c/r Bremer and Sarel Avenue - 4 way stop with humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404021418598	Provision of traffic calming measures (humps) urgently needed at the following points: Booyens Primary School - 4 way stop with humps c/r pedestrians/scholar crossing	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-55-024	Speed humps with pedestrian crossings needed in Louise and Gustav Adolf street for scholars to cross	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021419596	Provision of a traffic light or other traffic safety measures at the entrance and exit to the Northdale Business Complex in Brits road, Akasia (previously requested)	<2005 *		y		O	On the lists for low cost at intersection upgrade
20080901-55-026	C/o Bremer and Wilhelm - light for turning into both streets to help prevent accidents	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water, New Connections, Planning and Provsioning							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-015	Elandsport Council Housing	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011420594	Provision of bus shelters for domestic workers at bus along Brits road with specific reference to the bus stop opposite Northdale Business Complex	<2005 *		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
IDP200404021420574	Construction of parking areas for heavy vehicles and taxis: Mahem and Makro - Hornsnek road, Booyens Primary school, Genl Nicolaas Smit Primary School. Tuinrand Primary school	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021244608	The provision of street lights at the Andeon Agricultural Holdings	<2005*		Y			Roll out of Transformer lights at plots
20080901-55-027	Andeon plots - at electricity boxes lighting needed	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-028	High mast lighting - park in Bremer street - to help with crime prevention	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 55

IDP200404011208588	Old Park c/r Luderitz and Morkel streets, Booyens, needs upgrading	<2005 *			Y		Park was devided up in residential stands
IDP200404011208590	Parks and gardens. Regular maintenance of parks in the ward with special reference to upgrading of the following parks: Cnr. Ludritz & Market, Booyens: Cnr. Market & Bremer, Booyens	<2005 *		Y		O	Park cnr Luderitz and market was devided in residential stands.Exta play equipment installed on park cnr Market and Bremer
IDP200404011208599	Regular grass cutting programs required in certain areas	<2005 *	Y			O	.Developed areas cut regularly by parks personnel. Undeveloped areas cut by contractors
IDP200404011208612	Upgrading, development and regular maintenance of parks, gardens, open spaces and sidewalks throughout the ward	<2005 *	Y			O	Maintenance of parks and open spaces done regularly. No funds received for new developments
IDP200404021208577	Grass cutting and cleaning vacant residential erven - Need urgent attention in Ward 55 - also along boundaries of Eden Retirement Village, Akasia	<2005 *		Y		O	Claremont spruit area was cleaned up. All rubble was removed and 90% of reeds were eradicated by weedkillers
IDP200404021208582	Improvement of entrance of Pretoria North from Pretoria	<2005 *					
IDP200404021208586	Littering - Erection of notice boards against littering in Ward 55 and 1 - in particular cemetery area (Zandfontein)	<2005 *		Y		O	No littering boards were erected at Claremont spruit area
20080901-55-012	Scaping and fencing of open areas in Danville (Dan Road and De Villiers Street between Hepburn and Heatly Roads.	Sept 2008					

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 55

20080901-55-013	Pavement in Wilhelm Street between Bremer & Luderitz Streets for scholars' & pedestrians' safety.	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-014	Pedestrian Bridge crossing highway between Booyseb abd Suiderberg Streets - Bridge fence partly missing.	Sept 2008					

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 55

IDP200404011253587	Nature conservation - Strict implementation for nature conservation measures with special reference to the Magaliesberg area	<2005 *		Y		O	
IDP200404021253576	Development of a Nature Reserve area - The proclamation and development of an nature reserve - Old Brickor area and Kirkness east of Mahem stadion (map and motivation will be supplied)	<2005 *				C	
20080901-55-017	The Council owned open area behind the Old Age flats between Ledger Road and Hahn Street, Danville, is very polluted.	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Ward No: 55

20080901-55-016	Cut of "Riete" in open areas between Booyens and Suiderberg to help with crime prevention.	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

City Planning and Regional Services

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 55

IDP200404011203575	Densification - to undertake a proper densification study with special reference to residential areas along Magaliesberg area	<2005 *					Council policies will be implemented
--------------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--------------------------------------

IDP200404011203609	Township development - exercise proper control and effective planning - new Lady Selbourne Township extension and Andeon Ext 1	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
Illegal Land Use							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404010824578	Illegal buildings-back yards- Swallow street, Ninapark	<2005 *	N				City Planing & Metropolice function (from Housing)
IDP200404040824579	Illegal land uses - Illegal uses requires law enforcement such as scrap yards, workshops, etc, Andeon agricultural holdings, Heatherdale holdings, Akasia	<2005 *	N				City Planing & Metropolice function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011205595	Provision of formal housing in the ward to prevent illegal land settlement and squatting specially in the Andeon Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
20080901-55-005	The areas between Dan and Hepburn Roads and between De Villiers and Hepburn are currently set aside for possible flats. If this is not accepted, there are a great need for housing for the aged.	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-006	RDP houses in Elandspoot	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-007	Elandspoot Council Housing - needs Electriciy, Sanitation and Water.	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404010824602	Squatter problems, informal settlement and illegal housing	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200404010824605	Survey squatter problems - Andeon agricultural holdings, Zandfontein and Kirkney industrial areas	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
20080901-55-009	Bremer Street squatter - still waiting for resttlement of them - URGENT - Drugs and crime a problem due to these people.	Sept 2008					
Council Property							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-008	A number of open areas belong to the Council in Danville and should be developed into housing or community services. These areas are: Cnr Dan and Hepburn, Cnr Hepburn and De Villiers, Cnr Heatly and Dan, Cnr Ferris, Kenyon and Markotter, Between du Plessis and Buchler, Cnr of Ddan and Ashley, Immelman Street etc.	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-010	182 Dan Road, Danville. Hair dresser. Complaints received from the old age houses residents of extremely load music from time to time, and irregular business hours, even at night.	Sept 2008					
Land Purchase, Land Use							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-011	WPH Scrapmetal, Dobbinsstreet 36, Danville. Complaints received about scrapmetal causing a dump yard effect, constant metal theft in the area, littering and removal of rubber from electric wire by ways of burning, till late at night, causing a terrible stench and air pollution.	Sept 2008					

WARD 56

Ward Councillor Name: Clr CD Prinsloo

Tel no: (012) 460 4427 / 083 458 5324

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-MP1	Provide visible policing of Brooklyn-Muckleneuk precinct	2007Oct					
2007-W56-MP2	Provide effective policing to address loitering at Austin Roberts Park, shopping centres, Menlo Park post office, squatting in Niemeyer Park	2007Oct					
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-MP3	Provide effective traffic law enforcement along Charles (speeding) and Brooklyn Circle	2007Oct					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021351619	Cleaning up of municipal properties in Hatfield, i.e. Blue Gum Forest in Richard Street, used by vagrants and criminals.	<2005 *					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-ED1	Community liaison regarding business oportunities of the digital hub (Contact Peter Monedi 082 421 0662)	2007Oct					Part of Smart City Project. IT Division
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-RSW1	Provide safe pedestreian crossings along Duncan and Charles	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation takes place in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
2007-W56-RSW2	Provide safe pedestreian crossings around Brooklyn Mall, Brooklyn Square	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation takes place in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to availabil

Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021029623	Kerbing to be provided on the southern shoulder of the road in Charles Street to prevent the shoulder from crumbling	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712537 Upgrading of Charles Street
IDP200404021029635	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads provides for planned maintenance/rehabilitation, subject to city wide prioritisation. Reactive maintenance is based on complaints received and investigated, and repairs are according to city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
IDP200404021029637	Murray Street and Brooklyn Road; Roper and Murray Streets; and Murray and Hay Streets intersection require attention	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenance is based on specific complaints and subject to city wide prioritisation and availability of funds
IDP200404021029651	The improvement of Brooklyn Circle	<2005 *		Y		O	Development in the area as well as previous assessments on this circle needs to determine the way forward
2007-W56-RSW3	Maintenance of sidewalks and cleaning of streets in Brooklyn-Muckleneuk precincts	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Planned maintenance/rehabilitation is subject to city wide prioritisation (reports from the PMS are used). Reactive maintenance is based on complaints received and investigated, and repairs are according to city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
2007-W56-RSW4	Renovation and redesign of one of the city's most beautiful old streets: Arcadia Street. There was an excellent design submitted some years ago by Elmarie van Rooyen featuring an island in the centre incorporating shrubs and flowers as well as one street closure at the end and businesses only at the corners to maintain the residential nature of this historical street. This all residents feel, would be the way to go for the Municipality especially with a view to the enormous tourism expected in 2010.	2007Oct			Y		Beutification and land use changes, as reflected in the proposal, should be referred to City Planning and Street scap Divisions. Closure of roads takes place in accordance with a prescribed procedure based on applications received.
2007-W56-RSW5	Renovation and repair of the cement side walks and kerbs as well as the road deck of Tom Jenkins Drive	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Maintenance of sidewalks are done based on city wide prioritisation and subject to available funds. Maintenance work was done on Tom Jenkins Drive in the second quarter of the 2007/08 financial year.
20080901/56/004	Curbs need repair-Queens Crescent from Church to Kings Highway	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/005	The curb on the corner of Lynnwood and Rodericks up to Queens Crescent needs replacing	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/006	Corner of Sussex and Lynnwood - corner was dug up and left in heap. Large hole starting to grow over - dangerous and unsightly.	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/007	Lines - most of our roads need new lines painted. Queens Crescent very bad, most others not very good. Only around Lynnwood Laer skool have they been repainted and at some corners/stop streets.	2008/Sep					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021028628	Implementing the already approved closure of Nicholson Street, Brooklyn, on the eastern border of erf 726/3	<2005 *		Y		O	The conditions for the street closure have not all been met. A Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028655	Upgrading of existing tarred roads	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP2006100317041116	Construct a new road entrance to and from Pierre van Ryneveld and the N3 highway to reduce through traffic in Lyttleton. This road would fall in Ward 65	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W56-RSW6	Provide the infrastructure as per Arterial Road Study 2001, including medians in Middel, Duncan, Charles	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans from city wide priorities lists and subject to available funding
20080901/56/001	Retarring of roads-Lover's walk	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/002	Retarring of roads -Dawn avenue - large portions	2008/Sep					

20080901/56/003	Retarring of roads -Miler's Mile from KingsHighway to Mimosa	2008/Sep						
Stormwater Drains & Canals								
Ward No: 56								
IDP200404021030656	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y			O and C	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority. Planned maintenance according to city wide prioritisation. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles								
Ward No:56								
IDP200404021418654	Traffic calming measures in Hatfield Village	<2005 *		Y			C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W56-RSW7	Mini-circles and speed humps in the following streets:Thomas Ave, Merton Ave, East Ave, Balmoral Ave, Lisdogan	2007Oct		Y			C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to availability of funds
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights								
Ward No: 56								
IDP200404021419621	Converting Brooklyn circle into a pedestrian and traffic friendly environment	<2005 *		y			C	Included on the city wide prioritisation list for traffic flow improvement on corridors (Project 712501) currently in the planning phase.
IDP200404021419627	Implement measures to relieve traffic congestion in Duncan street	<2005 *		Y			O	Provision is made for this under project 712540: Upgrading of Duncan/Gordon, as part of the preparations for 2010
IDP200404021419652	The maintenance of the existing infrastructure and in particular: The traffic congestion in Duncan street	<2005 *		Y			O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
IDP200404021419657	Urgent steps are to be taken to solve the chaotic traffic situation in the Hatfield business node	<2005 *		Y			O	Provision is made for the Hatfield one way system under project 712541. To be in alignment with preparations for 2010.
2007-W56-RSW8	Address traffic congestion along main arterials and put a stop to rat running	2007Oct		Y			C	Provision is made for traffic calming and traffic flow and safety under projects 710229, 712501 and 712502. Implementation is done in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Transport Development								
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking								
Ward No: 56								
2007-W56-TD1	Provide taxi and bus station on erf 177 in Middel Street	2007Oct				Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development								
Electricity								
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision								
Ward No: 56								
IDP200404021245647	Reticulation system in the Northern part of Hatfield Village	<2005*		Y			O	

Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021242631	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021208617	Beatification and fencing of Acardia and Wenning Parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Wenning Park has a fence
IDP200404021208618	Cleaning and maintenance of Mytle street park including ablution block	<2005 *		Y		O	
IDP200404021208632	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *					Please specify?
IDP200404021208633	Landscaping along the Southern side of Schoeman street ease of Glynn Street (opposite the Gateway shopping centre) to remove the eye which leaves visitors on the way out of town with such a bad impression of Pretoria	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200404021208644	Provision of additional park benches, Mytle park	<2005 *			Y	C	
2007-W56-AEM1	Repairs and clearing up around the Wessels Street side of the Arcadia Park entrance	2007Oct					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021253625	Environmental conservation not maintained	<2005 *					
IDP200404021209658	Walker Spruit needs regular cleaning	<2005 *	N				Nature Conservation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021253634	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021208640	Planting of trees and shrubs to screen advertising boards	<2005 *					Responsibility of Urban Forestry
IDP200404021208645	Pruning back trees impending power and telephone lines	<2005 *					Responsibility of Urban Forestry
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404020827620	Closing down illegal businesses and not approving any rezoning for commercial use in Duncan street will go a long way towards solving the problem	<2005 *			y		Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. Rezoning applications: LULAM 012 358 7462
IDP200404020824626	Illegal land uses	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200404020824650	The closing down of all illegal businesses/ offices / communes in the ward	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)

IDP200404020824653	The Municipality is to close down illegal communes in Hatfield Village and Brooklyn and	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
2007-W56-HS1	Address illegal use of residential erven by business	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
2007-W56-HS2	Address illegal communes in Brooklyn and Hatfield	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021203616	Although scaled down, the new rezoning applications still provide for considerable retail development not required to serve the requirements of residents in the surrounding areas, and make no provision for residential development	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203624	Enforcement of town planning measures agreed upon in Ward 56, re: rezoning applications	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203636	Managing the harmful fall out spilling over from the already approved business nodes	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203638	Not allowing any further commercialisation in the Ward - the acceptance and the implementation of the Hatfield Village Action Plan	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203639	Not allowing any further commercialisation in the Ward. This implies amongst other: not allowing the Brooklyn Business Node to be expanded	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203643	Proper and orderly development of proposed shopping centre on corner of Eastwood & Pretorius Streets	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented

WARD 58

Ward Councillor Name: Clr ME Musehane

Tel no: (012) 341 5771/401 7923 / 083 671 6097

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 58

2007-W58-MP1	Peace and stability need to be maintained hence electricity and CCV cameras need regular maintenance. The SAPS and Metro Police should work together. Crime is high in ward 58.	2007Oct				Opex	In Process
2007-W58-MP2	The city must support organisations that are working together to stand against crime by making awareness to the youth and empowering them	2007Oct			Yes		GTZ project has been established and 100 youth employed.
20080901-58-004	Crime prevention	Sept 2008					

Community Safety

Emergency Management Services

Fire Brigade Services

Ward No: 58

IDP200404061547693	All street hydrants and other fire facilities must be maintained and be fully functional with sufficient pressure	<2005 *					This is an ongoing process executed by Fire Safety.
IDP200404061547723	Placing / Effective of fire hydrants in Council properties	<2005 *					This is an ongoing process executed by Fire Safety.

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 58

IDP200404061139689	A community centre will help e.g. library, arts and culture, etc	<2005*	N				Availability of land - should be prioritised for future budgeting.
IDP200404061139725	Portions 5, 6, 8 of erf 1015. Acardia should be turned into a community centre	<2005*	N				
IDP200404061139739	There are no community facilities. There are a lot of commercial and private facilities, hence the poor cannot afford it	<2005*	N				
IDP200404071139696	Church	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404071139717	Need for community multipurpose centre with swimming pool resort	<2005*					n/a
20080901-58-001	Address street children and shelters	Sept 2008					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 58

IDP200404071138708	Library	<2005*		Y		C	EXISTING LIBRARY AT SAMMY MARKS SQUARE; TRAVELLING LIBRARY SERVICING CITY AREAS
--------------------	---------	--------	--	---	--	---	---

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061137740	There are only private owned sports facilities eg. Caledonian Stadium	<2005*	Y				Caledonian Grounds is Council owned facility
IDP200404071137701	Free public access to sport and recreation facilities	<2005*	Y				Need to maintain facilities, cannot allow free access
IDP200404071137735	Sport and social facilities: Public toilets	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
2007-W58-SR1	Community sports facilities should be made available for the poor. We have to review the lwase agreements of the stadium and public ground	2007Oct					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061413694	As far as LED is concerned there are very big businesses that survive, there is no room for SMME's. There is a need to open the floor to growing business	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	
2007-W58-ED1	Need to create room for SMMEs to boos local economy and uplift standard of living of the poor. Cooperatives system to be implemented. Most businesses are minority owned and must open way for Africans as well. Need to establish a process of engagemtn of bigger businesses to consider issue of enforcing BBEE in service providing	2007Oct					
20080901-58-002	Businesses need training and information regarding 2010 opportunities	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061414711	Managed informal trade requires proper implementation	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061050721	Pavement repairs in Church Street between Union Buildings and Sheraton Hotel	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Sidewalks and parking facilities were upgraded in 2003/04. Planned and reactive maintenace is done in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200404061050722	Pavements on Pretoria Street and in the general ward must be wheelchair friendly	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks and parking facilities were upgraded in 2003/04 Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061420709	Maintenance and upgrading of railing along with placing grids over drains along Apies river and Walkerspruit	<2005 *					Move to Roads and Stormwater Division (from Transport)
IDP200404061029695	Belvedere Street, Arcadia need to refurbished	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029702	General maintenance (surfacing and road marking) of all roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds

IDP200404061029713	Manhole covers need to be replaced in many areas. Street signs and names need attention	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenace based on specific complaints as prioritised Implmenetaion is in accordance with city wide prioritisation and available funds
IDP200404061029720	Our roads are not satisfactory and they need maintenance and replacement. Pavements need attention. Some areas are dangerous for pedestrians	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029729	Repair Church Street between Beatrix Street and Nelson Mandela Drive	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029730	Repair Vermeulen Street up to Union Buildings	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029731	Repairing 70% of Esselen Street in Sunnyside	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
2007-W58-RSW1	Pavements and som roads have potholes and it is a health hazard. Could result in injuries of pedestrians and accidents	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061030736	Stormwater maintenance and upgrading of the whole ward is needed	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority. Planned maintenace is in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists. Work is limited by availability of funds
IDP200404061420709	Maintenance and upgrading of railing (at bridge?) along with placing grids over drains along Apies river and Walkerspruit	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance of bridges and starmwater drainage canals are provided for. Implementation is in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists and subject to the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061420691	A ring road system is recommended	<2005 *		Y		C	Planning for extension of Nelson Mandela Drive to Soutpansberg Road complete.
IDP200404061420737	The transport system is a big concern to the elderly as they were subsidised before and now they are charged more and the transport is not accessible to them	<2005 *			Y		An Accessible Transport Study is required
20080901-58-003	Parking for taxis	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061034712	Management of newly erected public toilets	<2005 *				Not Addressed	Public toilets not the responsibility of Water & Sanitation - which Dept?
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061035727	Public toilets are a totally insufficient facility	<2005 *				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
IDP200404061035741	There is a great need for public toilets in the business area. It could be run as a business and job creation project	<2005 *				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061244714	More effective lights would create a safer environment	<2005*					
IDP200404061244746	Upgrade quality of street lighting	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061253703	Houses needing to be demolished 464 Edmond street, Arcadia	<2005 *					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061209697	Clean up of refuse in area below DTI/Sunnyside	<2005 *		Y		O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
IDP200404061209705	Improved collection of refuse bins	<2005 *	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200404061209745	Union Buildings: Art Gallery; Apies River, Walker Spruit Meintjies Plein need regular clean up of refuse as well as all vacant areas	<2005 *		Y		O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 58							
2007-W58-HSD1	Primary health centre is needed as most of health services are private owned and cannot be afforded by poor	2007Oct					Agree - site to be investigated to serve 58 and 60
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061152692	Alcohol and drug abuse treatment centre	<2005*					
IDP200404061152728	Rehabilitation for physical disabled	<2005*					
IDP200404061152744	Trauma centre	<2005*					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061140734	Skills development programmes require proper implementation	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061141700	Elderly shelter	<2005*					
IDP200404061141742	There is a lot of social problems in the Sunnyside and Arcadia areas, eg. Street kids, drug abuse, prostitution and HIV/AIDS	<2005*					
2007-W58-HSD2	Social problems that need attention are: street kids, drug abuse, prostitution and HIV/AIDS	2007Oct					
2007-W58-HSD3	Public toilets are needed as human wastes are prevalent	2007Oct					

Housing Services

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 58

IDP200404061204719	Ongoing maintenance needed on all other properties. Upgrading of residential housing used for social housing on corner Weiland and Celliers	<2005 *					
--------------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 58

IDP200404060946733	Schools as well e.g. Pretoria Technical High School is a technical college hence consumes a lot of electricity and water hence subsidy would be a great assistance	<2005 *					
IDP200404060946743	There is a spirit of non-payment but it is progressing fairly well and the old age homes deserve a bit of subsidy as far as their electricity and water bills are concerned	<2005 *					

Other (Office of the City Manager)

Ward No: 58

2007-W58-OCM1	The mayor must make sure that people working under her (close to the community) are doing their jobs and meet community needs	2007Oct					
---------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 59

Ward Councillor Name: Clr JG Gloy

Tel no: 083 372 4780

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081414759	Need better control over informal trading	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	Metro Police (from Economic Development)
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404071412757	Need job creation facility centre in Sunnyside	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081050755	Maintenance and upgrading of road conditions and pavements/sidewalks especially around shops, old age homes and schools	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks and parking facilities were upgraded in 2003/04
IDP200610031453985	Upgrading of the island in Queen Wilhelmina	>2006Oct **			Y		Islands are not the responsibility of R&SW.
IDP200404131028167	Pedestrian crossing at Walker Street remains dangerous	<2005 *		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404131420177	Safer and better access for pedestrians needed in Leyds, Rally and Mear streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian safety features are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant safety plans, and subjected to availability of funds
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081029747	General condition of roads and pavements	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive Maintenance based on specific complaints received. Implememntation is according to city wide prioritisation and are subjected to availability of funds
IDP200404081029762	Re-surfacing of Leyds Street required south of Leyds/Berea intersection	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive Maintenance based on specific complaints received. Implememntation is according to city wide prioritisation and are subjected to availability of funds
IDP200404081029771	Walker Street (between Hamilton and Cilliers) needs attention	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive Maintenance based on specific complaints received. Implememntation is according to city wide prioritisation and are subjected to availability of funds

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081418764	Speed humps needed in Berea Street, Muckleneuk	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404081418766	Traffic calming through Muckleneuk is required	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the past four financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081419770	Urgent limiting of through traffic in Muckleneuk (Berea, Leyds and Cilliers street)	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Problem solved.
IDP2004040131419195	Walker street (between Bourke and Johnson streets) is becoming increasingly congested especially during peak times	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision for traffic flow and safety on corridors is provided for under project 712501. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists drawn from the relevant safety master plans, and is subjected to availability of funds
IDP200610031456988	Entrance to Virgin Active Health Club fro George Storrar, need for traffic regulating measures (Traffic Signal?)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	It is a private access which means Council is not responsible. R&SW did a great road painting layout here which is simply ignored by some motorists.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404071420758	Need allocated taxi ranks	<2005 *		Y			Re-assessment required
IDP200404081420761	Proper taxi run-off bays are required along Walker street	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200404131420177	Safer and better access for pedestrians needed in Leyds, Rally and Mear streets	<2005 *	Y				Sidewalks
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No:59							
IDP200404081035751	Lack of public toilet facilities	<2005 *				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
IDP200404081035753	Lack of public toilet facilities	<2005 *				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081244763	Safety needs which include extra street lights	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP2006100317031115	Install street lights in Christinah de Wet road between Kloofsig and the entrance to the Fountains Resort. Dangerous section of road used by many residents of ward 57. This section of road falls into ward 59	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased maintenance

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 59

IDP200404081208768	Upgrading and maintenance of parks	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200610031454986	Palisade fence at the Eugene Marais Park, H Barker side	>2006Oct **			N		
IDP200610031455987	Ground leveling at the corner of George Storrar and Bainsess	>2006Oct **			N	C	Long term planning

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 59

IDP200404081209760	Need urgent upgrading of cleaning services in Sunnyside ward - too little refuse bins, general condition of grass not being cut and littering	<2005 *	Y			O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
20080901/59/001	The provision of two guard houses to be located on Johan Rissik Drive at the east and west entrances to the Klapperkop Ridge, to complete the conservation project for the ridge.	Sept 2008					

City Planning and Regional Services

Illegal Business

Ward No: 59

IDP200404080827749	Illegal businesses needs legal enforcement and better control over informal trading	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. INFORMAL STREET TRADING SHOULD BE REFERRED TO TSHWANE METRO POLICE CONTROL ROOM AT TEL: 012 358 7095/6
IDP200404070824754	Littering unlawful use of properties continues where council has not resolved zoning objections	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200404080824767	Unlawful use of properties continues where council has not resolved zoning objections	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 59

IDP200404071203765	Too many night clubs	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be applied to evaluate land use application.
--------------------	----------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	---

WARD 60

Ward Councillor Name: Cir J Mkhize
Tel no: (012) 324 6092 / 082 928 8892

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091139805	Relocation of Tirisano ya Tswelopele the Marabastad Social Support Centre	<2005*					n/a
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404101137815	The tennis courts in the South of van der Walt str. Entrance be revamped for community use	<2005*	N				Not Council owned facility.
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091351786	Empty Council buildings and/or land be donated to a community's good course to start a multi purpose advisory centre (with a specific youth focus - advisory) a proposal is already developed.	<2005 *					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091413791	Incentives from the City Council to bring back investors and business back into the city e.g. reduction of rates and taxes	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	Incentive policy drafted.
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091414788	Establishment of informal trade markets in the CBD	<2005 *	Y	N	N	C	
IDP200404091414816	To encourage self reliance and sustainability, right be awarded to the community to close off a portion of Minnaar street on weekends as a short term initiative to start a mini art market for tourist attractions	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	
IDP2004090827803	Policy to close at 8 pm as with the vendors selling sweets in the evenings whilst kids are already asleep. In many occasions it has been found that the latter encourages drug peddling and telephones businesses to contribute to street muggings	<2005 *					City planning not responsible for the issuing of business licence - this issues must be referred to Economic Development (from City Planning)
Skills Development							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091140810	Setting up skills and development training for unemployed people	<2005*	N	N	Y	O	

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091208802	Paving on the right hand side walk of Van der Walt Street from Jacob Mare to Visagie street (100 meters). There is a hotel along the street and it's not good for tourists to think that the city is not maintained	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for the maintenance and upgrading of sidewalks. Planned maintenance is in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists, and reactive maintenance is in response to specific complaints that are also prioritised on city wide basis. Implementation is also subject to availability of funds.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091419794	Installation of a pedestrian crossing robots at the Western entrance of Burgers park (Andries and Minnaar)	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
IDP200404091420782	Construct side walk car parking bays to curb pedestrian impedance on pavements	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision of parking bays on sidewalks is not part of the current policy. Pedestrian safety features are provided for under project 710229: traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety mater plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091420782	Construct side walk car parking bays to curb pedestrian impedance on pavements	<2005 *		Y			Metro Police law enforcement, from time to time.
Wonderboom Airport							
Ward No: 60							
2007-W60-TD1	Further business development of Wonderboom Airport (contact Wim du Toit (Tshwabac) 012-327 1487))	2007Oct		Y			Airport Development Plan compiled. Projects to be determined. Availability of funding to be determined.
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091035817	Toilet facilities in Church Square to be opened 24 hours	<2005 *				Not addressed	Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (to Transport from W&S)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091242796	Lighting in Skinner/vd Walt is very dark and people get mugged	<2005*		Y			CBD Upgrade initiated
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091244793	Install more lights in and around the Park as it is a haven of most criminal activities in our area	<2005*		Y			Increased maintenance
IDP200404091244795	Lighting in Church Square during the evenings in dark and we urgently need lights	<2005*		Y			Increased maintenance

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 60

IDP200404091208774	Between Skinner and Visagie. Virtually most streets. Tree felling is urgently required	<2005 *			Y		No valid reason to remove trees.
IDP200404091208776	Burgers Park - People falling prey to muggings, cellphone snatching, drug trafficking and in other cases, murder. Particularly Scheiding, Jacob Mare - opposite Melrose House. Prinsloo	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200404091208777	Burgers Park - Most street lights are overshadowed by tree branches across most residential blocks - turning these streets to be very deserted at night and thus contributing to people falling prey to muggings	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404091208778	Burgers Park - The community yearns to see this park looking just like Jubilee Park Sunnyside. We want to experience the same scenery	<2005 *	Y				
IDP20040401208780	Cleaning of the Burgers Park over weekends (especially the playing ground)	<2005 *	N			O	
IDP200404091208802	Paving on the right hand side walk of Van der Walt Street from Jacob Mare to Visagie street (100 meters). There is a hotel along the street and it's not good for tourists to think that the city is not maintained	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404091208806	Replace the existing palisade fence with a more security tied high fence and/or see thru concrete wall	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404091208814	The Museum park route be restored to the former self water fountains replaced, environment be enhanced, safety restored, etc.	<2005 *	Y			C	
IDP200404101208772	A piece of land between Andries & Railway streets to be rezoned and/or fenced to cater for children's small recreational facility for skateboards, roller blades, cycling, etc	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404101208813	The community to be given rights to have access to the only green piece that can be beneficial to the community. The community is aware that this field is sold to a private owner. We requested councils intervention to this course	<2005 *	Y			C	

Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 60

IDP200404091253785	Council to support and sponsor community environmental awareness campaigns	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	Continuous environmental education and annual Bontle ke Botho Programme to involve community in the implementation of environmental projects
--------------------	--	---------	---	---	---	---	--

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 60

IDP200404091209804	Refuse collection around Pretoria and Bosman stations be intensified and/or evaluated and monitored	<2005 *	Y			O	Additional Labour- R700 000.00 needed
--------------------	---	---------	---	--	--	---	---------------------------------------

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 60

2007-W60-AEM1	Urban Farming - essential oil industry hub (contact Wim du Toit (Tshwabac) 012-327 1487))	2007Oct					
---------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

City Planning and Regional Services

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 60

IDP200404091203801	Office blocks that are not rightly zoned for residential purposes be further investigated and owners be held responsible by the justice system as these because a serious hazard to peoples lives	<2005 *			y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. refer to Bad Buildings committee.
2007-W60-CPRS1	Urban renewal of Pretoria West (contact Wim du Toit (Tshwabac 012-327 1487))	2007Oct			y			An SDF for Pretoria West has been finalised. The CoT has to establish a committee to drive this proposal.

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 60

IDP200404090946807	Revival of Marabastad (in process)	<2005 *						
IDP200404100946797	Long term project to construct a statue of Nelson Mandela facing Paul Kruger	<2005 *						

Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management

Ward No: 60

IDP200404090955783	Council to assist in forging relationships between financial institutions and body corporates on the red lining of (sectional title) properties	<2005 *						
IDP200404090955784	Council to recognize initiatives by community based organisations on curbing of municipal debts - in terms of rates and taxes, especially sectional title blocks	<2005 *						
IDP200404090955808	Sectional Title Workshops initiated between Body Corporates be supported and capacitated by council	<2005 *						

WARD 62

Ward Councillor Name: Clr SP Tlomatsane

Tel no: 082 826 4361

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 62

IDP200404101139926	The ward 62 committee wants to have a Human Resource Development Centre that will house the aged, youth computer centre next to the garage at the corner of Moloantoa and Maunde (at the former dilapidated Madibakwena Bar Lounge)	<2005*					n/a
--------------------	---	--------	--	--	--	--	-----

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 62

IDP200404101137918	Super Stadium - There is a serious outcry that Atteridgeville Super Stadium should be completed as soon as possible	<2005*	Y				In process- Will be completed by April 2008.
--------------------	---	--------	---	--	--	--	--

Economic Development

Informal Trading

Ward No: 62

IDP200610031338910	Hawkers stalls need to be established in different areas of the ward	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	O/C	Financial limitations
--------------------	--	-------------	---	---	---	-----	-----------------------

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 62

IDP200404101050873	Footbridge - there is a need for the construction of a foot bridge over the railway line to extension 4 (next to Ga-mothakga Holiday Resort) from Nakane Street	<2005 *			Y	C	To be further investigated and evaluated in accordance with the relevant Pedestrian Safety Master plans
IDP200610031347919	Construction of sidewalks at Ramokgopa Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031348920	Construction of sidewalks at Khudu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031349921	Construction of sidewalks at Motsepe Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031350922	Construction of sidewalks at Hlahla Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Addressed under project 710609, Shova Kalula.
IDP200610031351923	Construction of sidewalks at Sekhu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031352924	Construction of a foot bridge: over the railway line, from the corner of Komane and Moroe Street	>2006Oct **			Y	C	To be further investigated and evaluated in accordance with the relevant Pedestrian Safety Master plans
20080901-62-001	There is a need for closure of a passage around DH Peta Primary School	Sept 2008					

20080901-62-003	The area between the Atteridgeville Tennis Courts and Mbolekwa Stadium is in need of paving	Sept 2008					
20080901-62-004	A passage along Patogeng Primary School	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101028904	Paving/tarring of roads: Fatane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028906	Paving/tarring of roads: Mashifane and Mashapu Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028908	Paving/tarring of roads: Mokoelle (only half the street needs to be paved)	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028909	Paving/tarring of roads: Moseffa, Nyusela and Ledwaba Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028910	Paving/tarring of roads: Thage, Rantho and Ntja Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028911	Paving/tarring of roads: Mphahlele, Ramasodi and Pilane Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031324896	Paving/tarring of roads: between the Atteridgeville tennis courts and Mbolekwa stadium is in dire need of paving. (Commuters use it in the morning and at night on their way to ad from work). A passage along Patogeng Primary School fence need s to be paved	>2006Oct **		Y		O/C	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS Paving of gravel roads will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years
IDP200610031325897	Tarring: Lehabe, Nakane, Mabele and Mashapu Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031326898	Tarring: Tabane, Mohohlo, Matie, Mogale and Mohlakwane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031327899	Tarring: Serote, Maake and Maabane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031328900	Tarring; Mphahlele, Ramasodi and Seeme Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031329901	Tarring: Matseke, Ntlaleng and Mphakanyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
20080901-62-005	Maraba Street needs to be paved	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200610031353925	Stormwater drainage/installation of kerb-inlets. The whole Atteridgeville township. The stormwater drainage should precede the tarring of the roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031354926	Stormwater drainage: opposite 16 Mashifane Street, on the side of 12 Mashapu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031355927	Stormwater drainage: corner Mashapu and Mashifane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031356928	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 5 Mashapu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031357929	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 118 Sehloho Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031358930	Stormwater drainage: corner Ratshoonyane and Ramushu Streets on the side of 26 Ratshoonyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville

IDP200610031359931	Stormwater drainage; corner Mosehle and Nakane Street (on the side of Mosehle Street)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031400932	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 23 Mosehle Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031401933	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 46 & 70 Ramushu Street and opposite the cricket ground	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031402934	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 17 Mashifane	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031403935	Stormwater drainage: corner Chiloane and Mhlanga on the side of the Orthodox Church	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031404936	Stormwater drainage: corner Motsepe and Mhlanga on the side of 1 Motsee Street and also in the diagonally opposite side of 62	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031405937	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 37 Gomba Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031406938	Stormwater drainage; on the side of 45 Gomba Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031407939	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 2 Masemola Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031408940	Stormwater drainage: corner Thage and Thusago Street on the side Mangena Mokone School fence	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031409941	Stormwater drainage: opposite 13 Thage Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031410942	Stormwater drainage: opposite 21 Thaga Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031411943	Stormwater drainage: corner Motsepe and Thage Street - on the side of 25 Thage Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031412944	Stormwater drainage: opposite 10 Ratshoenyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031413945	Stormwater drainage: Mhlanga and Mampane Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031414946	Stormwater drainage: Thusango and Mohlakwana Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031415947	Stormwater drainage: Mogale Street next to court	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031416948	Stormwater drainage: Mashapu and Mashifane Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031417949	Stormwater drainage: Mosehle and Masemola Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610034148950	Stormwater drainage: Komane and Sehloho Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031419951	Stormwater drainage: 42 Mashifane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031420952	Stormwater drainage: corner Mosehle and Letwaba Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031421953	Stormwater drainage: corner Ramasodi and Pilane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031422954	Stormwater drainage: corner of Ntja and Thage Street - on the side of opposite 45 Thage Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031423955	Stormwater drainage: corner Mhlanga and Ramokgopa on the side of 19 Ramokgopa Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031424956	Stormwater drainage: corner Ramokgopa and Thusago Street - on the side of the Atteridgeville Community Hall fence	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031425957	Stormwater drainage: corner Pilane and Mphahlele Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031426958	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 22 Ratshoenyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
IDP200610031427959	Stormwater drainage: most effect streets are: Sekhu, Ramushu, Molohe, Masiuana, Mashifane, Mhlanga, Madiba, Mosehle, Lehabe, Kudu, Masemola, Thusago and Motsepe	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atteridgeville
20080901-62-002	The community needs supporting main holes and sewerage systems outside their yards and upgrading of sewer systems around the following areas: Tantsi Street and around the cricket sport ground between Sehloho, Ramushu, Komane, Gadebe and Sesoko Streets, Mohlakwane, Matshiga and Ramsodi Streets as well as Number 1 Ramokgopa Street, 93 Mareka Street, 35 Skhu, C/o Tseke and Sekhu and Mohlakwana Streets.	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 62

IDP200404101418864	Erection of speed humps at corner Mosalo & Masibi streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418865	Erection of speed humps at corner Motsepe & Mhlanga streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418866	Erection of speed humps at corner Ratsheunyane & Nakane streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418867	Erection of speed humps at corner Komane & Mngadi streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418868	Erection of speed humps at corner Nakane & Sehlogo streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418869	Erection of speed humps at corner opposite 31 Mhlanga street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418870	Erection of speed humps at corner opposite 53 Maboa street	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418871	Erection of speed humps at corner opposite 66 Madiba street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418872	Erection of speed humps, Traffic circle with speed hump at corner Letswalo & Hlahla streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights

Ward No: 62

IDP200404101419874	Four Way Stops at the corner of Maluka & Masemola streets	<2005 *		y		O	On the pedestrian safety Master plan
IDP200404101419875	Four Way Stops - Chevron sign at corner Mushi & Mafole streets	<2005 *	Y			O	implemented
IDP200404101419876	Four way stops corner Maluka & Motsepe streets	<2005 *	Y			O	implemented
IDP200610031319891	Closure of passage around DH Peta Primary School	>2006Oct **		y		O	on the pedestrian safety master plan
IDP200610031330902	Installation of robots: Maunde and Sekhu street	>2006Oct **		y		C	asked for traffic counts to check the warrantsm, if warranted will be put on the list
IDP200610031331903	Installation of robots: Hlahla and Maunde street	>2006Oct **		y		C	asked for traffic counts to check the warrants

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision

Ward No: 62

IDP200610031346918	Upgrading of electricity mini sub-stations in the whole ward 62: power failures during winter period	>2006Oct **		Y		O	
--------------------	--	-------------	--	---	--	---	--

Electricity Maintenance, Theft						
Ward No: 62						
IDP200404101242922	The following existing high mast lights must function: Maunde and Hlahla streets	<2005*	N			Installation obsolete
IDP200404101242923	The following existing high mast lights must function: Ramokgopa and Hlahla	<2005*	N			Installation obsolete
IDP200404101242924	The following existing high mast lights must function: In the vicinity of Mbolekwa sport complex towards Atteridgeville Railway station	<2005*	N			Installation obsolete
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage						
Ward No: 62						
IDP200404101243927	Upgrading of electricity mini-sub stations in the whole ward 62, the ward experience power failure during winter period	<2005*	Y			Networks are upgraded on a overload and priority bases
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting						
Ward No: 62						
IDP200404101244842	High mast light must be erected at the corner of Ramushu and Mareka streets	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244843	High mast light must be erected at the corner of Sehloho and Komane streets	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244844	High mast light must be erected at the corner of Sekhu and Maunde streets	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244862	Erection of high mast lights: a high mast must be erected between DH Peta school and Patigeng primary next to Masupye street	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244877	Installation of street lights electricity poles: Lepule street does not have electricity poles and street lights (residents complain that it is dangerous and muggings are a daily occurrence)	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244878	Installation of street lights electricity poles: Mohohlo street does not have electricity poles and street lights (residents of the area complain that it is dangerous and muggings are a daily occurrence)	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404104244879	Installation of street lights electricity poles: Segole street between Ramushu and Mbolekwa street does not have electricity poles & street lights (in segue street between numbers 29 & 37)	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244880	Lepule street does not have electricity poles and street lights (residents complain that it is dangerous and muggings are a daily occurrence)	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244913	Segole street between Ramushu and Mbolekwa street does not have electricity poles & street lights (in segue street between numbers 29 & 37)	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031340912	Existing high mast light must be repaired: Corner of Ramokgopa and Hlahla streets	>2006Oct **	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031341913	Existing high mast light must be repaired: Corner of Maunde and Hlahla streets	>2006Oct **	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031342914	Existing high mast light must be repaired: Corner of Maunde and Moloantoa streets	>2006Oct **	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031343915	Existing high mast light must be repaired: In the vicinity of the Mbolekwa Sports complex towards Atteridgeville Railway Station	>2006Oct **	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031344916	Existing high mast light must be repaired: In the Atteridgeville Local Municipality Offices yard (corner of Mngadi and Komane street)	>2006Oct **	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031345917	Installation of electricity poles for streets lights: Mohohlo street does not have electricity poles and thus no street lights	>2006Oct **	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 62

IDP200404101208893	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces around Matli, Maluleka and Mohohlo streets	<2005 *	Y				Site no 2022 not registered as park per depot
IDP200404101208894	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Thage, Rantho and Ntja streets	<2005 *		Y			Partly developot Watermeter , bollards 2007 Need funds to finish Site 7490
IDP200404901208895	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Lehabe and Molaudzi streets	<2005 *	Y				Site no 4499
IDP200404101208896	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Maluleka and Moatshe streets	<2005 *	Y				Site no 8065
IDP200404101208897	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Maunde, Sekhu and Hawkers selling along Super Stadium can be relocated to this open space	<2005 *					Site 5079 Not a park sold and is used to sell Veggies
IDP200404101208898	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Molohe and Mngadi streets	<2005 *	Y				Site 1895
IDP200404101208899	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces around Maabane, Serote and Maake streets	<2005 *	Y				Currently developing - Need funds to complete Site 4498
IDP200610031332904	Parks to be established: Thage, Rantho and Ntja streets	>2006Oct **		Y			Already listed -
IDP200610031333905	Parks to be established: Lehabe and Molaudzi streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Site no 4499 Already listed
IDP2006100313334906	Parks to be established: Molohe and Mngadi streets	>2006Oct **					Site 1895 Already listed
IDP200610031335907	Parks to be established: Maluleka and Moatshe streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Site no 8065 Already listed
IDP200610031336908	Parks to be established: Matli, Maluleka and Mohohlo streets	>2006Oct **					Site no 2022 not registered as park per depot
IDP200610031337909	Parks to be established: Maabane, Serote and Maake streets	>2006Oct **					Currently busy with development of site 4498 - Need funds to complete

Skills Development and Education							
Ward No: 63							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-004	Refurbishment of Old Age Home at Malebye Street	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031308880	Sidewalks - a sidewalk at Maluka Street between Sekhu and Komane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031309881	Sidewalks - a sidewalk at Kgabo Street and around Thobho ya Ndou Street to reduce dumping	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031310882	Sidewalks - a sidewalk at Mofokeng Street between Sekhu and Makhisane Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031311883	Sidewalks - Sehloho Street between Sekhu and Maserumula Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031312884	Sidewalks - Lephora Street along Flavious Mareka High School. Sidewalk at Marivate Street next to Saulsville Station to reduce dumping	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
2007-W63-RSW1	Crossing bridge - Saulsville Station. Community would like to play important role in the construction of the bridge eg workers	2007Oct			Y	C	To be investigated, considering the pedestrian Safety Master plan that have been compiled for the area. Implementation can only be done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
2007-W63-RSW2	Sidewalks: Malebye Street, Mashoa Street, Sompane Street, Makuruntsi Street, Lefhiedi Street next to Esikhishini school	2007Oct		C		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111028931	Completion of untarred roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031313885	Kerbs and stormwater drainage: Lesoi Street between Sehloho and Mathebula Street was blacktopped there are no kerbs	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031314886	Kerbs and stormwater drainage: Bodibe Street Zitha and Mathebula Street was blacktopped there are no kerbs	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
20080901-63-015	Underground water in house no 31 Letsedi Street and 27 Chauke. Heavy rain water flow from Masopha Sportsground to Leroy Street and from hotel down Leoise Street to Letlametle Street	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111418939	Speed & mini circle Sausville Hostel	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404111418940	Speed hump: Kgaka street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031302874	Speed humps: Sompane street between Mofokeng street and Maluka street	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year.
IDP200610031303875	Speed humps: Between Maluka street and Manamela street. Hump at Maluka street around Manketi Park. Maserumula street corner Chauke and Hlakula	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-63-014	Speed humps at Lepogo Street. Robots at Church and Tlou Street	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031315887	High mast lights; around kgabo School at Seroe street	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031316888	High mast lights; around Chauke street at an open space	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031317889	High mast lights; at ext. 4 between phase one and phase two a high mast light and Mofokeng street on the open space	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031318890	High mast lights: corner Bophirima street in the open space	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W63-E1	High mast lights: between Moreoe and Mathebula Street	2007Oct					
20080901-63-008	High mast lights: Batlokwa, Chauke, Lepogo Streets X4	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031304876	Parks: Manet park needs urgent attention with regard to general maintenance e.g. seats, fence it and playing equipments	>2006Oct **					Already developed Site 2334
IDP200610031305877	Parks around Bophirima, Batlokwa and Chauke streets	>2006Oct **					Need Site no
IDP200610031306878	Parks: An open space erf at cnr. Mofokeng and Makhisane. There is a feeling by the community that this erf should be turned into a park because it is now a dumping site and is also a hot crime spot	>2006Oct **					Need Site no
IDP200610031307879	Parks: A park at ext. 4. The children in this area are disadvantaged in regards with playing grounds	>2006Oct **					Need Site no
20080901-63-006	Park at Batlokwa Street, Mofokeng Street, Sompane Street, corner of Sekwinya and Malebye Street and Lepogo Street Extension 4	Sept 2008					
20080901-63-007	Improve entrance at Masopha from Church Street	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-001	Agricultural need to alleviate poverty, C/o Batlokoa, Chauke and Lefsedl Str	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 63							
2008-W63-AEM1	Cleaning out ward - dumping sites and cutting of long grass	2008May					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111035928	Ablution for Masopha Sports Ground	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (referred to Agriculture by W&S)
IDP200404111035936	Sewerage for Murray and Robert	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (referred to Agriculture by W&S)
20080901-63-002	Open land at Masopha and Church Street, land need to be developed and used as Saulsville entrance - Sign for tourists	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111205937	Sinking houses at Chauke Street	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111204930	Completion of Saulsville hostel	<2005 *	Y				Upgrade in process
IDP200404111204935	Renovation of Murray and Roberts flats	<2005 *	Y				Upgrade in process
2007-W63-HS1	Underground water in house no 29 Lefhedi Stret and neighbouring houses as well as the sinking houses (dolomite) at Chake Streets. Municipality to assist affected residents	2007Oct	N	Y		O	R&SW Division have inspected the houses and the affected area on numerous occasions. The situation is that we would have to drill to determine if the conditions are poor which will in turn require a response. We have tried to initiate the support by requesting the Housing Department to formalise a request to ourselves with the necessary funds etc. Nothing materialised to date. To be investigated
20080901-63-011	Maintenance of houses at Saulsville Village at Mthimkhule Street	Sept 2008					
Land Use							
Council Property							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-012	Demolish old Post Office and old Fruit and Vegetable Market at Mareveti Street next to Saulsville station	Sept 2008					
Illegal Businesses							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-013	The removal of illegal businesses and illegal connection next to Saulsville station around Saulsville Village	Sept 2008					
Community Safety							
Security							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-63-010	Satellite Police Station at Saulsville Village Mthimkhule Street	Sept 2008					

WARD 68

Ward Councillor Name: Clr TV Rambau

Tel no: (012) 375 8846/373 4232 / 083 947 8831

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040413113974	Church	<2005*					n/a
IDP20040413113991	Need for community multipurpose centre with swimming pool resort	<2005*		Y			Existing Mlambo Hall, Makhaza multi-purpose Sport Ground.
IDP2006100317501162	Multipurpose centre - social services stand no 9848, Atteridgeville X07 identified	>2006Oct**		Y			
20080901-68-033	Public Address Sound Machine to be Installed in Molambo Hall.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-034	Multipurpose Centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-035	Stalls or temporary/immovable tent, table & chair.	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040413113879	Library	<2005*		Y			EXISTING LIBRARIES IN ATTERIDGEVILLE AND SAULSVILLE (Saulsville Arena)
Sports Facilities							
Ward No:68							
IDP20040413113777	Free public access to sport and recreational facilities	<2005*	Y				Have to maintain facilities, cannot give free access. Tariff structure approved by Council.
IDP2006100317441156	Development of open site into soccer / rugby grounds - Edward Phatudi High School	>2006Oct**					Not mandated to address school's needs
IDP2006100317451157	Development of mini sport facilities within the school premises - Mahlahle Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100317461158	Mini sport facilities - Masizane Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100317471159	Mini sport facilities - Makgotho Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100317481160	Mini sport facilities - Nwa'Minga Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100318161188	Mackaza Sport Complex Centre: Upgrade the entire sport facilities and regular maintenance be adhered to	>2006Oct**	Y				Maintenance in process. Upgrading pending on availability of funds.
IDP2006100318171189	New soccer ground to be developed on stand no. 13430, Atteridgeville ext. 17 and other sporting facilities	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget

Economic Development

Business and Economic Development

Ward No: 68

2008-W68-ED1	Community developmental projects so that ordinary residents could believe in terms of sustaining their families	2008May					
20080901-68-005	Appointing and allocation jobs for co-operatives	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-009	Introduction of learnership in construction and any other businesses.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-031	HIV and AIDS Workshops and Campaigns	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 68

IDP200404111050111	Sidewalks - Masupha Street (between Mngomezule & Chauke Street - both sides)	<2005 *	Y			C	Need addressed under project 710228, Cycle & Pedestrian Paths in 2005/2006 financial year
IDP200404111050112	Sidewalks - Mngomezulu (between Ramokgopa & Mathejoene)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050113	Sidewalks - Molambo Street (between Mngomezulu & Mphalane)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050114	Sidewalks - Mphalane Street (between Mofokeng & Maunde Streets - both sides)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050115	Sidewalks - Ramokgopa Street (throughout both sides)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050116	Sidewalks - Sekhu Street (between Ramokgopa & Maluka Streets - both sides)	<2005 *	Y			C	Addressed under project 710609, Shova Kalula.
IDP200404111050117	Sidewalks - Tau Street (between Ramokgopa & Maunde Street)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050118	Sidewalks Hlakola Street (both sides from Chauke to Masupha Streets)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317381150	Sidewalks - along and around schools' yard, covering areas between street kerbs and schools fence' edge: Mahlahle Primary School (next to pension pay point) needs attraction	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317391151	Sidewalks - Masizane Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317401152	Sidewalks - Makgatho Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317411153	Sidewalks - Phuthaditshaba Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317421154	Sidewalks - Kwa 'Minga Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317431155	Sidewalks - Thoho-Ya-Ndou Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317561168	Sidewalks - Masopha, Ramokgopha, Vergenoeg, 18th Avenue, Schuveburg, Mphalane, Hlakola, Mngomesulu, Mofokeng, 4th Avenue & Modjadji Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget

IDP2006100317591171	Sidewalks (along and around church's yard, covering areas between street kerbs and church fence's edge); Dutch Reform Church - Ramokgopa & Sakweng Streets), Corner Nakedi and Mofse Streets, Christ Centered Church (Mofoken & Tau Streets), Anglican Church	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100318221194	Sidewalks along the street where the abovementioned shopping complexes are stated should be built	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
20080901-68-025	Side walks: along Molambo, Monare, Motaung, Mokolobotlo, Matsemela, Madisha & Makaya Street	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-023	Molambo Street between Mpefu & Mngomezulu	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404111028100	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Matsemela Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028101	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Maudu Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028102	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mhube Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028103	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mokolobotlo Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028104	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Monare Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028105	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Morifilapa Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028106	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Moropane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028107	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Motaung Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028108	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Moyolapa Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028109	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Serote Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102894	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Matamela Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102895	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Chiloane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102896	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mackhaya (from Hlabadira to western side) Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street is addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the present financial year.
IDP20040411102897	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mampane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102898	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Manketi Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102899	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mathathe Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP2006100317551160	Tarring of streets: Makhaya, Madisha, More, Mesa & Mofse Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Some of these streets are addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas and the Provincial Top 20 Programme during the current financial year and the rest in following financial years.

2007-W68-RSW1	Paving and stormwater drainage in Madisha from Chauke Street to western direction	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW2	Paving and stormwater drainage in Mofse Street and its island street reserve	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW3	Paving and stormwater drainage in the island street reserves: Makaza between Mpefu and Mngomesulu Streets, Mofokeng between Mngomezulu and Mphalane Streets, Molambo (x2) between Mpefu and Mngomesulu Streets and Mphalane and Motseare Street	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW4	Paving Mesa, More and Ngaka Streets, ±100m long. These inland street reserves lead to drive-ins and door steps to houses	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
20080901-68-023	Regular maintenance along Ramokgopa, Maunde, Masopha, etc.	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 68							
IDP2006100317511163	Stormwater drainage: Atteridgeville west, extension 6	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100317521164	Stormwater drainage: Atteridgeville west, extension 7	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100317531165	Stormwater drainage: Atteridgeville west, extension 17	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100317541166	Stormwater drainage: street affected: Madisha, Mackaya, Makaza, Hlakola, Mngomezulu, Ramokgopa Streets	>2006Oct **	Water – Hydrants along Masopha, Mackaya & Hlakola Street.	Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100318131185	Unattended artificial inland water-way within residential area should be attended to along stand 10404, Atteridgeville Ext 07	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100318141186	Unattended artificial inland water-way within residential area should be attended to along stand 9042, Atteridgeville Ext 06	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW5	Upgrading and regular cleaning of canals through Atteridgeville West Ext 6, 7 and 17. Proper vegetation and trees to be planted along canal to promote beautiful and healthy environment	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned and Reactive maintenance of Stormwater Drainage systems take place according to priority and within limited maintenance budgets. The planting of trees is not the responsibility of Roads and Stormwater
2007-W68-RSW6	Non existence of stormwater drainages in Atteridgeville West Ext 6, 7 and 17 - need urgent attention	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW7	Stormwater drainage: streets affected: Madisha, Mackaya, Makaza, Hlakola, Mngomezulu, Ramokgopa Streets	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
20080901-68-024	Cleaning of canals in EX 7 & 17	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-026	Mini – circle Cnr. Mphalane & Mofokeng Street	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-027	Regular maintenance in Att/ville Ext. 6,7 & 17.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-028	Installation of storm water drains Ext. 6,7, 17 & Madisha Street	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040411418119	Speed humps (street boundaries) Makhaza street between Hlabadira & Chauke streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 07/08 budget
IDP200404114181120	Speed humps - Makhurentsi street - next to school gate of Masiza Primary School	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181121	Speed humps - Matamela street x2, between Ramokgopa & Ringane streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 budget
IDP200404114181122	Speed humps - Mini circle on cnr Chauke & Hlakola	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 budget
IDP200404114181123	Speed hump - Ntsu street - Next to school gate of Nwa Mhinga School	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181124	Speed humps - Phakoe street - between Mphalane & Ntshare streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181125	Speed humps - Phakoe street - between Ntsu & Ntshare streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181126	Speed humps - Phakoe street - between Ntsu & Tshukudu streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181127	Speed humps - Tau street - between Ramokgopa & Maunde street	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181128	Speed humps - Hlakola street between Hlabadira & Chauke street	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 Budget
IDP2004041141880	Makhaza street between Mphedu and Mngomezulu streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 budget
IDP2004041141881	Makhaza street between Phutjana & Mphalana streets - speed humps	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07
IDP2004041141882	Makhisane street x2 - between Mofokeng West & East - speed humps	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040411142068	Bus bays along Hlakola street (where the undeveloped existing bus bays)	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
IDP20040411142069	Bus bays Masupha street (between Mngomezulu & More streets both sides)	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
IDP20040411142070	Bus bays Ramokgopa street (around Sakweng street both sides)	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
IDP20040411142071	Bus bays corner Masupha & Hlakola (next bus terminal, opposite the existing bus bay)	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
IDP20040411142072	Bus bays Ramokgopa street (cnr Mngomezulu & Ramokgopa street - Both sides)	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
IDP20040413142073	Bus/taxi halt opposite Walker street station is inadequate and congested	<2005 *				Y	Assessment needed
2007-W68-TD1	Bus bays along Makaza Street opposite Hlabadira, along Makaza Street opposite Mahlale Primary School, along Vergenoeg Street	2007Oct				Y	Assessment needed
20080901-68-014	Monitoring traffic flow at the corner of Maunde and Mphalane Street entrance at peak hours.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-027	Installation of storm water drains Ext. 6,7, 17 & Madisha Street	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-029	Maintenance and cleaning on Mita Ngobeni bus terminals.	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404131035110	Public toilets	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which dept?
20080901/68/013	Water – Hydrants along Masopha, Mackaya & Hlakola Street.	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040411124483	Mast lights - An open site (along and corner Phatoo & Mphatlalatsane street - Motsweding school)		Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124484	Mast lights - along Mphalana street next to shopping complex (revamp and old damage)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124485	Mast lights - an open site (along and corner Mofokeng & Makhisane streets)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124486	Mast lights - an open site (along Matamela street between Bushy & Makwakwa & Ringane streets)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124487	Mast lights - Mlambo street next to shopping complex and Mahlahle Primary school	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124488	Mast lights - Revamp existing one along Sakweng street area	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124489	Mast lights - An open site (along Makhaza street between Mngomezulu and Masopha)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317571169	Mast lights - along Mphalane street, shopping complexes, area around Mngomezule and Ramokgopa streets, within the cemetery areas, along Sakweng.	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317581170	Upgrading of all street lights & better maintenance	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W68-E1	High mast lighting at Ramokgopa Street between Maudu and Matamela Streets	2007Oct					
2007-W68-E2	High mast lighting connection in Saulsville Cemetery	2007Oct					
20080901-68-030	Maintance of most & street lights in Att/ville very poor	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404111208130	Unattended open site along Makhaza street (between Makhurunti and Mosopha streets)	<2005 *					Need Site no
IDP200404111208132	Unattended open site: Matamela street between Ringane and Busy Makwakwa streets	<2005 *					Need Site no
IDP200404111208133	Unattended open site: Mofokeng street x2 (between Mngomezulu and Nakedi streets)	<2005 *					Already developed
IDP200404111208134	Unattended open site: Mlambo street (between Mphefu and Mngomezulu streets)	<2005 *					Already developed
IDP200404111208135	Unattended open site: Morifilapa street (between Mphalane and Ntshare streets)	<2005 *	Y				Small island
IDP200404111208136	Unattended open site: Moyolapa street (between Mphalane and Ntshare/Maunde streets)	<2005 *	Y				Small island
IDP200404111208137	Unattended open site: Mofse street (between Nakedi and Tau streets)	<2005 *					Already developed
IDP2006100318001172	Palisade fencing along and around church premises	>2006Oct **					Need Site no Mabe not Council responsibility
IDP2006100318031175	New parks to be developed on open and unattended sites: Moyolapa park (Moyolapa street)	>2006Oct **	Y				Small island

IDP2006100318041176	New parks: Morifilapa park (along Morifilapa street)	>2006Oct **	Y					Small island
IDP2006100318051177	New parks: Stand no. 1362. Atteridgeville ext. 6	>2006Oct **						Site unknown
IDP2006100318061178	New parks: Stand no. 9898 Atteridgeville ext. 06	>2006Oct **						Site unknown
IDP2006100318071179	New parks: Stand no. 13642 Atteridgeville ext. 17	>2006Oct **						Site unknown
IDP2006100318081180	Development of existing parks: with the aim of improving them: Rotary Forest park (neglected)	>2006Oct **	Y					Currently busy with first phase. More funds needed
IDP2006100318091181	Development of existing parks: Molambo park I	>2006Oct **						Already done
IDP2006100318101182	Development of existing parks: Molambo park II	>2006Oct **						Already done
IDP2006100318111183	Development of existing parks: Mofse park	>2006Oct **						Already done
IDP2006100318121184	Development of existing parks: Mofokeng park	>2006Oct **						Already done
IDP2006100318151187	Lawn planting along streets especially main streets	>2006Oct **						Specify
2007-W68-AEM1	Development of existing parks with the aim of improving them. Rotary Forest Park - park, bird sanctuary, nature resort and fencing	2007Oct		Y			C	PHASE 1 COMPLETED: TOP 20 PRIORITISED TOWNSHIP PROGRAMME(R350 000.00 EXPENDITURE)
2007-W68-AEM2	Moyalapa, Morifilapa parks and space along Mphahlalatsane Street to be developed as parks like Molambo Park I and II, Mofse and Mofokeng unlike your comment "Small Island". Reconsider	2007Oct		Y			O & C	MOFSE AND MOFOKENG UPGRADED (OPEX). Moyalapa, Morifilapa parks and space along Mphahlalatsane Street TO BE CONSIDERED 2008/09 CAPEX
2007-W68-AEM3	Tree planing along streets in front of residential yards	2007Oct		Y				Currently Planting in Saulsville and atteridgeville
20080901-68-001	Development of parks /street inlands	Sept 2008						
20080901-68-021	Further development phases on Rotary Forest Park, bird Sanctuary & Nature Resort.	Sept 2008						
Urban Forestry								
Ward No: 68								
IDP2006100318011173	Tree planting project whereby trees should be planted outside and around church yards should be initiated	>2006Oct **						Refer to Urban Forestry
IDP2006100318021174	Tree planting along and around church premises	>2006Oct **						Refer to Urban Forestry
Health and Social Development								
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment								
Ward No: 68								
IDP2006100317491161	Multi-purpose centre should include skills empowerment	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y		O/C	Refer to Health and Social Services (from ECDEV)
Housing Services								
House and Provisioning								
Ward No: 68								
IDP2006100318231195	Backyard rooms needed to eliminate the numbers of shocks eruptions the ward (already a list of 675 houses is submitted to the province)	>2006Oct **	N					Need clarification required
20080901-68-015	Further building of backyard rooms as phase 2	Sept 2008						
20080901-68-016	Proclamation of Atteridgeville Extension 17	Sept 2008						

Land Purchaes, Land Use							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040411206131	Unattended open site - Corner Mphatlalatsane and Phatoe street (along Motswedeng School)	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
20080901-68-003	Erecting trading stalls	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-002	Removal of informal trading shacks along street.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-004	Registering co-operatives on municipality data and allocating tender for them.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-007	Building Extension at Bopehelong and phomolong Clinic.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-008	Erection of Multipurpose centre to house elderly	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-017	Scrapping and cleaning of Parks areas along shopping Complexes.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-018	Purchase land for community facilities, churches, Business, etc.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-019	Township development/zoning Atteridgeville West EXT. 17	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-020	Land for recycling refuse.	Sept 2008					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 68							
IDP2006100318181190	Improve parking area around businesses: Mlambo Shopping Complex	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
IDP2006100318191191	Improve parking area around businesses: Tshivhasa eating house (along Chauke street)	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
IDP2006100318201192	Improve parking area around businesses: Moketi shopping (along Mphalane street)	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
IDP2006100318211193	Improve parking area around businesses: Cnr Ramokgopa & Tau Street complex	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
20080901-68-010	Parking area around shopping complex at the Pay-point for pension.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-011	Improving Makhaza Sports ground.	Sept 2008					
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 68							
20080901-68-038	Visibly of metro Police in terms of applying by-laws of Council.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-034	Patrols e.g. school at the junction of Maunde Street Entrance to informal settlement.	Sept 2008					
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 68							
20080901-68-035	Removing stones on graves in Saulsville Cemeteries.	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 68							
20080901-68-036	Establishment and erection of Garden refuse site.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-037	Land for recycling refuse.	Sept 2008					

WARD 71

Ward Councillor Name: Cir MA Makola
Tel no: 072 707 6137

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081028210	Roads: Jeffsville, Block Z white house, Block O, Block J	<2005 *			Y		Ward 71 is an informal settlement in its entirety situated on a dolomite area, and as such no formal upgrading of roads and stormwater is planned in these areas (narrow "road reserves", problems with shallow illegal connections etc). Formalisation of Informal Settlements are handled by the Housing Services Department
IDP200403081028211	Roads: Phomolong, Block R & W - Mabunda Street, Block A to H, Block B 2 streets, Block R	<2005 *			Y		Ward 71 is an informal settlement in its entirety situated on a dolomite area, and as such no formal upgrading of roads and stormwater is planned in these areas (narrow "road reserves", problems with shallow illegal connections etc). Formalisation of Informal Settlements are handled by the Housing Services Department
IDP200403081028212	Roads: Vergenoeg, Block I, Block W - Marabastad, Block PP from Brazzaville to Phomolong, Block K from Phamalong to Vergenoeg, Block ZZ 2 streets	<2005 *			Y		Ward 71 is an informal settlement in its entirety situated on a dolomite area, and as such no formal upgrading of roads and stormwater is planned in these areas (narrow "road reserves", problems with shallow illegal connections etc). Formalisation of Informal Settlements are handled by the Housing Services Department
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081030214	Stormwater canal is needed in Block V, X where there is a natural stream	<2005 *		Y		C	Stormwater Drainage systems are provided for under various projects. (See amongst other project 710116: Essential and unforeseen stormwater drainage problems and project 712224: Flooding backlogs Atteridgeville). Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation and funding levels.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 71							
IDP20040381418213	Speed humps along Maunde ext. 4 until Brazzaville taxi rank Lapologa	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic calming measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, and funding levels

Public Works and Infrastructure Development						
Transport Development						
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking						
Ward No: 71						
IDP200403081420202	Bus stops along Maunde Ext., Phomolong and Vergenoeg	<2005 *	Y			Public Transport inlets provided in 2006/07
Public Works and Infrastructure Development						
Electricity						
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision						
Ward No: 71						
IDP200403081245204	House connections: Phomolong: E, S,SS,KK,O. Vergenoeg: ZD, YX, PP, BB, BA, Brazzaville: ZB, ZE	<2005*			N	C
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : Phomolong: E, S,SS,KK,O. Vergenoeg: ZD, YX, PP, BB, BA, Brazzaville: ZB, ZE)		N	Y	N	C
Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.						
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting						
Ward No: 71						
IDP200403081244203	High mast lights in Vergennes; Block PP, S YX, I, W, ZZ, ZZZ, SS, YZ, ZB, P.	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403081244206	High mast lights in Phomolong; Block KK, JJ, H, K, T, O, J, Z	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403081244215	Streetlights along Maude Ext.10, Jeffsville to Brazzaville	<2005*	Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management						
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers						
Ward No: 71						
IDP200403081209201	Big refuse containers needed in Phomolong taxi rank; Marabastad; Brazzaville; Ledwaba Hall; white house along Maunde Extension	<2005 *	Y			
Housing Services						
House and Provisioning						
Ward No: 71						
IDP200403081205198	A survey needs to be done in the squatter area checking for Dolomite and sink holes	<2005 *	Y			Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200403081205199	All the shacks in my ward must be numbered due to emergency purposes. The police, ambulance, fire brigade and our visitors become confused	<2005 *	Y			Numbering completed
IDP200403081205205	Houses are needed because of long queuing of waiting list. Everyone in ward 71 has registered for RDP houses. Houses need to be speeded up	<2005 *		Y		Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200403081205208	People need to live on a safer place. This dolomite needs to be checked very, very thoroughly	<2005 *	Y			Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200403081205209	Post boxes needed in Marabastad, Brazzaville and Jeffville	<2005 *	N			Not Housing function - which dept?
Land Purchaes, Land Use						
Ward No: 71						
IDP200403081206200	Availability of land will help to build houses. To formalise the informal settlement	<2005 *		Y		Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.

WARD 72

Ward Councillor Name: Clr LB Dani (Ms)

Tel no: 072 553 8381

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121139491	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing Mlambo Hall, Makhaza multi-purpose Sport Ground.
20080901-72-018	Community development centre for the youth, women and elders	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-021	A trained committee for disaster magagement	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121138471	Education of communities residing on dolomitic land about the practical implications	<2005*					The Disaster Management Centre may assist in community awareness on dolomitic areas. An awareness request may be directed to Mr T Thinda, 012 358 6463.
IDP200405121138493	Lack of library facilities	<2005*		Y			EXISTING LIBRARIES IN ATTERIDGEVILLE AND SAULSVILLE (Saulsville Arena)
20080901-72-016	Mobile Library	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-017	Through co-operations and vegetable gardens, poultry farming and pig farming	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121137495	Need for sports field in ward where a partnership with schools will enhance collective usage and responsibility for the facility	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
20080901-72-020	Sportsground at Block DD in Jeffsville area	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121621492	Lack of Municipal pay points	<2005 *	N					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
IDP200405121621496	Need for vending machines at Saulsville Service Centre	<2005 *		Y				Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
20080901-72-019	Pay point at Masupa Street at the old Vombe Clinic building	Sept 2008						

Economic Development

Job Creation

Ward No: 72

IDP20040512142472	Unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C		
-------------------	--------------	---------	---	---	---	---	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121050481	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision of Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges are done in accordance with relevant Pedestrian Safety master plans, from a city wide priority list and subject to available funding
20080901-72-029	Sidewalks are very urgently needed, lots of accidents happening	Sept 2008					

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121029480	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive Mainetenace takes place when required. Planned Mainetenace takes place in accordance with the priority List drawn from the Pavement Management system and subject to available funding
20080901-72-002	Roads need management, no ambulances, fire brigades or police can enter Geffsville because of the damaged roads	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-031	Roads need marking	Sept 2008					

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121028487	Gravel roads need to be re-graveled in informal settlement	<2005 *			Y		Roads in informal Settlements are generally not proclaimed roads and therefor not assets on the Divisional Asset vRegister. Once settlements are formalised, the roads are taken over by R&SW and normal maintenance activities takes place.
20080901-72-032	Roads upgrading and provision needed urgently (Inspection was done but nothing has happened since)	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121418488	Traffic calming measures in and around major roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic claming measures are implemented in accordance with the relevant traffic safety masterplans and the city wide priority list, subject to available funding. Amongst other, project 712501: Traffic flow and safety along corridors is used.
20080901-72-033	Traffic calming measures such as speed humps and mini circles urgently needed	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-034	Stormwater, drains and canals needed in the informal settlement Jeffsville	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-001	Water JoJo tanks very urgently needed - shortage of water	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-030	Very poor supply of water	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121242482	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*	N				No streetligting in squattercamp, highmasts are installed
IDP200405121242483	Lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Highmasts installed
20080901-72-035	People in Jeffsville is connecting electricity illegally	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-036	Cable theft is high, and maintenance very poor	Sept 2008					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121244485	Need to provide effective street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200405121244486	Need for high mast lighting in informal settlement	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
20080901-72-037	High mast lights are not being serviced and do not work	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Ward No: 72

20080901-72-005	Cleaning of open space at Metsweding Primary School ant Ntsu Street.	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Agriculture Development, Land and Trading

Ward No: 72

20080901-72-006	Agricultural space at Block A.D. Jeffsville	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 72

20080901-72-028	Parks in Morifilapa and Meyalapa Streets	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers

Ward No: 72

20080901-72-004	Waste management very much needed - cleansing of the whole area and provision of black plastic bags for refuse removal	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

20080901-72-027	Do have a site for a garden refuse site, can be used as recycling	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation

Ward No: 72

20080901-72-007	In need of Conti-gas Depo	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Cemeteries

Ward No: 72

20080901-72-026	Cleaning of Cemeteries	Sept 2008					
-----------------	------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Health and Social Development

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121152474	Homelessness due to HIV/AIDS and refugees	<2005*					
--------------------	---	--------	--	--	--	--	--

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121141473	Poverty	<2005*					
--------------------	---------	--------	--	--	--	--	--

20080901-72-015	Job creation to alieviate poverty through learnerships and skills development	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes

20080901-72-011	Bringing services to the people through a mobile clinic, next to Dr. Mabe's Surgery and at Whitehouse Street	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Health and Social Development

20080901-72-012	Mobile Home Affairs for birth certificates and ID books, as well as grants for the elders	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Medical Emergency Centres							
20080901-72-013	Because of the bad roads, the ambulances cannot reach the sick	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
20080901-72-014	Heavily infested with rodents because of the pit-latrines toilets	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121205477	Need for houses / lack of housing provision	<2005 *	Y				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200405121205479	Need for housing for especially those homeless due to HIV/AIDS	<2005 *		Y			Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121204476	Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement not developable due to dolomitic conditions
IDP200405121204478	Formalisation of informal settlement	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement not developable due to dolomitic conditions
20080901-72-023	Sinking and cracking houses at Padi Street and Tshepe Street need urgent attention due to dolomite area	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405120824475	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement not developable due to dolomitic conditions
20080901-72-024	Illegal land use is very problematic - "land mafias" make money by selling open spaces to foreigners	Sept 2008					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121031484	Water supply problems	<2005 *		Yes			Informals on dangerous dolomitic area to be relocated. Service provided is safe but can only be rudimentary because it is temporary. Not a W & S responsibility, Housing Dept
IDP200405121031489	Need to provide safer clean running water	<2005 *		Yes			Informals on dangerous dolomitic area to be relocated. Service provided is safe but can only be rudimentary because it is temporary. Not a W & S responsibility, Housing Dept
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-008	Stalls along Mphalane & Makeza Streets	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-009	An Old aged Centre for skills development at Seklu Street, Phatlatsame & Pakoe Street	Sept 2008					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-010	Establishment of women co-operatives for cleaning. The Municipality does not clean in the informal settlements	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-025	Big problem - Most of the dealers do not pay tax and are not registered	Sept 2008					

Office of the City Manager

Other

Ward No: 72

20080901-72-003	Councillor works from her house with no peace or privacy	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime, Safety & Security, Policing

Ward No: 59

20080901-72-022	Establishing of CPF's and a Police Station	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--